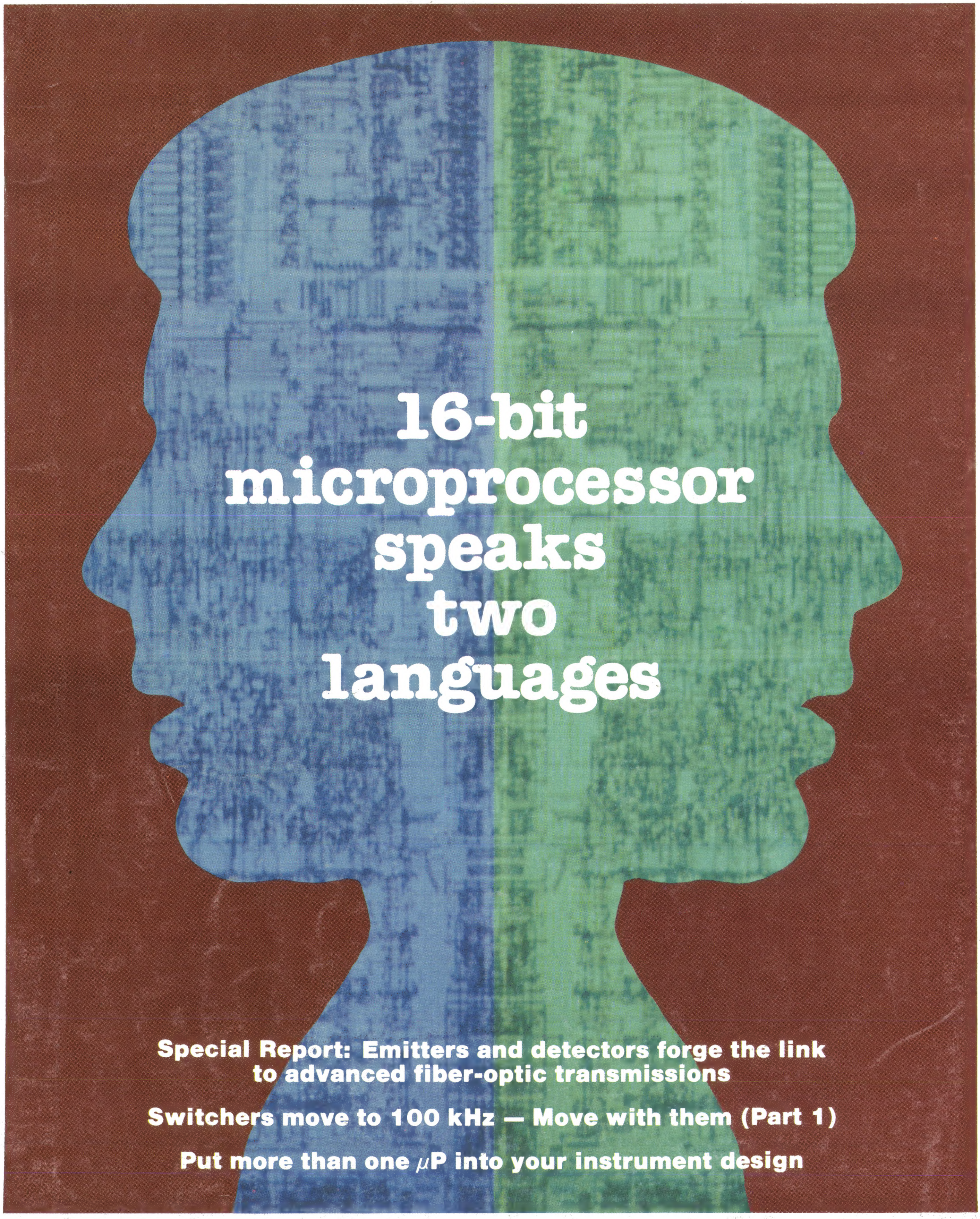
Electronic Design®

International Edition

VOL. 28 NO.
2

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS — WORLDWIDE

JAN. 18, 1980



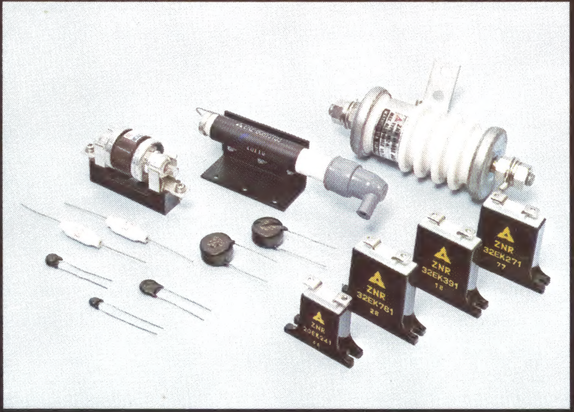
16-bit microprocessor speaks two languages

Special Report: Emitters and detectors forge the link to advanced fiber-optic transmissions

Switchers move to 100 kHz — Move with them (Part 1)

Put more than one μP into your instrument design

Fight the protection racket.



Why pay for back-to-back zeners to get positive/negative protection, when a single Panasonic ZNR can provide complete, highly reliable circuit protection in either direction... and for less cost.

These zinc oxide nonlinear resistors also provide an excellent alternative to RC circuits and spark gaps. Their ohmic values change in less than 50 nsec when subjected to impulse surges, so their response time is fast...without the discharge lag conventional gap-type arrestors can't avoid.

Result: you can use them for ground fault interrupter circuits or input line transient protection. Use them in applications ranging from low-voltage switchboards and communications equipment to video displays and TVs. Use them anywhere you want an economical, efficient way to protect vulnerable AC and DC circuits against repeated high voltage transients (positive or negative), or such steep-rise surges as those caused by lightning, switching or noise spikes.

Providing excellent temperature and humidity characteristics, ZNR's are available in a wide varistor voltage range—from 22 V to 1800 V in the PC-mountable D Series and the top-connected, flange-mounted E Series, and in stacked types for voltages up to 26 KV. Surge withstand capabilities are from 50 to 2,000 amps in the D Series, or 2,500 to 20,000 in the E. Our D series includes several UL recognized numbers for line voltage applications. For complete details, samples and prices, write or call: Panasonic Company, Electronic Components Division, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, N.J. 07094; (201) 348-7282/7289.

With one Panasonic ZNR transient/surge absorber instead of back-to-back zener diodes
Panasonic®
just slightly ahead of our time

CIRCLE NUMBER 128

It doesn't have a seven-digit price tag.

Our Model 3005 Signal Generator has a seven-digit frequency selector. So it can cover the 1 to 520 MHz range in 100 Hz increments. Enough resolution for most of your demanding applications. Enough to put us toe-to-toe with the more expensive signal generators on the market. In every respect but price.

The price is $3,790. Just four digits. Yet Model 3005 has the resolution and features you'd expect to pay much more for.

Complex or simultaneous modulation (AM-FM, FM-FM, AM-AM). Four FM and two AM modulation scales, four internal modulation frequencies (two fixed, two adjustable between 100 Hz and 10 KHz). Output frequency is programmable, and accurate to 0.001% over the entire range. Power is calibrated for output levels between +13 and −137 dBm.

You can raise our price a little by adding options like output level programming and reverse power protection. Or by choosing the 1 kHz to 520 MHz version (Model 3006).

Circle our reader service number. We'll show you how to get as much signal generator as you need, without blowing your test equipment budget.

Wavetek Indiana, Inc., 66 North First Avenue, P.O. Box 190, Beech Grove, IN 46107. Phone (317) 783-3221, TWX (810) 341-3226.

WAVETEK®

CIRCLE NUMBER 2 FOR DEMONSTRATION

CIRCLE NUMBER 11 FOR LITERATURE

Now...1 watt output from your H-P generator!

0.04-1000 MHz
from $199

Need more than the 10 mw available from your signal/sweep generator or synthesizer for system and subsystem testing?

Just add a MiniCircuits' ZHL wideband amplifier and boost the 10 mw level to 1 watt or +30 dBm. Also, there's an additional benefit ... as much as 40 dB isolation will be added between the generator and the system under test. And VSWR is less than 2:1 over the full frequency range.

Upgrade your present generator now ... check the specs and low prices below and order your ZHL wideband amplifier today ... and we will ship within one week!

MODEL NO.	FREQ. MHz	GAIN	GAIN FLATNESS	MAXIMUM POWER	NOISE FIGURE	INTERCEPT POINT	DC POWER		PRICE	
		dB	dB	OUTPUT dBm 1-dB COMPRESSION	dB	3RD ORDER dBm	VOLTAGE	CURRENT	$ EA.	QTY.
ZHL-1A	2-500	16 Min.	±1.0 Max.	+28 Min.	11 Typ.	+38 Typ.	+24V	0.6A	**199.00**	**(1.9)**
ZHL-2	10-1000	16 Min.	±1.0 Max.	+29 Min.	18 Typ.	+38 Typ.	+24V	0.6A	**349.00**	**(1.9)**
ZHL-3A	0.4-150	24 Min.	±1.0 Max.	29.5 Min.	11 Typ.	+38 Typ.	+24V	0.6A	**199.00**	**(1.9)**

Total safe input power +20 dBm, operating temperature 0° C to +60° C, storage temperature −55° C to +100° C, 50 ohm impedance, input and output VSWR 2:1 max. For detailed specs and curves, refer to 1979/80 MicroWaves Product Data Directory, p. 364-365 or EEM p. 2970-2971.

World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers

Mini-Circuits
MINI-CIRCUITS LABORATORY
A Division of Scientific Components Corp.

2625 East 14th Street Brooklyn, New York 11235 (212) 769-0200
Domestic and International Telex 125460 International Telex 620156

R45/Orig.

CIRCLE NUMBER 3

Publisher:
Laurence Altman

Editor:
Lucinda Mattera

Executive Editors:
Stephen E. Scrupski
Stanley Runyon

Senior Editors:
David Bursky, Morris Grossman

Technology Editors:
Analog Circuits & Power: Eugene Heftman
Circuit Design: Donald Mennie
Communications: Sidney Adlerstein
Components & Interconnections: Stephan Ohr
Computer Systems: Morris Grossman
Instruments: Jonah McLeod (Sunnyvale)
Peripherals & Microsystems: Leonard Yencharis
Semiconductors: David Bursky (Sunnyvale)
Software & Systems Integration: Max Schindler

Field Bureau Editor:
Richard Hackmeister, Los Angeles

New Products Editor:
Harold Winard

Management Editor:
Englebert Kirchner

Copy Editors:
James Keane
Sharon Bailly

Production Editors:
Marjorie Duffy
Assistant, Edward Connolly

Art Director: William Kelly
Assistant Art Director: Anthony J. Fischetto
Illustrator: Thomas Blaine

Editorial Secretaries:
Jane Merkel, Mary James,
Jeanine Lawson, Sharon Molyneux

Business Manager:
Thomas E. Vachon

Administrative Assistant:
Susan G. Apolant

Executive Secretary:
Jerri Strasser

Advertising Production:
Manager, Edward J. Grimm
Paul InCalcatera, Frank Murphy

Circulation:
Director, Barbara Freundlich
Senior Assistant, Gail Stone

Reader Service:
Paula Greenleaf

Promotion Manager:
Jay McSherry

Reprints:
Maxine Sassano

Editorial Offices:
50 Essex St.
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
(201) 843-0550
TWX: 710-990-5071
(HAYDENPUB ROPK)
Cable Haydenpubs Rochellepark

West Coast:
8939 S. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 414
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 641-6544
TWX-1-910-328-7240

1307 S. Mary Ave., Suite 212
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 736-6667

Electronic Design

VOL. 28 NO. 2
FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS — WORLDWIDE
JAN. 18, 1980

News & Technology

33 **Z8000 system expands** with special instructions, processors.
34 **Emitter-fiber coupling efficiency—** under scrutiny.
35 **Upward-compatible memory pinouts** are winning approval.
38 **Solar cells** move toward larger areas and efficiency.

52 **Special Report:** Fiber-optic emitters and detectors.

Design Engineering

66 **Bilingual 16-bit μP** has large-scale power (cover).
74 **Boost switcher performance** with 200-kHz operation. (Part 1)
82 **Expand one-chip μC's memory and I/O** with a second μC.
90 **Chip-component flow-soldering** increases PC-board density.
94 **Simplify switching-regulator analysis** with computer models.
104 **Use protocol X.25 to cut errors** in asynchronous data comm.
110 **Save Cosmac μP program space** with stack subroutines.
114 **Ideas for Design:**
Rate-limit sensor ignores transients.
Bar-graph chip lights LEDs in series.
Counter and DAC handle delta modulation.

New Products

121 **Components:** LCD imaging panel delivers 1.5 × 1.5-in. display.
122 Process breakthrough gives high-breakdown MOSFETs.
124 Metal-film resistors improve tolerance, tempco for general use.
127 Plastic-slide potentiometers stretch resolution, tighten linearity.
128 Front-panel LED uses plastic lens to display two colors.
132 **Communications:** Hybrid amps deliver power for mobile comm.
134 Synthesizer chip set permits all radio-channel spacings.
139 **Analog Circuits:** Op-amp family jumps ahead in noise, speed.
140 Two-terminal voltage references work down to 10μA.
142 **Digital Circuits:** Fully static CMOS UV EPROM keeps power low.
144 **Instruments:** Logic analyzer offers most channels for $2000.
146 **Peripherals:** $2000 color monitor offers high resolution, dot pitch.
152 **Packaging & Production:** Sockets join ICs and wire wrapping.
155 Subassemblies
157 Microsystems
159 Materials
160 Computers
161 New Literature
163 Application Notes

Departments

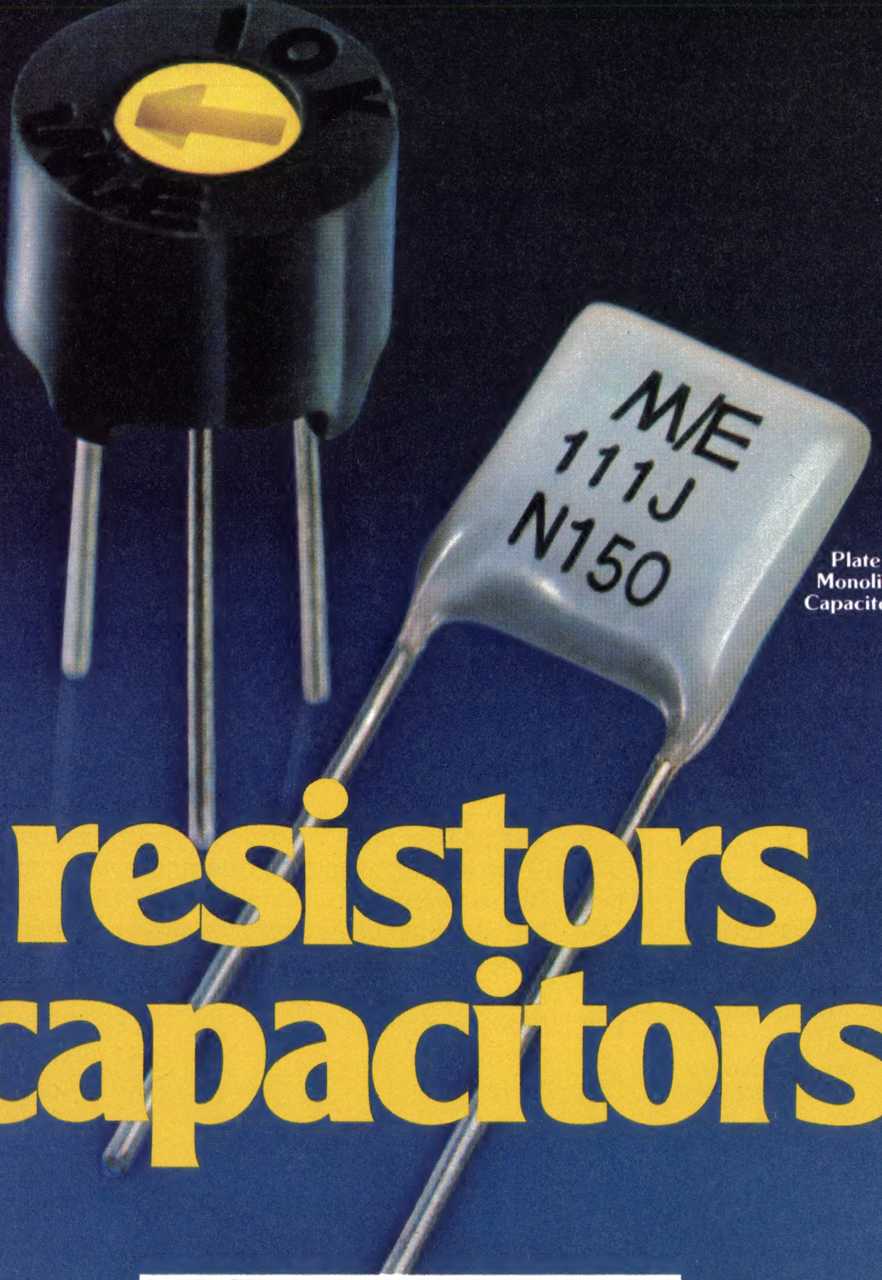
11 Reader Feedback
23 News & Technology Previews
41 From Washington
47 Editorial
164 Employment Opportunities
178 Advertisers' Index
180 Reader Service Card

On the cover: Chip photograph courtesy of National Semiconductor

118,917 copies of this issue printed.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN (USPS-172-080) is published biweekly except 3 issues in July by Hayden Publishing Company, Inc., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662. James S. Mulholland Jr., President. Printed at Brown Printing Co., Waseca, MN. Controlled circulation postage paid at Waseca, MN, and New York, NY. Postage pending Rochelle Park, NJ. Copyright© 1979. Hayden Publishing Company, Inc. All rights reserved. POSTMASTER: Please send form 3579 to ELECTRONIC DESIGN, P.O. Box 13803, Philadelphia, PA 19101.

Mepco/Electra
says it all
in two words...



¼" Single Turn
Cermet Trimmer
Potentiometer.

Plate and
Monolithic Ceramic
Capacitor.

resistors
capacitors

MEPCO/ELECTRA, INC.
A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY

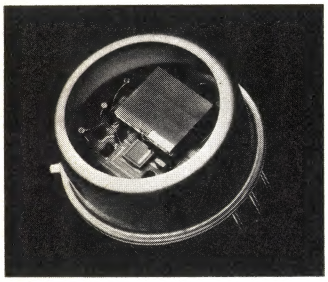
Your resistor/capacitor company with the technology of the 80's edge.

Columbia Road, Morristown, New Jersey 07960 (201) 539-2000 TWX: 710/986/7442

© 1978 Mepco/Electra, Inc.

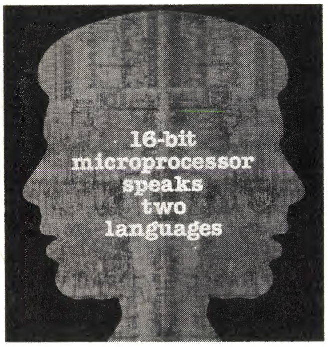
CIRCLE NUMBER 4

Contents Spotlight



Special Report: Fiber-optic emitters and detectors
Advances abound in fiber-optic emitters and detectors. At wavelengths between 1300 and 1600 nm, optical-fiber loss and dispersion go down. Designers of lasers and light-emitting diodes are creating new schemes to boost emitting power at these longer wavelengths. In addition, detector sensitivity is getting a boost by integrating amplifiers on the same chip as the detector diodes. Indeed, losses are being reduced even further by hermetic sealing, which not only protects LEDs (and some lasers) from temperature variations but also helps direct light efficiently into the fiber. It's time to get a handle on all these developments.

p. 52



Bilingual 16-bit μP brandishes large-scale computer power
Advanced architecture enables National Semiconductor's NS16000 family of 16-bit CPUs to provide such large-scale computer features as multitasking, memory management to 16 Mbytes, and peripheral control. A symmetrical approach to registers, instruction and data and address modes makes programming the family easy and efficient. All processors have a native set of 100 basic instructions, but the instruction set can be expanded with slave processors and trap mechanisms. In addition, all eight general-purpose registers and several types of data look the same to the instructions.

p. 66

Switcher performance improves at 200 kHz
Increasing the frequency of a switching power supply to as much as 200 kHz shrinks components and thus helps expand performance. But there's more to it than merely raising the frequency. Circuit topologies must be studied to provide the optimum performance. Careful layout and good bypassing must be employed to avoid subharmonic instabilities. Then it all comes together at 200 kHz.

p. 74

Two-chip μC system enlarges memory, not component count
When a one-chip microcomputer system demands more memory or I/O capability than the one chip can supply, instead of adding extra components that raise the chip cost and count, simply add another one-chip μC. The memory and I/O control is readily accessible, while the extra computer power could help the system carry out its tasks. Here's an example of how this can be done with a simple, low-cost instrument that automatically measures the chemical concentration of a liquid solution. The second μC not only adds its own memory and I/O ports but also takes on A/D-conversion control.

p. 82

SLAVE COMPUTING: AN INNOVATIVE ALTERNATIVE TO MULTI-PROCESSING.

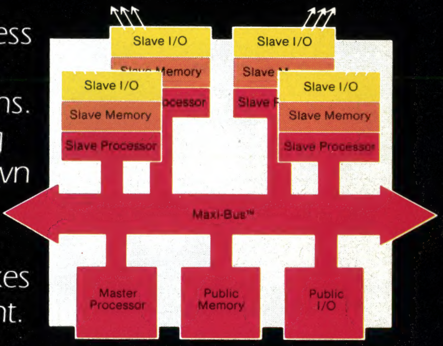
There is a powerful difference between slave computing and multi-processing. A slave computer comes with its own memory and I/O. And it operates in parallel with the host processor. On the same bus. And with minimal software headaches.

So we've implemented this concept with our brand new 4/10S (the "S" stands for slave) to work with our NM4 and LSI-2 as masters.

We made sure the 4/10S is well-equipped to do just that. A private, 32K byte RAM memory. Four private I/O ports. A real-time clock. An extended NAKED MINI®4 instruction set. Plus, full access to its master's memory and peripherals.

Working in parallel with a master, up to four 4/10S computers can process all kinds of off-loaded tasks. Like communications protocol jobs. Process control work. Even complex calculations. All without slowing down the hosts' own processing chores.

And our system's software makes it easy to implement. Contact Computer Automation for the labor-saving details. With good help getting harder to find, you can't beat it. Not even with a whip.



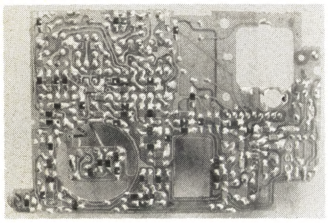
ComputerAutomation
NAKED MINI® Division

WHERE OEM'S COME FIRST.

18651 Von Karman, Irvine, California 92713
Tel. (714) 833-8830, TWX: 910-595-1767

Or contact any of our local offices: Phoenix, AZ • Santa Ana, CA • San Diego, CA • Santa Clara, CA • Orlando, FL • Atlanta, GA • Bensenville, IL • Waltham, MA • Livonia, MI • Bloomington, MN • Bloomfield, NJ • Greensboro, NC • Cincinnati, OH • N. Olmstead, OH • Portland, OR • King of Prussia, PA • Pittsburgh, PA • Nashville, TN • Dallas, TX • Houston, TX • Bethesda, MD • Norfolk, VA • Bellevue, WA • Toronto, Canada.

CIRCLE NUMBER 5



Flow-soldering chip components boost packaging density
A new generation of chip components is bringing dramatic increases in packaging density while reducing production costs. These chip resistors, chip capacitors, chip transistors and chip diodes can be directly flow-soldered on a printed-circuit board along with other components. In addition, they can be attached automatically to either side of a board, or even on both sides. Developed by Japan's Toyo Electronics, the chips may well herald a new era of advances in component density.

p. 90

Construct computer models of pulse-width modulators
Because of their small size and high efficiency, switching power supplies are challenging the traditional dominance of linear supplies. The resultant growth of switchers has spurred the need for modeling pulse-width modulators to evaluate switching-regulator designs. Computer circuit-analysis packages, such as Computer Sciences Corp.'s TRAC and DCD SYSCAP II, make it possible to develop a PWM-inverter model that can be used as a subcircuit. This article shows how to develop the model and use it for analysis of a switching regulator.

p. 94

Intelligent processors transmit asynchronous data errorlessly
Armed with a packet-transmission scheme based on the CCITT X.25 protocol, assemble an intelligent network processor that provides error-protecting envelopes for data being transmitted between network nodes. The processor can place data from up to 30 asynchronous input lines onto a single high-speed synchronous output line. Not only will data be protected but transmission will be transparent and line-use efficiency will go up.

p. 104

Electronic Design 3

Featured Next Issue

In the February 1 issue:

Automatic Test Equipment, including a Special Report on board and semiconductor testers...PLUS: Ins and outs of testing codecs and microprocessor and memory boards with signature analysis... Two ways to do signature analysis... Designing 200-kHz switchers (Part 2)... Learn the eight operating modes of a single-chip μC.

THE NEXT GREAT

Six years ago Biomation brought you the first logic analyzer. Today we bring you the industry's broadest selection. And there's more on the way.

Keeping abreast of the latest technological advances is half the battle these days. If you're designing with digital logic — especially microprocessors — you know how fast things are changing.

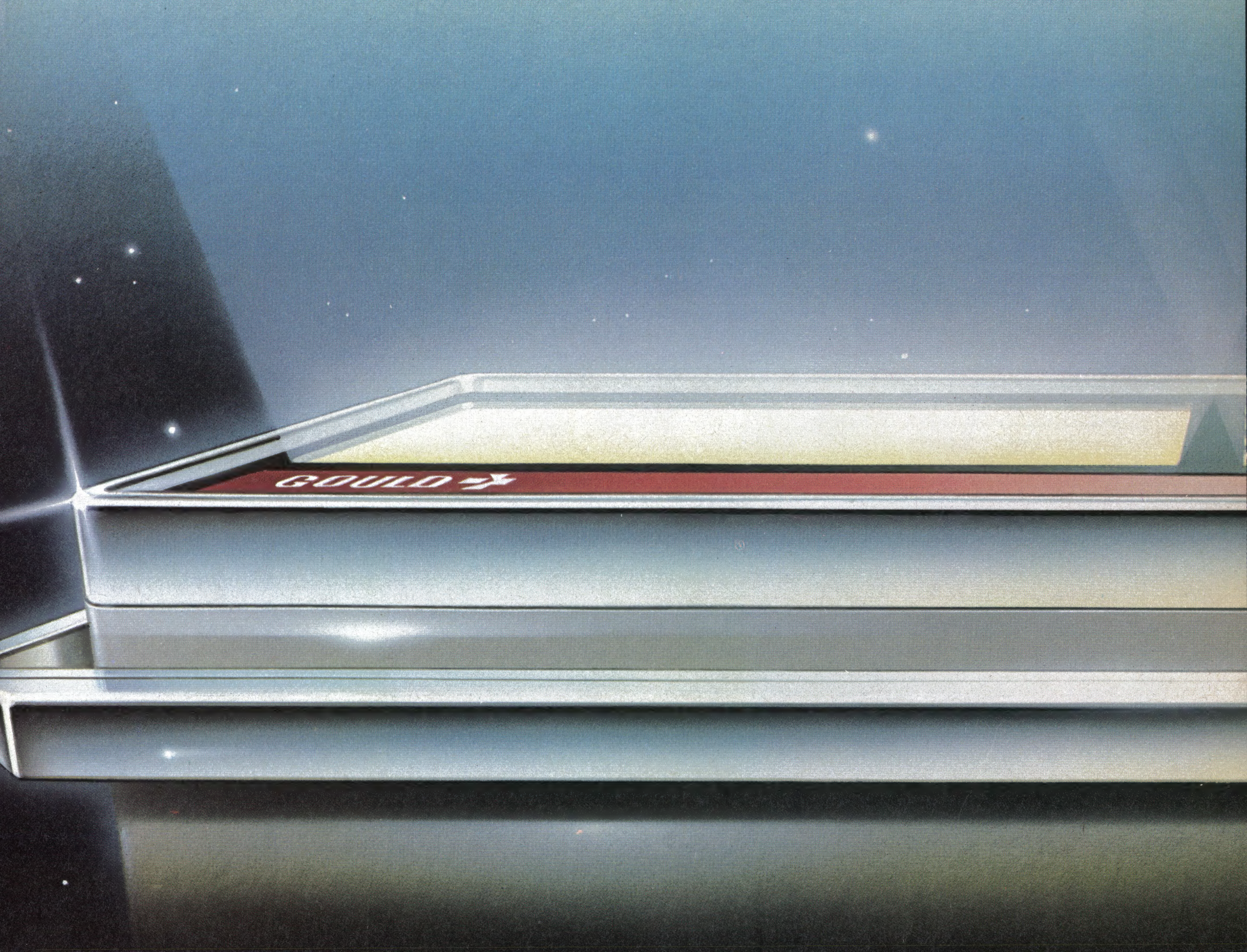
The new demands of digital logic are what Bill Moore, Biomation's first chief engineer, had in mind when he developed the logic analyzer, back in '73. He called it a "glitch fixer," designed to track and unravel the mysterious electronic glitches that plague digital logic designs.

Bill Moore was named Man of the Year by Electronics magazine for his invention.

We're proud of that. In fact, pride is a big part of everything we do. It's the secret ingredient in each logic analyzer in our broad line.

Our other "secret ingredient" is good hearing. We listen carefully to our customers. Then design our products to meet your needs. And we keep a finger on the pulse of technology. So we can understand the special demands it puts on you.

As a result, we've been first with each important logic analyzer advance. For example, when we developed "latch mode" we gave you the capabilities to latch onto glitches — random pulses — as narrow as 2 nanoseconds in current models.



GLITCH FIXER.™

Today our K100-D includes latch mode — and much more. It's the premier logic analyzer for the most complex logic problems. It combines built-in display, keyboard input, 16 channels (up to 32 with adapter) and 100 MHz sampling rate.

Not every application requires such a powerful tool. To meet your special needs, we can deliver seven models, with 8, 9, 16, 27 or 32 channels, sampling rates to 200 MHz and memory lengths to 2048 words.

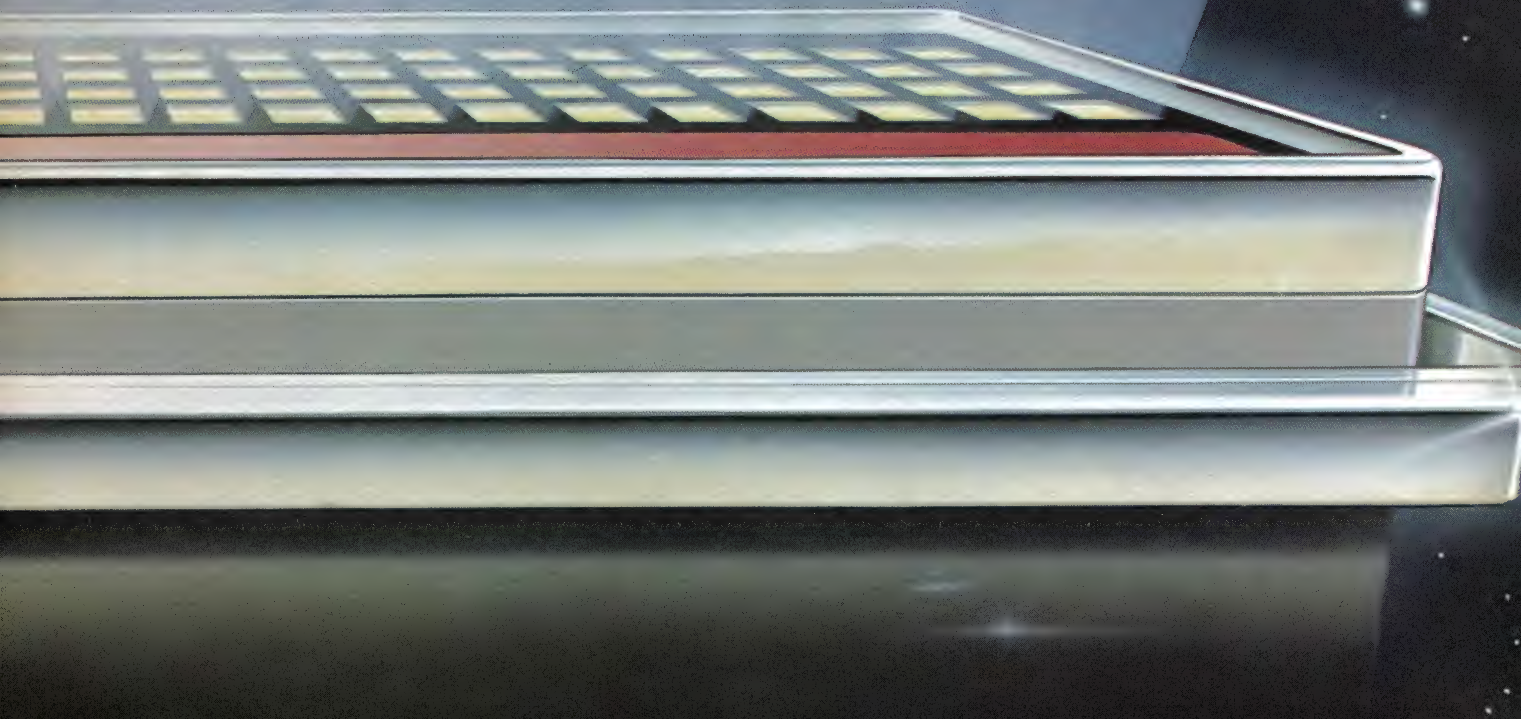
Which glitch fixer is best for your application? Call us at (408) 988-6800 to discuss your needs — or any time you need technical assistance. Our application engineers are here to help. For more information on our complete line of logic analyzers, write for our catalog.

Write Gould Inc., Santa Clara Operations, 4600 Old Ironsides Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95050.

And the next great glitch fixer? One thing you can be sure of. It — and the one after it — will be wearing our name.

GOULD
An Electrical/Electronics Company

CIRCLE NUMBER 6

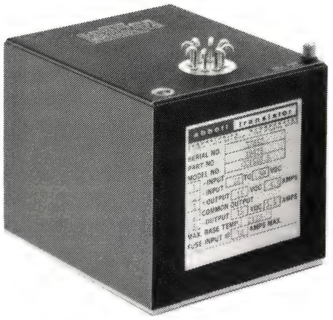


abbott POWER SUPPLIES

Fit for land, sea and air.

For over 15 years Abbott power supplies have seen service with every branch of the military . . . from the XM-1 tank to the Trident submarine to NASA's SKYLAB. Proven performance in these and other critical military and aerospace applications is the result of Abbott's unique capabilities and experience in power supply design.

The Model "W" family, for example, because of its unique combination of laboratory-type performance and aerospace size, has become a standard throughout the world. Over 10,000 units are in service, featuring output voltages from 5 to 100 VDC, with current levels from 0.3 to 20 amps . . . in packages as small as 2⅛" x 3¼" x 3¼".



Today, Abbott offers a choice of over 1500 versions of high efficiency, hermetically sealed, single or dual output power supplies and switcher modules. They include 60 and 400Hz to DC modules, DC to DC converters, and DC to AC inverters, with outputs from 3 VDC to 740 VDC, 1 to 250 watts. And prices are as low as $174 for 2-4 units.

So, for quality, reliability, performance and low cost, call Abbott. As for delivery, we can probably ship from stock. For additional information, see your EEM or GOLD BOOK power supply sections, or write us for a free catalog.

See Power Supply Section 4000, and Transformer Section 5600, Vol. 2, of your EEM catalog; or Power Supply Section 4500, and Transformer Section 0400, Vol. 2, of your GOLD BOOK for complete information on Abbott products.

abbott transistor

LABORATORIES, INCORPORATED

General Offices
5200 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90016
(213) 936-8185 Telex: 69-1398

Eastern Offices
1224 Anderson Ave., Fort Lee, NJ 07024
(201) 224-6900 Telex: 13-5332

CIRCLE NUMBER 90

Reader Feedback

Standards—made to be broken?

It is good to see articles in your journal such as the recent series on Pascal and Fortran; I hope that one on Ada will be next. However, I feel the first of the articles on Fortran 77 (Sept. 13, p. 126) leaves a lot to be desired.

The article claims to be discussing the new standard, with examples from the Intel Fortran-80 implementation. The author, however, does not say that only the subset standard rather than the full standard is discussed, and she mixes the standard and the implementation—for example, in mentioning "bitwise Boolean operations on integers" or in stating that "a carriage return signals the end of a statement." The standard mentions neither of these. The logical IF statement, on the other hand, is shown as new to Fortran 77, even though it appeared in the 1966 standard.

The sample program nicely illustrates the block IF and character features, but omits the end-of-file specifier from the READ statement.

Robert Bell

CSIRO
Division of Atmospheric Physics
P.O. Box 77
Mordialloc,
Vic. 3195 (Station Street, Aspendale),
Australia

The author replies

The series on ANSI-77 Fortran attempted to simplify the material to avoid confusing too many readers. For this reason, the article did not discuss the distinction between the subset and the full standard for Fortran, and occasionally did not clarify the distinction between the standard and the Intel implementation (Fortran-80).

Actually, the Fortran-80 implementation adheres to the subset standard but adds many features from the full standard and others that Intel considers particularly useful for microprocessor applications. Among the former are the logical operators .EQV. and .NEQV., the PRINT statement, BLOCK DATA statements and subprograms. The latter group includes bitwise Boolean operations on integers and the B and Z (binary and hexadecimal) edit descriptors.

The standard does not mention a carriage return to signal the end of a statement; input from punched cards, for instance, does not use this signal. But C/R is a defacto standard for input from terminals.

The sample program was intentionally simplified to highlight certain new 77-Fortran features. It runs correctly under Fortran-80 when input via the default device, here a CRT terminal with keyboard. Other implementations might well call for the addition of an end-of-file specifier in the READ statement.

Christine E. Dickson

Intel Corp.
3065 Bowers Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Benchmarks benchmarked

Your recent article, "Basic Underlies the Multiple Languages of Smart Instruments" (Oct. 11, p. 94), discusses the increased use of Basic as a programming language for intelligent instruments, and compares a few manufacturers' implementations of the language. In a chart supplied to you by Ithaco you compare the speed of Macbasic with seven other manufacturers' Basic implementations. We have run Bench 1 (performs, 1000 times, the calculation A=K/2*3+4.5) on Macsym 2 and found it took 3.82 s, while the table in your article claims this pro-

(continued on page 14)

Electronic Design welcomes the opinions of its readers on the issues raised in the magazine's editorial columns. Address letters to Editor, Electronic Design, 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662. Try to keep letters under 200 words. Letters must be signed. Names will be withheld upon request.

JANCO ROTARY SWITCHES
offer SIMPLE solutions to complex switching problems!

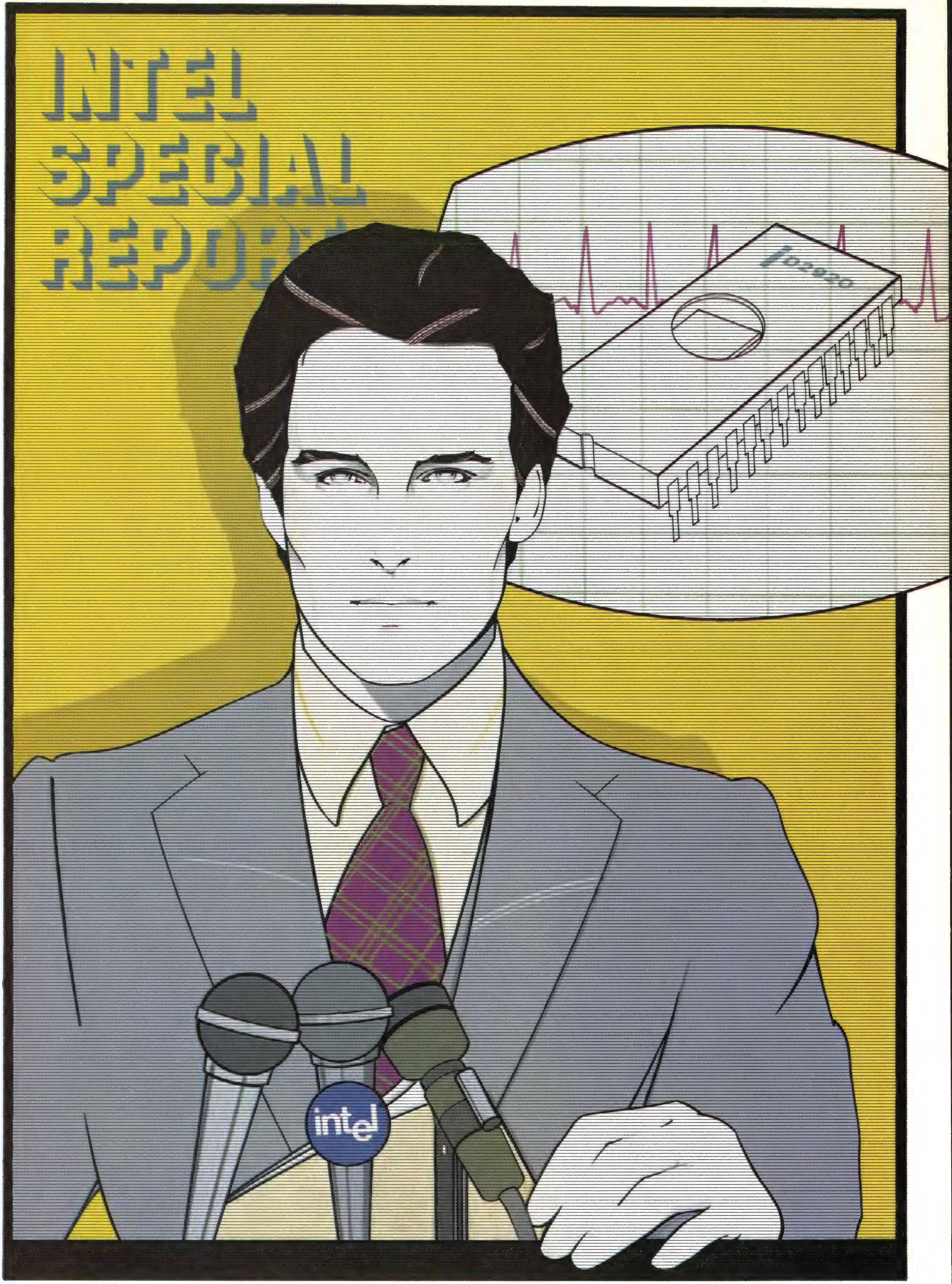
P-C Rotary Switches
"THE MIGHTY MINIATURE"
Optimum simplicity! Features the sophisticated circuitry of a coded switch plus all the advantages of a sealed rotary... and it's only .6" in diameter and .5" deep (from mounting face to the base of the pin terminals). Mounting is simpler! Wiring is simpler! Available in 8, 10, 12 positions. 1" diameter is available in up to 24 positions.

PUSH-BUTTON Rotary Switches
Unique in design by virtue of their simplicity, these Janco rotary switches also function accurately and quickly in the most adverse environmental conditions. Can be "ganged" together for high density packaging. Available in bi-directional and uni-directional in 8, 10, 12, 16 positions with codes galore!
MIL SPEC QPL
Mil-S-3786 8
Mil-S-22710

Rotary Selector Switches
Standard rotary selector switches, power, miniature, micro-miniature, solenoid operated, keylock, momentary, etc. ... Janco has the rotary switch for your application. Proof is in the usage! Almost every military and commercial craft that flies has been using Janco rotary switches for over 30 years!

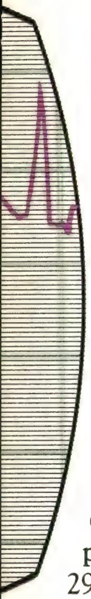
Janco CORPORATION
3111 Winona Ave., Burbank, CA. 91504
Phone (213) 846-1800 • TWX 910-498-2701

CIRCLE NUMBER 7


INTEL SPECIAL REPORT
i D2920
intel

LSI Breakthrough for Analog

Intel announces the 2920 Signal Processor, first general purpose, real-time system on a chip.



Good news for analog designers. Intel breaks a new barrier in microelectronics: The first intelligent chip powerful enough to process analog signals in real time. Plus a computer-aided development package to help speed your systems to market faster than ever before.

Intel's 2920 is a complete, micro-sized signal processing system that packs the equivalent of over 18,000 transistors on a single chip. It operates hundreds of times faster than current digital processors. And best of all, the 2920 allows designers to *program* system values quickly, instead of having to match and tweak components.

A revolution in analog design

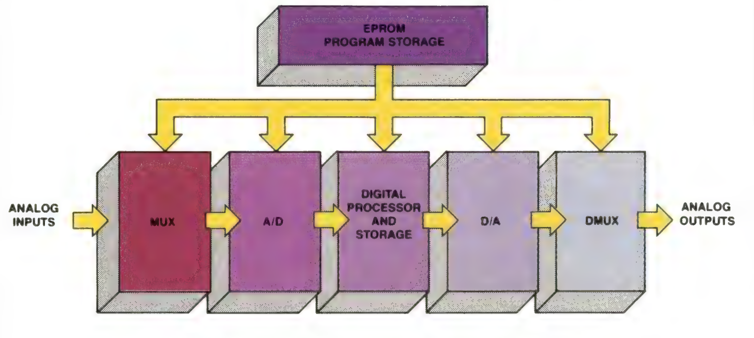
From the beginning, LSI technology has helped designers achieve dramatic improvements in product size, design cycles and manufacturing economics. But until now, the speed and complexity of analog processing has stood in the way of general purpose, single chip solutions for real-time applications.

Today, Intel's 2920 Signal Processor brings the power and flexibility of LSI to the analog world. Because of its size, the 2920 can fit in spaces too compact for traditional analog solutions. Because the 2920 is programmable, product development and time-to-market are speeded significantly. Finally, because the 2920 is a solid state device produced with Intel's proven NMOS process, reliability and manufacturing repeatability are assured to a degree not possible with previous methods.

Micro-processing for the real world

Applications for the 2920 are as broad as your imagination. Since analog designers can program the 2920 processor to perform a large number of standard building block functions, the chip can be used as an entire subsystem. Implement such functions as complex filtering, waveform generation, modulation/demodulation, adaptive processing, and even non-linear functions. This broad capability makes the 2920 an ideal single chip solution for virtually any application in the DC to 10 kHz range.

And like the digital microprocessor, the 2920 is destined to create entirely new classes of applications: products that are smaller, simpler, and less costly to produce. It gives a competitive advantage to companies in such areas as process control, test and instrumentation, guidance or control systems, telecommunications, speech processing, and seismic or sonar signal processing.



Functional Block Diagram of the 2920 Signal Processor

How the 2920 simplifies system development

Programming Intel's 2920 Signal Processor is fast and easy to learn—far less complex than the component matching it replaces. Most importantly, Intel provides the complete support tools and design workshops you need to start designing 2920 systems today.

Our SP20 Support Package and Intel's Intellec® Microcomputer Development System allow you to develop and debug by simulating your system in software. Just program functions according to your system schematic, then specify input and operating values. Together, Intel's development aids let you see how your system will work before you even build a prototype. Best of all, because you develop in digital code, your prototype system will be duplicated precisely in manufacturing.

Start making news with your product

Everything you need to begin designing a new generation of real-time analog processing systems is here today: Intel's 2920 Signal Processor, SP20 Support Package, and the Intellec Development System. For detailed information, including our new 2920 brochure, plus a schedule of Intel's nationwide 2920 Design Workshops and Seminars, contact your local Intel sales office or distributor. Or write Intel Corporation, Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Or call (408) 987-8080.

intel® delivers.

Europe: Intel International, Brussels, Belgium. Japan: Intel Japan, Tokyo. United States and Canadian distributors: Arrow Electronics, Alliance, Almac/Stroum, Component Specialties, Cramer, Hamilton/Avnet, Harvey, Industrial Components, Pioneer, Wyle/Elmar, Wyle/Liberty, L.A. Varah and Zentronics.

CIRCLE NUMBER 8

relays

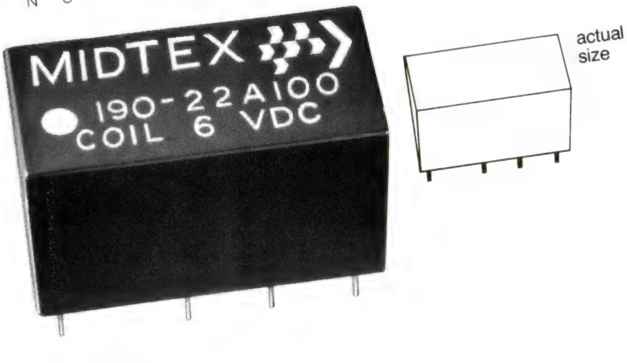
WE ARE MIDTEX...
WE ARE RELAYS...

DUAL-IN-LINE 2 AMP POWER RELAY

The MidTex 190...a **2 amp DPDT** dual-in-line power relay. The DIPPER® exhibits amazing power handling capabilities and is ideally suited for telecommunications, process control or microprocessor systems where superior isolation is required between I/O circuits. The DIPPER's completely sealed construction makes it immersible for all forms of PCB cleaning and the sealed contacts insure superior low level switching performance. Available with coil voltages to 48 VDC.

When you need a 2 amp dual-in-line relay
you need the DIPPER®...
call 507-625-6521
or write MidTex
1650 Tower Blvd., North Mankato, MN 56001

THE TOTAL RELAY COMPANY
MIDTEX
INCORPORATED



CIRCLE NUMBER 9

Reader Feedback

(continued from page 11)

gram took 15.0 s to execute.

You also state that Macsym 2 does not use the IEEE-488 bus. Please be advised that we do offer a fully compatible IEEE-488 interface as an option on both Macsym 2 and our newly announced Macsym 20.

Edward Soron
Manager of Product Planning,
Measurement and Control Products
Analog Devices
Route 1 Industrial Park
P.O. Box 280
Norwood, MA 02062

Ed. Note: To set the record straight, here is the complete code for Bench 1:

```
300 PRINT "START"
400 K = 0
500 K = K + 1
510 A = K/2 * 3 + 4 - 5
520 GOSUB 820
600 IF K < 1000 THEN 500
700 PRINT "END"
800 END
820 RETURN
```

Ithaco obtained the tabulated value of 15 s on a Macsym 2 without a floating point processor. With one, the execution time was 5.83 s compiled and 6.19 s noncompiled. This is still more than Analog Devices' 3.82 s, but AD's value does not reflect the complete benchmark with its empty subroutine call.

Encouraging response

Congratulations on your recent editorial, "Not for Men Only" (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, Oct. 11, 1979, p. 61). The electronics industry needs this kind of awareness to facilitate the entry of women into the fields of electrical and electronic engineering.

As a "late bloomer" in the electronics circuit design field, I can fully appreciate the statement that women do, indeed, need early exposure to electronics in order to reap all the benefits traditionally available to their male counterparts. Some of this responsibility lies in the hands of secondary education but, as the industry is seeking capable personnel, it should also be actively encouraging the entry of women into a very much male-dominated area.

Candi L. Gunther
Electronic Engineer
E.F. Johnson Company
299 10th Avenue S.W.
Waseca, MN 56093

ELEC-TROL BLUE BOY REED RELAYS

NOW TWO GRADES OF LOW-PRICED SEALED RELAYS

Elec-Trol now offers its Blue Boy Reed Relays in both an instrument and a commercial grade. The instrument grade provides low and stable contact resistance over a large number of operations, for use in such applications as ATE systems, data acquisition and telecommunications.

The new commercial-grade units have a higher contact resistance and a lower life expectancy but are well suited for applications where contact resistance is not critical, such as switching into high impedance loads, for use in such end-products as microwave ovens, water heaters, and TV's.

Both grades are totally encapsulated in rock-hard epoxy, and the reed switch contacts and coil are secured to a rigid internal lead frame which incorporates the PCB terminals. These little inch-long units incorporate a 1 Form A hermetically-sealed reed switch, and can switch low-levels up to 10W with 5-48 VDC coils. For prices or samples, contact your local Elec-Trol distributor.

Elec-Trol, Inc., 26477 N. Golden Valley Road, Saugus, CA 91350, (213) 788-7292 (805) 252-8330. TWX 910-336-1556.

ELEC-TROL

CIRCLE NUMBER 141

ELEC-TROL RELAYS

140 STANDARD MODELS

Elec-Trol now offers one of the broadest lines of DIP Reed Relays available, 140 different standard models. You can select 1A, 2A, 1B, and 1C dry reed contacts with either 3-watt or 10-watt ratings or 1A mercury-wetted with 50-watt rating. All of them are available with or without clamping diodes and with a choice of 5, 6, 12, or 24 VDC coils. For off-the-shelf delivery or to ask about samples, contact your Elec-Trol representative.

INTERNATIONAL REPRESENTATIVES

ARGENTINA BUENOS AIRES
YEL S.R.L. 46-2211
AUSTRALIA PROSPECT
A.J.F. Systems and Components Pty. Ltd. 269-1244
BELGIUM KLEES ELECTRONICS B.V.
Amsterdam, The Netherlands. 020-160511
BRAZIL SAO PAULO
Serion LTDA, 223-5415 – 222-1183
DENMARK COPENHAGEN
A. Fredslund Pedersen 01/194500
EASTERN EUROPE ELTRANS
Vienna, Austria (0222) 24 71 37
EGYPT CAIRO
Mossad Shilbaya and Company 931839
FINLAND HELSINKI
Tahinik Oy (90) 354188
FRANCE PARIS
Rossini Electronic Import 372-93-03
GERMANY NORDERSTEDT
Weiler Passive Bauelemente KG
(040) 5223021
GREECE ATHENS
Peter Caritato (01) 718.338 – (01) 723.821
ISRAEL TEL-AVIV
G.E.T.S. Ltd. (03) 330604
ITALY MILANO
Special – Ind. s.r.l. 68 87 951/2/3 – 68 84382
JAPAN YOKOHAMA
Ikuno Elec-Trol, Inc. (045) 572-8186
NETHERLANDS AMSTERDAM
Klees Electronics B.V. 020-160511
NORWAY OSLO
Tahonic A/S (02) 16 16 10
SPAIN MADRID
Comisa Ingenieros, S.A. 2542901/04
SOUTH AFRICA PRETORIA
E.B.E. (PTY) Ltd. 78-9221/6
SWEDEN SPANGA (STOCKHOLM)
TH:s Elektronik AB, Stockholm 760 01 90
SWITZERLAND WALLISELLEN (ZURICH)
Sicovend A.G. 01/830 3161
THAILAND BANGKOK
Kriangpat Company, Ltd. 2519976 – 2519977
TURKEY ANKARA
Simge Ltd. 29 77 44
U.K. MAIDSTONE, KENT
Electrautom Ltd. (0622) 673131

CIRCLE NUMBER 143

Finally... a value commitment to power you can rely on.

It's here **now** in C-Mod™...new customized multi-output modular power systems with all the pluses.

Finally, you have a real answer to your specialized power needs. Plus...

Value that goes beyond price and specifications to performance. Plus...

A Commitment to perform that goes beyond product. Plus...

Power, any way you spec it, to enhance your equipment's performance. Plus...

Reliability that comes from over 43 years of telecom power design and manufacturing experience.

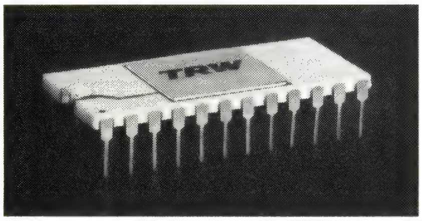
Send for C-Mod information today. Lorain Products Corporation,
1122 F Street, Lorain, Ohio 44052. Or call (216) 288-1122.

LORAIN PRODUCTS
A RELIANCE ELECTRIC COMPANY

FIRST by Design

CIRCLE NUMBER 115

And now a 6-bit, 33nsec A/D converter only ~~$186~~ $93



We're doing it again. We shook up the industry when we developed and introduced our monolithic video speed A/D converters. Now, because of increased sales and production capabilities, we're able to slash the price of our 6-bit device, TDC-1014J to only $93 (in 100s).

Because of its exceptional accuracy, no sample and hold requirement, a 33nsec conversion time, and power needs of only 750mW, the TDC-1014J has become popular in many video speed applications.

This new low price will also make it interesting to designers who have been using 4- or 5-bit converters but have longed for higher resolution.

Let us show you how you can go digital . . . economically. Available from stock from Hamilton/Avnet. For immediate information call (213) 535-1831, or send coupon. TRW keeps you ahead in digital signal processing.

TRW LSI Products ED-1
An Electronic Components Division of TRW Inc.
P.O. Box 1125
Redondo Beach, CA 90278

Please send data on the new **TDC-1014J** 6-bit monolithic video A/D converter.

Name

Company

Div/Dept Mail Code

Address

City

State Zip

TRW LSI PRODUCTS
. . . for Digital Signal Processing

CIRCLE NUMBER 14

INTRODUCING THE BUBBLE MACHINE.

From Fairchild, first family of ATE, comes the solution to the magnetic bubble memory testing problem.

The Xincom 5585 has been developed to test and characterize all currently available magnetic bubble domain memory devices as well as future devices. It's a true general-purpose system that can be used in engineering and production. The 5585 can accommodate various architectures and technologies, and memory sizes up to 65 million bits.

The key to the 5585 is its unique Bubble Memory Pattern Computer (BMPC). This high-speed processor was developed especially for testing bubble memories. It provides the speed and versatility required to execute complex, sophisticated test exercises. We've also developed in the 5585 the most efficient device interface system available – fully programmable current loop drivers, magnetic field coil drivers and precise signal discriminators. So you can exercise your device over an exceptionally wide range of operating conditions.

For engineering characterization, the 5585 is a powerful development tool. For increased throughput, its parallel operation lets you test a number of devices at once – wafers or packages – without compromising test quality. That's an important advantage when you consider the longer test times for bubble memories.

And we haven't forgotten software. No one offers more. A high-level test language, a generalized data reduction library, test management reporting systems, and a highly interactive tester operating system. When you go with a Fairchild test system, you're getting hundreds of man-years of software development. Plus the commitment of the world's leading test system specialist to continue to work with you. As bubble memory technology is developed further, we'll continue to meet your needs – without obsoleting your software investment. This is a big economy when you consider that nearly 75% of your total testing cost is software-related.

The Xincom 5585 is backed by the largest service and support team in the industry. Worldwide training. Over 20 major field service centers in the U.S., Europe and Asia. And a global network of applications specialists to help you get the most from your Fairchild system.

For more information about the Xincom 5585 Magnetic Bubble Memory Test System, just contact your nearest Fairchild sales office today. Or write Test Systems Group, Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation, 1725 Technology Drive, San Jose, California 95110. Telephone: (408) 998-0123. TWX: 910-338-0558.

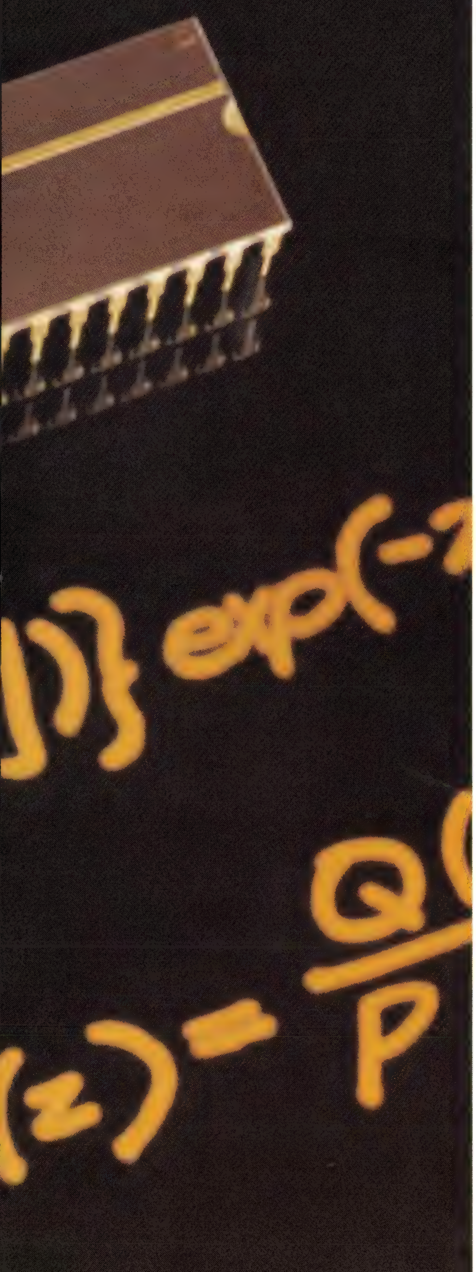
FAIRCHILD

TEST SYSTEMS GROUP

The first family of ATE.

CIRCLE NUMBER 15

TRW
TRW
TRW
TDC-1008J
7901F
0056
1
(N/2)-1
Σ { Yk + Zk exp(−πj[2r+
H



16x16-bit multiplication and 35-bit accumulation in 115nsec

(From a single chip.)

That's our big MAC—TDC-1010J—a 16-bit multiplier/accumulator.

We have smaller MACs—a 12-bit chip that takes just 95nsec to turn out a 24-bit product and 27-bit sum. And an 8-bit device that produces a 16-bit product and 19-bit sum in a speedy 70nsec.

The power demands of these multiplier/accumulators are downright minimal. Only 1.2W for the smallest, 2.5W for the 12-bit and just 3.5W for the big MAC.

Use them in a high-speed processor and you save hardware, power and bucks... and get better performance in the bargain.

And they're loaded with special features...

- On-chip input and output registers.
- Subtract as well as add in the accumulator.
- Double precision arithmetic.
- Ability to operate as conventional n-by-n bit multipliers.
- Two's complement or unsigned magnitude.
- TTL compatible.
- Operate on +5V.

All this for low prices: in 100's, just $70 for the TDC-1008J 8-bit MAC; $120 for the TDC-1009J 12-bit; and $205 for the 16-bit TDC-1010J.

These products are now in stock at Hamilton/Avnet.

For immediate information, call 213/535-1831 or send in coupon.

TRW LSI Products
An Electronic Components Division of TRW Inc.
P.O. Box 1125
Redondo Beach, CA 90278

Please send data sheets on the family of **multiplier/accumulators.**

Name ____________________

Company ____________________

Div/Dept ____________ Mail Code ________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State ____________ Zip ________

ED-1

TRW keeps you ahead in digital signal processing

TRW LSI PRODUCTS
ANOTHER PRODUCT OF A COMPANY CALLED TRW

CIRCLE NUMBER 16

Create the right pulse and bring life to your new circuit ideas.

Designing a new circuit is always challenging, but turning an on-paper design into a functioning prototype is where the fun really begins. Signal substitution is an excellent way to speed this process and find potential design faults. For digital applications, the B&K-PRECISION Model 3300 pulse generator is the ideal signal source, because its capabilities are as wide ranging as your applications.

The versatile 3300 lets you independently control pulse period, delay and width. The controls for these functions have seven discrete steps plus continuous vernier adjustment to allow easy selection in the 1Hz to 5MHz frequency range and 100ns to 1 second delay and width ranges. To prevent a control setting that could overlap pulses and create a continuous DC output, an OVERLAP LED signal the operator of an incorrect control setting. Four separate outputs are featured: 600 ohms for general purpose work, 50 ohms for a 15 nanosecond rise time, a convenient TTL output and a trigger output.

For solving family compatibility problems, the 3300 can be used as an interface device to shift pulse levels of two breadboarded circuits of uncommon logic families. Distorted pulse outputs can also be reconstructed so that a clean signal can be fed to a second stage or device. A pulse-burst capability allows the 3300 to also be used as a signal source for testing counters and shift registers. You can even frequency-shift key a function generator, such as the B&K-PRECISION 3010 or 3020.

If your current project is microprocessor based, the 3300 can prove useful as a substitute clock-pulse generator. It's capable of driving several related instruments or circuits independently. One of the most interesting applications for this instrument is to transform an ordinary triggered sweep scope into a delayed-sweep scope. We've designed in a fixed delay mode for quick set-up of scope delay.

The Model 3300 pulse generator is available from stock at your local B&K-PRECISION distributor.

B+K PRECISION **DYNASCAN CORPORATION**

6460 W. Cortland Street • Chicago, IL 60635 • 312/889-9087
International Sales Empire Exporters Inc. 270 Newtown Road, Plainview, L.I., N.Y. 11803
In Canada Atlas Electronics Ontario

B&K-PRECISION
Model 3300 $325

CIRCLE NUMBER 17
CIRCLE NUMBER 18

Data packets ride coax in Xerox office network

By transmitting data in packets, a passive, coaxial-cable communications network, the Ethernet from Xerox Business Systems, will link various kinds of office equipment within a building without switching logic or central-computer control. Office-system elements like workstations, printers and disk files will be able to communicate with each other; in addition, one system element will be able to send a message to selected groups, according to James S. Campbell, president of the El Segundo, CA company.

Being passive, the network simply accepts transmission packets from attached elements of the system—if one element fails, the others are unaffected. In addition to data, the packets contain addresses of the sending and receiving elements.

Networks consist of one or more segments of coaxial cable, typically several hundred meters long, and one communications transceiver for each communicating element in the system. Each element has a unique address and controls its transceiver. The transceivers, in turn, monitor the network twice:

- Before transmitting, to ensure that it is clear
- During transmission, to detect interference from another system element.

Packets that have been interfered with are retransmitted when the network is clear. Each element responds only to packets carrying its unique address. When reception is completed, the receiving station sends an acknowledging message to the sending station.

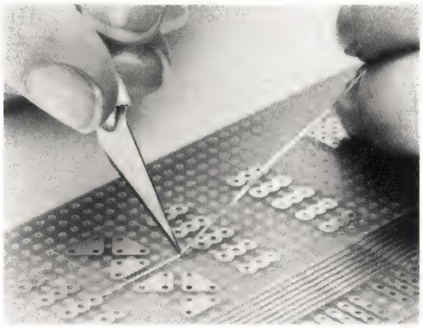
In addition, each Ethernet network has an address that allows internetwork communications. An information packet passing between networks becomes identical to one sent locally and thus is handled the same way within the receiving network. Interconnecting networks or outside access requires additional transceivers and associated processors.

The link is slated for commercial use initially in the Xerox Office Products Div.'s 860 information-processing system. Look for this in the last quarter of 1980.

Color sensor chip frees camera from blooming

A single-chip, high-sensitivity video sensor in a new solid-state color video camera virtually eliminates the blooming that crops up in conventional solid-state cameras. Blooming stems from intense light that causes white vertical streaks to appear in the picture.

While conventional video cameras can suppress blooming only to a level 20 times higher than saturation exposure, the Matsushita camera can suppress it to a level 120 times higher than the saturation exposure, practically freeing the camera from blooming.



The camera, developed by the Matsushita Central Research Laboratories (Osaka, Japan) uses a single photoconductive chip to receive the primary red, blue and green colors. The solid-state image sensor is incorporated with approximately 210,000 picture elements—506 rows, each holding 413 elements. The camera's 280 horizontal and 480 vertical limiting resolution lines offer the highest resolution of any camera in its category. What's more, the highly sensitive camera requires just a standard scene illumination of 500 lux (with an F2 lens).

Conventional sensor panels are plagued with limitations. For one thing, the sensing and transport elements share space on the same substrate—this reduces the area available for sensing and thus sensitivity. As a result, such sensors are not as sensitive as standard image pick-up tubes. In addition, they cannot suppress the overflow of photoelectrons when exposed to the intense light. Blooming results. The Matsushita sensor panel uses a special construction that separates receiving and transporting elements and makes full use of the panel's entire surface for the highest level of light sensitivity. What's more, it enables surplus photoelectrons to be controlled, thereby eliminating blooming, To make all surfaces of the device sensitive to light, the transport area of the panel is laminated with a special low-light photoconductive material called "Newvicon" (also developed by Matsushita).

Coupled with improved overall sensitivity, the reception of the color blue has been enhanced to the point that blue sensitivity is four times that of conventional models. In addition, the transport area employs both a bucket-brigade device for vertical scanning and a charge-coupled device for high-speed horizontal scanning.

The camera is 10 cm high, 6 cm wide and 11.5 cm deep excluding lens. The chip is 13 × 17 mm.

Metal-glass strips strengthen transformers

Ferromagnetic nickel-iron strips formed as "metal-glass" will reduce the size and improve the operating efficiency of transformers, tape heads and other magnetic devices. Called Metglas by Allied Chemical (Morristown, NJ), the metal alloy has unusual tensile strength, approximately one-third the electrical conductivity of steel—and excellent magnetic properties.

Metglas 2826B, for example, has a

permeability on the order of 4400 G/Oe at 10 kHz and 0.002 T induction after annealing. Permeabilities on the order of 700 G/Oe at 500 kHz can also be obtained. In addition, the Metglas compositions are extra hard—85 on the Rockwell scale.

Metglas metals consist of iron and nickel formulations in a "random" atomic structure similar to glass. Rapid quench-cooling, at about 1-million degrees per second obtains the structure. The molten metal is actually frozen before the atoms can form a traditional metallic crystalline structure.

Prototype Metglas transformers developed for 400-Hz aircraft applications easily exhibit one-half to one-third the core loss of a normal transformer—but occupy 82% of the space. Moreover, an experimental 15-kVA transformer developed at MIT's Lincoln Labs, using an average 4.6% of the normal exciting current used by a typical transformer, shows just 56% as much core loss, while running 30 C cooler.

Data acquisition system gets on to Multibus

The latest company to jump aboard the Multibus bandwagon is Burr-Brown (Tucson, AZ). Its Model CS450 stand-alone programmable data acquisition and control system is also the company's first venture into the systems business.

With an architecture based on the 8080 μP and Intel's Multibus structure, the Burr-Brown system can be programmed in Basic-400 and handles up to seven analog and discrete I/O boards in any combination. The boards plug into the Multibus backplane on the motherboard.

In addition to the I/O interfaces, the Multibus provides access to system memory and data transfer between the computer and a pair of minifloppy disk drives that store up to 136 kbytes.

The basic system has 64 kbytes of RAM: 32 kbytes are used by the Basic interpreter and 4 kbytes by the peripherals, leaving 28 kbytes for user programs. The Burr-Brown version of Basic-400 is enhanced with special data-acquisition and control extensions that ease such functions as printer mass-storage controls and multitasking.

Optional hardware includes minicassette transports, 12-in. CRT terminals and a 40-column internal printer.

Briefs

Low-cost, extra-flex-strength fiber-optic cables will soon be available from Brand Rex (Willimantic, CT). A special patented process for stretching and bonding Kevlar reinforcement members increases cable flex strength without increasing the outside diameter. Cable types include single, duplex and triplex fibers of doped and plastic-clad silica with core diameters ranging from 62 to 300 μm. Fiber and cable jackets are PVC.

An intelligent Winchester disk controller provides up to 40 Mbytes of storage for DEC's Q-bus processors. Available from Xylogics, Inc. (Burlington, MA) for $1875, the model 530 controller interface sits on a two-sided, quad-width PC board and employs a bit-slice microprogrammable processor that will help expand system-storage to 960 Mbytes. Availability is 30 to 45 days.

A 19-in. rack systems enclosure will not only allow front loading and vertical mounting of LSI-11 and other DEC Q-bus compatible cards but also expand to accept up to 33 card spaces. Developed by North Atlantic-ACS (Hauppauge, NY), the MCC-1 MicroChassis occupies 7 in. of rack height and is designed so that connections to other enclosures can be made directly from the printed-circuit Q-bus backplane, thereby negating the need for a special interconnect card. A $1195 price tag includes a 100-W power supply with hardware for 12 Q-bus compatible boards.

An analog data subsystem with 16 differential or 32 single-ended analog input channels, as well as two analog output channels, for Nova and Eclipse computers is available from Data General (Westboro, MA). The subsystem, which is supported by the company's RDOS software, features programmable gain on both the a/d and d/a channels. In addition, the $2000 board offers 22-kHz throughput, 12-bit resolution and four voltage ranges.

A PDP-11-based cross assembler that handles 1000 lines of assembly code in half a minute and quickly switches from one target processor to another has been developed by System Kontakt Inc. (Bedford, MA). The MAX-11 consist of 11 software modules directed by a main program. While initial versions handle most popular 8-bit μPs, new versions are coming for the 8086, Z8000, 68000 and LSI-11. Patterned after DEC's VAX-11 macroassembler, the MAX-11 should be easy to learn by VAX users.

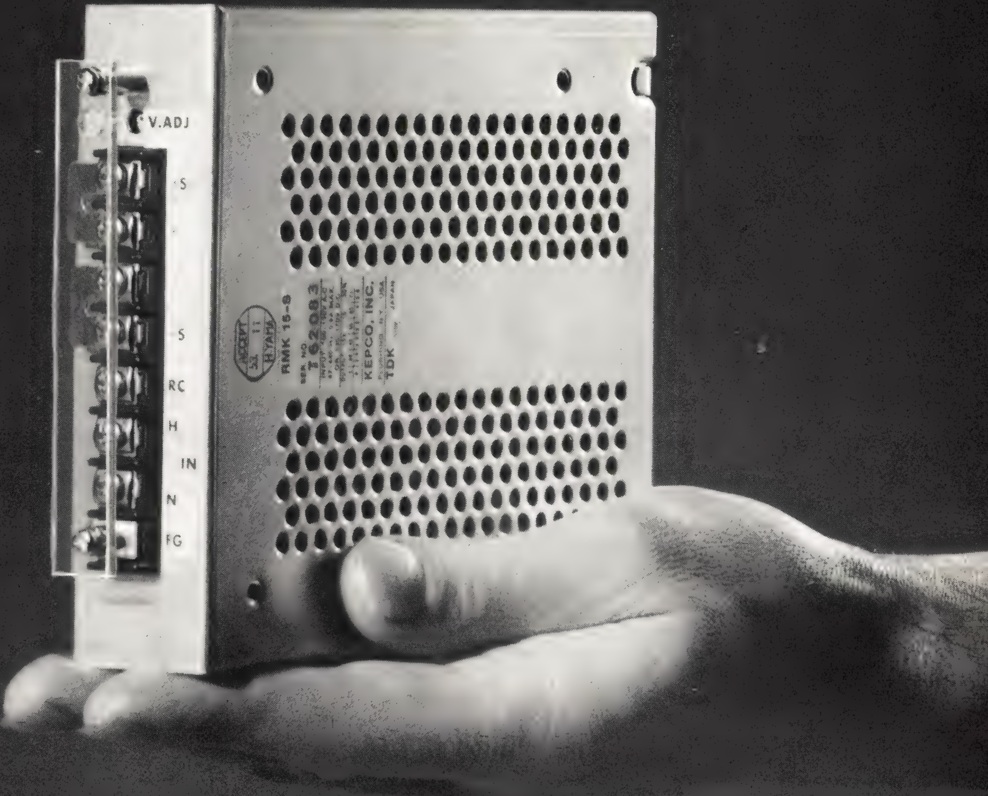
A keyboard based on membrane switches with less than 1-ms bounce fits into rugged, industrial, process-control environments. With a travel of 20 mils, the keys ensure tactile feedback to the operator, and require 6-oz of operating force. Smart versions of the keyboard from TEC, Inc. (Tucson, AZ) will feature on-board scanning, data encoding, mode latching, parity generation, two-key rollover and output strobes.

A μP-controlled test set will ease the testing of frequency-division-multiplexing wire and radio systems. Developed by Hewlett-Packard (Palo Alto, CA), the set consists of a 3586 selective level meter and a 3336 synthesizer/level generator. It makes precise, frequency-selective measurements of such FDM signals as noise, test-tone level, carrier leak and signaling tone; analyzes harmonic level and distortion; and measures intermodulation. Particular SLM models will handle CCITT requirements, Bell specifications, and general-purpose usage.

A pencil-like OCR wand that converts bar code to μP recognizable digital outputs is coming from Hewlett-Packard (Palo Alto, CA). The HEDS-3000, aimed at portable data entry and microperipherals, can read all common barcode formats printed with a minimum bar width of 0.3 mm (0.012 in.) by focusing light from an internal LED emitting at 700 nm and sensing the reflection with an integrated silicon photodetector. Signal conditioning circuitry provides TTL and CMOS-compatible logic level outputs.

think small

KEPCO/TDK switching power modules

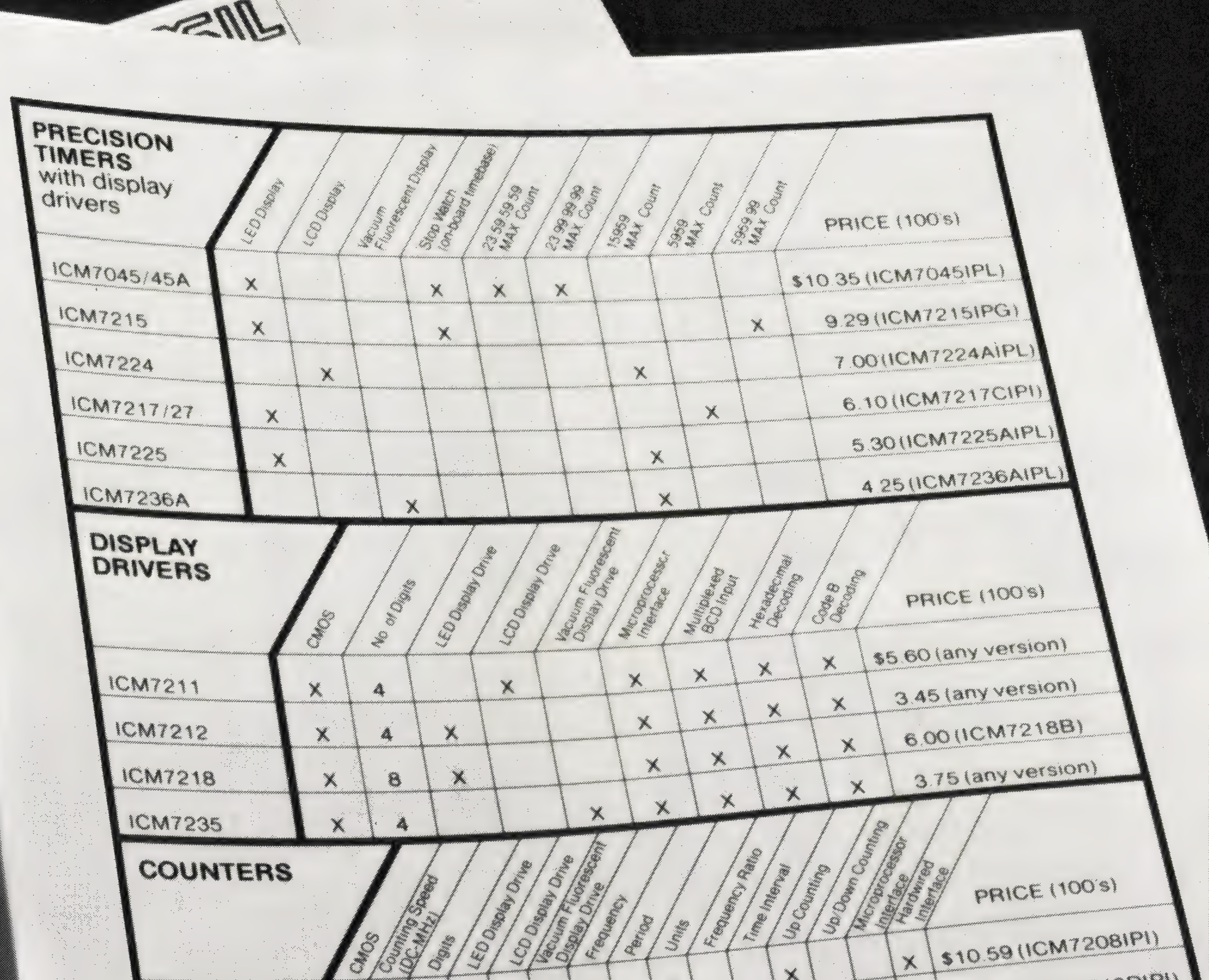


- 30 – 300 WATTS
- SINGLE / TRIPLE OUTPUT
- AC to DC and DC to DC
- HIGH EFFICIENCY SWITCHERS
- 5 - YEAR WARRANTY

KEPCO® For complete specifications, write Dept. CPF-05

KEPCO, INC. · 131-38 SANFORD AVENUE · FLUSHING, N.Y. 11352 U.S.A. · (212) 461-7000 · TWX #710-582-2631 · Cable: KEPCOPOWER NEWYORK

CIRCLE NUMBER 19



PRECISION TIMERS with display drivers	LED Display	LCD Display	Vacuum Fluorescent Display	Stop Watch (on-board timebase)	23:59:59.59 MAX Count	23:99:99.99 MAX Count	15959 MAX Count	5959 MAX Count	5959.99 MAX Count	PRICE (100's)
ICM7045/45A	X			X	X	X				$10.35 (ICM7045IPL)
ICM7215	X			X					X	9.29 (ICM7215IPG)
ICM7224		X					X			7.00 (ICM7224AIPL)
ICM7217/27	X							X		6.10 (ICM7217CIPI)
ICM7225	X						X			5.30 (ICM7225AIPL)
ICM7236A			X				X			4.25 (ICM7236AIPL)

DISPLAY DRIVERS	CMOS	No of Digits	LED Display Drive	LCD Display Drive	Vacuum Fluorescent Display Drive	Microprocessor Interface	Multiplexed BCD Input	Hexadecimal Decoding	Code B Decoding	PRICE (100's)
ICM7211	X	4		X		X	X	X	X	$5.60 (any version)
ICM7212	X	4	X			X	X	X	X	3.45 (any version)
ICM7218	X	8	X			X	X	X	X	6.00 (ICM7218B)
ICM7235	X	4			X	X	X	X	X	3.75 (any version)

COUNTERS	CMOS	Counting Speed (DC-MHz)	Digits	LED Display Drive	LCD Display Drive	Vacuum Fluorescent Display Drive	Frequency	Period	Units	Frequency Ratio	Time Interval	Up Counting	Up/Down Counting	Microprocessor Interface	Hardwired Interface	PRICE (100's)
ICM7208	X	2	7	X					X			X			X	$10.59 (ICM7208IPI)
ICM7216	X	10	8	X			X	X	X	X	X	X			X	13.35 (ICM7216DIPI)
ICM7217	X	5	4	X					X				X	X	X	6.10 (ICM7217CIPI)
ICM7224	X	25	4½		X				X			X			X	7.00 (ICM7224IPL)
ICM7225	X	25	4½	X					X			X			X	5.30 (ICM7225IPL)
ICM7226	X	10	8	X			X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	16.65 (ICM7226BIPI
ICM7227	X	5	4	X					X				X	X		7.30 (ICM7227AI
ICM7236	X	25	4½			X			X			X			X	4.25 (ICM7236I

TIME IT, COUNT IT OR DRIVE IT, WE WROTE THE BOOK.

MORE ANSWERS IN CMOS.

More answers to timing, counting and driving problems. Monolithic answers that can replace up to 20 TTL packages with a single chip. Answers in LED, LCD and Vacuum fluorescent displays. More answers because Intersil took CMOS to the leading edge of the technology . . . and stayed there.

μP OR HARDWIRED.

Whether you're planning timer/counter/display functions for a microprocessor-based system or hardwired operation, you'll probably find an Intersil chip that does the job. And with many you can cascade displays to 8, 12, 16 . . . 32 digits . . . or even more.

DOWN GOES THE COMPONENT COUNT.

Less components . . . less failure. Less board geography. Less design and assembly time. And Intersil's CMOS process means less power. In fact, less of everything. Except capability.

GET THE ANSWER BOOK.

If you're timing, counting, or driving displays, Intersil has the answers. Monolithically. In CMOS. And they're all in our applications handbook. So, just contact your nearest Intersil Sales Office or Franchised Distributor to get one. Or, return the coupon below.

NEW FROM INTERSIL.

The ICM7236/7236A. New CMOS high performance 4½ digit counters/timers feature high frequency counting (25MHz typical), low quiescent current (10μA), +3V to +6V operation and non-multiplexed (no RFI) direct drive to 4½ digit cool green vacuum fluorescent displays.

Other features include decoders, output latches, count inhibit, reset and leading zero blanking circuitry. Available in a 40-pin plastic DIP. Only $4.25 in lots of 100.

INTERSIL SALES OFFICES:

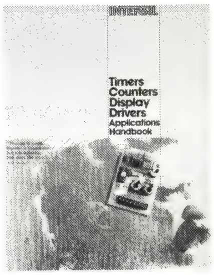
CALIFORNIA: Sunnyvale (408) 744-0618, Long Beach (213) 436-9261 • COLORADO: Aurora (303) 750-7004 • FLORIDA: Fort Lauderdale (305) 772-4122 • ILLINOIS: Hinsdale (312) 986-5303 • MASSACHUSETTS: Lexington (617) 861-6220 • MINNESOTA: Minneapolis (612) 925-1844 • NEW JERSEY: Englewood Cliffs (201) 567-5585 • OHIO: Dayton (513) 866-7328 • TEXAS: Dallas (214) 387-0539 • CANADA: Brampton, Ontario (416) 457-1014

INTERSIL FRANCHISED DISTRIBUTORS:

Advent (IND, IA) • Alliance • Arrow • Bell Industries • CESCO • Component Specialties • Components Plus • Diplomat (FLA, MD, NJ) • Harvey (upstate NY) • Intermark • Kierulff • LCOMP • Parrott • R.A.E. Ind. Elect. Ltd. • RESCO/Raleigh • Schweber • Summit • Wyle • Zentronics Ltd.

INTERSIL

ANALOG PRODUCTS—LOW POWER
10710 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014
Tel: (408) 996-5000 TWX: 910-338-0171
(800) 538-7930 (outside California)

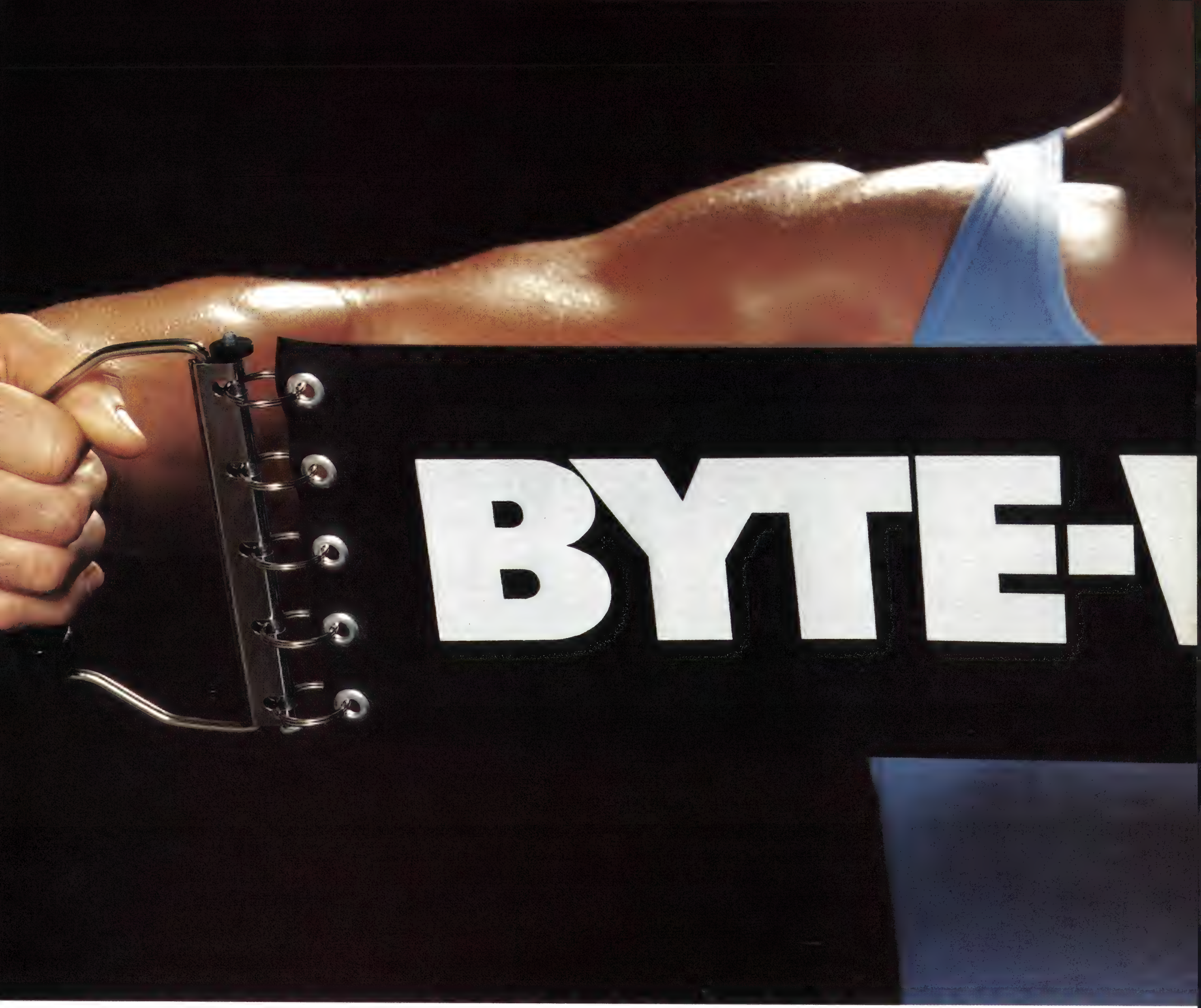


Gentlemen:
______ Send me "The Book."
______ Send me your Mark Twain poster
______ Send me information on your new ICM7236/7236A
______ Send me information on circuit(s) #(s)______

Name ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Country ______

ED1 1880

Intersil, Inc./Ad #IS-528- B */Moorhead Marketing*



Stretch your memory for system flexibility.

Mostek's Byte-Wyde family features compatible RAMs, ROMs and EPROMs. Their common pinouts allow you to interchange all three and upgrade to next generation memories without redesign.

Byte-Wyde organization is consistently *n-words x 8-bits,* so these memories match byte-oriented microcomputers perfectly. And, Byte-Wyde performance meets the demands of the very latest microcomputers.

Simple system control functions on both our static and pseudostatic memories make interfacing easy. And our Byte-Wyde family offers state-of-the-art memory components as well as a logical package philosophy.

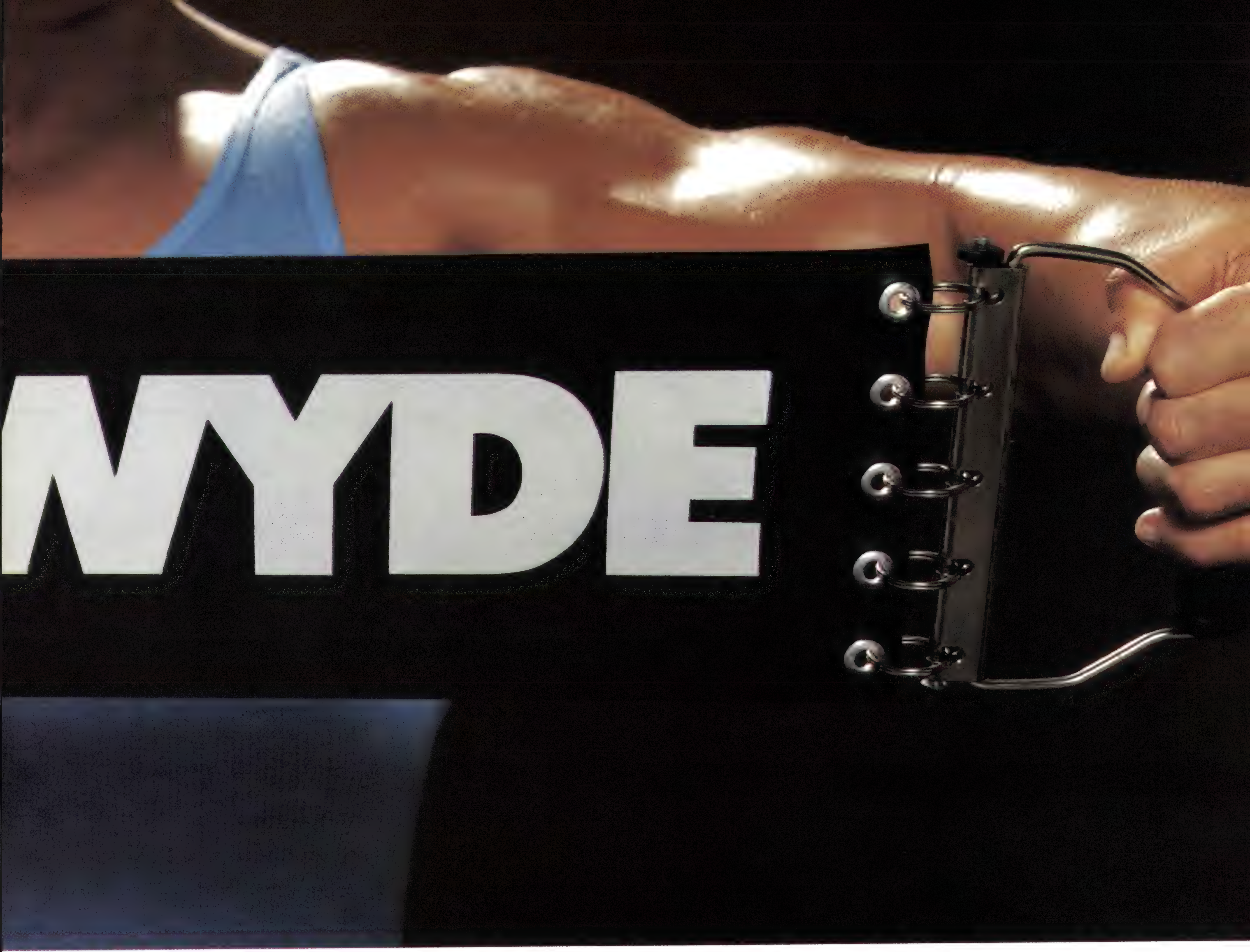
Mostek's Byte-Wyde memories includes RAMs, ROMs and EPROMs with density options ranging from 8K to 64K.

So, if you're designing with microcomputers, fill in and mail the attached coupon and we'll send you our Byte-Wyde Memory Design Guide.

Write: Mostek, MS 535, 1215 W. Crosby Road, Carrollton, Texas 75006. Phone: 214/323-6000. In Europe, contact Mostek Brussels at 660.69.24.

MOSTEK®

©1979 Mostek Corp.



With Mostek's Byte-Wyde™ family.

MOSTEK
BYTE-W
Designing Microprocessor Memory with Mostek's BYTEWYDE Concept

☐ Please send me a Byte-Wyde Memory Design Guide.

☐ Please have a Mostek Sales Engineer call on me.

Name ______________________

Title ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________ Telephone ______________________

City/State/Zip ______________________

CIRCLE NUMBER 114

The Practical Plotters. By Tektronix.

AFRICA
INTERACTIVE DIGITAL PLOTTER
Tektronix
4663
Interactive Digital Plotter
DESIG
cDONNELL DOUGLAS AUTOMATIO

Copyright © 1979 Tektronix Inc.
All rights reserved.
OEM terms and conditions available.

Do your big plotter work. At a small plotter price. That's practical!

At Tektronix, we build plotters that pay for themselves.

Practicality is why Tektronix pioneered the smart small plotter. Why we led the move to more reliable, digital technology. We're proving that big plotter performance can take a small plotter price, with capabilities like those of our C-size (A2) 4663.

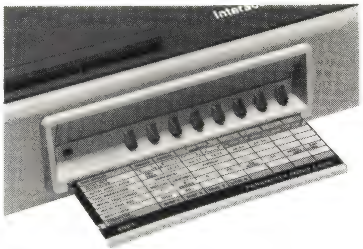
Economy. Instead of waiting in line for large plotter output, you can typically do two-thirds of your plotting on our 4663, with comparable quality. Faster turnaround. Tremendous cost savings.

Interactivity. Microprocessor intelligence not only makes the 4663 semi-independent, it lets you draw real curve forms. Rotate characters. Digitize with built-in joystick control. All right at your workstation.

Versatility. The 4663 plots on paper, film or Mylar.® With felt tip, wet ink or ballpoint pens. In up to nine colors with dual programmable pen control.

Compatibility. From its RS-232-C and GPIB (IEEE-488) interfaces, to options like foreign language fonts and circular interpolation, our plotters mesh with your present system and particular needs. Powerful, wide-ranging software routines are both inexpensive and easy to use.

Simplicity. Our parameter entry card replaces rear panel straps and switches with a simple system for setting up to four sets of operating conditions right from the front panel, so one plotter can instantly accommodate four totally different jobs.



Bring Tektronix into your bidding picture. It's the only practical thing to do. Next time you're shopping for plotters, let your local Tektronix representative show you output samples and examples of what our Practical Plotters can do for you. Call him directly, or call our toll-free automatic answering service at 1-800-547-1512. In Oregon, call 644-9051 collect.

Tektronix, Inc.
Information Display Division
P.O. Box 500
Beaverton, OR 97077

Tektronix International, Inc.
European Marketing Centre
Postbox 827
1180 AV Amstelveen
The Netherlands

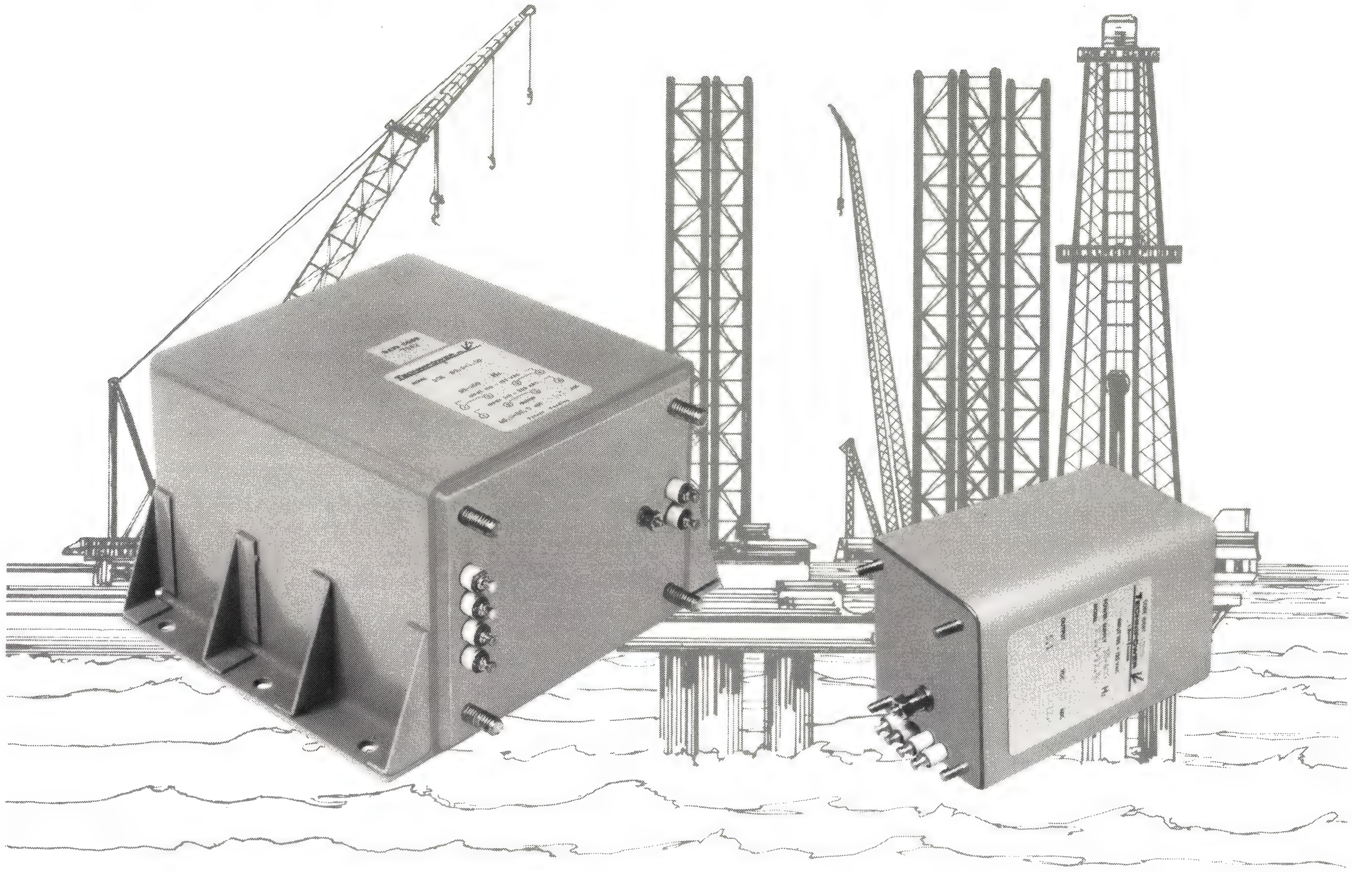
The practical plotters

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NUMBER 22

Technipower

Superior Performance for the Harshest Environments.



Corrosive, sub-sea environments . . . high temperature, high humidity changes . . . jarring shocks and vibrations . . . the superior performance and reliability of Technipower's extreme environment, fully encapsulated, AC-DC modular power supplies have never been more meaningful, nor more practical, than for today's sophisticated military and industrial use.

Now, Technipower's "Mil-Qual" modules — single or dual independent tracking models — offer the systems designer a packaging choice *at no additional cost*. Select either our new, "Low Profile" package for quick, flush mounting or our standard, stud mount package. Designed with all "Mil" components (optional), these Technipower state-of-the-art modules are manufactured to Mil-I-45208. All contain sealed locking potentiometers and inserts. Each unit undergoes extensive thermal stress and burn-in tests before shipment.

Of course, Technipower, with 18 years of leadership experience and now a Penril Company, backs its broad range of encapsulated and open frame power supplies with a full 5 year warranty — your assurance that Technipower delivers superior performance for the harshest environments.

TECHNIPOWER®
A **Penril** COMPANY

P.O. Box 222, Commerce Park, Danbury, Conn. 06810
Tel: (203) 748-7001 TWX: 710-456-9280

CIRCLE NUMBER 23

Z8000 CPUs expand processing power with new instructions, special processors

Special-purpose processors and instruction-set expansions will extend the processing capability of Z8000 16-bit CPUs. Releasing previously undisclosed features of Z8000 architecture, Zilog (Cupertino, CA) will use hitherto undefined operation codes along with a series of Extended Processing Units (EPUs) to free the CPU from complex tasks that formerly required considerable CPU time.

Although the EPUs will not be officially announced for several months, the Z8001 and 8002 CPUs that can use them will be shipped after mid-1980.

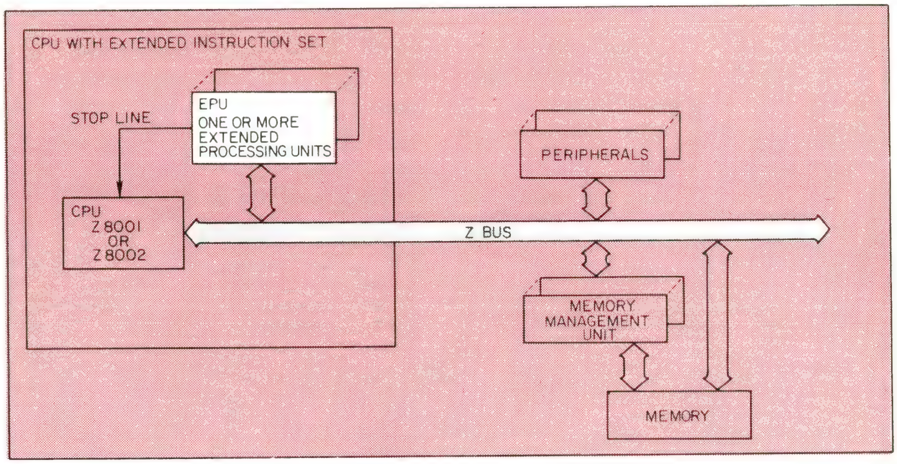
Typical functions suitable for dedication in EPU form include floating-point arithmetic, data-base search and maintenance operations, network interfaces and graphics-support operations. The EPU concept is similar to the concept used by Intel for its soon-to-be announced 8087 math co-processor. The EPU performs its tasks on data resident in its internal registers. The system's Z8000 CPU and software are responsible for moving information into and out of the registers and for telling the EPU which operation to perform.

The enhanced Z8000 instruction set will contain four Extended Instructions: EPU internal operations, data transfers between the memory and EPU, data transfers between the CPU and EPU, and status transfers between the EPU and the CPU status flags. This last command is very handy when the program must branch based on conditions determined by the EPU.

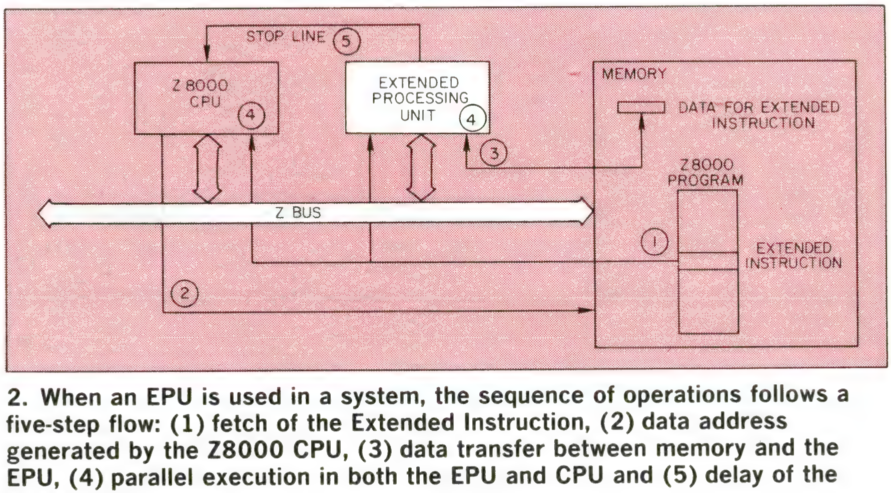
In a system, the EPUs are transparent to most operations and monitor the activity of the CPU's address, data and status lines (Fig. 1). If the instructions fetched by the Z8000 are Extended Instructions, all EPUs in the system and the CPU latch the command (one CPU can control several EPUs). When the instruction must be executed by a specific EPU, as indicated by an ID field in the instruction, then the Z8000 CPU and the selected EPU execute that command.

When the Extended Instruction indicates a transfer of data between an EPU's internal registers and the main system memory, the Z8000 CPU calculates the memory address and generates the appropriate timing signals (for example, address strobe or data strobe). The data transfer itself is between the EPU and the memory—the data do not go through the CPU. The CPU can also transfer data to or receive data from the EPU as if it were a peripheral.

If the Extended Instruction requests that the EPU perform an internal operation, the EPU executes that task, and the Z8000 is free to go on to



1. Adding processing power to a Z8000-based system, the Extended Processing Units mate directly to the Z-bus and monitor the address, data and status lines to determine the desired operation.



2. When an EPU is used in a system, the sequence of operations follows a five-step flow: (1) fetch of the Extended Instruction, (2) data address generated by the Z8000 CPU, (3) data transfer between memory and the EPU, (4) parallel execution in both the EPU and CPU and (5) delay of the Z8000 if Extended Instructions overlap.

Dave Bursky
Semiconductors Editor

its next instruction (Fig. 2). Processing continues simultaneously on both the CPU and EPU until a second Extended Instruction is directed to the same EPU. (If more than one EPU is in a system, all of them can operate simultaneously and independently.) If the EPU is still executing the last Extended Instruction when another request comes along, the EPU temporarily suspends the Z8000's instruction-fetch cycle by activating the CPU's $\overline{\text{STOP}}$ line until the task under execution is completed.

Six Z8000 operation codes are dedicated to the added Extended Instructions. The action taken by the CPU upon encountering any of these instructions depends on a control bit in the CPU's flag and control word register. When this bit is set, it indicates that the system includes EPUs and that the Extended Instructions are executable. If the bit is not set, the CPU performs an instruction TRAP, so that a trap-handler software routine can emulate the desired operation. ■■

Test results help match emitters to fiber-optic cables

Stephan Ohr
Components Editor

An extensive study of the coupling efficiency of fiber-optic emitters and cables suggests that microlens emitters are better for single, small-diameter fibers than domed or pigtailed emitters, and that domed structures are the most effective means of transferring light to fiber bundles. The results of the study, conducted by John Keating, James Levy and David Medved of Meret Inc. (Santa Monica, CA), are shown in the tables.

The cable types explored are listed in Table 1, and include the most popular lines from Siecor, (Horseheads, NY), Belden, (Geneva, IL), ITT Electro-Optical (Roanoke, VA), DuPont, (Wilmington, DE), Canstar (Scarborough, Ontario), Valtec (West Boylston, MA), Maxlight (Phoenix, AZ), Galileo (Sturbridge, MA), Pilkington (Clwyd, North Wales, UK) and QPC (Plainfield, NJ). The fiber types included glass and plastic-clad silica, graded and step-index fibers.

Light sources in the study were limited to LEDs operating in the near-infrared region from 720 to 905-nm wavelength, though the listing included surface emitters, domed and microlens structures as well as LEDs incorporating pigtail structures. While the study could not survey the entire inventory of LEDs, it did survey the most popular devices from manufacturers such as IAV (Van Nuys, CA), Texas Instruments (Dallas, TX), Hitachi (Arlington Heights, IL), Laser Diode Laboratories (New Brunswick, NJ), Spectronics (Richardson, TX) and RCA (Lancaster, PA). The diodes tested are listed in Table 2.

In the tests conducted at Meret, all LEDs were driven in a pulsed mode at drive currents which varied from 5 to 200 mA. Except for the pigtail emitters, each device was mounted in an SMA-type connector which was mated to the appropriately terminated and polished fiber. The fiber was held in place by a coupling nut. The SMA receptacle was also manipulated to obtain maximum signal output through the cable at the receiver end.

Pigtail emitters were coupled to fibers by an SMA-to-SMA, cable-to-cable connector with an estimated loss of −2 to −3 dB, depending on the fiber diameter, and numerical aperture. The output was registered on a fast, large-area detector.

As indicated in Table 3, the combination of surface or domed emitters with multifiber bundles (Type C cable) is entirely satisfactory for low-cost systems with short transmission dis-

Table 1. Typical properties of cables

Parameter	Code designation						
	SC	SD	SE	SG	SH	C	DR
Fiber cladding	Glass	PCS	PCS	PCS	PCS	Glass	Glass
No. of fibers, approx.	1	1	1	1	1	200	19
Index profile	Graded	Step	Step	Step	Step	Step	Step
Core diameter (μm)	50-75	200	250	300	200	62	68
Fiber diameter (μm)	125	600	300	440	400	68	85
Numerical aperture	0.21	0.4	0.35	0.22	0.22	0.66	0.48
Attenuation (dB/km) at: 800 nm	8	60	15	10	10	500	40
900 nm	15	100	30	20	20	500	100
Outer diameter (mm)	4	2.4	5	4	4	2.34	3.81
Minimum bending radius (mm)	50	3.0	40	50	50	6.3	19
Tensile strength (kg)	80	30	80	80	80	2	50
Bandwidth (1-km) (MHz)	200	50	20	20	20	—	—
Bundle diameter (mm)	—	—	—	—	—	1.2	0.43
Weight (g/m)	14	6	13	13.5	13	6	14
Jacket material	PVC	Hytrel	PVC	PVC	PVC	PVC	Kevlar & Teflon

Typical manufacturers:
Type SC: Siecor, Belden, ITT. Type SD: DuPont. Type SE: Canstar, Valtec.
Type SG: QPC, Belden. Type SH: QPC, Maxlight. Type C: Galileo, Valtec.
Type DR: Pilkington, Galileo.

tances (less than 30 meters) and narrow bandwidths (5 MHz).

Microlens emitters, however, put the most amount of power into small-diameter fibers. The ML 37 devices, in fact, seemed capable of putting up to 1 mW into smaller diameter fibers, with much manipulation of the optical elements and the fiber alignment.

Many of the combinations tested were capable of providing significant power levels into the transmission lines at frequencies up to 100 MHz. At "first window" wavelengths, both step and graded-index fibers have losses less than 15 dB per km. With injected power levels at 200 μW and higher, these combinations can deliver more than 5 μW at the receiver after 1 km at frequencies up to 40 MHz. ▪▪

Table 2. IR-LEDs used in fiber-optic data links

Code	ML32	ML33	ML37	M38	ML25P3	ML25P8
Radiated power (mW), typ. @ I_f = 100 mA	1	2	20	2	0.050	0.500
Peak wavelength (nm)	885	905	720	820	830	830
Rise & fall times (ns), typ.	40	12	10	25	1.5	6
Electrical bandwidth (MHz)	8	30	35	15	200	70
Emitter dimensions (mm)	0.5 × 0.5	0.45	0.45	—	0.2	0.075
Emitter type	Surface	Dome	Dome	Micro-lens	Ruggedized pigtail	Ruggedized pigtail
Max. distance from emitter to fiber (μm)	250	250	350	—	10	10
Small-volume unit price ($), approx.	10	20	75-110	100	250	150

Typical suppliers of similar devices:
Type ML32: IAV. Type ML33: TI. Type ML37: Hitachi. Type M38: LDL, Spectronics.
Type ML25P3: RCA. Type ML25P8: RCA.

Table 3. Coupling efficiency of IR-LED into fiber cables

	IR-LED type*					
Fiber type	ML 32 surface emitter (5 MHz)	ML 33 dome emitter (25 MHz)	ML 37 dome emitter (40 MHz)	ML 38 micro-lens (15 MHz)	ML25P3 pigtail (62.5-μm core, 100 MHz)	ML25P8 pigtail (200-μm core, 100 MHz)
C	95	250	1000	750	40	120
SC	3	20	60	70	50	50
SD	25	110	350	300	105	200
SH	20	90	250	300	110	165

*Power levels (μW) injected into the fiber at I_f = 100 mA.

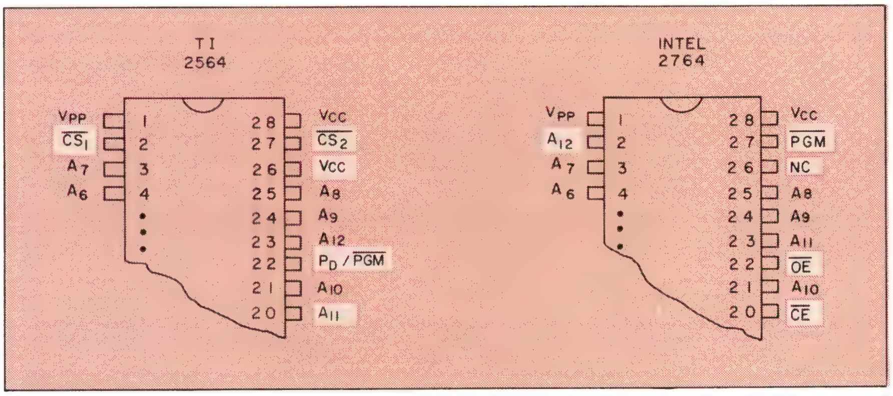
ROM/EPROM/RAM pin compatibility could stretch from 16 to 256 k

With so many different pinouts for identical-capacity byte-wide ROMs, EPROMs, RAMs, and EEPROMs, many new designs have been held back until the confusion of choices clears up. Two 28-pin EPROM layouts—one from Intel, the other from Texas Instruments—should bring designers closer to compatible pinouts for memory capacities ranging from 2 k × 8 all the way up to 32 k × 8.

At the last meeting of JEDEC committee JC42, Intel and TI showed how their respective 28-pin layouts with just a few jumper options could provide the flexibility and growth capability needed to increase memory capacity. Centered on the pinout for the company's 64-kbit UV EPROM, the Intel layout takes into account the various control lines and extra addressing lines that would be required for a totally pin-compatible family of UV EPROMs, EEPROMs, ROMs and static and pseudostatic RAMs.

This concept, approved by the JC42 committee, is the second 28-pin layout to be presented to JEDEC—Texas Instruments (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, Aug. 16, 1979, p. 27) is awaiting final decision. Interestingly, both Intel and TI already have received approval for 24-pin, 32-kbit UV EPROM pinouts. But as densities go beyond the 32-kbit level, the 24-pin package must be upgraded to 28 pins, unless several functions are multiplexed on one pin—as Motorola did for its 64-kbit UV EPROM.

Even a dual standard for 32-kbit and larger memories is far from the ideal, since different PC-board layouts must be developed, depending upon whose memories are used. And if RAMs, ROMs or EEPROMs are to fit in the same socket, which pinout



Although the 28-pin pinouts of the Texas Instruments and Intel 64-k UV EPROMs are identical in function, they differ in control-line placements.

Dave Bursky
Semiconductors Editor

would really provide the optimum flexibility?

For these reasons alone, it is important to note that the Intel pinout differs substantially from the TI one in control-pin assignments. And there are other, more critical differences (see Fig).

The TI 2564 has a dual-function control line on pin 22 that, when high, keeps the memory powered down and, when brought low, activates the memory so it can respond to either of the chip-select signals on pins 2 and 27. In the low state, the line also acts as the programming control.

Intel's 2764 also has a chip-select function, but it's referred to as the Output Enable (OE) and located on pin 22. And for chip power-down, Intel sets aside a Chip Enable (CE) line on pin 20. Clearly, the pins are not compatible by location, even though for read operations the control lines are functionally identical.

The only two control and power lines that are consistent between Intel and TI are pins 1 and 28—the V_{PP} high-voltage programming line and the V_{CC} power-supply line, respectively. Here, though, is where Intel's promises of system compatibility seem to be bear fruit (see Table).

Pin 1 can not only serve as the high-voltage level input during EPROM programming, but can be defined for other functions for other class devices. For example, as EEPROMs become available in the same pinout, pin 1 could serve as the high-level write and erase-control input.

For pseudostatic memories such as an 8-k × 8 RAM, the pin could serve as the external refresh input. However, for RAMs, the line should be implemented as active high, not active low as currently called for. In this case, when pin 1 is tied to V_{CC}, the RAM would be self-refreshing, thus permitting EPROMs or RAMs to be used interchangeably.

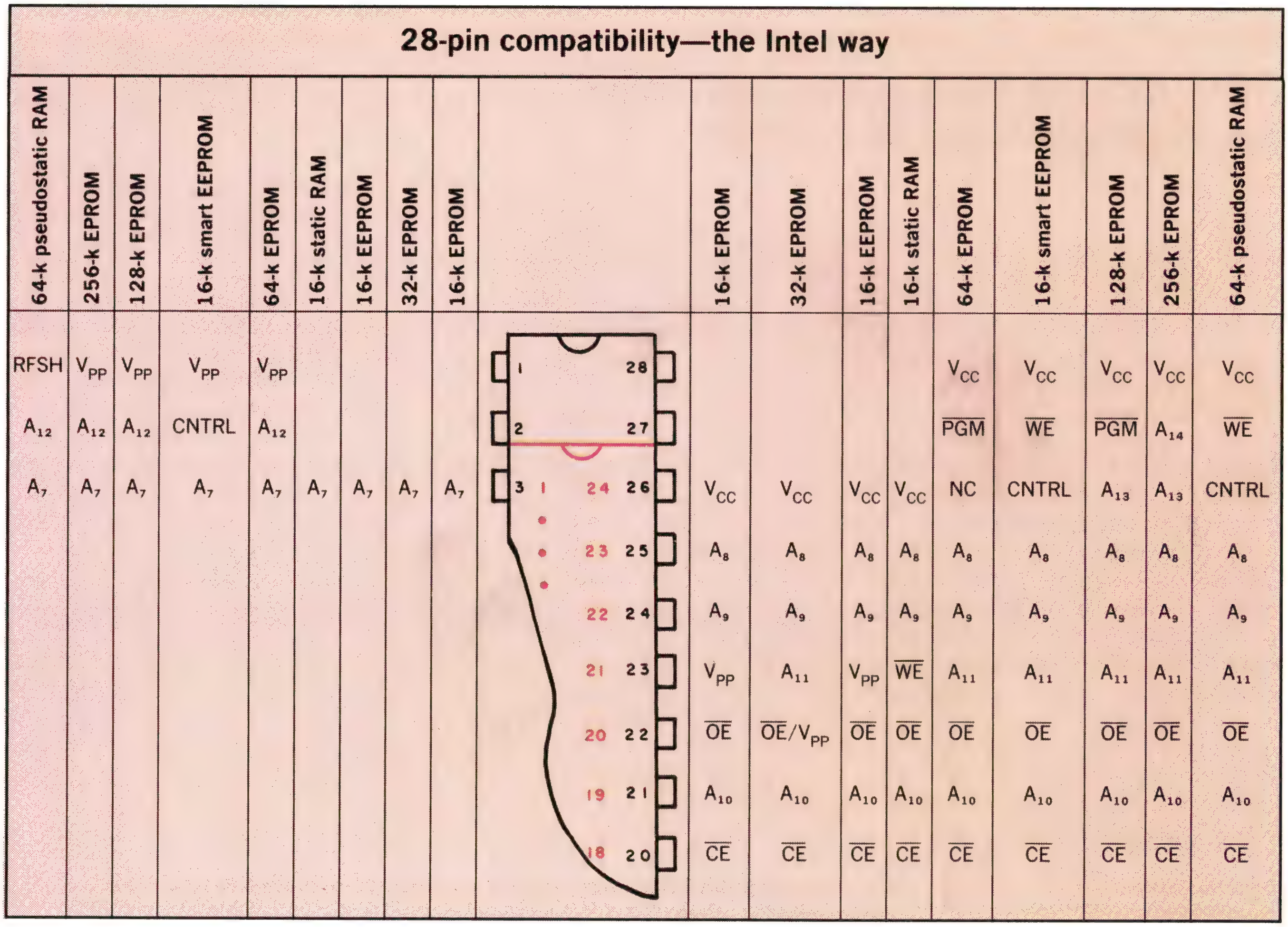
Pin 2 has been set aside by Intel to be the A_{12} address line for 8-k × 8 and larger memory components. Moreover, it will serve as a control connection for "smart" EEPROMs, which contain all the timing and control circuitry necessary to generate write and erase pulses of proper-length. (Regular EEPROMs require external circuits to generate the proper-length pulses.)

On pin 27, the writing function for all compatible units will find a home. For EPROMs, this pin is called PGM, while for both the EEPROMs and pseudostatic RAMs, the pin will carry a Write-Enable label (WE). And when the technology permits a 32-k × 8 EPROM, the pin will become A_{14}.

Pin 26 will serve as a no-connect on the 2764 EPROM. However, for the other memories it will serve as:

- The A_{13} address line for 16-k × 8 EPROMs.
- The CNTRL line for 2-k × 8 EEPROMs
- The CNTRL line for 8-k × 8 pseudostatic RAMs
- The V_{CC} supply for 24-pin memory packages.

The JC42 committee has already approved the initial Intel proposal and is currently trying to amend it with a request from Mostek that the V_{PP} function for UV EPROMs, assigned to pin 1, be allowed to share the OE line, pin 22, as an option to using pin 1. The pinout proposal from Texas Instruments, still awaiting final balloting, should be resolved by the next meeting of the committee, which is slated for February. ■■



28-pin compatibility—the Intel way

64-k pseudostatic RAM	256-k EPROM	128-k EPROM	16-k smart EEPROM	64-k EPROM	16-k static RAM	16-k EEPROM	32-k EPROM	16-k EPROM		16-k EPROM	32-k EPROM	16-k EEPROM	16-k static RAM	64-k EPROM	16-k smart EEPROM	128-k EPROM	256-k EPROM	64-k pseudostatic RAM
RFSH	V_{PP}	V_{PP}	V_{PP}	V_{PP}					1 28					V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}
A_{12}	A_{12}	A_{12}	CNTRL	A_{12}					2 27					$\overline{PGM}$	$\overline{WE}$	$\overline{PGM}$	A_{14}	$\overline{WE}$
A_7	A_7	A_7	A_7	A_7	A_7	A_7	A_7	A_7	3 1 24 26	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	NC	CNTRL	A_{13}	A_{13}	CNTRL
									23 25	A_8	A_8	A_8	A_8	A_8	A_8	A_8	A_8	A_8
									22 24	A_9	A_9	A_9	A_9	A_9	A_9	A_9	A_9	A_9
									21 23	V_{PP}	A_{11}	V_{PP}	$\overline{WE}$	A_{11}	A_{11}	A_{11}	A_{11}	A_{11}
									20 22	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{OE}/V_{PP}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{OE}$
									19 21	A_{10}	A_{10}	A_{10}	A_{10}	A_{10}	A_{10}	A_{10}	A_{10}	A_{10}
									18 20	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{CE}$

NEW!
VDE-Spec SSRs
Only from GORDOS

3 standard lines offering:

- VDE and IEC specs
- Optical or reed coupling
- Zero-voltage or random turn-on
- 2.5 to 40A current ratings
- 3 to 30VDC control voltages
- 24-280VAC line voltages

To meet the needs of marketers selling in Europe, Gordos is the first SSR manufacturer to produce parts that conform to VDE specifications. Gordos Series GB-2000, GB-15000, and GB-17000 have been redesigned to comply with component requirements of VDE specs 0730 and 0732P — and IEC specs 380 and 435. They now meet or exceed minimum creepage and clearance distances of 8mm input to output and 4mm to ground — with 3750 Vrms isolation. All three series have been designed to meet these specs without encapsulation and are suitable for Safety Extra Low Voltage (SELV) applications.

For your free *Export Passport to the European Market,* send in the coupon — or call us today. Check the coupon for additional information on our other SSRs, microprocessor input/output systems, reed relays, reed switches, and mercury switches.

*The Reliability Standard in SSRs**

GORDOS

Gordos Arkansas, Inc.
1000 N. Second Street • Rogers, Arkansas 72756 U.S.A.
501 636-5000 • TWX 910 720-7998

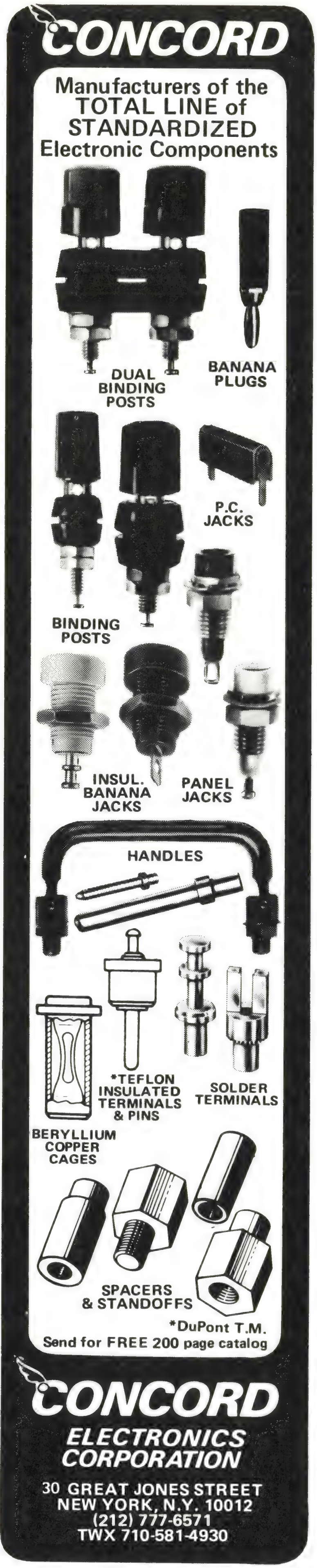
Please send me information on the following:
☐ VDE-spec SSRs *(Your Export Passport)*
☐ Hybrid Thick Film I/O Systems ☐ Reedac* and All-Solid-State Relays ☐ Reed Relays, Reed Switches, Mercury Switches

Name/Title ______________________
Company ______________________
Address ______________________
City/State/Zip ______________________
Area Code ________ Phone ______________________

Gordos Arkansas, Inc.
1000 N. Second Street • Rogers, Arkansas 72756 U.S.A.
Enclose one U.S. dollar ($1) for requests from outside U.S.

---

*Gordos field return rate is less than 0.5% — well below the industry average.


CONCORD

Manufacturers of the
TOTAL LINE of
STANDARDIZED
Electronic Components

*DuPont T.M.
Send for FREE 200 page catalog

CONCORD
ELECTRONICS
CORPORATION

30 GREAT JONES STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10012
(212) 777-6571
TWX 710-581-4930

CIRCLE NUMBER 25

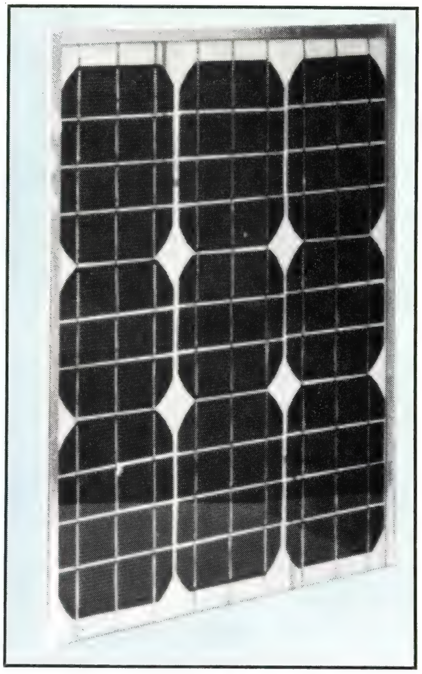
Solar cells move toward larger capacity, lower cost

As concern about the nation's fossil-fuel dependence grows almost daily, the federal government grinds away toward its 1985 goal of creating a self-sustaining photovoltaic industry capable of producing 1000 MW annually. The signs are encouraging. For example, the cost of silicon, while still the main obstacle, has been cut in half in the past two years. A the same time, photovoltaic capacity, while not nearly enough to make a self-sufficient industry, has been doubling every year.

In the financial end, solar-module prices have shrunk from \$22 per peak watt in 1977 to as low as \$6/W_p today. That's still a long way from 70¢/W_p, at which point the capital cost of a solar-voltaic installation, amortized over its lifetime, will be cheaper than fossil-fuel power. At this point, then, the search is on for the technique that turns the solar-cell story around.

One approach to solar-voltaic cost reduction currently under investigation is to pack the containment modules more densely with solar cells, as Motorola (Phoenix, AZ) has recently done. By cutting large-diameter wafers into 4-in. squares, the company has been able to boost active-cell packing density from 69% to 82%, while increasing per-cell efficiency from 10% to over 13%. In the works is a ribbon-growth technology that, according to Marketing Manager Bob Hammond, will replace discrete wafers.

Stacking solution



Array of 4-in. square solar cells from Motorola increases active cell packing density to more than 80%.

Another cost-reducing strategy is a multijunction solar cell with three stacked discrete cells in optical series. It's from Rockwell International (Thousand Oaks, CA). Different semiconductor materials tune each junction's characteristics to specific wavelengths of sunlight. The top junction, for example, has a 2.0-eV bandgap and converts energy at 6000 A and less. The middle junction has a 2.1-eV bandgap and converts energy from 6000 A to 1 μm. The third junction has 0.8-eV bandgap and 1.0 to 1.5-μm energy conversion. The result? Most of the natural sunlight spectrum is covered by the device.

Another wrinkle

Meanwhile, Hughes Aircraft's subsidiary, Spectrolab, Inc. (Sylmar, CA), has begun long-term reliability tests a Sandia Labs on a 10-kW solar generator. It is a hybrid design that uses excess solar energy to heat water, and is well-matched to loads that need both hot water and electrical power, like food processing plants and hospitals.

The generator reflects what Gene Ralph, Spectrolab's vice president of product planning, sees as the direction in which solar-voltaic R&D is moving—beyond the cost of semiconductor material into "balance-of-system" costs: μP controls, mounting hardware, installation and maintenance costs.

Even though the federal government

Richard Hackmeister
Field Bureau Editor

Up the solar-voltaic capacity

Since 1977, the federal government has sponsored a five-fold increase in the amount of solar-voltaic wattage operating in the U.S.—from 100 kW to 500 kW, according to John Maycock, manager of solar-energy systems at the Dept. of Energy. And the department has contracted with various manufacturers to produce almost a full MW in 1980.

The largest installed system in the U.S., the 60-kW facility at Mt. Laguna near San Diego, CA, is scheduled to be surpassed in February by a 100-kW installation at the Natural Bridges National Monument near Monticello, UT. This in turn will be eclipsed by a 250-kW station at the Sky Harbor Airport in Phoenix, AZ.

Meanwhile, the Solar Energy Research Institute of Boulder, CO, an arm of DOE, is working with firms such as Mobil-Tyco, Motorola, Westinghouse and Honeywell to develop less costly materials and manufacturing processes. Just sawing boules of silicon into wafers is almost as costly as producing the material itself, according to SERI director Dr Paul Rappaport, and these firms are working on silicon ribbons.

projects the 1986 cost of solar-cell modules at 70¢/W_p, that does not indicate the ultimate price. "Balance-of-system costs will boost installed residential system prices to between \$1.60 and \$2.20/W_p," indicates Tony Pearson, Manager of Program Administration at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

That cost range is the ultimate U.S. goal, according to Pearson, and will result in lower-costing solar power than fossil-fuel power for three main regions of the country: northeast, southwest and southeast—the northeast, because of its higher-than-average energy costs; the latter two regions, because they lie along the nation's sun belt. ■■

Johanson

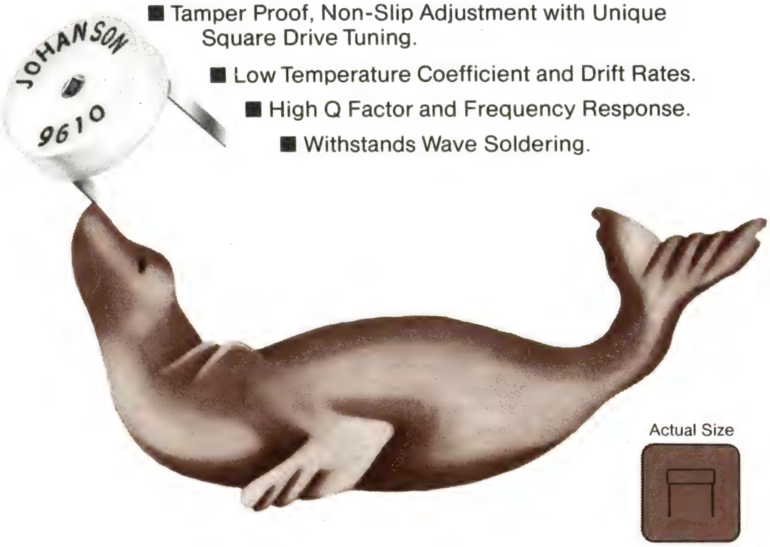
SEAL~TRIM™
CAPACITORS
SEAL OUT
PROBLEMS

Seal-Trim Ceramic Capacitors are a new, innovative outgrowth of the popular Johanson "THIN TRIM"™ capacitor family. These sealed miniaturized variable ceramic capacitors are intended for microwave, RF, video and digital applications, where small size and contamination-free operation are required.

The sealed capacitor body is designed to prevent the intrusion of solder flux, cleaning agent and atmospheric contamination.

FEATURES:

- Conforms to Specification MIL-C-81.
- Impervious to all Standard P.C. Board Cleaning Solvents.
- Tamper Proof, Non-Slip Adjustment with Unique Square Drive Tuning.
- Low Temperature Coefficient and Drift Rates.
- High Q Factor and Frequency Response.
- Withstands Wave Soldering.



Actual Size

Patent Pending

SPECIFICATIONS:

Part Number	9610	9611	9612	9613	9614	9615
pF Range	1-4.5	2.5-10	4-18	6-35	7-40	5-25

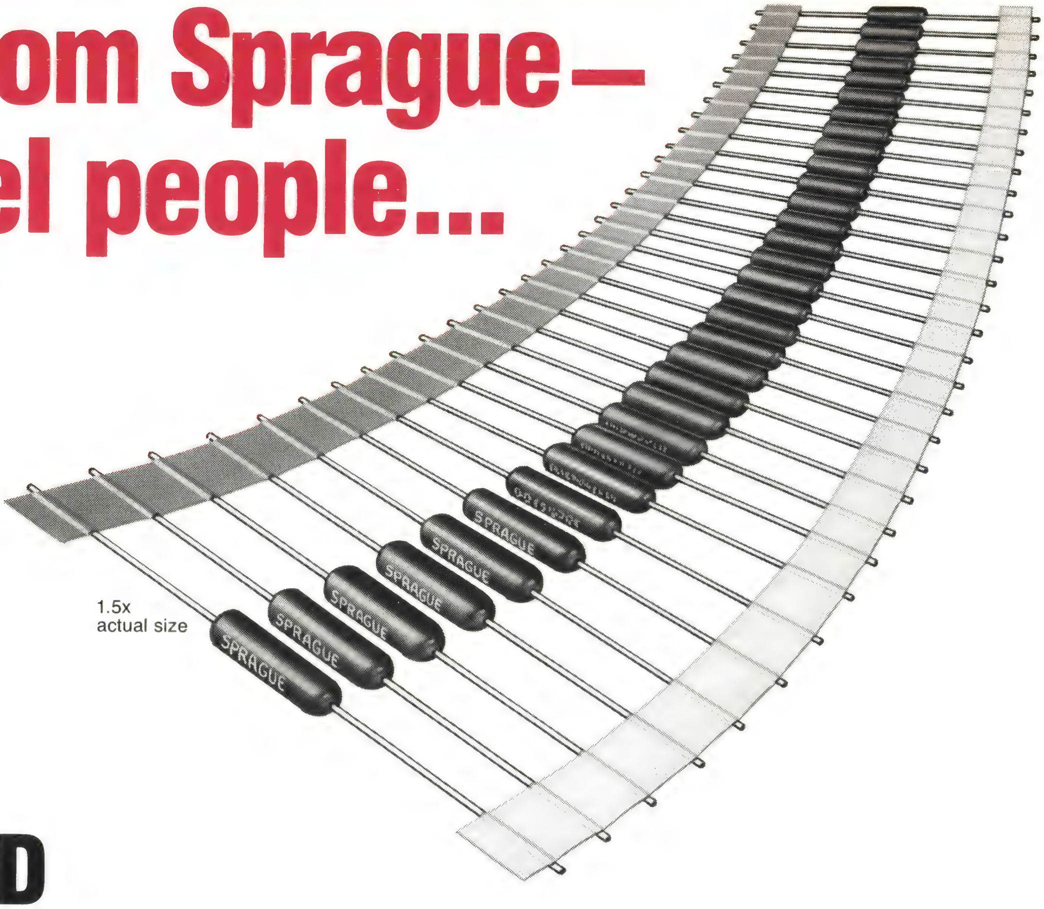
Working Voltage: 250 VDC (500 VDC TEST)

Johanson Manufacturing Corporation Boonton, New Jersey 07005
(201) 334-2676

ELECTRONIC ACCURACY THROUGH MECHANICAL PRECISION

CIRCLE NUMBER 26

Now from Sprague—the reel people...



Type 173D solid-electrolyte TANTALEX® capacitors in bullet-nose molded cases.

- Lead-taped and reeled for use in automatic insertion equipment.
- Low leakage current.
- Low dissipation factor.
- Capacitance values from .1 µF to 56 µF.
- Voltage range, 6 to 50 V.
- Operating temperature range of −55° C to +85° C; to +125° C with derating.

4SE-9122R1

For complete technical data, write for Engineering Bulletin 3533.10 to Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Company, 347 Marshall Street, North Adams, Mass. 01247.

SPRAGUE®
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

THE BROAD-LINE PRODUCER OF ELECTRONIC PARTS

a subsidiary of **GK Technologies** Incorporated

CIRCLE NUMBER 27

New wrinkles in defense plan: more money, new weapons

President Carter proposes to increase military spending by a real 4.5% per year starting in fiscal 1982, which not only reverses the budget-cutting trend of recent times but also promises to launch what may be the biggest boon to defense contractors since the 1960s.

The plan calls for a $157-billion defense budget for fiscal 1982, with an increase of 4.5% above the prevailing inflation rate in each of the four subsequent years. The fiscal-1980 defense-spending level is expected to reach $127.4-billion, the fiscal 1981 level $142-billion.

Much of the increased funding will go toward already-announced projects like the MX missile, Navy modernization and a new fleet of cargo ships and planes, say administration officials. However, a significant share will be aimed at developing sophisticated new weaponry through support of research and development projects inside and outside the armed services.

The plan represents a turnabout in Carter's defense policy. The President said the switch was made to counter Soviet military advances and prepare the country for the "turbulence and upheaval" of the 1980s.

FCC mobile-phone rules may change

Prompted by the success of American Telephone and Telegraph experiments with a new low-power mobile telephone system in Chicago, the FCC has proposed changes in its rules to allow wider use of the new system.

AT&T developed the Chicago system to handle dramatic increases in the demand for mobile communications, which had crowded the frequencies available in the city. Instead of a single high-power relay station, the system uses many low-power transmitters and receivers stationed in "cells," which are connected to cover the entire city. The mobile phones automatically switch to the frequency of the nearest cell as the driver moves around.

At present, the FCC is considering whether to grant AT&T exclusive rights to the mobile system or to mandate "free entry" into the field for other companies working on multicell systems. AT&T has suggested that two systems be set up in each area, with subscribers to one system reaching the other by regular telephone systems.

An FCC final ruling is expected by June, which would enable the first system outside Chicago to become available by 1982, according to AT&T.

U.S. AM spacing scheme gets government go-ahead

The U.S. delegation to a regional radio conference to be held next March in Buenos Aires, Argentina, has been given the go-ahead to seek 10-kHz to 9-kHz reduction in the spacing between AM radio channels—a move that the U.S. hopes will create many new slots on the AM band for commercial broadcasting. The spacing scheme has been approved by the FCC and endorsed by the Commerce Dept.'s National Telecommunications and Information Administration division.

Although the government sees 9-kHz spacing as a way to create new opportunities in broadcasting, the proposal has run into opposition from several quarters. Other nations in the Western Hemisphere, which would have to agree to the reduction, have voiced concern over potential interference. U.S. broadcasters say they're concerned not only with technical problems but with the economic consequences of many new entries in their field.

If the Buenos Aires conference goes along with the U.S. proposal, a meeting will be set up later to apportion the newly created frequencies among the participating nations. Because of that, U.S. officials are cautious about predicting how much spectrum space will be opened up through the switch.

Solar-electric spacecraft engines to drive comet probes

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration has contracted with Boeing Aerospace Co. (Seattle, WA) and Lockheed Missiles and Space Co. (Sunnyvale, CA) for solar-generated electric engines, which will be used with a pair of probes designed to investigate comets, including Haley's comet.

The new engines, the first spacecraft-propulsion system developed for NASA since the 1960s, will use electricity generated by solar panels and electrically charged mercury atoms to generate less than a pound of thrust. In gravity-free space, this will be enough to drive the space probes, NASA scientists say.

After conventional launch, the system could also be used for a variety of earth-orbit and interplanetary spacecraft.

Remote sensing satellites turn civil

To pave the way for private use of the remote sensing satellites now in orbit and planned for the future, the White House has turned over responsibility for the nonmilitary spacecraft to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, a unit of the Commerce Department. The NOAA will assume control next year.

Eventually, the administration hopes to transfer the civilian satellites to the private sector, perhaps through a quasigovernmental organization similar to COMSAT, which is now an independent company. Other ideas include plans to lease or sell terminal equipment that would enable private users to receive data directly from space.

Currently, the satellites relay earth photographs and information to ground stations around the country. More satellites are scheduled to reach orbit by the mid-1980s.

TI wins stand-alone-modulator court battle

Texas Instruments' struggle to continue marketing its stand-alone rf modulator appears to have been resolved. The District of Columbia Court of Appeals has upheld a ruling by the Federal Communications Commission that allows Texas Instruments to sell the device while the commission reexamines its guidelines for electronic-television accessories.

The waiver was challenged by Atari Corp., a TI competitor, which argued that the FCC should have made TI stick to the present rules until changes became final. Current regulations prohibit the marketing of stand-alone modulators.

The TI modulator enables the company's home computers to interface with regular television sets and provide a video display.

TM 500 gets up and goes!

A test and measurement system that lets you take what you want where you want.

When it comes to testing on the fly, TM 500 gives you two ways to go:

For long-range portability, there's the TM 515 Travel Lab Mainframe. It holds up to five instrument modules that can be used either independently or in combination through a rear interface board. And with nearly 40 different TM 500 plug-in instruments to choose from, you can assemble exactly the test array your travels require. From DMMs to oscilloscopes to generators.

With its snap-on covers, the TM 515 Travel Lab is attractive as well as durable. It fits easily under most airline seats and weighs only about 30 lbs. fully loaded with plug-ins.

For trips next door or down the hall, there's the Model 3 Cart. With a Tektronix Oscilloscope on top, up to two TM 500 Mainframes can fit on the lower decks. A large accessory drawer at the base lets you store all your odds and ends. And four permanent power outlets are joined to a single 15-foot line cord.

To find out more about TM 500, contact your local Tektronix Field Office, or write Tektronix, Inc.

TM 500
Designed for Configurability

For immediate action, dial our toll free automatic answering service 1-800-547-1512

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Tektronix, Inc.
P.O. Box 1700
Beaverton, Oregon 97075
(503) 644-0161
Telex: 910-467-8708
Cable: TEKTRONIX

Europe, Africa, Middle East:
Tektronix Int'l., Inc.
Postbox 827
1180 AV Amstelveen
The Netherlands

Copyright © 1979, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. 859

Mr. Chuck Surat of ITT is about to recreate an accidental

Nothing will happen to the cable—just as nothing happened when a tractor accidentally ran over ITT cable during a recent telephone system installation in Pennsylvania. The reason is that fiber for fiber, diameter for diameter, ITT makes the strongest optical cable on the market, with the highest degree of ruggedness in the smallest tightly bound diameter. Back at the plant, every fiber is tested to withstand 100,000 psi. It all helps explain why no break in use has ever been reported in an ITT-designed and installed fiber optic system.

ITT fiber optic cable has another advantage: a remarkable flexibility that means easier handling even under the most adverse weather conditions. In one instance, a cable of 335 meters was installed in temperatures as low as −18°C. Steam and rodding were needed to clear ice-clogged ducts, but the

ITT Single Fiber Cable—*8 Kevlar strength members.*

Light Duty Cable—*Up to 19 Plastic Clad Silica, Glass Step Index on Glass Graded Index Fibers.*

Heavy Duty Optical Fiber Cable—*Specifically designed for telephone applications.*

Direct Burial Cable—*Aluminum tape armor with an outer polyethylene jacket.*

demonstration of our optical fiber cable's strength.

pressures caused by subsequent refreezing had no effect on the cable's optical properties. All pulls through ducts were made without mechanical assistance, and the entire installation, including connectors, was completed in 26 hours.

Whether you are installing a telephone fiber optic link or a complete communications system, why not call our Marketing Department at (703) 563-0371. Mr. Surat will be happy to provide you with as many kilometers as you need of the strongest optical fiber cable made, as well as all the components to go with it.

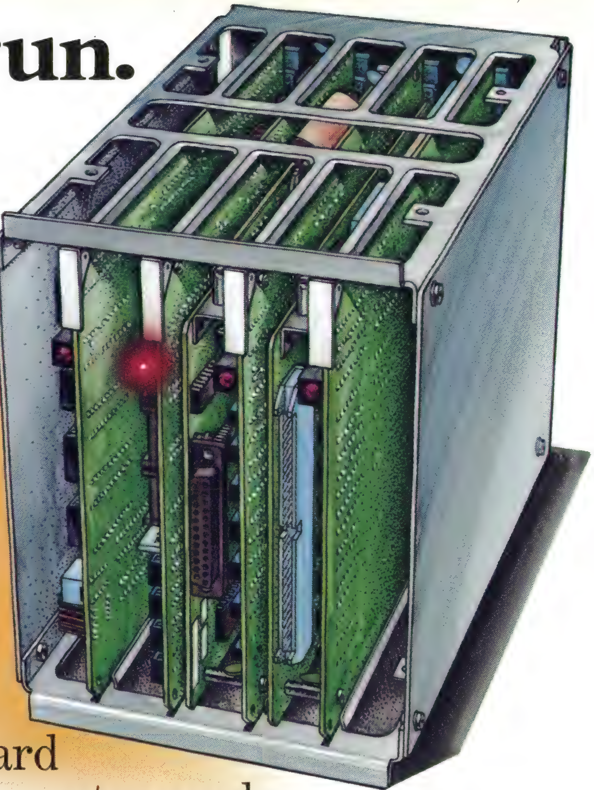
Imagine what we can do together.

ITT

ELECTRO-OPTICAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
7635 Plantation Road, Roanoke, VA 24019

CIRCLE NUMBER 28

Run SCOUT,™ run.

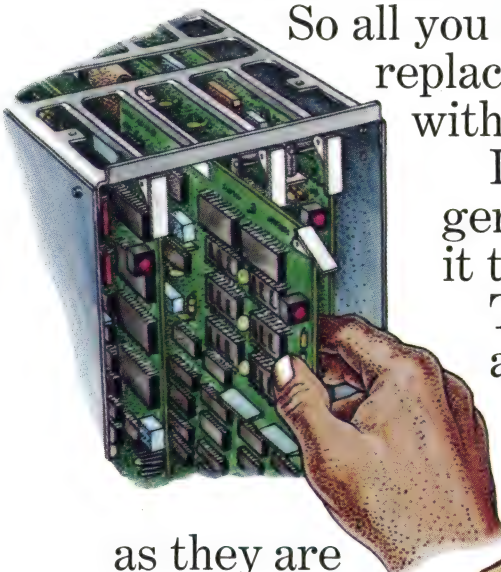


Oh, oh! See the red light? It means SCOUT™ does not feel good. That can sometimes happen with minicomputers.

Oh, dear. This will cost a bundle to fix, won't it?

No, no. SCOUT has ISOLITE.™ It lights a red light to tell which board is bad. Bad board!

So all you do is replace the board with a spare quarter card.



It does not take a computer genius to make SCOUT run again. All it takes is three minutes.

Think how much money the OEM and the end user will save!

Are you an OEM or an end user?

You should buy lots of SCOUTS as they are very good.

Also, they are a very good deal. Under $1000 for CPU, I/O, 32K RAM and card cage. And with ISOLITE, your system is up more, so you get more run for your money.

Run SCOUT, run.

SCOUT AND ISOLITE are registered trademarks of Computer Automation, Inc.

See SCOUT run.

And save more time and money than you ever imagined. It's all in our how-to-save-on-maintenance primer. Get your free copy with this coupon and a business card. Or, for immediate information, call 714/833-8830, Ext. 455.

Name Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

ComputerAutomation
NAKED MINI® Division
Where OEM's come first.

18651 Von Karman, Irvine, CA 92713

Let's do it

There's no better time than the first month of a new decade to start doing the things we know we should do but keep putting off. We all have that problem, of course. Whether fledgling designer or chief engineer, our universal plaint is "Why didn't I do that?" Or "Should I do this?" This year, let's be different. Let's not put it off. Let's dare to act.

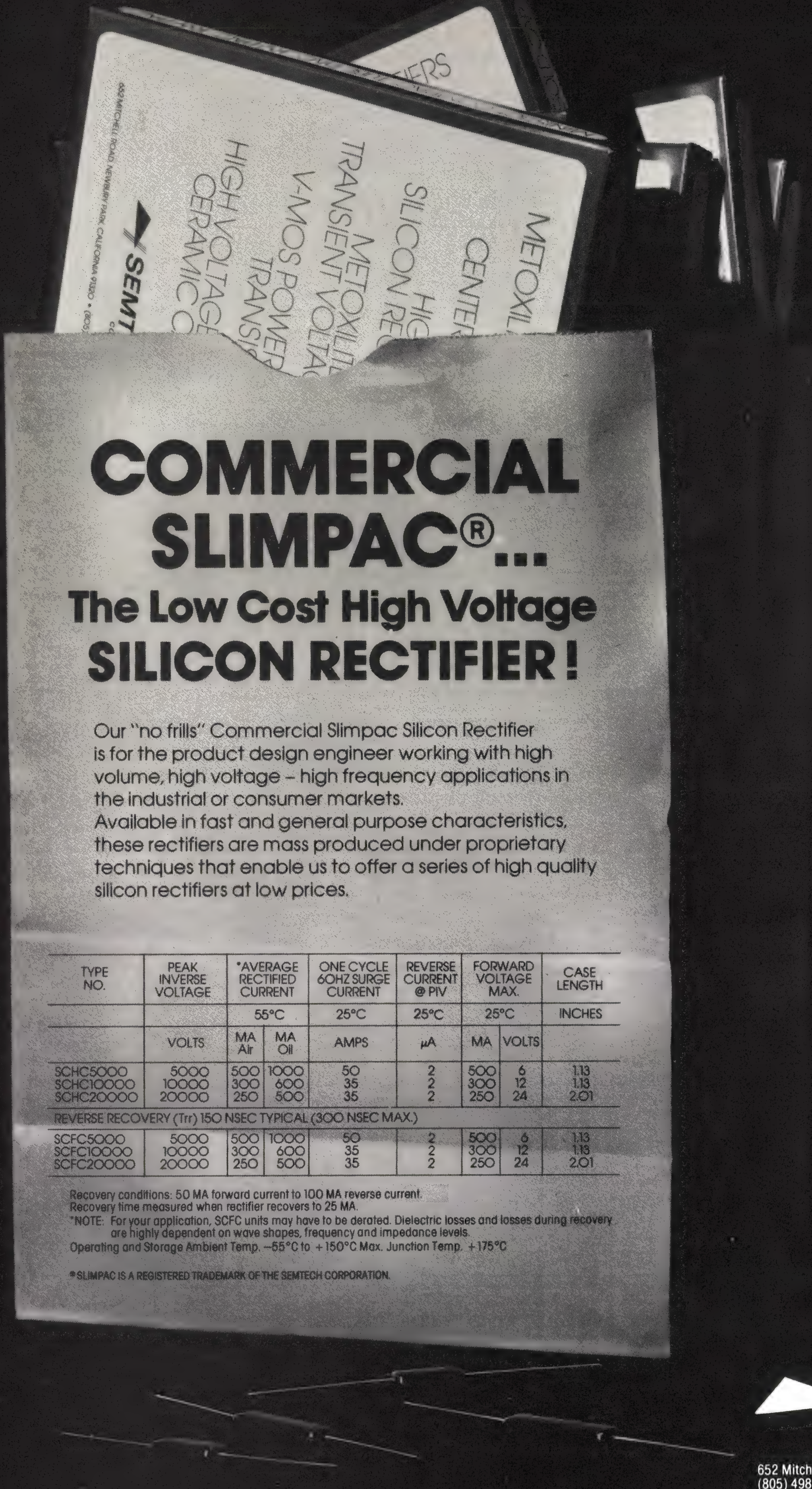
Let's fight for our point at the next design meeting.
Let's make EMI and safety as important as speed or accuracy.
Let's not leave the worry about power or packaging for last.
Let's cultivate planning and avoid expediency.

Let's make productivity a design goal.
Let's innovate, innovate, innovate.
Let's design-in energy savers next time around.
Let's design for the user.
Let's design products to sell, not sell whatever products we design.
Let's keep the public high on technology.

Let's learn the business end of the business.
Let's write more articles for publication.
Let's get active in professional activities.
Let's make engineers as important as other professionals.
Let's keep opportunity in mind and gloom in the garbage can.
Let's refuse to compromise engineering integrity.
Let's have a great year.

Stan Runyon

STAN RUNYON
Executive Editor



COMMERCIAL SLIMPAC®...

The Low Cost High Voltage SILICON RECTIFIER!

Our "no frills" Commercial Slimpac Silicon Rectifier is for the product design engineer working with high volume, high voltage – high frequency applications in the industrial or consumer markets.
Available in fast and general purpose characteristics, these rectifiers are mass produced under proprietary techniques that enable us to offer a series of high quality silicon rectifiers at low prices.

TYPE NO.	PEAK INVERSE VOLTAGE	*AVERAGE RECTIFIED CURRENT		ONE CYCLE 60HZ SURGE CURRENT	REVERSE CURRENT @ PIV	FORWARD VOLTAGE MAX.		CASE LENGTH
		55°C		25°C	25°C	25°C		INCHES
	VOLTS	MA Air	MA Oil	AMPS	μA	MA	VOLTS	
SCHC5000	5000	500	1000	50	2	500	6	1.13
SCHC10000	10000	300	600	35	2	300	12	1.13
SCHC20000	20000	250	500	35	2	250	24	2.01
REVERSE RECOVERY (Trr) 150 NSEC TYPICAL (300 NSEC MAX.)								
SCFC5000	5000	500	1000	50	2	500	6	1.13
SCFC10000	10000	300	600	35	2	300	12	1.13
SCFC20000	20000	250	500	35	2	250	24	2.01

Recovery conditions: 50 MA forward current to 100 MA reverse current.
Recovery time measured when rectifier recovers to 25 MA.
*NOTE: For your application, SCFC units may have to be derated. Dielectric losses and losses during recovery are highly dependent on wave shapes, frequency and impedance levels.
Operating and Storage Ambient Temp. −55°C to +150°C Max. Junction Temp. +175°C

® SLIMPAC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE SEMTECH CORPORATION.

We are tooled up for volume production! Deliveries are immediate for these devices!

SEMTECH
CORPORATION

652 Mitchell Road, Newbury Park, California 91320
(805) 498-2111 • (213) 628-5392 • TWX: 910-336-1264
CHICAGO: (312) 352-3227 • DALLAS: (214) 661-2217
FLORIDA: (305) 644-5404 • MARYLAND: (301) 937-0070
NEW YORK / NEW JERSEY: (201) 964-9305
SAN FRANCISCO: (415) 494-0113 • SEATTLE: (206) 455-4807
CANADIAN SALES: Avotronics, Ltd. (416) 493-9711
SEMTECH LTD.: Whitehill, Glenrothes, Fife KY62RP
Scotland • Phone STD 0592 773394 • TELEX 72156

Our sales engineers are available to discuss your high voltage applications...CALL TODAY!

CIRCLE NUMBER 30

ENLIGHTENMENT

ADVANCED OPTOELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

How to move meters and gauges in the bright direction

General Instrument's new ten segment bar graph brings better visibility to all types of position indicators. It's ideal for monitoring displays in analog measurement, audio and switching types of instruments. Not only can you design an indicator that's easier to see . . . you can eliminate a number of problems associated with conventional type meters. Vibration damage. Needle sticking. Overtravel. Erroneous readings. Even maintenance is no problem.

Bar graph is end stackable. Our bar graph is an end-stackable module that allows you to create displays of any length, in any direction. Each of the 10 segments is large (.070" x .200") and closely spaced with separate anodes and cathodes for each light source. Visibility is further increased by brightness uniformity among segments with a wide-viewing angle of the bars.

Reliability plus design simplicity. This high performance bar graph has a standard .3" DIP lead spacing and is directly compatible with off-the-shelf decoder/driver IC's. You also get assured operation over a wide temperature range plus low power consumption. A fast switching feature makes it ideal for multiplex operations.

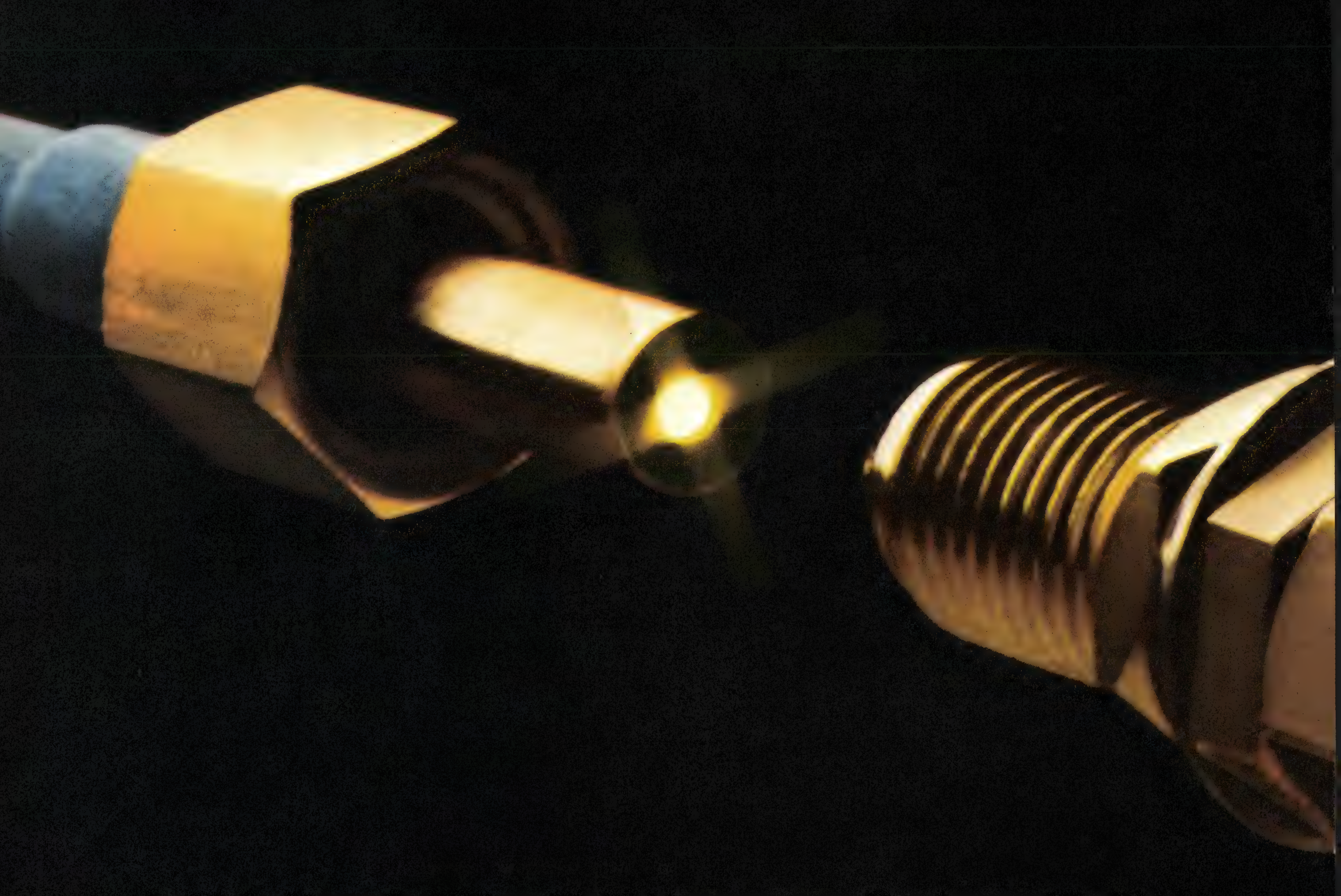
High efficiency red and more colors coming. The General Instrument Bar Graph is currently available in high efficiency red (MV57164). With yellow and green to follow.

For more technical data and pricing information on this bright new product, contact General Instrument, Optoelectronics Division (**formerly Monsanto Optoelectronics**), 3400 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94304. Telephone (415) 493-0400.

the Shape of Light to Come!

CIRCLE NUMBER 31

GENERAL INSTRUMENT



SOMEONE IN FIBEROPTICS UNDERSTANDS THE INTERCONNECTION BUSINESS -AUGAT.

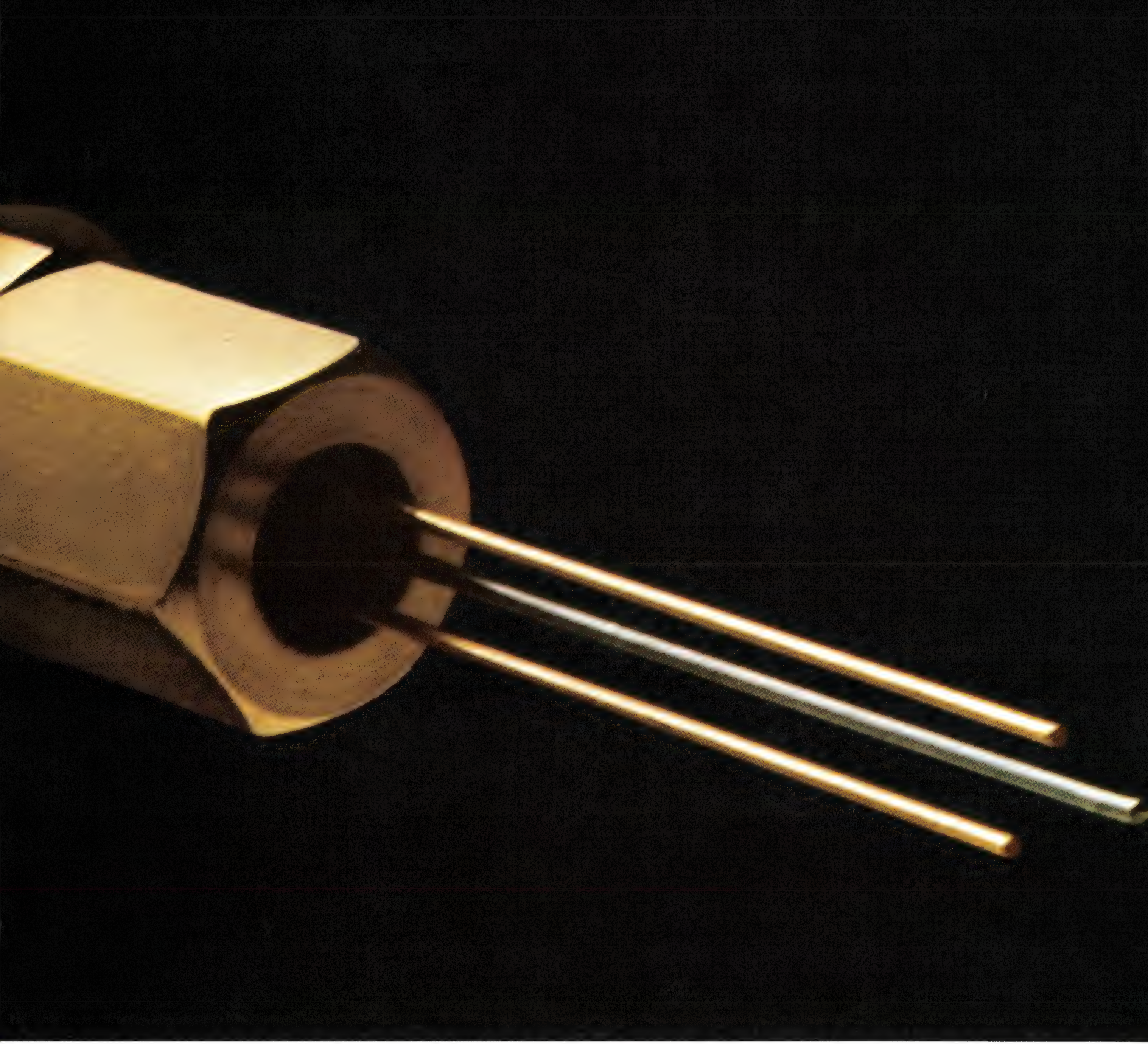
Now you can choose from three proven TTL transmission systems or get custom systems designed to your requirements.

If you're wondering whether fiberoptics could be the solution to your interconnection problem, talk to Augat. We're not just another fiberoptic company, we're a leader in interconnection technology with the technical resources to solve your problems.

We take the systems approach. We design and build our own fiberoptic components. We offer complete interconnection engineering services. And we have the resources to deliver both off-the-shelf systems and custom systems designed to meet your particular requirements.

Our off-the-shelf TTL systems are field proven and ready to use. Each is complete with transmitter, cable assembly, receiver and instruction manuals so it's ready for field installation.

- The Family 1 Data Link is designed for use in TTL systems with data rates from DC to 10 Mbps (NRZ) – 5 Mbps (RTZ coding) over 20 meters with a bit error rate of 10-9.
- Family 2 supports data rates from DC to 10 Mbps (NRZ)— 5 Mbps (RTZ coding) over 100 meters with a bit error rate of 10^{-9}
- Family 3 provides a complete 100 meter/40 Mbps



(NRZ)– 20 Mbps (RTZ coding) transmission system.

So if you're looking for someone in fiberoptics who understands the interconnection business, call your nearest Augat representative today. Or, contact us directly. Augat Incorporated, 33 Perry Avenue, P.O. Box 779, Attleboro, MA 02703. Tel. 617-222-2202.

European Headquarters – Augat SA – France: 9 allee de la Vanne, (Z.I. Sofilic) B.P. 440 Cedex/94263 Fresnes, France. Tel: 668.30.90. Telex: 201.227. AUGSAF.

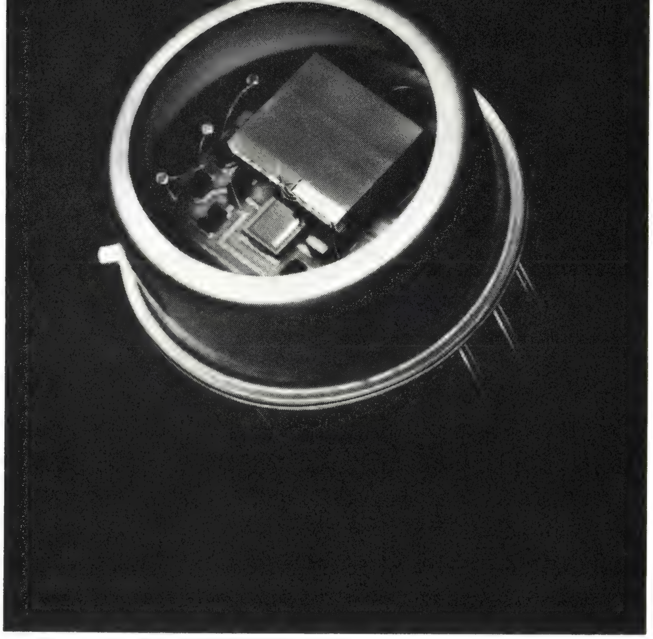
AUGAT®

Augat interconnection products, Isotronics microcircuit packaging, and Alco subminiature switches.

CIRCLE NUMBER 32

Fiber-optic semis carve out wider infrared territory

Stephan Ohr, Components Editor



Light sources and detectors employing advanced heterostructures are opening the way to a second generation of fiber-optic systems having lower cable losses and dispersion. This direction is apparent in the most recent developments in emitters and detectors:

- Lasers now operate at wavelengths of 1300 nm with high power output and long operating life.
- Low-cost LEDs, well regarded for their ruggedness and immunity to temperature variations, are giving longer life and better reliability than lasers at shorter wavelengths.
- GaAs field-effect transistors are replacing silicon p-i-n photodiodes to extend the wavelengths of fiber-optic detectors.
- Single-chip sensor-amplifiers are increasing the effective sensitivity of silicon-diode detectors operating in the shorter wavelengths.
- Hermetic sealing, plastic packaging and other protective measures are improving the reliability and operating life of detectors and emitters.

The so-called "first generation" of fiber systems operated in the visible and near-infrared region of 800 to 900-nm wavelengths. Here, cable losses of 6 dB/km were not unusual and inevitably required the use of repeaters at selected intervals for longer cable runs.

With the latest, "second generation" cable systems, both light sources and detectors function in the far-infrared wavelengths between 1300 and 1600 nm. Fiber losses can approach 0.2 dB/km, and the source's spectral bandwidth is frequently within 10 nm (which encourages the use of single-mode fibers).

A transmitting system that operates between 1100 and 1300 nm has ten times more data capacity than systems operating in the 860-nm region. Such long-wavelength transmission are one benefit of a new generation of injection lasers.

Among the systems that employ long wavelength lasers is an experimental design from Japan's Nippon Telephone and Telegraph (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, July 19, 1979, pg. 33). Tested at 1300 nm, with a 10^{-9} bit-error-rate for 100 Mbits/s, 1.2 Gbits/s and 1.6 Gbits/s, the system proved successful for up to 30 km of fiber, with losses of 0.2 dB/km. A continuous-wave (CW) laser, like that used in the Nippon Tel & Tel System, will provide power outputs of 5 or 6 mW, a forward voltage of 1.5 or 1.8 V and a threshold current of 200 to 250 mA.

Straight shooters

With a rise time of less than 1 ns (250 ps typical), injection lasers are also equipped to operate in the GHz range. Since the far-field beam divergence (the elliptical pattern the light makes at it emerges from the laser) is within 10 x 35 degrees, the lasers are "straight shooters." Cable-fiber attenuation is less than 0.2 dB/km as the light shoots through the fiber.

Several devices—the Series 123 injection laser diode from Laser Diode Laboratories (New Brunswick, NJ), the C86013E edge-emitting diode from RCA (Lancaster, PA) and a unit under development at Hewlett-Packard (Palo Alto, CA)—will employ layers of indium-gallium-arsenide-phosphide (InGaAsP). LDL's 123 series laser has four semiconductor layers: A quaternary, p-type, 2-μm InGaAsP layer is sandwiched between two binary InP layers, covered by an n-type InGaAsP layer. This covering makes a reverse-bias blocking diode and confines the current to the narrow area of the lasing stripe. The RCA unit has a similar structure, but is terminated with a pigtail of Siecor, 62.5-μm diameter, graded-index fiber and a Siecor T-11 connector.

A long-wavelength laser from Bell Laboratories (Murray Hill, NJ) will operate at a wavelength of 1550 nm and provide almost zero dispersion into a very thin single-mode fiber with a 62.5 μm core (and a 125-μm OD). Later this year, Hewlett-Packard will be announcing its long-wavelength light source, employing the InGaAsP technology that will extend the range of its popular data links.

Threshold currents drop way down

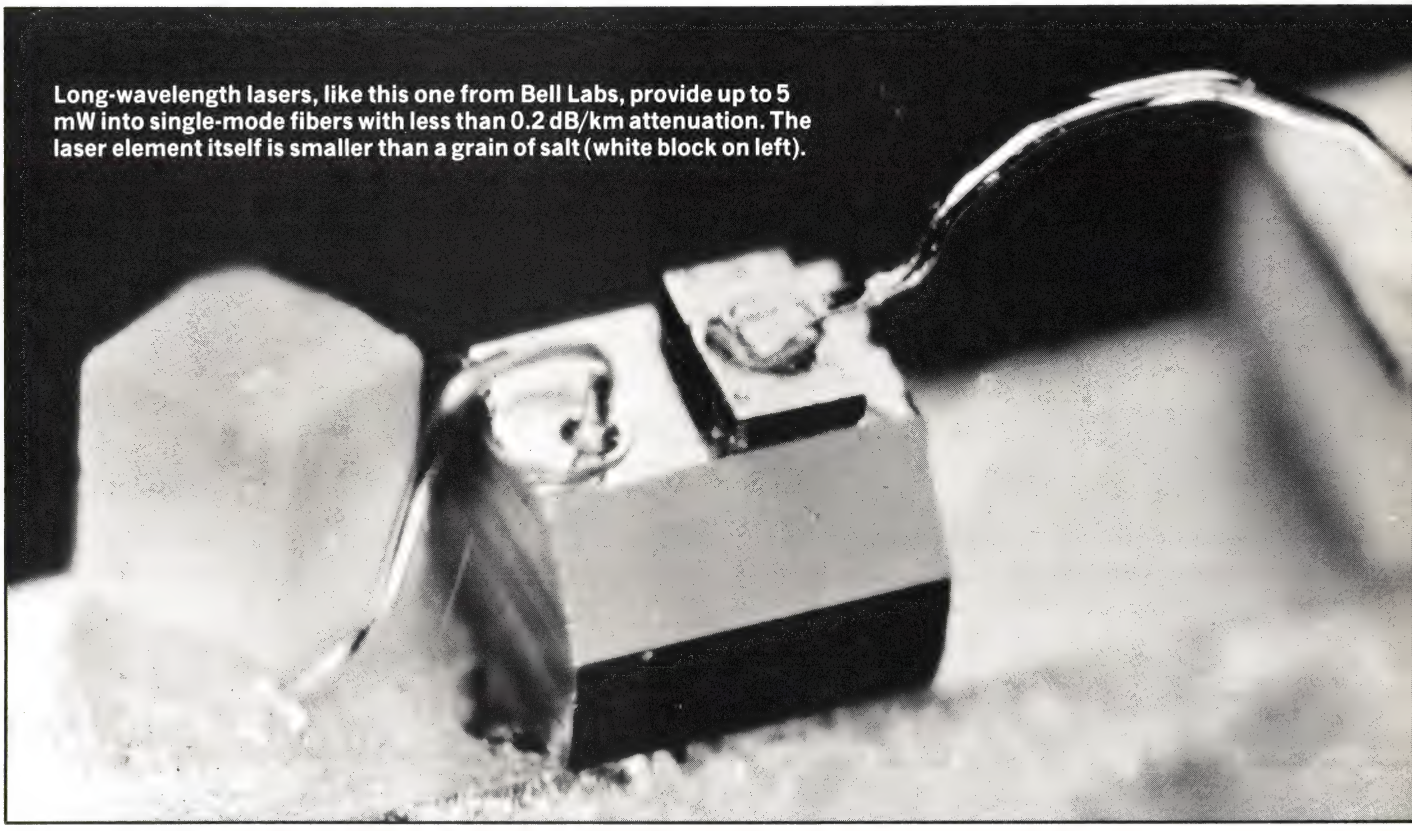
One factor affecting laser operation is the high threshold currents required, typically 200 mA. Extensive development has lowered this threshold. A new series of lasers for 1300-nm transmissions has a forward voltage of 1.5 V and a typical threshold current of just 60 mA, and it produces up to 6 mW. Recently announced by Hitachi America (Arlington Heights, IL), the HLP 5000 series employes a buried heterostructure of InGaAsP on an indium-phosphide substructure. The rise time of the HLP 5000 laser is less than 0.5 nS. The operating temperature range is specified as −20 to +50 C; at room temperature, the laser will provide more than 10,000 hours of continuous operating life.

Another low-threshold laser, operating at shorter wavelengths, is available from Laser Diode Laboratories. The LDL SCW-20 employs a double heterostructure of GaAlAs, for single transverse-mode injection. A threshold current of 60 mA is typical for 7.5-mW output power at 830 nm.

Though intended for short-haul transmissions with a shorter wavelength (typically 800 to 870 nm), the GOLS series lasers from General Optronics (South Plainfield, NJ) will produce a 5-mW output with 1.5 to 2-V forward voltage.

Threshold current is affected by increases in room temperature even within a device's rated temperature; lasers tend to be very sensitive to changes in temperature. A large heat sink for the laser element helps to control this sensitivity to temperature. Another approach is to bombard the light-emitting cavity with protons, in an effort to alter the crystalline structure of the cavity. These techniques, combined with 100 hours of burn-in testing at 5 mW at 25 C, have produced unusual reliability rating for laser diodes.

For example, the products of General Optronics (like the sealed laser pictured at the left) are warranted



Long-wavelength lasers, like this one from Bell Labs, provide up to 5 mW into single-mode fibers with less than 0.2 dB/km attenuation. The laser element itself is smaller than a grain of salt (white block on left).

for 10,000 hours at full power. Based on tests conducted over tens of thousands of hours, the projected life of a General Optronics laser is more than 100,000 hours. LDL has similar lasers for long wavelengths, warranted for 10,000 hours.

Lasers vs LEDs

Though lasers have shown tremendous improvements in reliability, they still have a shorter operating life and much higher price than LEDs. LEDs are most frequently used for transmitting data with shorter transmission lengths. They are protected from variations in temperature by hermetic sealing, which is not always available with laser models. Unlike lasers, they have good transient and overload protection. Substantial differences also exist in typical power outputs.

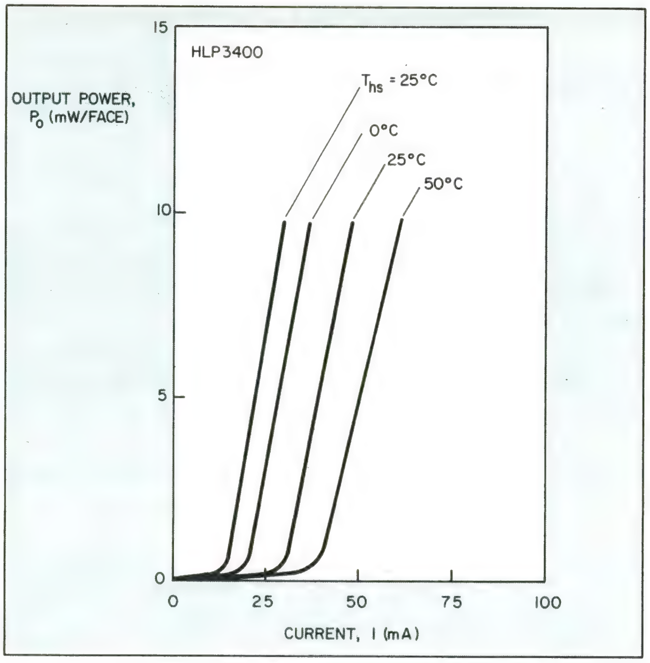
Lasers are noted for their high power output. Pulses up to 3 A with 5 V of forward voltage will produce outputs up to 0.65 W, with less than 1 ns rise time, even at a peak wavelength of 1200 nm. The typical cw laser will put out 5 mW with 200 mA at 1.5 V, but the typical LED will put out a maximum of 0.5 mW with the same driving power.

Most LEDs make use of the GaAlAs technology and operate at visible or near-infrared wavelengths. The most popular LEDs provide from 100 to 500 μW with 200 mA currents, at wavelengths from 700 to 900 nm. Rise time of 5 to 20 ns are typical.

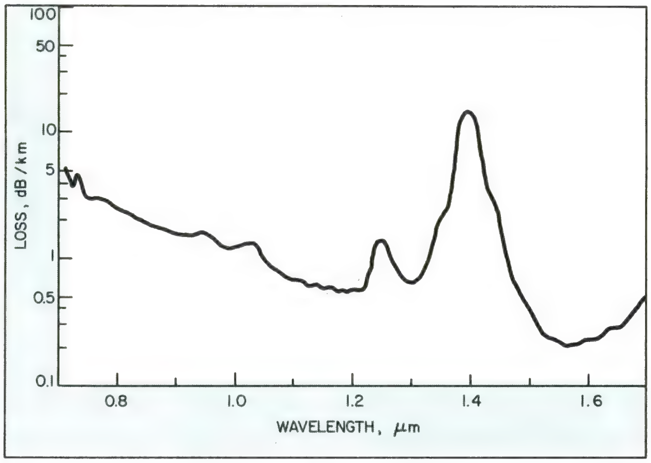
LDL's IRE 160 series provides 200 μW with 100-mA current at 2-V forward voltage. The TXES 400 series of Texas Instruments (Dallas, TX) provides up to 200 μW at 850 nm within 8 ns. Motorola's (Phoenix, AZ) fiber-optic active components put out up to 250 μW in 15 ns with 200 mA. Most LED emitters are designed to sell for less than \$50, with the exception of LDL's IRE-160 (\$200). These devices are perfectly suited for data transmissions at rates below 30 Mbits/s, and over transmission lengths of less than 1 km.

For even higher power outputs, the structure of $Ga_{1-X}Al_XAs$ hemispherical emitting surfaces may be varied to construct LED devices that can put out between 20 and 40 mW at 715 to 905 nm, with 250-mA drive current. Hitachi's IRED high-power LEDs use a domed and "quasi-heterostructure" of GaAlAs, in which the photo-generating pn junction is etched by liquid phase epitaxy. Special packages, including TO-46 cans and heat sinks, ensure the life of the product over the operating range from −40 to 60 C.

The heterostructure formation can also be used to increase the wavelength for longer cable runs. For example, LED emitters from Varian (Palo Alto, CA) provide a typical LED output of 0.5 mW, but also a not-very-typical peak wavelength of 1050 or 1350 nm. With variations in the alloy composition, the optimum dispersion for transmissions in silica fibers occurs at 1270 nm. These light sources provide the longer wavelengths needed for telecommunications; and,

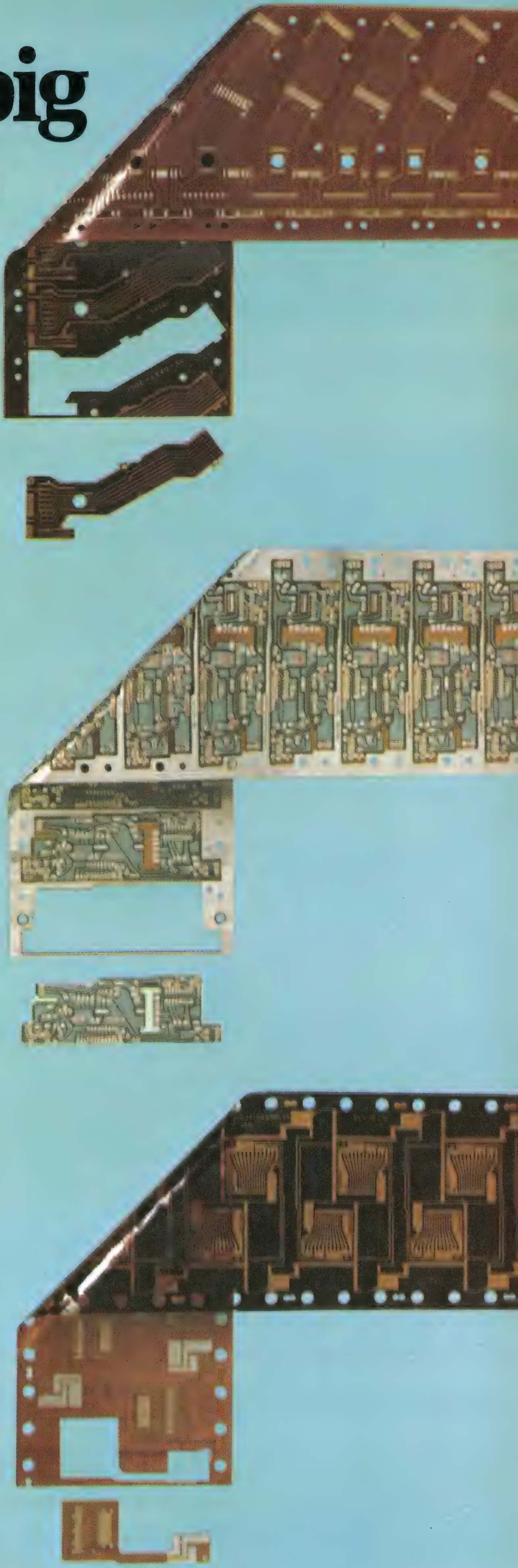


Laser output will shift with temperature. Special heat sinking and hermetic sealing improve the temperature stability and prolong the laser's life.



Optical-transmission losses peak at 1400 nm in single mode fibers used in the far-infrared region. Minimum losses occur at about 1300 and 1500 nm. Some of the most sophisticated systems, as a consequence, are designed for 1550 nm.

When you go big in flex circuits



Go right with Rogers.

If your usage of flexible circuits will be high volume, start your new project with a company that can deliver.

Rogers' unique in-house capability to meet demanding requirements for flexible laminates gives you a flying start on truly cost-effective flexible circuitry. Roll-to-roll processing in greatly expanded production facilities further contributes to economy.

Rogers has in-depth engineering support for your program and responds promptly to requests for application engineering assistance. One call to (602) 963-4584 will put you on the way toward uniformly reliable, high-volume flexible circuits.

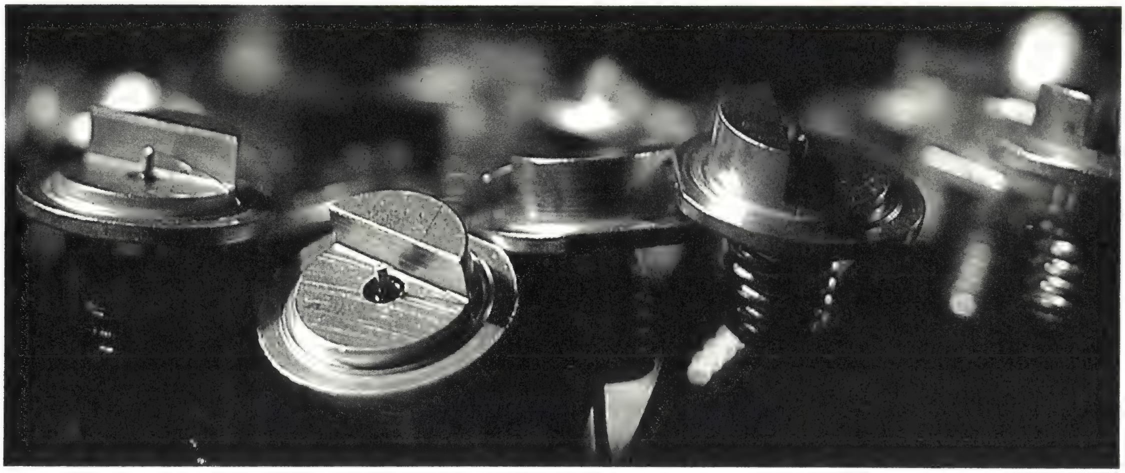
Circuit Systems Group
Rogers Corporation
Chandler, Arizona 85224
(602) 963-4584

ROGERS

EUROPE: Mektron NV, Gent, Belgium JAPAN: Nippon Mektron, Tokyo

CIRCLE NUMBER 33
FOR GENERAL INFORMATION.

CIRCLE NUMBER 34
FOR IMMEDIATE NEEDS.



Metal packaging acts as heat-sink material and is among the manufacturing techniques used by Laser Diode Laboratories to lengthen operating life. LDL's lasers are warranted for 10,000 hours.

since they consume less power, they can carry much-needed reliability into the field.

Since most LED devices use GaAlAs technology, the LED emitters employing a InGaAsP matched-lattice, double-heterojunction indium-phosphide can safely be called "second generation LEDs."

New detectors

The progress in long-wavelength emitters has not been paralleled in long-wavelength detectors. The silicon detectors used in p-i-n photodiodes appear to be limited to wavelengths shorter than 1100 nm. As a consequence, many researchers have been considering the use of avalanche photodiodes using germanium. Though they produce high dark currents and considerable noise in the avalanche mode, germanium diodes can provide much needed gain—typically better than 100. Other researchers believe that GaAs FETs will be an effective answer to the problem.

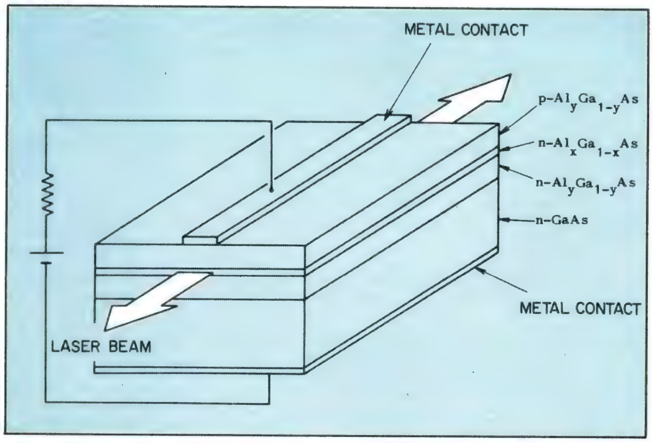
Many researchers consider the ideal detector to be a silicon photodiode combined with a low-noise amplifier on the same chip. Two models of FOAC integrated detectors from Motorola, which operate in 800-850 nm region (the MFOD 402F and the MFOD 403F), provide a p-i-n photodiode on the same chip with a low-noise op amp for a significant voltage output with small variations in light input. The 402 provides a responsivity of 1.0 mV/μW; the 403—first announced at the Fiber Optics Conference in Chicago last September (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, Oct 11, 1979, p. 29)—provides a clean 5.0-mV/μW.

Other detectors from Motorola include p-i-n photodiodes with responsivity rates of 0.20 and 0.40 μA/μW, a photo (npn) transistor package with a responsivity of 100 μA/μW, and a photo Darlington detector with an output of approximately 2800 μA/μW.

Silicon photodiodes from Texas Instruments are designed to operate in the reverse bias mode. High resistivity silicon is used to provide good responsivity —typically 0.3 μA/μW—with low capacitance and at low voltage.

Hewlett-Packard (Palo Alto, CA), the Spectronics Division of Honeywell (Richardson, TX) and Meret Inc. (Santa Monica, CA) are among the manufacturers who are integrating detectors with the driver circuitry as well as with amplifiers. These new low-profile detector packages include complete receivers with TTL-compatible outputs.

Hewlett-Packard's five-pin HFBR-2001 optical receiver package has a sensitivity of 0.8 μW and provides a pulsed output of 2.85 V. Spectronics' SPX 4141 receiver module has a sensitivity of 4 μW, and trans-



The double heterojunction (DH) structure of Hitachi's laser diodes ensures that a high concentration of active carriers are injected into the thin n-$Al_x Ga_{1-x}$ As layer, which can act as an optical waveguide between the sandwiching layers at laser wavelengths.

Superior X-Y value.

Now, a high performance X-Y recorder without a high price. Introducing the Gould 3054, the X-Y recorder with value superior to any other analog recorder in its price or performance ranges. It's the first of an all-new series of high performance X-Y recorders designed to handle a broad range of applications in industrial, scientific, and biophysical measurement. For a much lower cost than you'd expect, the new Gould 3054 gives you the fast, sensitive response needed to provide precise, permanent records of the relationships between two analog variables.

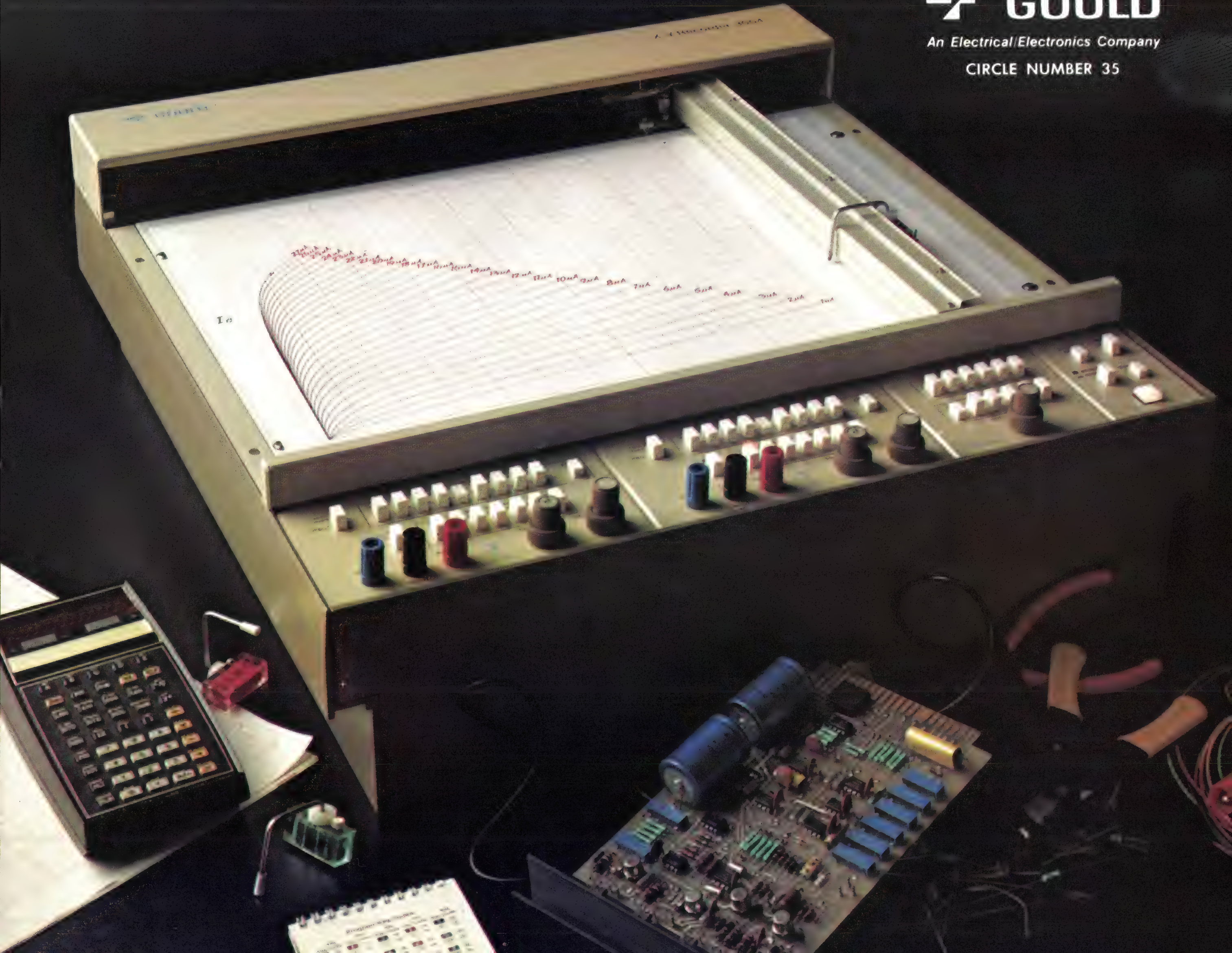
The new Gould 3054 offers performance and features normally found only in much more expensive, less flexible instruments. The high speed drive system provides for high system fidelity with a minimum slewing speed of 85 cm/sec and accelerations of 7700 cm/sec^2 in the Y-axis and 5100 cm/sec^2 in the X-axis. Advanced X- and Y-axis preamps with sensitivities down to 200μ V/cm ensure recorder flexibility.

In use, a simple, disposable fiber-tip pen system provides a high quality fine line trace. Improved electronics servo protection ensures instrument reliability. Also included are calibrated zero offset, a switchable low pass filter, and switchable input polarity reversal. Plus, an optional time base is available.

Find out more today about what makes the new Gould 3054 superior to anything in its price or performance ranges by writing Gould Inc., Instruments Division, 3631 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44114.

For brochure call toll-free: 800-331-1000.
In Oklahoma, call collect: 918-664-8300.

GOULD
An Electrical/Electronics Company
CIRCLE NUMBER 35



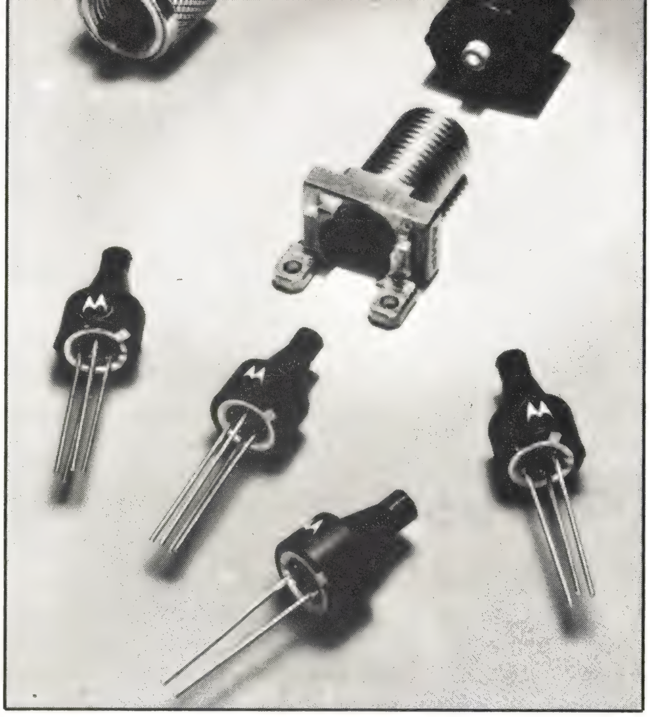
a 25-MHz output, with a 10^{-10} bit-error rate.

Packaging concepts

Hermetic sealing not only prolongs emitter and detector life, but also directs the light efficiently into the fiber—even at shorter wavelengths.

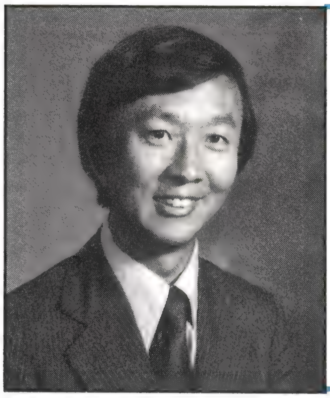
One of the most popular packages is the modified TO-46 can. The laser or LED is mounted inside the can, with a small lens assembly at the top. When mounted into a connector housing—typically a modified SMA-type connector—the lens assembly directs the light into the fiber-optic cable.

A similar approach is taken by Spectronics (Richardson, TX), in the construction of its fiber-optic links and by Laser Diode Laboratories in its "etched-well emitter." Both the transmitter and the receiver modules employ a window assembly at the face of the TO-46 container emitter and the p-i-n photodiode detector. Within the emitter, a high-index glass sphere is mounted in direct contact with the planar LED chip. The sphere collects much of the light that would ordinarily be lost from the surface of the chip, and projects it onto a 300-μm "sweet spot" on the surface of the device window. (This spot is approximately 45 mil in diameter, in Laser Diode's similarly packaged IRF 161 etched-well emitter.)



Emitter and detectors from Motorola are packaged in AMP plastic connector ferrules, a low-cost and effective means of sealing the devices and connecting them with fiber cables. Motorola's new detectors include built-in single-chip preamps.

Emitters and detectors—4 perspectives



"Injection laser diodes emitting in the 0.85-μm region could get substantially less costly soon."

Charles Kao

Charles Kao, vice president and chief scientist of ITT's Electro-Optical Product Div. (Roanoke, VA), has good reason to smile. All the elements of fiber-optic transmission have finally come together—enough to prompt Dr. Kao to state simply, "Fiber-optic technology has passed into the product stage." It's been a long time coming for the man who, back in the 1960s at ITT's Central Research Lab in England, predicted that optical-fiber waveguides would one day be viable media for transmitting information.

Since the, all fiber-optic transmission system components have improved dramatically: For one thing, fiber loss has long since passed the 20-dB/km goal that signaled the medium's practicality. In addition, graded-index cores now all but neutralize once-troublesome modal dispersion. Cabled fibers on the market commonly lose only 3 to 8 dB/km, Kao adds, while providing information bandwidth-distance products ranging from a few MHz·km to 1 GHz·k. And all the while the cost of such high-performance telecommunications fiber has been dropping steadily.

Solid-state light sources are maturing fast—especially in reliability. Chances are good that both injection laser diodes and LEDs of gallium aluminum arsenide, emitting at the popular wavelengths of 0.82 and 0.84 μm, will reach 1-million hours of operation. Kao considers million-hour LEDs a certainty and is highly optimistic that laser lifetimes will reach this level for room-temperature operation. He also concedes that these source-lifetime projections are speculative at this point — not enough time has passed since the devices were introduced.

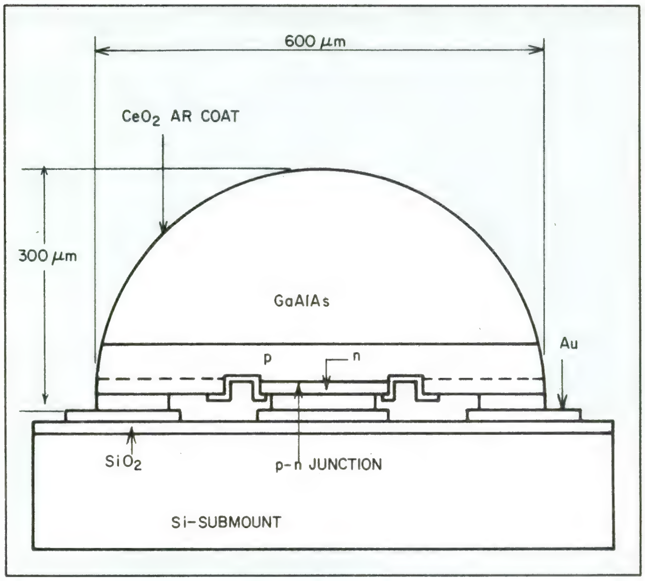
Still, Kao is optimistic about one thing that will affect fiber-optic use in telecommunications: cost

The optical fibers are brought in close proximity with the sweet spot on the window. The sweet spot is most advantageous when used to connect cables with core diameters exceeding 200 μm. With a cable that has a core diameter of 100-μm, the losses in coupling the cable to the sweet spot are about 3 dB greater than with the pigtail approach.

The pigtail approach is used in many of the emitter products from Laser Diode Laboratories and in emitters and detectors from Texas Instruments. The end of a fiber with a core diameter of 400 μm is glued directly to the light aperture of a LED emitter. The light emerging from the opposite end of the fiber length is coupled directly to the end of a mating fiber-optic cable. Coupling losses are controlled by matching the numerical apertures of the mating fibers.

Metal-cases and plastic DIPs are among the packaging options available with Texas Instruments' sources and detectors. The epoxy-filled metal-package is similar to the JEDEC TO-5 outline; the 6-pin DIP package is intended for PC-board mounting.

A variation of the pigtail approach is the packaging scheme used in Motorola fiber-optic emitters and detectors. The pigtails are short cables that have a core diameter of 200 μm. The semiconductors and their pigtails are packaged in plastic connector ferrules provided by AMP (Harrisburg, PA). When mounted in a specially designed connector housing, the ferrules ensure precise end-to-end mating of the fiber elements. Alignment angles are controlled.■■



The high-power infrared emitting diode from Hitachi uses a forward biased pn junction to push photons into the GaAlAs crystal dome. The concentration Al controls the wavelength, and promotes strong emissions.

---

considerations. "Though injection laser diodes emitting in the 0.85-μm region currently cost hundreds and even thousands of dollars each, these GaAlAs devices have a great chance of getting substantially less costly soon," Kao says. That is because this type of laser is being used in video-disk playback systems. If such home units become popular, Kao figures a great many lasers will be needed—perhaps millions. Then the usual economic benefits resulting from large-scale production should lower unit costs dramatically. "Laser diodes, after all, are not too different from other semiconductor devices," Kao explains.

Warming to the subject of telecomm-cost considerations, Kao advises that transmitting signals over the longest span possible without repeaters usually produces the lowest-cost systems. In fiber-optic spans, this translates into launching the maximum amount of light into the fiber and detecting the resulting signal at the far end with the most sensitive device.

Lasers launch more light than LEDs because of higher output and more efficient coupling. Kao suggests the following rules of thumb: Typical lasers couple up to 1 mW of optical power into the 50-μm core of a standard graded-index telecommunications fiber; typical LEDs launch 10 to 13 dB less. Hence, the type of source alone can account for over 4 to 20-km difference in telecomm transmission span.

However, for spans short enough to have optical power left over, Kao leans toward LED sources because of their currently higher reliability and lower cost. For moderate-bandwidth analog transmission, too, he prefers LEDs, because they are easier to modulate linearly.

For 50-Mbit/s data rates and beyond, Kao advises looking to lasers, but cautions that since a laser is a coherent source, laser systems can be subject to multipath problems, similar to the multipath fading that nettles microwave-system designers. This prompts him to point out that increased power alone is not always the answer—experienced designers consider the side effects. For this reason, ITT researchers in England paid a lot of attention to the multipath phenomena that occurred in 50-μm-core, graded-index fibers. They even came up with a name: modal noise.

Silicon avalanche photodiodes have become the most sensitive detectors in the 0.85-μm range. But Kao also notes that recent practical and theoretical demonstrations have shown a pin-diode detector followed by a low-noise FET amplifier to have almost comparable sensitivity.

Having observed fiber optics pass into the application stage, Kao is not content to discuss currently available components, but looks to future systems using tomorrow's products. Today, in interoffice trunking of telephone traffic, most fiber-optic spans are less than 10 km. Reaching for longer than 10 km of repeaterless transmission requires lower fiber loss than 0.85-μm operation provides. Citing cable losses of 1 to 2 dB/km in the long-infrared wavelength range from 1 to 1.6 μm, Kao envisions resulting repeater spacings stretching to 20 km or even longer.

Looking into the future and making predictions are two different things, however. Though he thinks a long-wave pin-diode detector and a GaAs FET amplifier could make a highly sensitive optoelectronic receiver, Kao is not very hopeful about long-wave IC transceivers. Such monolithic devices would need an implanted emitter and detector, which in turn would require selective epitaxy because the required dopant levels and material systems are so different for each section. Even an IC version of a long-wave receiver seems beyond possibility for now to Kao. But he does foresee practical hybrid long-wave receivers.

When emitters do become available for generating many separate wavelengths, fiber-optic transmission systems should provide enormous information-handling capacity via wavelength multiplexing. Kao envisions separate sources that emit wavelengths spaced about 100 A apart being launched into one fiber through wavelength-dependent couplers. At the receiving end, he envisions wavelength-dependent couplers demultiplexing the multiwavelength carriers. Such an "optical FDM system" would allow an installed fiber system to be expanded in steps.

Finally, the low theoretical loss already credited to fibers, encourages Kao to look well into the future and envision products of what appears to be the exponential growth of fiber-optic technology: repeaterless spans stretching across oceans. No wonder Charles Kao is smiling now.

"At near-IR wavelengths, silicon technology can deliver just about anything needed for an optoelectronic receiver."

Harry Koski

Fiber-optic semiconductor technology is now squarely into the second product generation. Not only that, but "with today's products and those about to be introduced, fiber-optic transmission will not only outperform wire in many commercial computer and industrial applications, but it will cost less." That's what Harry Koski, optoelectronics manager at Motorola (Phoenix, AZ), believes.

Part of this new generation are what Koski describes as "new-wave" optoelectronic detectors that combine pin-diode detectors and a preamplifer on one silicon chip, rather than use silicon discrete photodetectors with separate amplifiers. Though high internal gain makes one type of photodetector, the silicon avalanche photodiode, extremely sensitive, Motorola prefers pin-diode detectors, which, Koski says, can be easily integrated while APDs cannot. One reason is that pin detectors operate from low-voltage supplies, APD from high.

Pin diodes themselves develop little noise but are low-gain devices that require substantial amplification to be useful. Preamplifier noise—especially the pickup along the input lead—usually overshadows pin-detector noise. But in the second generation, integrating a pin device and a low-noise preamplifier obviously reduces the input lead length and associated noise problems. "In addition to the noise benefits and the obvious cost benefits, we have been able to obtain higher data rates by integration," Koski notes.

"IC detectors have surpassed the 20-Mbit/s data-rate barrier in computer interconnection: 40-Mbit/s rates are available routinely," Koski states flatly. He also notes that because pin-type structures have inherent high speed and monolithic receivers have such short lead lengths and low stray capacitances, even higher data-rate operation will become practical. Using an IC detector, one computer manufacturer has already reported 100 Mbits/s.

Now that the practicality of the IC detector has been nailed down to Koski's satisfaction, more members of the family will follow shortly—in particular, a complete one-chip receiver that will convert input optical energy to a TTL output. With the postamplifier added to the chip, the number of leads will go down to three. This further reduces the cost of manufacturing fiber-optic interfaces.

Reducing the number of leads is particularly important in Motorola's IC receiver because a ferruled version is intended to work with the Fiber Optic Active Connector system developed jointly by Motorola and AMP. An inexpensive and reliable system for precisely joining fiber and semiconductor, the FOAC requires the leads to be bent onto the retaining PC boards. So the fewer the leads, the better.

Koski freely admits that the IC receiver, sensitive as it is, won't solve all data-transmission problems. "Ultrahigh-speed systems, of course, still require lasers and APD," Koski concedes, "but simpler and less expensive devices can handle most applications." Koski emphasizes that cost effectiveness need not stand in the way of performance goals in most applications: "At near-infrared wavelengths, silicon technology can deliver just about anything needed in the way of an optoelectronic receiver."

(continued on page 62)

Fluke Portable Test Instruments

"We built these two new counters for design engineers like us."

You'd expect our engineers to be biased in favor of our new counters. But when we challenged them, they quickly pointed out why they're becoming favorites of design engineers everywhere.

"The 7260A and 7261A represent the best combination of counter performance, pricing and packaging that a design engineer could want. Both incorporate Fluke-designed thick-film hybrid circuits for excellent sensitivity and flat response. Stainless steel RFI shields, switchable attenuators and low-pass filters eliminate unwanted signals. And they can be operated from optional rechargeable batteries."

Getting down to specifics.

"But advanced technology means little unless the instrument does the job for you. So both feature a basic bandwidth of 125 MHz with options to 1300 MHz. Each with manual or autoranging through all measurement modes.

Model	Resolution	Max. Sensitivity	Price
7260A	100 ns	10 mV	*$850
7261A	10 ns	10 mV	*$995

Built for IEEE-488 systems.

"Fluke's exclusive portable test instrument (PTI) packaging design lets us stack and latch multiple instruments on top of our counters. And by using the new Fluke 1120A Translator, we can assemble an inexpensive IEEE-488 system."

Convincing evidence.

Our engineers are sold on our new counters. How about you? For more information call toll free **800-426-0361;** use the coupon below; or contact your Fluke sales office or representative.

*U.S. prices only.

FLUKE®

IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES:
John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 43210 MS #2B
Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043
(206) 774-2481
Telex: 32-0013

IN EUROPE:
Fluke (Holland) B.V.
P.O. Box 5053,
5004 EB Tilburg,
The Netherlands
(013) 673 973 Tlx: 52237

☐ Please send 7260A/7261A specifications.
☐ Please send information on Fluke's 80-MHz 7250A Counter.
☐ Please send 1120A IEEE-488 Translator info.
☐ Please have a salesman call.

Name ______________________
Title ______________ Mail Stop ______
Company ______________________
Address ______________________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______
Telephone (   ) ______________ Ext. ______

For technical data circle no. 36

ED2 1/80

"Better fiber-optic parts take the heat off LEDs, raising emitter lifetime exponentially."

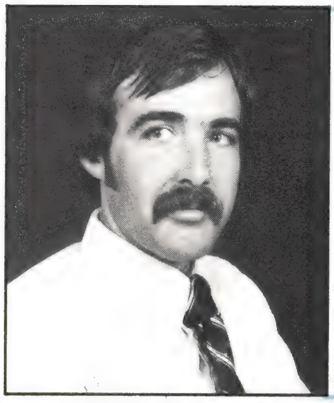
David Medved

For sources in the 800 to 950-mm range, David Medved prefers LEDs to lasers, provided they meet the required total optical-attenuation · bandwidth product. "LEDs cost less and are more reliable than lasers," says the president of Meret (Santa Monica, CA). He sorts LEDs into three general price/performance ranges: Simple surface-emitting LEDs costing as little as $5 inject 20 to 30 μW of optical power into a step-index fiber at up to 1-Mbit/s data rates. Domed LEDs costing $25 to $30 inject about 200 μW, when properly centered to a step-index fiber, at over 20 Mbits/. Integrated optical sources, like Spectronics' Sweet Spot (around $100) and pigtailed edge-emitting or etched-well Burrus-type LEDs (between $150 and $300) inject 50 to 100 μW into a graded-index fiber at 50 Mbits/s.

Characterizing a link as either terminal or cable-dominated in price, Medved considers typical process-control links with 30 to 100-m spans usually terminal-dominated because more than half the total system cost goes into transmitter and receiver terminals. Obviously, emitter cost is significant here. However, when future telecomm links span 10 to 20 km by using long-wave technology, Medved says even $1000 might not be too much to pay for the source.

At the other end, with well-designed receivers operating acceptably with input power threshold levels of 2 μW—even at high data rates—Medved concludes that the most inexpensive surface-emitting LEDs usually can handle 10-Mbit/s process-control links stretching 30 to 100 m. At even higher data rates, a $30 dome-type LED can launch 200 μW into a cabled fiber whose attenuation is 8 dB/km. The resulting 20 to 30 dB of fade margin translates into 4 to 5 continuous kilometers of cable. Medved favors centering LEDs to fibers at the link factory where ten minutes of tweaking can save significant cost.

Another Medved recommendation: Operate LEDs well below their rated power level. Rather than hit a diode with the normal 100 to 200 mA that is half the absolute max rating, run an emitter with only 20, 30 or 40 mA. Lifetime will go up exponentially—a 20,000-hour diode should surpass 200,000 hours if its 100-mA drive is reduced to 20 mA. And what a boon to battery operation.



"Pigtailed sources and detectors can be placed anywhere on the board."

Dennis Smith

There are several popular ways to bring a fiber-optic signal from a PC board to a cable—but good reasons for using pigtails, according to Dennis Smith, manager for fiber-optic systems at T&B/Ansley (Los Angeles, CA).

With pigtailing, semiconductor sources and detectors can be placed anywhere on a board, without preventing the pigtail ends from merging into one common I/O port. In addition, pigtailing provides a low-cost connection with repeatable insertion losses.

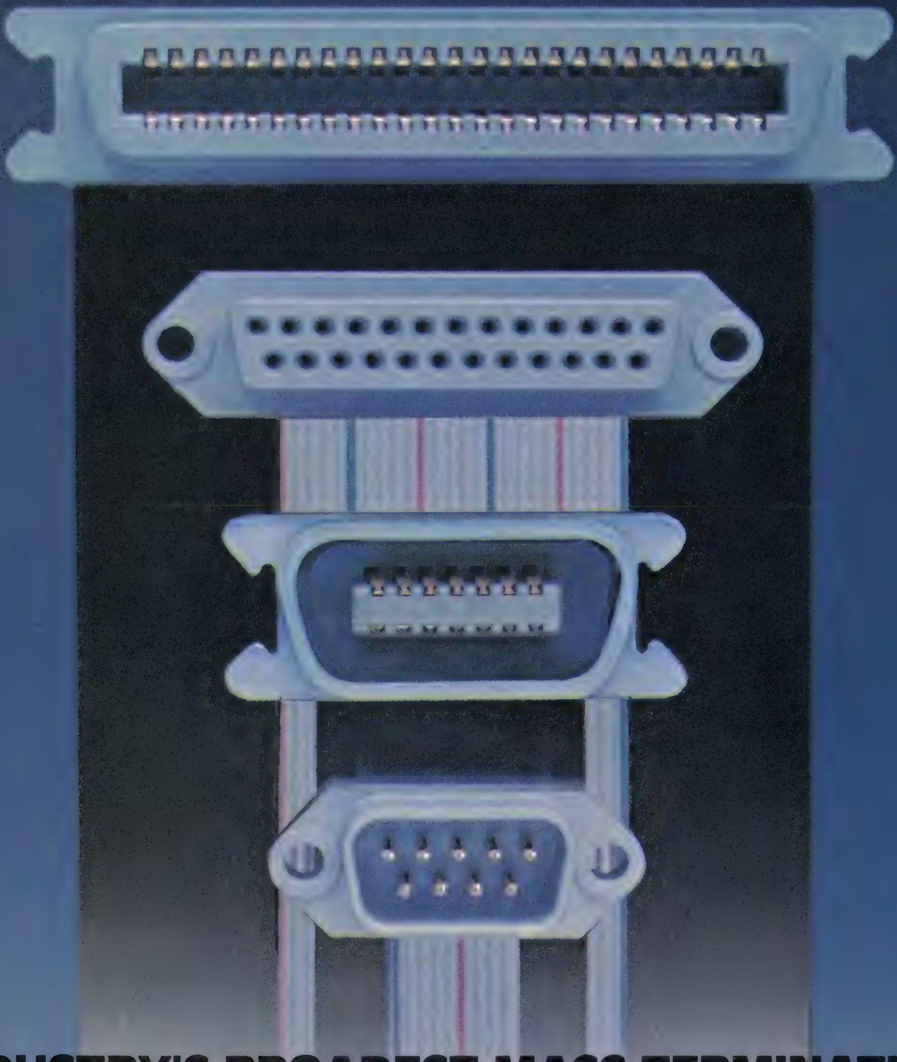
"It would be difficult to make a sensible multichannel fiber-optic connector without using pigtails," Smith asserts. Where individual semiconductor elements are integrated with the connector body, for example, it would be difficult to construct a multichannel I/O port without putting together an impossibly massive connector.

But what about harnessing a large-diameter pigtail to a small-diameter cable fiber? Insertion losses would be large: For example, a plastic-clad silica fiber with a 200-μm core diameter receiving light from a pigtail with a 400-μm core diameter will produce typical losses of 8 or 9 dB. These signal losses, however, can be easily tolerated for transmissions of less than 1 km. Therein lies the primary advantage of pigtailing, according to Smith: It is cost-effective for most short-haul applications.

Insertion losses could be reduced by matching the pigtail's numerical aperture to the cable fiber. But then the connector would be more complicated and probably cost more, Smith believes.

Large pigtails, in contrast, can tolerate up to 100-mil variation between core and cable-fiber diameters and still produce the same insertion loss. This means that the connector tolerances can be much broader. As Smith notes, "You can figure your connector costs to be very small, and you'll always get a repeatable connection."

WE HAVE ALL THE RIGHT INPUT / OUTPUT CONNECTIONS



THE INDUSTRY'S BROADEST MASS TERMINATION FAMILY

You get not only the connectors you need, you get cable *specifically designed* to mate with the connectors. And that assures unprecedented design flexibility and lower installed cost.

Consider our BLUE MACS® "D" line. They feature an exclusive SPREAD PITCH™ design that allows mass termination to 1.27mm (.050") pitch cable while maintaining I/O compatibility with 1.38mm (.545") "D" type connectors.

And these "D" connectors mass terminate without wire stripping or soldering to all types of BLUE MACS® flat cable, including round conductor cable, and jacketed and shielded jacketed flat cable, designed and U.L. listed for external interconnections.

Or consider our ribbon line. These connectors feature cable insulation displacing TULIP® contacts on 1.27mm (.050") centers, and I/O mating ribbon contacts on industry standard 2.16mm (.085") centers, making them totally compatible with mass termination connectors utilizing 1.27mm (.050") pitch cable.

That means you eliminate the need to stock flat cable with non-standard center spacings. And you can mass terminate without wire stripping or soldering to all types of flat cable, including round conductor and jacketed and shielded jacketed flat cable.

The "D" connectors are available with 9, 15, 25, or 37 pin contacts. The ribbon connectors feature 14, 24, 36, and 50 contacts. We also have all the mounting hardware and strain reliefs you might need. And a complete line of hand, bench and pneumatic installation tools. Give us a call for complete information. Or send for our FREE 116 page catalog.

T&B/Ansley

The mass termination company.

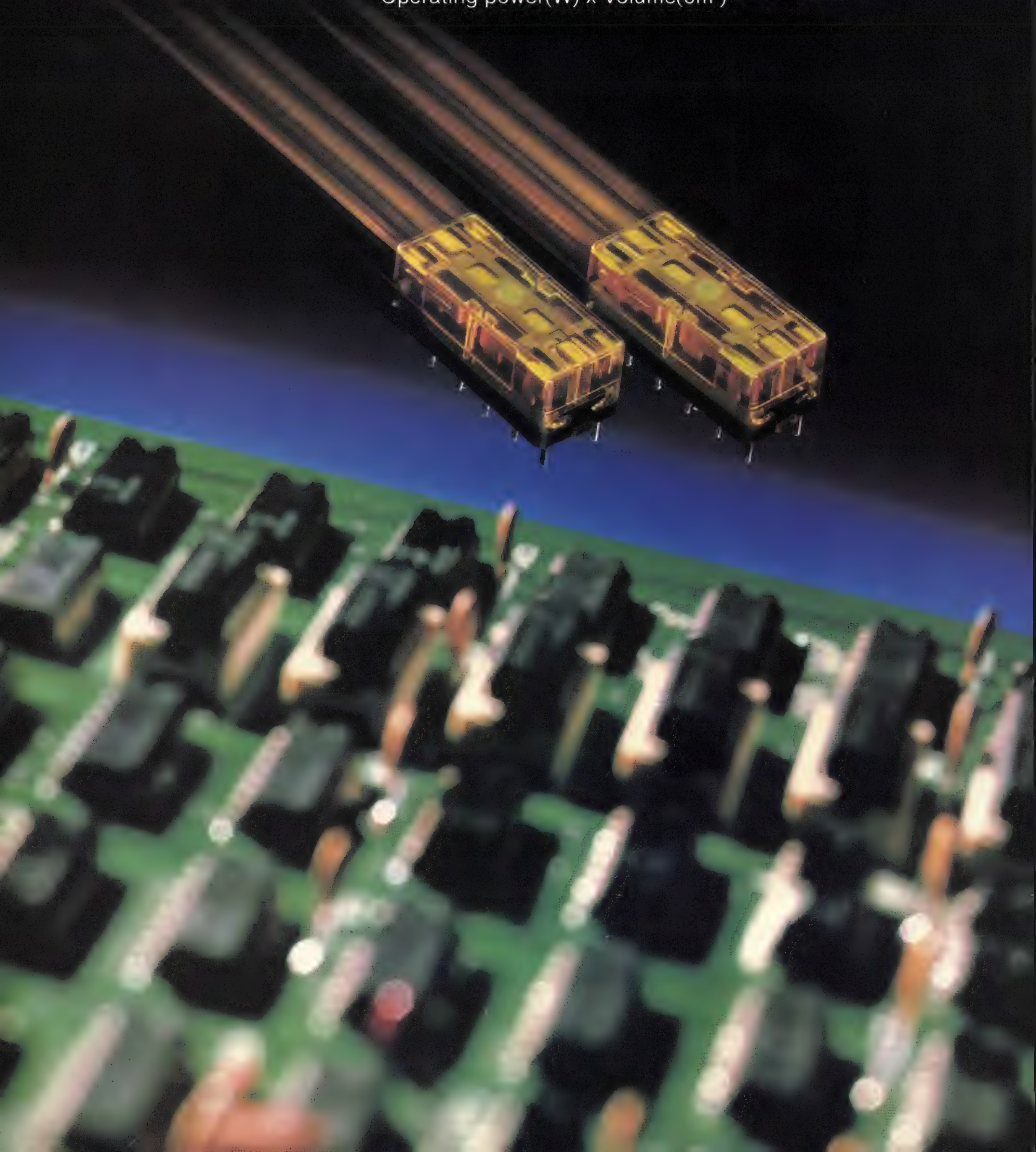
T&B/Ansley Corporation • Subsidiary of
Thomas & Betts Corporation
3208 Humboldt St. • Los Angeles, CA 90031
Tel. (213) 223-2331 • TELEX 68-6109
TWX 910-321-3938

International T&B/Ansley Offices: AUSTRALIA, Brookvale, (02) 938-3199 • **AUSTRIA,** Vienna, (43) 222-645206 • **CANADA,** Iberville, Quebec, (514) 658-6611 • **ENGLAND,** Luton, (0582) 597-271 • **FRANCE,** Rungis, 687-23-85 • **HOLLAND,** Zoetermeer, (31)-79-214688 • **ITALY,** Milano, 02-4986451 • **JAPAN,** Tokyo, 03-354-9661 • **SINGAPORE** (65) 283-4244 • **SOUTH AFRICA,** Benrose , 61-46451 • **SPAIN,** Barcelona, (34) 3-3002252 • **SWEDEN,** Upplands Vasby, 0760-86140 • **SWITZERLAND,** Gattikon, (41) 7205900 • **WEST GERMANY,** Dreieich, 06103-8-2021 •

CIRCLE NUMBER 37

Aromat SE Amber Relays... a pure product of "relay efficiency."

$$\text{Relay efficiency}(\eta) = \frac{\text{The sum of all contacts' switching capacity (VA)}}{\text{Operating power(W)} \times \text{Volume}(\text{cm}^3)}$$



A breakthrough in relay efficiency.

The SE Amber relay's key to higher efficiency lies in greater miniaturization coupled with high reliability and greater switching capacity.

- **High sensitivity in small size.**
  [Operating power (W) x Volume(cm^3)]

The SE Amber relay's 4-gap balanced armature delivers a highly efficient polarized magnetic circuit—sensitive enough to be driven directly by an IC, in a space 28L x 12W x 10H mm.

Sensitivity

Pick-up power	100 mW
Nominal operating power	200 mW

Dimensions

Volume	28L x 12W x 10H mm 1.102 x .472 x .394 inch	
Header area	$336mm^2$	.521 $inch^2$
Height	10mm	.394 inch

- **Wide switching range.**
  [The sum of all contacts' switching capacity (VA)]

Switching is possible from 100μA 100mV DC to 4A 250V AC, thanks to the 4-gap balanced armature system and special multi-layer clad contacts. A single SE relay can handle maximum and minimum switching simultaneously.

- **High reliability and long life.**

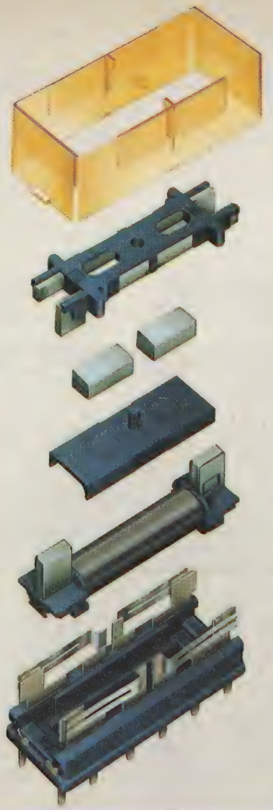
The balanced armature system with permanent magnets gives larger contact pressure. Bifurcated contacts and lower contact bounce add to contact reliability and expected contact life.

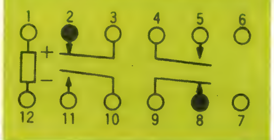
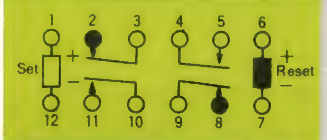
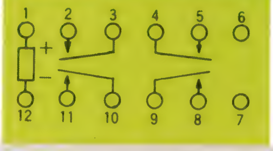
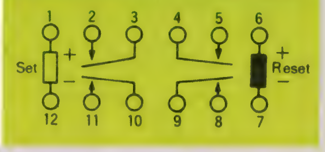
- **Amber design and construction.**

Designed for automatic wave soldering and cleaning, the sealed SE Amber relay performs reliably under conditions where hydrogen sulfide, silicone and ammonia fumes prevail.

- **High vibration/shock resistance.**

The balanced rotating armature provides great resistance to shock and vibration. Vibration resistance: 10 to 55G (amplitude: 3mm) Shock resistance: 50G (11msec.).



	Single side stable (De-energized position)	**2 coil latching** "Reset" position when reset coil is energized with indicated polarity.
2a **2b**		
4a		

- **Varied contact arrangement.**

SE relays are available with bifurcated contacts in 2a2b and 4a contact arrangements.

- **Multiple latching.**

2-coil latching types are available, in addition to single side stable types.

Since SE relays have a latching capability with multiple contacts, one contact can control the circuit while the other can switch the load simultaneously.

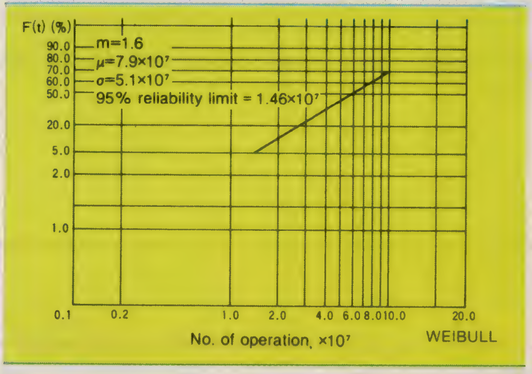
- **Low thermal electromotive force.**

Because the SE relay has completely separate coil and contact chamber areas, extremely low thermal electromotive forces are possible.

- **Dual in-line package arrangement.**

This 2-track terminal arrangement allows easier component insertion, easier layout and identification of terminal locations, and simpler in-line checking.

Contact reliability Test condition: DC1V/1mA, 4 contacts in series Detection level 10Ω Sample: S4E-24V Q'ty = 10



Relays for Advanced Technology

Aromat

Member of Matsushita Group

Contact Your Aromat Representative or Distributor Today.

Aromat Corporation:
250 Sheffield Street
Mountainside, NJ 07092
(201) 232-4260

Mid-Western Office:
311 Lively Blvd.
Suite 1
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 593-8535

Western Office:
10400 North Tantau Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-5000

CIRCLE NUMBER 40

Bilingual, 16-bit μP summons large-scale computer power

Aided by advanced architectural concepts, a 16-bit microprocessor can measure up to a large-scale computer, with multitasking, memory management of 16 Mbytes and peripheral control. Fabricated from XMOS technology, the NS16000 family of CPUs shows how: The 64-kbyte address spaces of the 16008 can be upgraded to the unsegmented 16 Mbytes of the 16032. Then, with the addition of a memory management unit (MMU), the unsegmented address spaces of the NS16016 and 16032 can be upgraded even further to 32 Mbytes (see Table 1).

The unsegmented memory and uniform addressing permit users to build libraries of ROM-based software. A bilingual instruction capability (native and 8080 emulation) and slave processors that are transparent to the software provide enhanced performance, equal to that of many large minicomputer systems. Additionally, the native instruction set, with its powerful addressing modes, readily accommodates structured high-level languages, to ease the programmer's burden.

Programming for the NS16000 family is easy and efficient because the architecture is symmetrical with respect to registers, instructions, data and address modes. Symmetry in the registers and in the data means that all eight, general-purpose registers and several types of data (see Table 2) look the same to the instructions. Thus, for example, the instructions can use any register for any purpose, whether as an accumulator, as a base register or as an index register.

Instructions: powerful and symmetrical

Because the instructions are symmetrical, every register reponds to every instruction. Similarly, every instruction can make use of every relevant addressing mode. Finally, symmetry between the registers and memory means that each memory location can serve as an accumulator or base register, as needed, expanding the number of registers available.

All processors in the NS16000 family have a native set of 100 basic instructions, selected for their frequency of use in different applications. The instructions can use up to five operands; however, most need only two. Efficient programming and compact operation codes result. The instruction set can be expanded by means of slave processors and trap mechanisms.

Inside the top-of-the-line NS16032 central processor are two files. One consists of eight 32-bit general-purpose registers that can be used for either data or address manipulation. The other file contains 24 and 16-bit dedicated registers for storing address and status information.

Both the instruction set and the architecture can handle many types of data—byte, word, double word and strings, arranged into various data structures, as shown in Table 2. Additionally, basic bit-manipulation instructions (such as Test and Set) are included.

Bit fields may be 1 to 32 bits long. Arrays of bit fields and multiple-word bit arrays are easily accessed from a block of memory handled by instructions. The complement of character-string operations includes "translate and compare" and "test for escape character." These instructions are comparable to commands available on large minicomputer and mainframe computers. Also in the instruction set are a complete set of the single-precision (IEEE format) and double-precision floating-point instructions. The

Table 2. Comparison of instruction and data types

Processor	Internal data and ALU bus	Direct address range (bytes)	Address range with MMU
NS16008 (8080 comp.)	16 bits	64 k	N/A
NS16016 (8080 comp.)	16 bits	64 k	32 Mbytes
NS16032	32 bits	16 M	32 Mbytes

Subhash Bal, Product Marketing Manager, NS16000 Family, **George Chao,** Director of Microprocessor Marketing, and **Zvi Soha,** Design Manager, National Semiconductor, 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

mathematics set performs add, subtract, multiply and divide, as well as standard rounding and conversion.

Powerful addressing simplifies programming

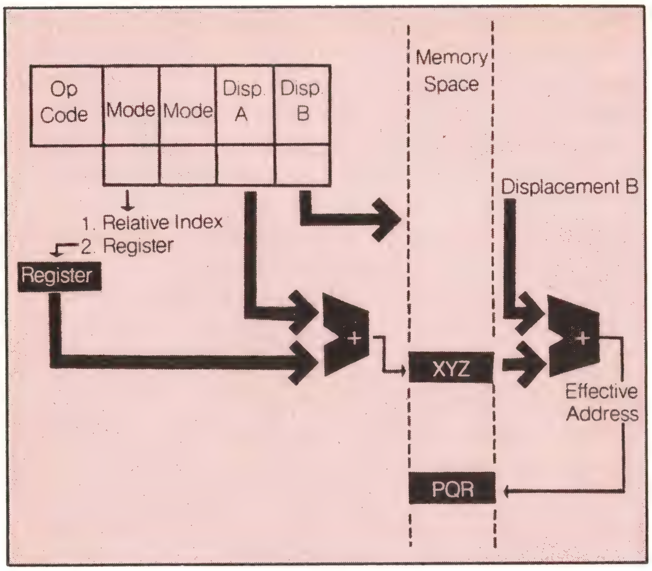
The instruction set employs nine addressing modes, including scaled index (powerful when used with high-level languages), external address (useful in conjunction with modular software) and memory relative (a powerful mode that is seldom available in microprocessor systems). As Fig. 1 illustrates, the memory relative mode involves two displacements—A and B.

Displacement A is added to the contents of a selected register, to point into a memory location. That location contains a memory pointer, XYZ. The value of XYZ is indexed by displacement B to point into the memory locations containing PQR, which is the operand required. The memory relative mode constitutes a very powerful way to handle address pointers and to manipulate fields within a record. In the latter case, displacement B specifies the location of a field in a record pointed to by XYZ. The exact size of the operand PQR is also programmable. This operating mode is actually an extension of indirect addressing.

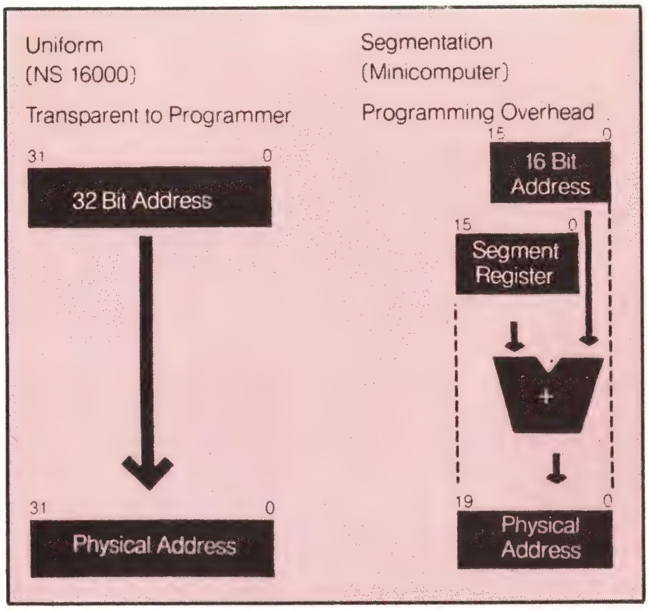
The various addressing modes give the processor considerable flexibility for program development; and a large, uniform address space lets users expand the memory space of a system beyond the 64 kbytes

Table 1. Comparison of NS16000 family processors

	16008/ 16016	16032	8086	Z8000	68000
System structures:					
Virtual architecture		X			
Module map and modules	X	X			
Uniform addressability	X	X			X
Primitive data types:					
Integer byte or word	X	X	X	X	X
Integer double word		X		X	X
Logical byte or word	X	X	X	X	X
Logical double word		X			X
Character strings (byte, word)	X	X	X	X	
Character strings (double word)		X			
BCD byte	X	X	X	X	X
BCD word	X	X			
BCD double word		X			
Floating point	X	X			
Data structures:					
Stacks	X	X	X	X	X
Arrays	X	X			
Packed arrays	X	X			
Records	X	X	X	X	X
Packed records	X	X			
Context mode switching—save block	X	X		X	X
Bit arrays (byte, word)	X	X		X	X
Bit arrays (arbitrary length)	X	X			
Primitive control operations:					
Condition code primitives	X	X		X	X
Jump	X	X	X	X	X
Conditional branch	X	X	X	X	X
Simple iterative loop control	X	X	X	X	X
Subroutine call	X	X	X	X	X
Multiway branch	X	X			
Control structure:					
External procedure call	X	X			
Semaphores	X	X	X	X	X
Traps	X	X	X	X	X
Interrupts	X	X	X	X	X
Supervisor call		X		X	X



1. There are many addressing modes available in the NS16000 processor family. But the memory relative mode offers the programmer great flexibility. The mode not only lets the programmer manipulate records at will, but do the same with pointers.



2. The architecture of the NS16000 CPU family limits the addressing range to 4-billion bytes if the program counter or memory management scheme is expanded beyond the currently used 24-bit width. In older processors that were limited to a 16-bit direct address, segmentation schemes to increase the address space were often used, but they also introduced some delays because of the extra calculations required, and made programming cumbersome.

available with most microprocessors. The unsegmented address space of the NS16000 family can directly access 16 Mbytes of memory.

Many minicomputer manufacturers and some microprocessor manufacturers have adopted the concept of segmentation to expand memory beyond the limitations of a 16-bit address bus. Although segmentation maintains software compatibility and permits memory expansion, the 16-bit limitation restricts segment size. A data structure greater than the segment size cannot be addressed efficiently. Increased overhead is often incurred for software development, memory size and speed, and it is difficult to maintain software compatibility beyond the originally designed address space.

Uniform address space, flexible management

In the NS16000 family, the disadvantages of segmentation have been eliminated by the uniform address space. In the NS16008 and 16016, the 16-bit pointers are upwards compatible to the NS16032 address space via software. The NS16032 has a 24-bit address pointer that can access up to 16 Mbytes without segments.

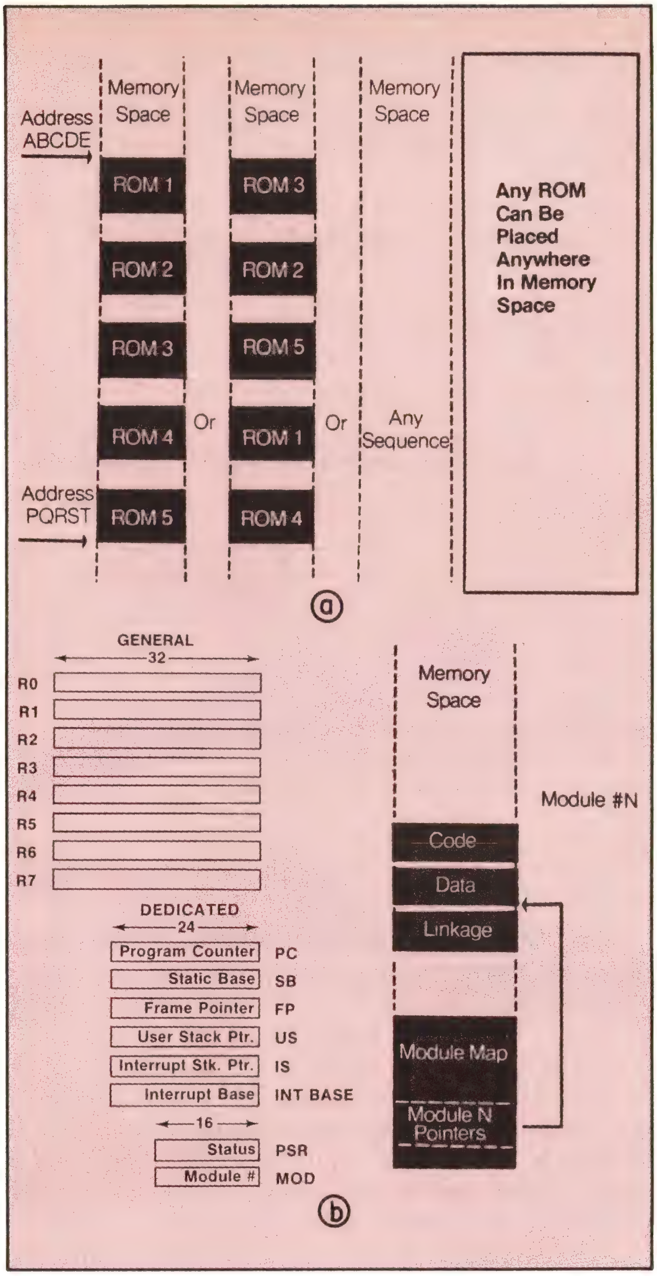
The architectural limit of the NS16000 family is 32 bits, which translates into 4-billion bytes (Fig. 2). As the architecture itself specifies that all memory pointers must be 32 bits long, software compatibility is maintained when memory addressing is increased. Thus, uniform unsegmented addressing provides for a flexible memory management scheme with no added expense.

Since the pointers reach any point within the address space, modular software is easily developed and can be located anywhere within the memory space. With a library of modular ROM software, any software package can be developed independently of all other packages, without regard to individual addressing or linking (Fig. 3a). This capability reduces the cost of production and design.

In several other advanced microprocessors, the modular-software concept has been impractical because the ROM software package must, at linkage time, know the location of the RAM, the external procedures and the services.

Each software module in an NS16000 system contains linking information to the other modules, and a module pointer map held in the module table ties all the modules together. In all CPUs, a MOD register accesses the module table, which functions as a directory. The MOD register contains the index of the module under execution: It points into the section of the module table containing the addresses of the three module components (program page, static data and linkage data, see Fig. 3b).

The external addressing mode uses the linkage information provided by the mapping arrangement. Its external procedure call consists of several commands, two of which include Call External Procedure and Return External Procedure, that switch between program modules. The entire procedure is similar to performing a context switch when a program is running.



3. When relative addressing is combined with a large address range, position-independent programs can be stored ROMs anywhere in the memory space (a). Position-independent software also leads to modular programming, in which independent software modules are linked together via a mapping scheme (b).

```
               MVITW RS, Rb   ; Multiply
              [TO     80      ; Mode switch to 8080
Escape        [
Instructions  [CALL   SAMPLE  ; Assembly code subroutine
              [TO     16      ; Mode switch to NS16000 CPU
               •      •
               •      •
               •      •
SAMPLE         DAD    DE
               RET
```

4. Mixing both the native and 8080 commands requires that the programmer just use one common instruction, "TO," referred to as an Escape command to transfer from the native instructions to the 8080 instructions, or vice versa, if desired.

Bilinguality: the road to compatibility

One of the goals of the NS16000 family is to provide a friendly and gradual transition from existing 8-bit designs to the higher level processors, such as the NS16008 and NS16016. Both of these processors have two instruction modes, a native mode and a direct 8080 emulation.

With the latter mode, a user can run existing 8080 software on the 16008 and 16016 (including ROM-based software on the 16008) and get an immediate fourfold improvement in processing speed. Since the native and 8080 codes can be intermixed, processing speeds increase when the 8080 code is converted to native code.

Further, the native codes of the 16008 and 16016 are fully compatible with the 16032. Thus, the full capability of the 16032's architecture can be gained without a loss of software.

The program in Fig. 4 shows the processor executing a program in the native mode. To switch from the native to the 8080 mode, the programmer uses the ESCAPE instruction. At this point, a subroutine (SAMPLE), which is written in 8080 assembly language, can be executed. At the conclusion of the subroutine, control returns to the main program, another ESCAPE instruction is encountered, and the CPU switches back into the native instruction mode. Unlike a translation scheme, this procedure does not require separate translator and assembly programs.

Slave mode determines execution speed

The architecture of the NS16000 permits the instruction set to be further expanded by special slave processors (Fig. 5). The slave processor may execute a high-level instruction set (working as a floating-point processor, for example) or it may expand upon system-oriented capabilities (working as a memory-management circuit).

The slave hardware and implementation are transparent to software, to ensure that it will be compatible with future system designs and that it will not become obsolete with higher levels of integration.

Under the slave concept, programs are executed at three different rates. The fastest speed is achieved by integration on the processor itself, and the medium speed is obtained when the master processor directs the execution of programs on slave hardware. At the lowest level, with no slave on the bus, the CPU traps its software to a service routine; the software emulates the required operation.

Support circuits for the NS16000 family are in design and will include a memory management unit, a floating point processor, a bus arbiter, a direct-

Stop costly circuitry replacement necessitated by devilishly high heat.

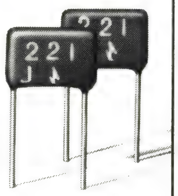
MELT-OHM: The unique fusing resistor that new technology has made possible.

The MELT-OHM *fusing resistor* gives positive protection against overheating caused by malfunctions in electrical circuits and components in a wide variety of electronic devices. It can be attached onto PC boards because of its stable characteristic that causes it to fuse at relatively low temperatures. MELT-OHM's unparalleled construction assures that it isn't affected by age or extended use; it maintains the rated performance and stability of metal thin film resistors.

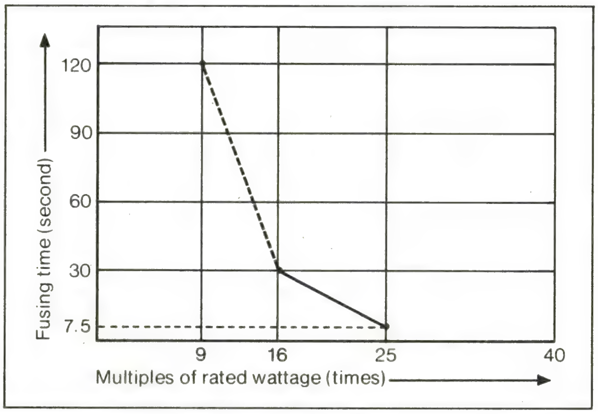
When you want outstanding quality and performance, look to SSM.

Specifications

Rating wattage	¼W
Resistance range	10Ω – 10kΩ
Resistance tolerance	±5%
Temp coeff	±100 ppm/°C
Coating	Non-flammable epoxy
UL File: E60434	
US Patent: 4031497	



Fusing characteristics

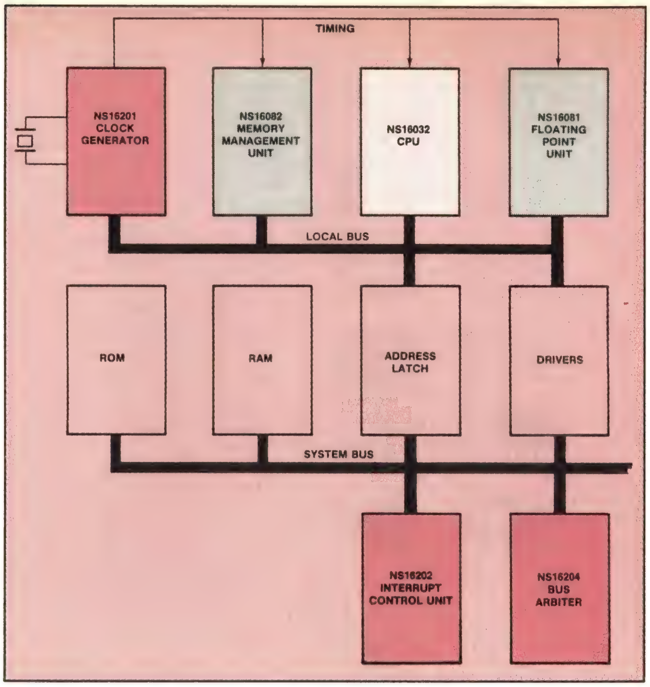


SSM

Melt-Ohm fusing resistor

SUSUMU CO.,LTD 140 Main St., Metuchen, N.J. 08840
Phone: (201) 494-2411 Telex: 844571

CIRCLE NUMBER 38



5. The system architecture of an NS16000-based computer shows how the CPU combines with slave processors to add more functionality without losing compatibility as system capability grows.

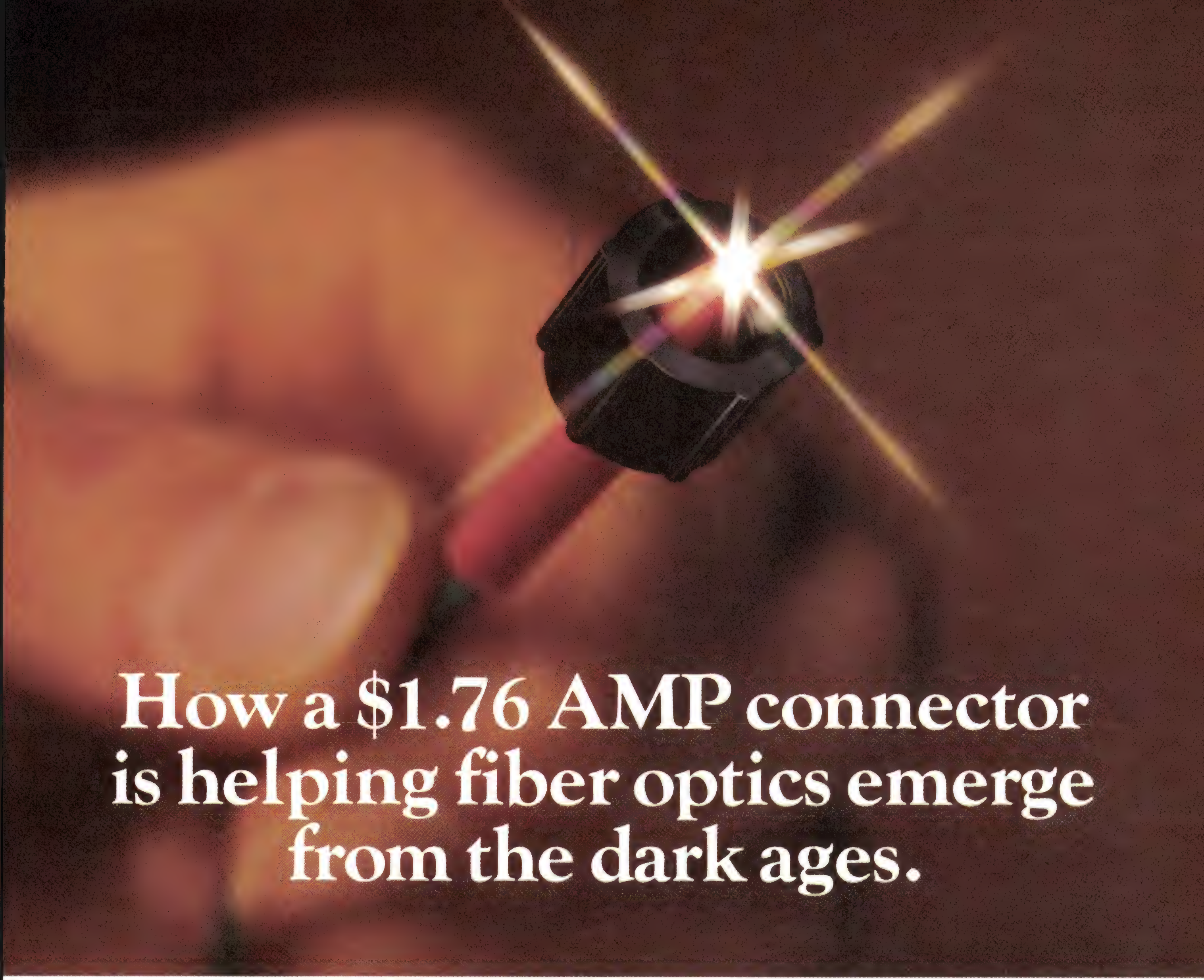
memory access controller, an interrupt control unit and a clock generator. All circuits, including the CPUs, will be introduced this year.

The floating-point processor, for high-speed operations on single and double-precision operands, will contain eight 32-bit data registers and a 32-bit floating-point status register. It will execute 14 instructions, including multiply, divide and conversion from one precision type to another. When used with the 16032, the floating-point processor will operate as a slave; however, with any other bus-compatible CPU that cannot use it as a slave, the floating-point processor will operate as a peripheral.

Another circuit is the memory-management unit. Capable of expanding the memory addressing range to 32 Mbytes, the MMU will fit between the CPU and memory, driven directly by the CPU bus. Providing four major functions to support the CPU, the MMU will handle memory mapping (converting virtual addresses to physical or real addresses) and memory protection, (four levels of protection provided for each page). It will support software debugging in a virtual machine environment and hardware debugging in an in-circuit emulation environment. Its automatic associative-memory cache will help with address translation.

Since the MMU can perform software debugging in a virtual environment, both virtual memory and virtual machines can be supported.■■

How useful?	Circle No.
Immediate design application	550
Within the next year	551
Not applicable	552



How a $1.76 AMP connector is helping fiber optics emerge from the dark ages.

Many companies don't call AMP until they need electronic connectors or switches. But why wait till then? If you involve us early enough, we can help you save money. A lot of money.

Soon, tiny glass fibers transmitting light energy signals will be used where once hundreds of wires were needed.

They'll be adopted by many industries. And they'll touch our lives in many ways.

The future of fiber optics is bright. And one of the reasons is because we've already found a better way to connect the fibers.

Our connector precisely aligns each fiber automatically so that it can be polished and connected quickly. It's made a simple few-minute task out of a job that took skilled operators up to an hour.

Already, significant cost savings can be seen. Clearly.

Can we produce the same kind of savings for you?

If your company manufactures electrical/electronic products, the answer is probably yes. But it's important for you to call us early.

That's when our experience in developing connectors, switches and application equipment for hundreds of industries worldwide can help you the most.

Early Involvement

At AMP, we call this approach to solving our customers' problems "Early Involvement." It's our better way. And it's what makes a $1.76* AMP connector worth so much more than $1.76.

For full details call the Fiber Optics Information Desk at (717) 564-0100, Ext. 8400.

Or write to AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105.

AMP

AMP has a better way.

Barcelona • Brussels • Buenos Aires • Frankfurt • Harrisburg • Helsinki • s-Hertogenbosch • London • Luzern • Mexico City • Montreal
Paris • San Juan • Sao Paulo • Stockholm • Sydney • Turin • Toronto • Tokyo

CIRCLE NUMBER 39

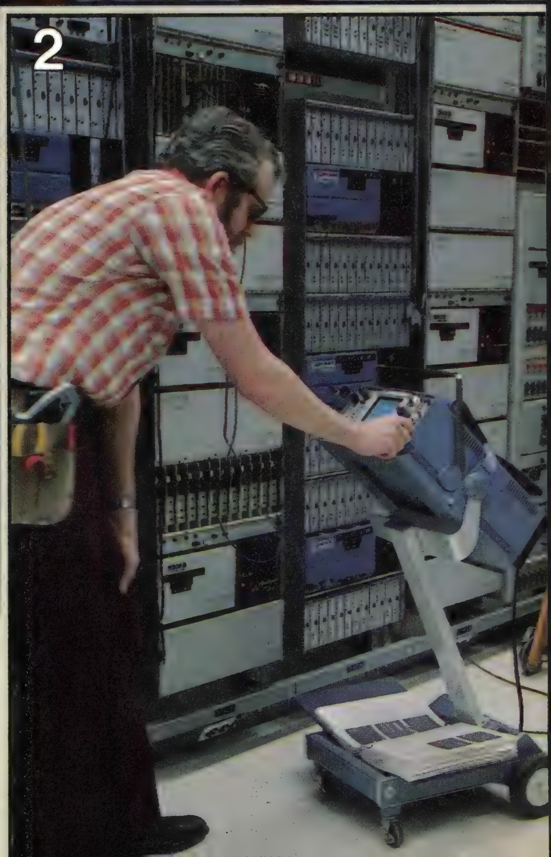
---

*Quantity price for two connector halves and splice bushing

Tektronix

1

2



Tektronix offers 15 storage scopes and the widest selection of storage modes. Here is how just a few of those scopes are being used today.

1 The FAST storage mode of the 7834 being used to capture high speed laser pulses.

2 The extremely bright display provided by the 466 in variable persistence mode makes it easy to view low rep rate switching performance.

3 The TM 500 with an SC 503 bistable storage plug-in being used for audio maintenance.

4 The highly portable 214 at work in system troubleshooting.

5 The long view time provided by bistable storage in the 5111 is useful for the study of pain threshold data.

Storage Scopes.

Choose the one to match the job.

The industry's widest selection. You'll find them throughout the world, in research and development labs, in service centers, and in the field. Each oscilloscope offers a unique combination of features ideally suited for a particular application. Choosing from the widest selection of storage speeds and modes to match the job is easy with the Tektronix Storage Scope Selection Guide.

Performance. The 7000 Series finds wide use in laser fusion labs in single shot analysis, glitch detection, and ECL logic design by offering the fastest storage available. Writing rates up to 2500 cm/μs, allow signals to be stored to speeds in excess of 250 MHz and with real-time bandwidths to 400 MHz.

Flexibility. Tektronix realizes that tools must be flexible. That's why both the 7000 and 5000 Series offer you a wide selection of storage mainframes... some that offer three different storage modes ...and a broad selection of plug-ins that lets you custom tailor a package to meet your specific measurement need.

Mobility. If you need to perform tests in several locations with a scope that can capture and store slow, randomly timed events or very fast signals, our 400 Series meets the challenge.

Portability. For climbing ladders or traveling to remote locations where power is not available, we offer storage portables weighing from 1.6 kg (3.5 lbs), with a wide range of bandwidths and writing speeds.

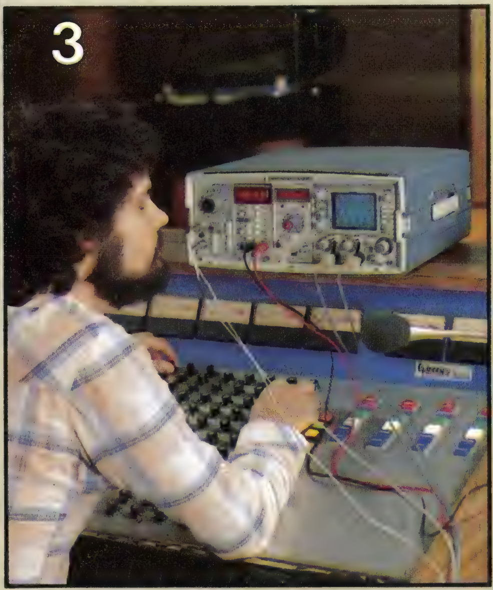
Configurability. Our TM 500 Series offers a storage plug-in scope that you can combine with generators, multimeters, counters, or other plug-ins to create a cost-effective, multitest capability in one package.

Service and Support. There are hundreds of Tektronix Service Engineers located throughout the world to calibrate and maintain your Tektronix Scope.

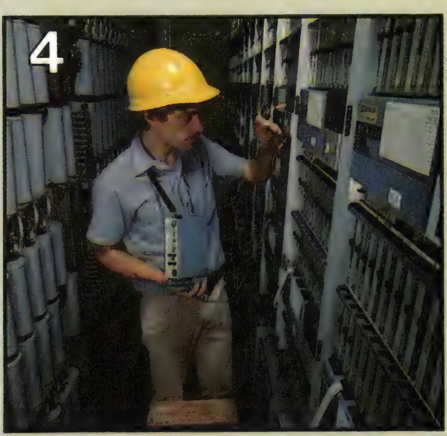
Send for your FREE Selection Guide. Whatever your storage application, we've got the scope to match the job. So send for your free Selection Guide today. Descriptions of each storage mode and technical data on every model will help you select the one that's right for your application.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

3



4



5

Send me the Tektronix Storage Scopes Selection Guide.

Name ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City ________ State ________ Zip ________

Mail to: Tektronix Storage Scopes
Tektronix, Inc.
P.O. Box 1700
Beaverton, Oregon 97075

Moving from 20-kHz to over 200-kHz operation puts more punch in switcher performance

This article on switching regulator topologies is the first in a series on high-frequency switchers. Future articles will deal with the construction and selection of high-frequency components and circuit design.

Armed with better switching transistors, generally improved components and the right circuit topologies, switched-mode converters—hitherto a fixture at 20 kHz—can now take advantage of performance increases by operating not only above 200 kHz, but into the MHz region.

For medium power (>100 W) offline switching supplies using bipolar switches, the optimum frequency is around 200 kHz. Low-voltage dc supplies can operate even higher—in the 300 to 600 kHz range. If power MOSFETs replace bipolars, switching frequencies can move up to the MHz range, at least for low-power designs.

Doubling or tripling the 20-kHz frequency gains little since cost, volume, weight and bandwidth improve slowly as frequency increases. Significant advances appear when the switching frequency is increased by an order of magnitude. At high frequency, not only is the size of magnetic components reduced, but it becomes possible to use materials and components that offer lower cost and improved performance.

Below 100 W, there are few reasons to operate around 200 kHz—components are not much smaller or cheaper. In fact, the lower the power, the easier it is to take advantage of air-core magnetics and power MOSFETs to operate in the low-MHz region. Above 1 kW, bipolar switches must be used, but operating frequencies must move down towards 100 kHz to match the speed of bipolar devices.

Topology tells the tale

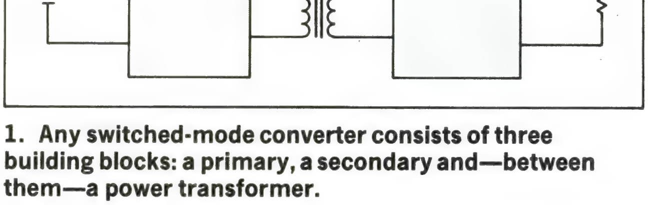
Circuit topology plays a major role in determining power-supply performance at 200 kHz and above. While the common 20-kHz topologies—parallel, half-bridge, full bridge, etc.—could be used at 200 kHz, performance would be far from optimum.

Any converter can be viewed as having a primary and secondary topology, connected by a transformer (Fig. 1). While the main problem is to design a power transformer to operate at 200 kHz, each of the converter's three main elements—primary, secondary and transformer—must be considered in relation to the other two. Selecting an improper primary switch or output-rectifier connection can render the transformer impractical at 200 kHz.

Looking first at primary topologies, the designer must choose between switched-mode (modified square waves) and resonant converters. If the former is selected, the designer may choose from three types of topologies: voltage-fed, current-fed with non-overlapping switch conduction, or current-fed with overlapping conduction. Table 1 gives the pros and cons for each option.

Although many resonant circuits are available, they have yet to be used widely at high frequencies, so there isn't much direct experience with them. Theoretically, however, resonant converters should work well, and if it becomes possible to operate current-fed switched-mode circuits in a resonant mode by adding a resonating capacitor, many new resonant-converter topologies will become available. Another possibility is that some SCR inverter circuits can be used as high-frequency resonant inverters, with power MOSFETs replacing SCRs as the switches.

Examples of good and bad choices for high-frequency switched-mode topologies are shown in Fig. 2a and b. Fig. 2a is a current-fed circuit, Fig. 2b a common voltage-fed bridge quasisquare-wave converter. From the comparison of the two types given in Table 2, two



1. Any switched-mode converter consists of three building blocks: a primary, a secondary and—between them—a power transformer.

Rudolf Severns, Power MOSFET Applications Manager, Intersil, Inc., 10710 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014.

Table 1. Regulator-topology tradeoffs

Advantages	Disadvantages
Voltage-fed-Converter	
1. Wide variety of circuits 2. Good output regulation at heavy loads 3. Well-understood circuits	1. Current spikes 2. Switch overlap (fatal) 3. Poor capacitive losses at low power 4. Poor output regulation at light loads 5. Poor EMI characteristics 6. High switch transition
Current-fed converter	
1. Wide variety of circuits 2. No current spikes 3. O.K. storage-time overlap 4. Good multiple-output regulation at all loads	1. Voltage spikes 2. Poor capacitive losses at low power 3. Moderate EMI characteristics 4. Moderate switch-transition stress
Resonant converter	
1. Low switching loss and stress 2. Low capacitive loss 3. Low EMI	1. Resonating capacitors required 2. Current or voltage increases due to Q multiplication 3. Fixed-frequency operation difficult 4. Increased circuit complexity

Table 2. Current-fed vs voltage-fed topologies

Advantages	Disadvantages
Single dc loop	
1. Well understood 2. Simple control circuits 3. For 20-kHz equivalent performance, a single low frequency pole may be used	1. Uncompensated moving capacitor ESR zero 2. Uncompensated variable load capacity 3. Load capacity may be much larger than IC filter requirements 4. Two-pole rolloff with peaking 5. Boost converters have right half-plane zero 6. Gain crossover limited to 10-15% of f_0 7. No inherent current limiting
Dc loop and switch peak current sense	
1. Inherent overcurrent protection 2. Inherent soft-start capability 3. Higher-gain crossover frequency 4. Right half-plane zero compensation 5. Single-pole rolloff 6. Inherent current sharing for parallel modules	1. More complex control circuit 2. Switch current-sensor required 3. No compensation for moving ESR zero 4. No compensation for varying load capacity
Dc loop and inductor voltage sense	
1. Higher-gain crossover frequency 2. Right half-plane zero compensation 3. Compensation for variable load capacitance 4. Moving ESR-zero compensation 5. Single-pole rolloff	1. Complex control circuit 2. Choke voltage sensor required 3. No inherent current limiting
Feed forward	
1. Very simple in dc loop systems 2. Compensates for loop-gain variation with duty cycle 3. Improved line-transient response	1. Difficult to apply to multiloop systems 2. Not adequate as regulation loop by itself

things become clear: There are advantages to using circuits not widely used at 20 kHz, and current-fed converters are more suitable than voltage-fed at high frequencies.

But neither topology nor switching frequency is the whole story—especially when the choice of a power switch can affect the topology.

Where power switches fit in

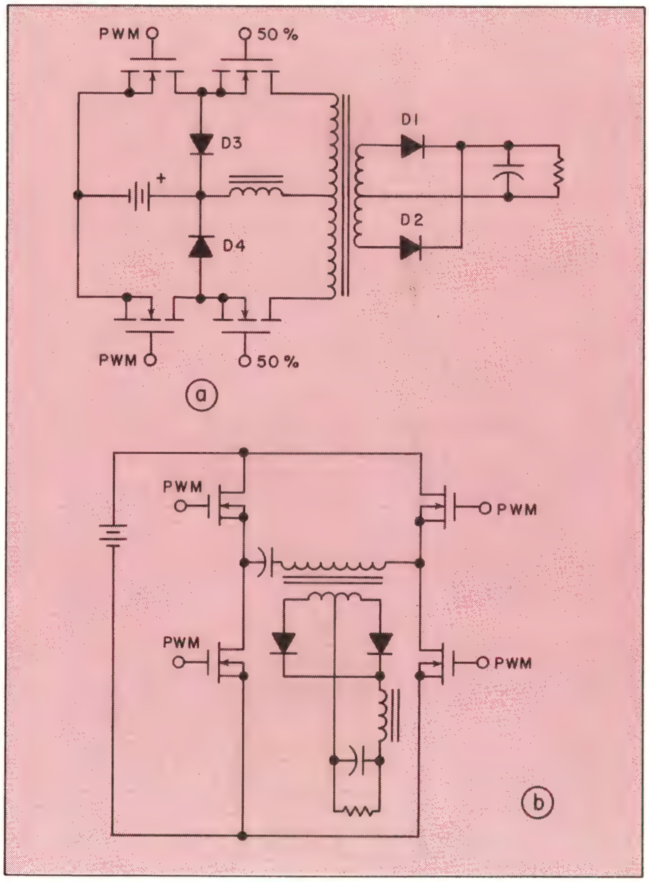
Power MOSFETs, which can make transitions in a few nanoseconds, are very appropriate as high-frequency switches. But if they are selected, the topology used can have an important effect on conduction losses.

Fig. 3 shows two converters that use power MOS devices: a conventional half-bridge quasisquare-wave converter (Fig. 3a), and an unmodulated half-bridge, preceded by a boost regulator (Fig. 3b). Assumed operating conditions for both circuits are also given. Note that the power losses in Fig. 3b are much lower than in Fig. 3a. The circuit in 3b requires three transistors to 3a's two, but because the cost of MOSFETs depends heavily on the reciprocal of r_{ds}, the MOSFET on-resistance, the three devices actually could be much less expensive than the two.

While the examples in Fig. 3 are simple, valid conclusions can be reached when a variety of different topologies are compared. For example, boost-derived converters generally provide lower MOSFET conduction losses than buck-derived, current-fed converters.

Two of the many possible boost circuits are shown in Fig. 4. Overlapping conduction is used in Fig. 4a while Fig. 4b has a secondary shunt switch. While both —indeed all—boost circuits have advantages, beware of their drawbacks:

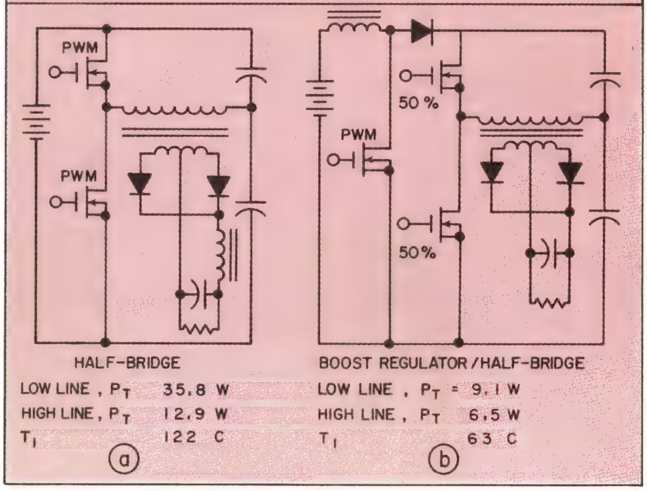
- The control-loop transfer function has a right-half-plane zero, which is difficult to compensate with single-loop feedback. But multiple ac and dc loops will overcome the problem.
- A boost converter's output ripple current is discontinuous, but the input current is continuous. The result? Large output ripple current. Because low-voltage (< 50 V), high-current film capacitors are not readily available, designers have to pay a penalty in component size for low-voltage outputs.
- Where overlapping conduction is used in the primary, a large voltage spike can be generated because of the interruption of the primary-to-secondary leakage inductance current. But spiking is significantly reduced by placing a shunt switch in the secondary.



2. Not all converter circuit topologies work well in the high-frequency domain. Above 100 kHz, a current-fed design (a) is a better choice than a voltage-fed bridge quasisquare-wave converter (b). All the reasons, pro and con, are given in Table 2.

Assumed conditions

P_0 = 200 W
η = 80% without switch losses
V_{dc} = 200 to 375 V
T_a = 50 C
R_{DS} = 2.5 Ω at 25 C
Filter inductor is large
BV_{DSS} = 450 to 500 V
$\theta_{j\text{-}a}$ = 4 C/W (TO-3 case and heat sink)
r_{DS} tempco 0.6%/°C



3. Transistor switches play a key role in determining which type of topology works best at high frequency. Power MOSFETs are the switches in both a half-wave quasisquare-wave converter (a) and an unmodulated half-bridge preceded by a boost regulator (b).

Table 3. Fixed-frequency control-system options

Current-fed	Voltage-fed
1. Even with fast-recovery diodes, the reverse recovery time of the output rectifiers is a significant portion of the operating cycle. Diode D_1 will be in forward conduction while D_2 is still recovering. This places a short circuit across the secondary, which is reflected into the primary. Because this circuit is current-fed, the only effect is to slightly increase the energy stored in L_1, thus preventing current spiking in the switches.	1. During the rectifier reverse-recovery time, a current spike is reflected into the primary switches. At 200 kHz, the transformer leakage inductance is made quite small by design, so there is very little impedance to limit the current spike. If Schottky-barrier diodes are used, the large diode capacitance will also cause primary current spikes.
2. With the full-wave rectifier shown, the output rectifier's reverse voltage will be twice the output voltage plus one diode drop (not including noise), regardless of the line voltage. The value of dv/dt is also low so that hot carrier diodes can be used above 5 V.	2. For a given output voltage, the diode reverse voltage is relatively high. For example, with a 5-V output and a 2:1 line excursion, the rectifier reverse voltage varies from 11.7 to 22.8 V. If the switch storage time reduces the maximum on-time to prevent overlap, then the reverse voltage is even higher. The higher reverse voltage also increases the dv/dt to which the rectifier is subjected.
3. At high frequencies, there is a greater tendency towards primary volt-second asymmetry, especially if bipolar switches are used. This can cause core-saturation current spikes in voltage-fed topologies. In this circuit, spiking is prevented by L_1 so that core saturation is relatively harmless. Current spikes due to reflected capacity and switch overlap are also suppressed.	3. There is no protection from core saturation, switch overlap or reflected winding-capacitance current spikes. In the case of bipolar switches, the need to prevent overlap due to storage time, allowing for manufacturing and temperature variations, can significantly reduce the pulse width's dynamic range. Core saturation can be reduced by inserting a series capacitor in the primary, but this capacitor must be carefully selected to prevent core saturation during fast-line or load slewing.
4. Because a single choke is common to all outputs, cross-regulation between the outputs for varying loads is relatively good.	4. Separate chokes are required on each output and for good regulation each choke must remain in continuous conduction. There is no compensation for the choke's resistive regulation effects. As a result, cross-regulation of multiple outputs is poor at 200 kHz.
5. Diodes D_3 and D_4 do not see a reverse potential at the end of their conduction cycle, so the reverse-recovery time of these devices is not critical.	

Now the secondary—rectifier—topology can be selected, along with the output transformer. Both the transformer's limitations and the primary topology requirements must be considered.

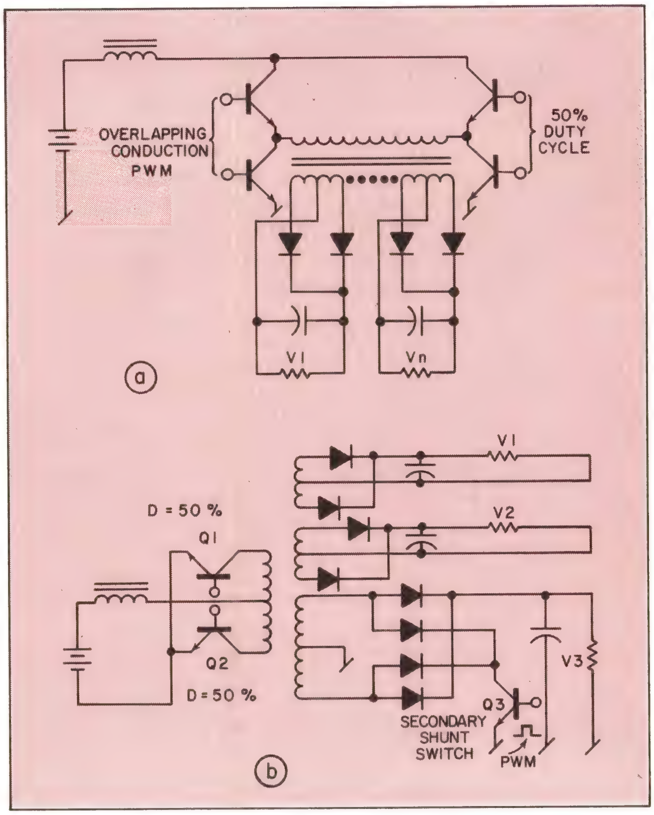
Output windings and rectifiers

Fig. 5 shows two rectifier connections, both for multiple outputs. In Fig. 5a, separate windings are used, while Fig. 5b represents an autotransformer connection.

If dc isolation between outputs is not required, Fig. 5b provides superior results because it gives better cross-regulation. A major cause of poor cross-regulation is the leakage inductance between the secondary windings—an effect that gets worse at higher frequencies. With an autotransformer, leakage inductance is minimized, and resistive compensation is provided for load variations.

If a high output voltage is required, there are two choices for the output winding-rectifier topology: multiple windings or voltage multipliers (Figs. 6a and b). Multiple windings pose problems for transformer construction because of the need for stacked, insulated windings. The insulation spacing depends on the voltage, not the operating frequency, and at 200 kHz good primary-to-secondary coupling with uniformly predictable winding voltages is difficult to obtain.

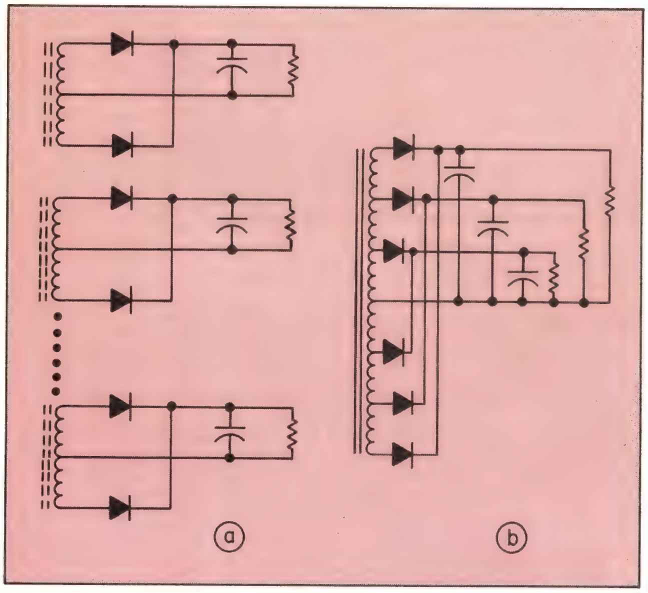
With a voltage multiplier, the transformer design is easier, but many capacitors are required. For-



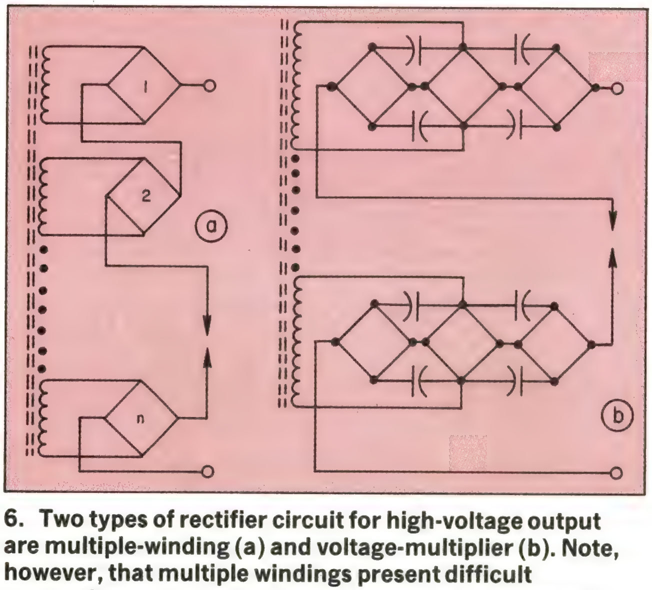
4. Of the possible high-frequency boost-derived circuits, (a) uses overlapping conduction, while (b) has a shunt switch in the secondary. A shunt switch limits primary voltage-spiking stemming from primary-secondary current interruption.

tunately, at 200 kHz the capacitors can be small. The most serious limitation for high-frequency multipliers is diode shunt capacity, but if the multiplication ratio is small (3 to 5) and the power levels reasonable (> 10 W), the problems are minimized.

For voltages in excess of 1 kV, multipliers greatly simplify magnetics design. However, the reflected capacitance from the high-voltage transformer secondary will be large. And even though the leakage inductance is increased, the primary switch currents are usually unacceptable in a voltage-fed topology—some form of current-fed circuit gives better performance. But a voltage multiplier will see wide, low-amplitude current pulses rather than short, high-amplitude current spikes. This serves to reduce losses and improve the output regulation.



5. For multiple-output voltages, either of these rectifier connections can be used. The separate windings (a) provide dc isolation, but if isolation is not required, an autotransformer circuit (b) is a better choice because of the good cross-regulation it provides.



6. Two types of rectifier circuit for high-voltage output are multiple-winding (a) and voltage-multiplier (b). Note, however, that multiple windings present difficult magnetics problems, while multipliers are hampered by diode capacity.

Just as the input and output topologies in a switched-made converter involve tradeoffs, so does the feedback, or control, scheme.

Control option pros and cons

Increasing the switching frequency from 20 to 200 kHz provides a similar increase in the feedback-loop gain crossover frequency. With the proper type of control loop and compensation, a gain crossover of 20 to 100 kHz is possible, and this is comparable to the usual series regulator.

There are four commonly used fixed-frequency control schemes for high-frequency converters, and their advantages and disadvantages are listed in Table 3. But the control problems encountered at 200 kHz are far different from those at 20 kHz. For example, at 20 kHz the output filter capacitor is usually picked for low equivalent series resistance (ESR); capacitance value is a secondary consideration. What's more, the filter capacitor is usually larger than the load capacity.

All this changes at 200 kHz: Film capacitors have an ESR about 100 times less than at 20 kHz, the filter capacitor is physically smaller, and the load capacity may very well be larger than the filter capacitor. Another difficulty is that the load capacity can be undefined or variable. These factors make it difficult to stabilize the feedback loop. To complicate matters further, if power modules are to be paralleled, each loop not only sees the capacity of the other modules, but the modules themselves can have variable values of capacitance.

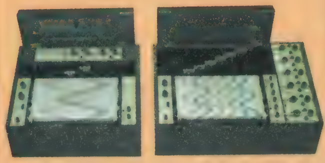
With a boost-derived topology, there is a right half-plane zero in the control transfer function. And it is not easily compensated with a simple dc averaging control loop. Much better performance results if a combination of ac and dc loops is used, and in general multiple-loop control schemes are recommended above 100 kHz.

At 200 kHz, stray capacity is likely to cause problems. Since stray capacity is proportionately larger than at 20 kHz, the likelihood of subharmonic instabilities from capacitive feedthrough at the ripple frequency increases. Careful layout and good bypassing will combat this effect.

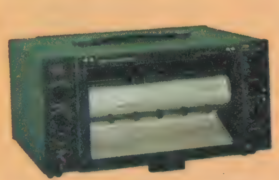
In some types of pulse-width controller circuits, time delays through the digital elements (especially CMOS) can be large enough to cause significant phase shift. In a 200-kHz converter, delay times through the controller should be held below 5% of the half-period, or about 100 ns.■■

How useful?	**Circle No.**
Immediate design application	**541**
Within the next year	**542**
Not applicable	**543**

Multicorder 2 to 6 Pen

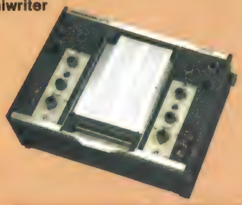


Rack Mount Servocorder

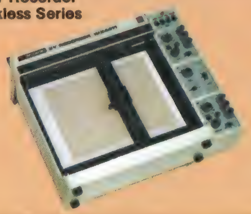


X-Y Recorder With Roll Chart Adaptor

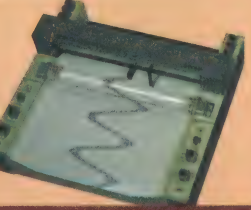
Galvometric Recorder Miniwriter

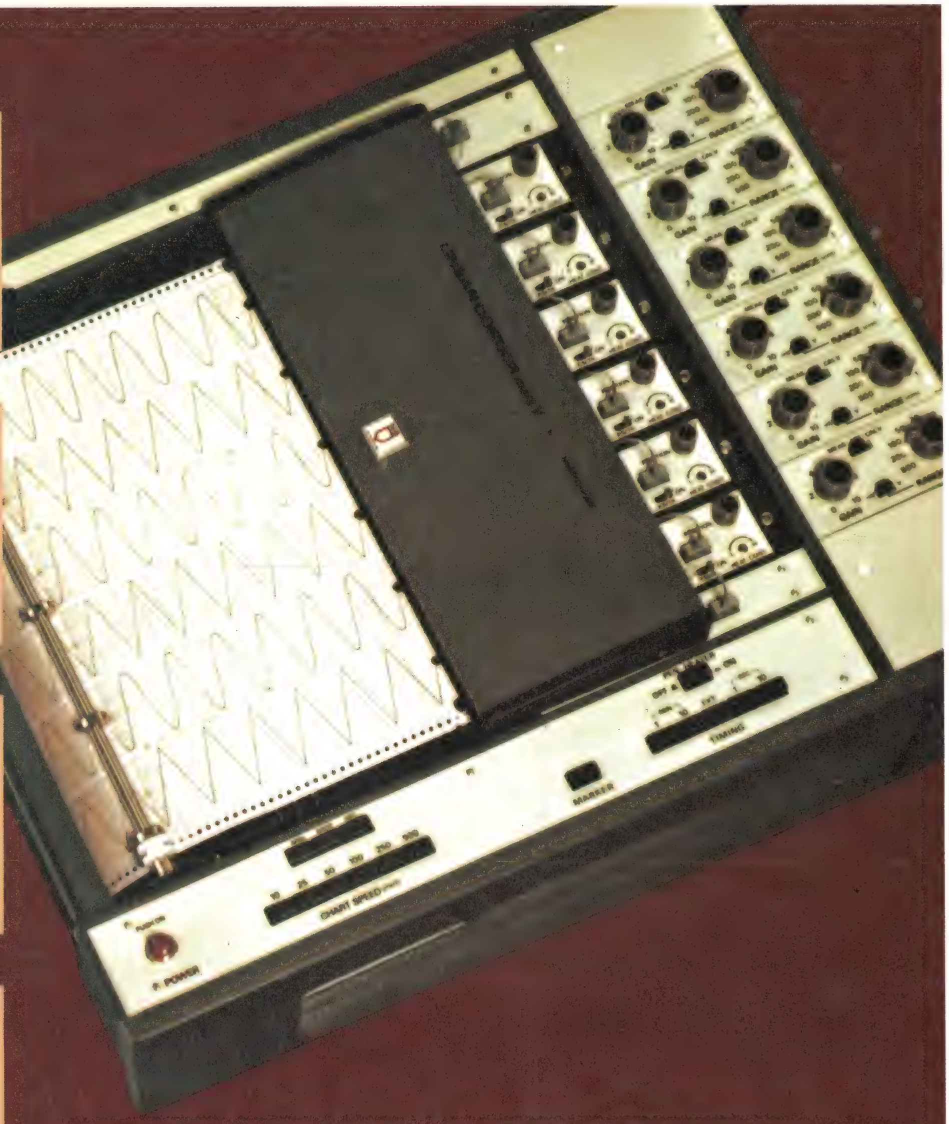


X-Y Recorder Inkless Series



Flat Bed Servocorder





PUT YOUR REPUTATION ON OUR LINE

It's the Best!
Specifying recording equipment is a big decision. How do you know what you're getting? Rely on Watanabe. Thousands of customers throughout the world call us the experts in recording technology.

Everything You Could Demand
The latest technology in the most complete line of chart recorders: pen and ink, heat stylus, multi channel, and X/Y systems. All with the most accurate lines possible, and quality that makes them last and last. Plus features and options that make the competition wince.

No Hassle Buying
There's more to the story: Unlike the competition, chart recorders are Watanabe's only business. Dealers, distributors and service centers make our equipment easy to buy and easy to keep working. Everywhere in the U.S. And we deliver fast! No waiting to get the recorder you want.

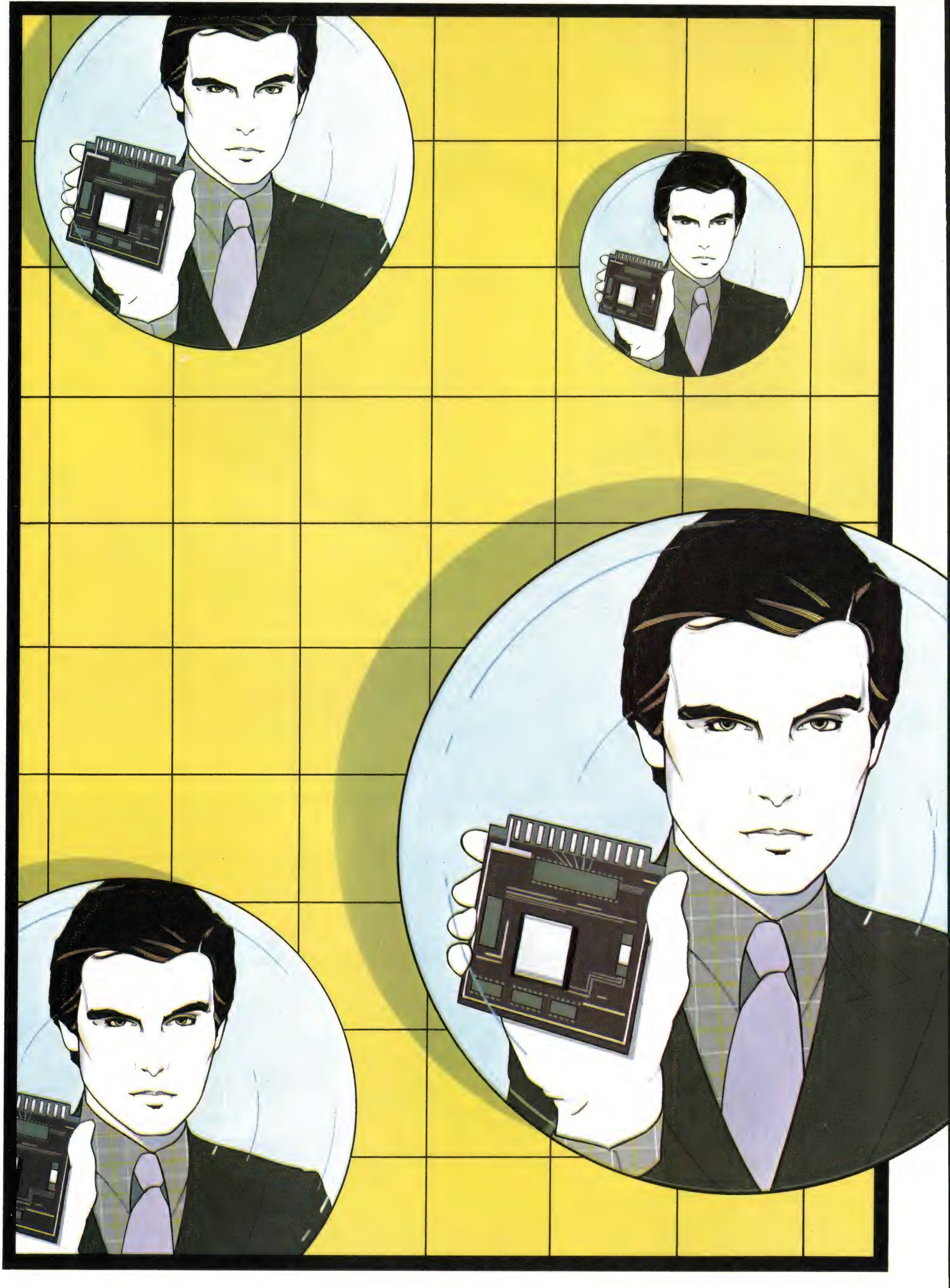
Prices That Can't Be Beat
Watanabe has only one surprise: its prices. They're amazingly low. We encourage you to compare, feature for feature, price for price. No line can touch ours.

Call Us On It
We'll be happy to send you our new Product Selection Guide and the name of your nearest dealer. He's got the line you should put your reputation on. Ours.

W WATANABE CORPORATION OF AMERICA
MANUFACTURERS OF RECORDING INSTRUMENTS

WATANABE CORPORATION OF AMERICA
P.O. Box 812
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
(714) 546-5344

CIRCLE NUMBER 41



Million Bit Memory Kit

Intel delivers the first megabit bubble system and all the support you need to start designing today.

Step into the megabit bubble. You'll find an entirely new class of non-volatile storage—and vast new opportunities to exploit the microcomputer.

Bubble memory for microcomputers

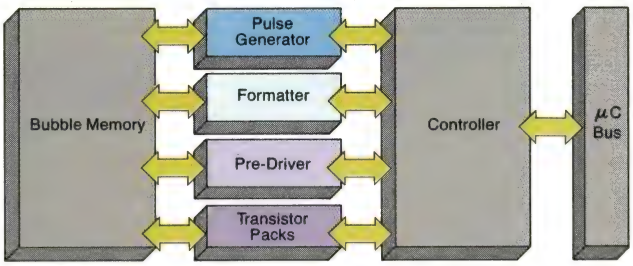
System designers have always been attracted to bubble memory for compact, low power, high reliability applications. Until now, though, bubble memories have been difficult to use and costly, since they require complex address, control and interface circuitry.

Today, Intel introduces a million bit bubble system perfectly matched in size and performance to the world of microcomputers. Intel's bubble memory gives you 128K bytes of low power read-write memory, plus all the system components you need for compatibility with advanced microcomputers like our 8-bit 8080, 8085 and 8088 and our 16-bit 8086.

Our system makes it simple

To simplify designing and manufacturing, Intel's bubble memory system consists of only seven components. All of them fit easily on a pc board as small as 4"x4".

The heart of the system is our 7110 Magnetic Bubble Memory chip. It interfaces directly with our 7242 Formatter/Sense Amplifier, 7230 Current Pulse Generator, 7250 Coil Pre-Driver and two 7254 Quad Transistor Packs.



Intel® Bubble Memory System

The user interface, system timing and control functions are provided by our 7220 Controller, available Q1, 1980, or by our Controller Emulator Kit CPK-72, here today.

For systems exceeding a megabit, you can design with the same component family. Since one 7220 Controller will accommodate up to eight megabit chips and their support devices, larger system designs are simplified dramatically.

Bubble you can believe in

Intel's bubble memory means unparalleled data integrity. It's a rugged, solid state device. And it's completely non-volatile, so your data remains when the power goes off. No battery backup is necessary.

But the bubble system goes even further to ensure reliability. Intel's megabit chip works with the 7242 Formatter to give your system built-in error correction and detection. The 7110's ECC detects and corrects burst errors.

Start designing today

Intel's megabit bubble memory system is an ideal solution for microcomputer-based instrumentation, terminals, process controls and telecommunication systems. Everything you need to start designing is here today. Build your own system with our bubble memory prototyping kit. It gives you all the components for a one megabit system, plus complete documentation for easy designing. Or get a head start with our ready-to-use development board with complete system software. For a copy of our Bubble Memory Design Handbook, contact your local sales office or distributor. Or write Intel Corporation, Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Or call (408) 987-8080.

intel® delivers.

Europe: Intel International, Brussels, Belgium. Japan: Intel Japan, Tokyo. United States and Canadian distributors: Arrow Electronics, Alliance, Almac/Stroum, Component Specialties, Cramer, Hamilton/Avnet, Harvey, Industrial Components, Pioneer, Wyle/Elmar, Wyle/Liberty, L.A. Varah and Zentronics.

CIRCLE NUMBER 42

Dual-μC design adds memory, processing and software control without adding chips

While a single-chip microcomputer adds intelligence and labor-saving conveniences to a low-cost instrument, the complex functions to be performed often demand more I/O and memory than one chip can provide. A common solution is to add as many external components as are needed—which could raise both chip count and cost significantly. However, there is a way to add memory and I/O without the usual components—use a second single-chip μC, which will also provide more computing power and hence more software control.

To see how effective this approach can be, examine a design for a low-cost instrument to be used for automatically measuring the chemical concentrations of a liquid solution. The functions it must perform are complex enough: For one thing, it must provide a direct readout of detected concentrations and perform automatic calibration based on standards of known concentrations and operator input. Not only that, but displayed results must be calculated from input data using an algorithm requiring about 15 equations, many involving logarithmic and exponential functions.

The single-chip solution

In addition, samples are to be tested using an ion-selective electrode as a sensor, placed into the sample solution. This requires a/d conversion with a resolution of 15 bits plus sign. Results are to be relayed to the operator via a LED display while operator input is accepted via a front-panel keypad.

In terms of cost, a single-chip μC would be the most attractive solution. Problem is, there simply isn't a device available that could supply all the required ROM, RAM and I/O without enlisting the support of many external chips, commonly configured in bus architecture.

How many? In this case, a total of 14 chips (Fig. 1). But high chip count is only one of many drawbacks. For one thing, such a configuration needs a two-chip set: the LD120 analog processor, which requires many discrete components not even shown in Fig. 1, and the LD121 synchronous processor for a/d conversion. The synchronous processor must perform some of the processing that could not be carried out by the microcomputer.

But there is an even bigger drawback. To reduce parts count for this arrangement, the μC would have to be responsible for scanning the instrument's matrix keypad and eight-segment display in a polled mode. This, in turn, would increase the design's software load. What's more, timing conflicts would have to be resolved among a/d control and readout, display/keypad, scanning and mathematical computation without the μC.

Double up and save

On the other hand, the two-μC solution depicted in Fig. 2 cuts chip count in half by providing 6080 bytes of ROM, 192 bytes of RAM, and the I/O ports (PIAs) incorporated in both. In addition, the increased computing power provided by the second μC allows software control of the analog processor used for a/d conversion. This means the synchronous processor and divide-by-four of the first design can be replaced by an LF13300 analog processor.

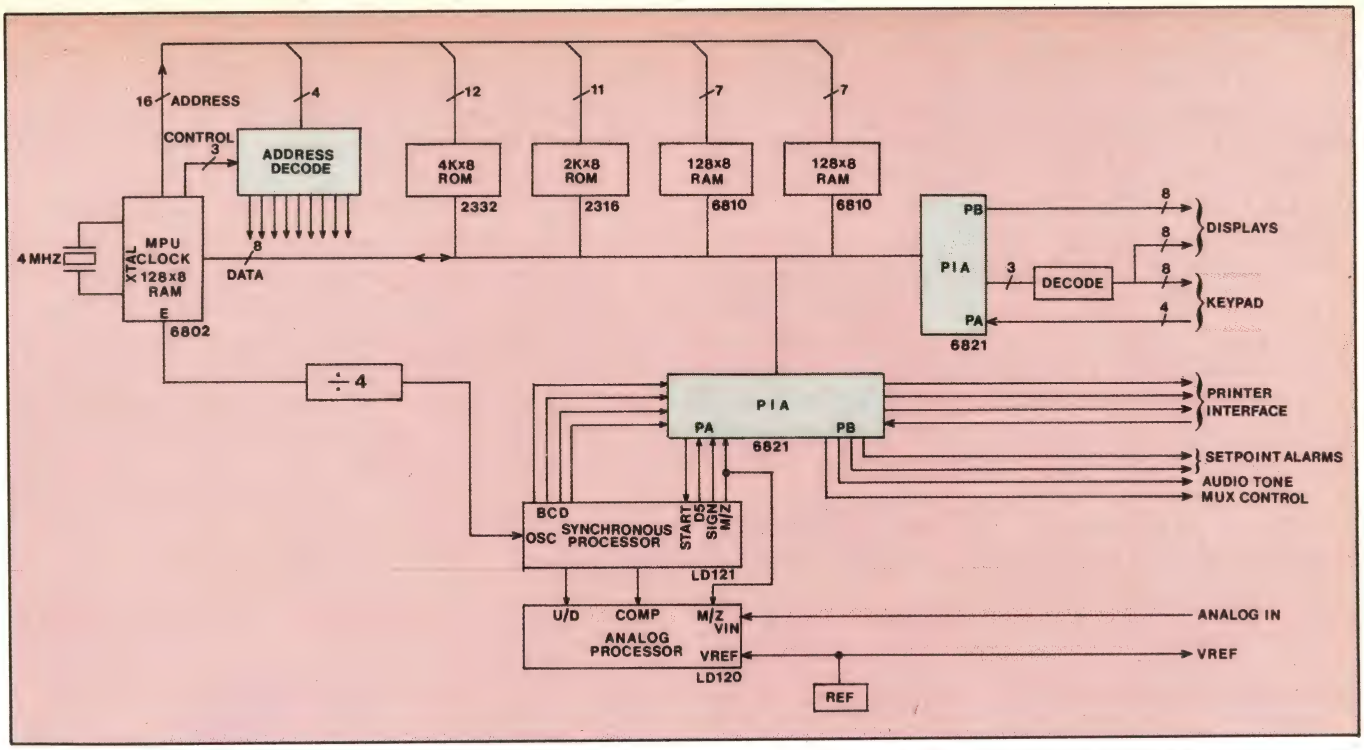
With this added processing capability, the real-time task of controlling the analog processor is assigned to one microcomputer while the other handles all remaining real-time tasks: display refresh, keypad scan, printer interface, setpoint alarms, audio tone and sampling rate.

To keep the software design simple, the μCs are programmed to be master and slave, the master 3872 using the slave 3870 as a smart peripheral, sending it commands and data. The slave returns data on command.

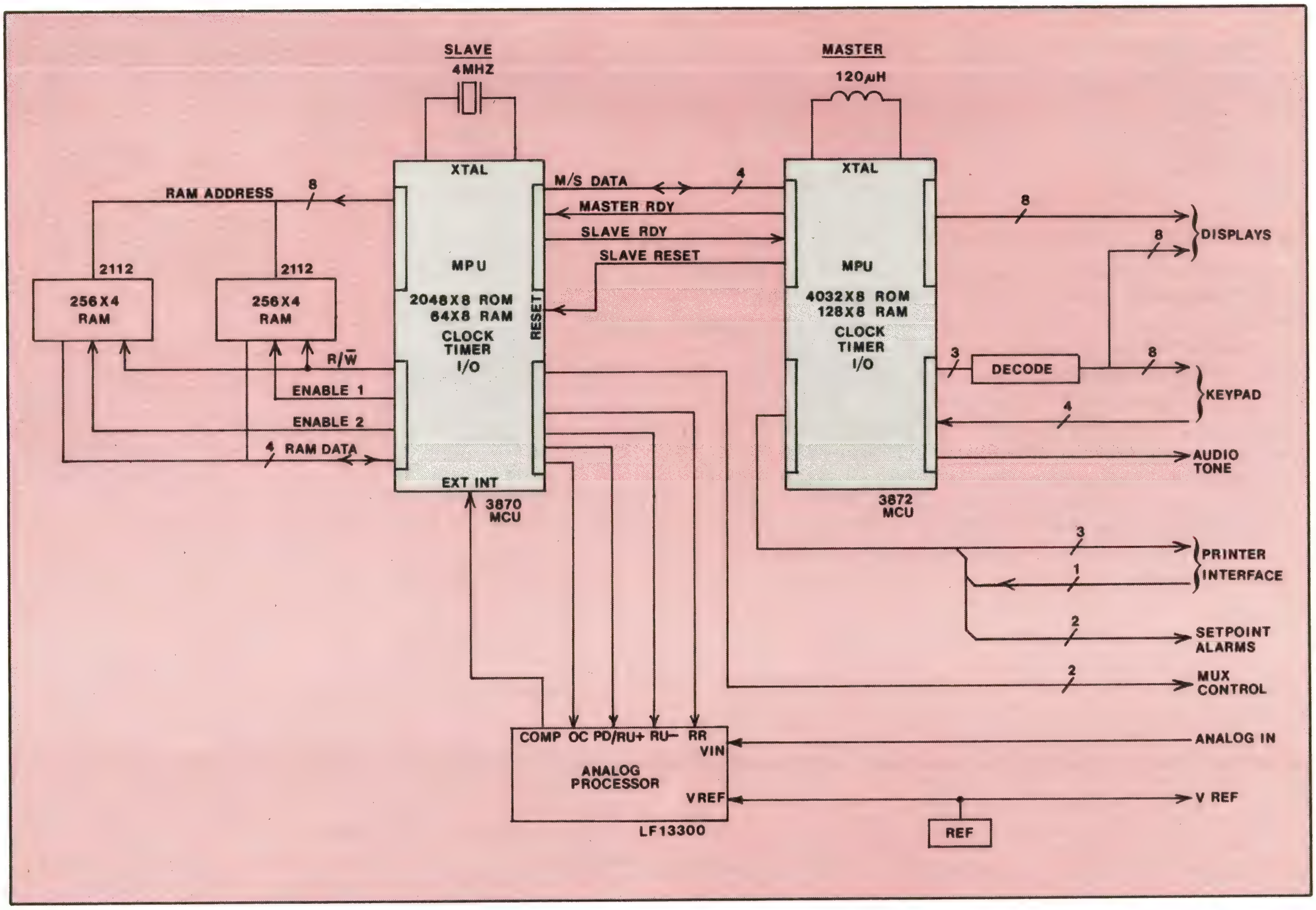
Each master-slave exchange begins with a command from the master, followed by a data transfer if required by the command. After each exchange, the slave goes dormant to await the next command. In this way, the master controls the direction and use of the interface.

The master and slave communicate commands and data over a 4-bit bidirectional data bus (M/S DATA). All transfers on this bus are synchronized under software control by MASTER RDY and SLAVE RDY (Fig.

C.N. Carter, Senior Project Engineer, and **J.J. Kalinowski,** Supervisor, Instrument Development, Technical Staffs Div., Corning Glass Works, Corning, NY 14830.



1. Employing a single microcomputer in a commonly used bus-organized architecture requires 14 chips and a program susceptible to timing conflicts. Some chips are needed for adding memory and I/O components like the address-decode function, which is needed to access not only the added program memory but also the PIAs required to support the added I/O. Other shortcomings of this approach lead to the need for even more parts.



2. This multiprocessor approach not only cuts the chip count of the bus-organized architecture, it eliminates the bus and provides greater and more widely dispersed processing power. One microcomputer performs operator interface, and one specializes in floating-point and real-time processing.

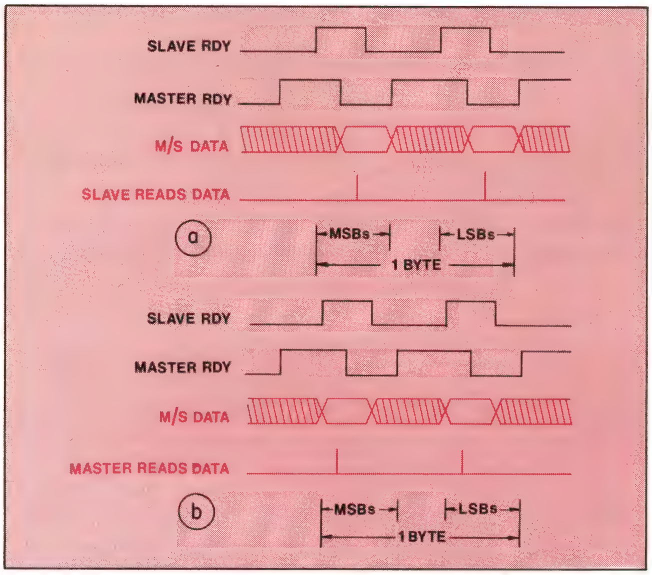
3a). To abort an operation, the master resets the slave to its initial power-on state by asserting SLAVE RESET. With this interface, 8-bit bytes can be transferred in two operations. In addition, the interface can be implemented using only one I/O port on each microcomputer. (A similar sequence for slave-to-master transfers is given in Fig. 3b.)

Commands to the slave call for either some action or data transfer. Action commands are single-byte command codes that direct the slave to perform tasks, such as an a/d conversion or a calculation based on voltage readings and parameters stored in the slave's memory. Data-transfer command sequences begin with the transfer of a single-byte command code that identifies a parameter in the slave's memory and the transfer direction.

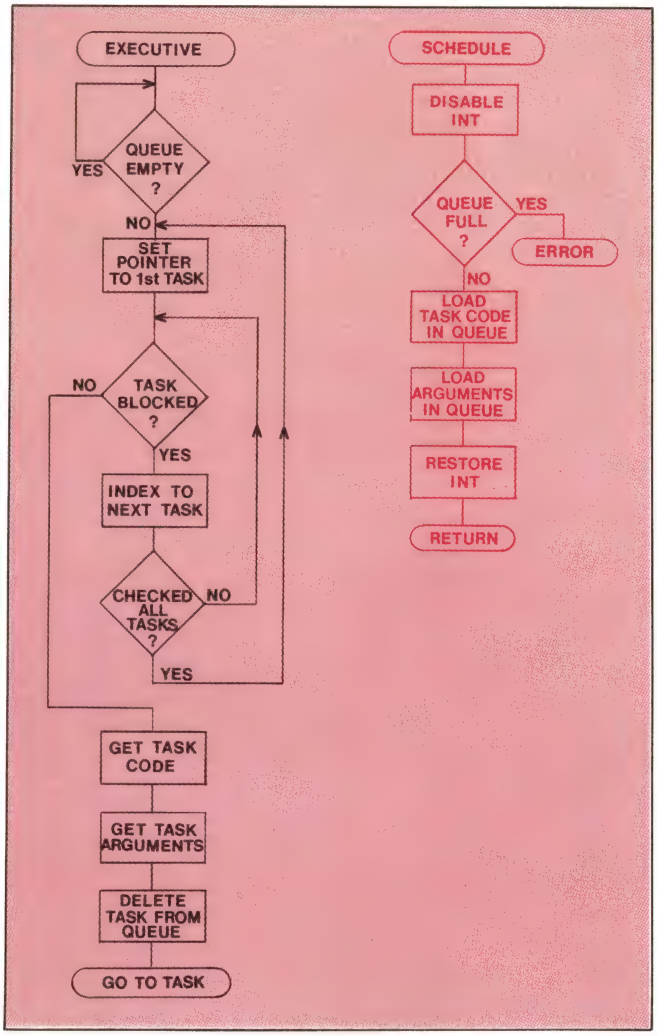
When the slave receives a data-transfer command, it enters a routine that transfers a fixed number of bytes between the identified memory locations and the master. Commands of this type are all the master needs to establish the parameters of a governing equation and direct the slave to measure a sensor output, then convert it into a displayed quantity.

There are hurdles to overcome with this design. For example, μCs don't always provide enough RAM for data storage, which can be a real problem if the data and address buses are not provided for memory expansion. At the same time, however, it may be desirable to select a microcomputer that does not provide an expansion facility—the 3872—to obtain some other feature, such as the 3872's large ROM.

One solution to this RAM problem is shown in Fig. 2. Two RAMs, each 256 × 4, are interfaced via two I/O ports of the 3870, and accessed by cycling the address, data and control lines in the manner specified by the memory manufacturer. Using a 4-bit data



3. In master-to-slave communications (a), the slave waits for the MASTER RDY line to go high before raising its SLAVE RDY line to high. Once it detects SLAVE RDY, the master sends out 4 bits of data and drops its own MASTER RDY. The slave reads-in the bits, then drops its own SLAVE RDY signal to indicate that the data were received. Since 4 bits are transferred, each byte requires two sequences. In slave-to-master communications (b), the master commands a transfer from the slave, whose execution of the command results in the timing shown. Slave-to-master communication works like master-to-slave except that as the slave raises its SLAVE RDY line, it supplies data for the master to read.



4. As the flow diagram shows, every time a task is executed, the executive program passes arguments—variables, commands, etc.—to the task software from the schedule program. Because the executive saves the contents of microcomputer registers, the task software is free to use them without doing this housekeeping function itself. When the task is completed, it performs a return to the executive program, which initiates the next task to be performed.

structure makes it possible to interface the equivalent of 256 bytes of RAM with no additional hardware.

Read and write subroutines access the outboard RAM, transferring one 8-bit byte between the μC and RAMs. The low-order four bits are stored in one memory, and the high-order four in the other. This way a complete byte transfer takes but one access to the address port. To maintain system performance, frequently accessed variables are stored in the internal RAM. If a variable will be accessed several times during an operation, it is first transferred to a temporary location in internal RAM for the duration of the operation.

Another design complexity is the partitioning of tasks between microcomputers. The following guidelines should simplify matters:

- Minimize master-slave transfers.
- Keep similar routines in the same μC, especially if they can share common subroutines.
- Put routines in the processor that has the required I/O.
- Do not overburden either processor with real-time tasks.

In this design, tasks are partitioned so that all equations relating sensor outputs to displayed quantities are evaluated in the slave. Since these equations require a floating-point-arithmetic package, it helps to interface the a/d to the slave since the a/d processing also requires such a package. Moreover, all other floating-point calculations are done in the slave.

Because the calculations require memory to store calibration results and temporary values, it is important that the RAM be interfaced to the slave as well. To avoid timing conflicts that might cause a/d errors, the a/d routine is the only real-time task in the slave.

Accepting user inputs and commands, the master directs all instrument functions, communicating with the instrument operator via multiplexed displays and a scanned-matrix keypad. For this reason, the master contains all tasks required to parse operator inputs, execute commands, format displays and control instrument sequences. It is also convenient for the master to control the printer interface, setpoint alarms and audio tone since these are related to displayed data.

For both μCs, one way to make program execution more efficient is to use an executive program. It allocates processor resources and simplifies software design in any real-time environment—even in μCs. A simple executive that executes tasks from a queue on a first-in-first-out priority is outlined in Fig. 4. The priority can be modified by a flag that prevents a task from being activated until some external event, such as a real-time clock interrupt, clears the flag. Tasks can be scheduled from any background or interrupt level, but in either case are executed at the background level.

What's more, the executive makes the system more responsive to interrupts by allowing them to queue time-consuming processing for background execution. Tasks that must check noninterrupt-driven I/O flags can periodically reschedule themselves.

However, the executive cannot do all the time saving. While it can simplify the software designer's job by allocating system resources, the simple priority algorithm as well as the system's need to be responsive to interrupt-scheduled tasks compel the system designer himself to keep task executions short. Subdivide long tasks, if necessary.

Get the most out of the design

To reap the benefits of multiple microcomputer design while minimizing the drawbacks, use a general-purpose development system capable of supporting just about any processor that becomes available. This approach not only minimizes development effort, it even removes the development system as a factor in selecting the target processor.

The system used to develop Corning's pH/Ion Meter is a PDP-11, with standard peripherals and software for almost all commercially available micros. Also used is a simple debug system/emulator with integral monitor specific to the target processors, the 3870 and 3872 μCs. The required software includes a cross-assembler, an editor, a program to down-load object code to the debug system, and a program to format paper tape for an EPROM programmer. All hardware and software specific to the target processor(s) can be acquired for a small fraction of the total capital investment.

Since all μCs must be emulated before being committed to vendor masks, all coding and debugging for the 3872 slave are completed and committed to an EPROM-based emulator board before the master μC is coded.

Code for the master micro is then loaded into a second emulator board, thus allowing both emulators to be used in preproduction prototypes for field testing. Flow charts generated for all processors detail all functions from the point of view of an observer within the microcomputer.

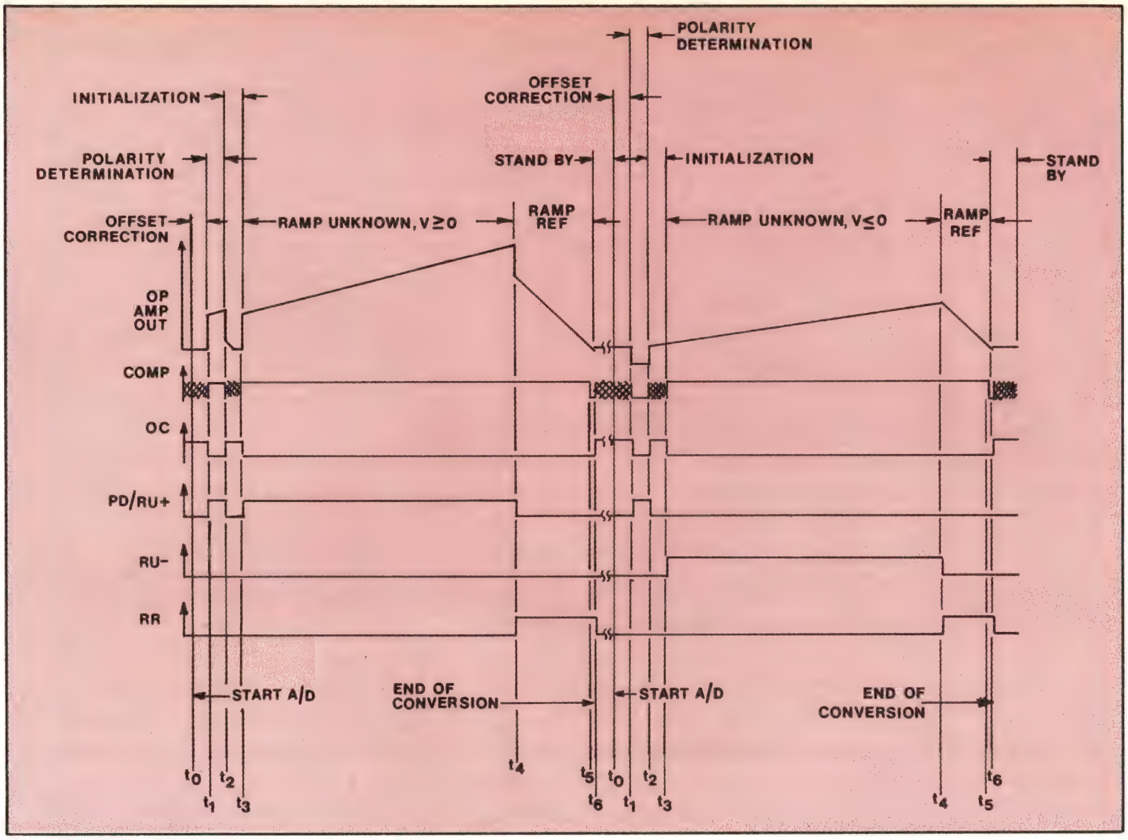
Both the master-slave interface and the slave-analog interface can be debugged effectively with a logic analyzer.

Control a/d with software

In addition, note that most single-chip μCs contain programmable timers that can be used to measure time intervals and pulse widths, two functions that make it simple to control the analog processor of the dual-slope a/d converter with software.

Fig. 2. shows the connection of an LF13300 to a 3870. Four bits of an I/O port generate the control signals: Offset Correct (OC), Polarity Detect/Ramp Positive Unknown (PD/RU+), Ramp Negative Unknown (RU−), and Ramp Reference (RR). The comparator (COMP) output drives the 3870's external interrupt input.

The rest state of the converter is offset correction



5. The timing diagram for the LF13300 analog processor shows the signal states of lines (running from the processor to the 8870 microcomputer) for both a positive and a negative analog input signal over two complete conversion cycles.

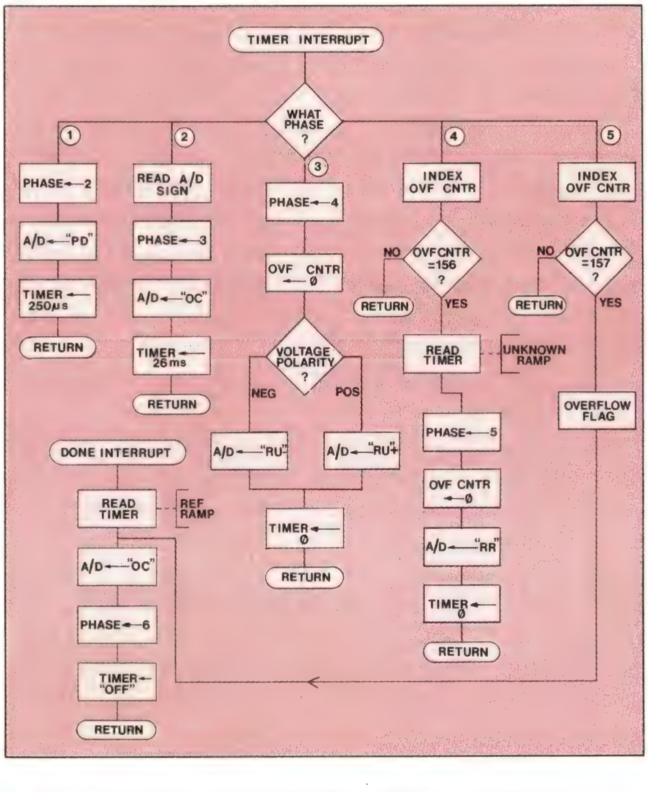
(Fig. 5). To start a conversion, the main program code sets the phase of the interrupt code to 1 and sets the interval timer for 26 ms, the duration of the first offset correction phase (T_0 to T_1). During conversion, the main program code continues background processing.

At the end of the first time interval, control briefly passes to the timer-interrupt service routine (Fig. 6). Phase 2, polarity determination, is then initiated for 250 μs. When this phase ends, the interrupt service routine reads the comparator output and remembers the polarity of the unknown voltage. Phase 3, another 26-ms offset correction, resets the integrator.

During phase 4, the unknown voltage is integrated for roughly 100 ms. Either PD/RU+ or RU− is tapped to be integration control, depending on the polarity of the unknown. The time interval for phase 4 is resolved to one part in over 40,000 by counting overflow interrupts from the 8-bit time register. The phase ends after 156 overflows.

Remaining counts in the timer register are combined with the overflow counter to form a 16-bit number. A correction factor, for the elapsed software time between reading the counter and reversing the integration, is added to determine the exact integration time for the unknown.

During phase 5, a reference voltage of opposite sign is applied to the integrator. In addition, the time required for the integrator to return to baseline is measured, using a mode that allows the timer to run



6. Program execution (analog-to-digital conversion) begins in phase 1 (not shown), then moves sequentially through these five subroutines, phases 2 through 6. Subroutine exits are directed by the time-out of a specific timer for the particular phase.

7. One product of multiprocessor design is the Corning 135 pH/Ion Meter. Compact and low-cost, it takes advantage of a dual-μC design approach to offer many attractive operator features and conveniences, such as an adaptive digital filter to stabilize displayed results.

only if the 3870's external interrupt input is high. As in phase 4, the time is resolved to one part in over 40,000 by counting overflow interrupts.

Finally, the timer is halted on the falling edge of the comparator output, and a completion interrupt routine executed. The timer register is again combined with the overflow counter to form a 16-bit number, and another correction factor is added for elapsed software time between starting the reference integration and starting the timer.

The unknown voltage is determined by multiplying the reference voltage by the ratio of the reference's integration time to the unknown's integration time. If 157 overflows are counted during phase 5, a/d overflow is assumed and the conversion stopped. To indicate completion to the main program, the completion routine sets the phase number at six.

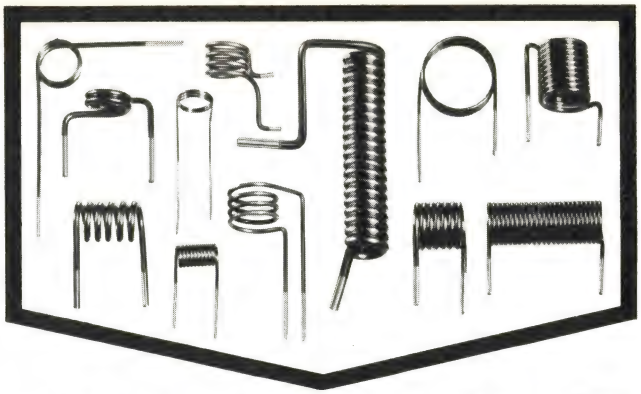
The master/slave multiprocessor design approach works, as evidenced by Corning's 35 pH/Ion Meter (Fig. 7). All requirements have been fulfilled, including production cost. ■■

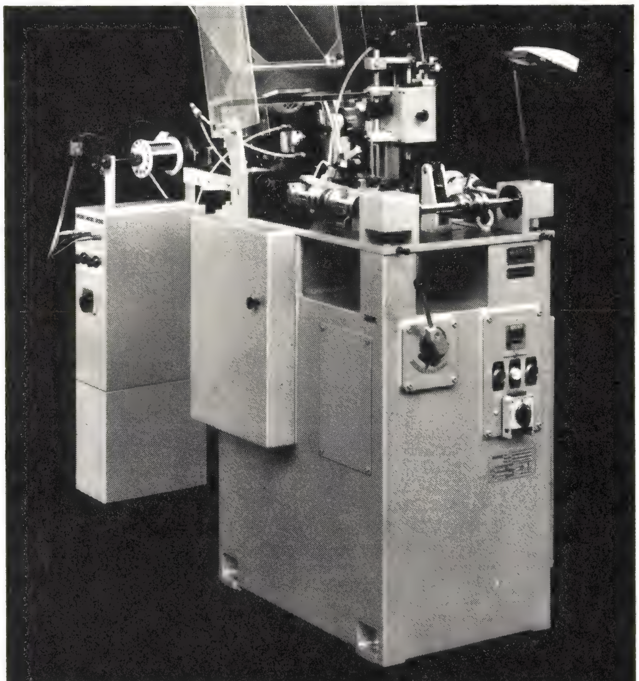
Bibliography

Aldridge, D., "Analog-to-Digital Conversion Techniques with the M6800 Microprocessor System," Motorola Application Note AN-757, 1975.

Kalinowski, J.J., "Ion Measurements Come of Age with an Assist from Microcomputer Technology in Electrochemical Assay," *Industrial Research Development, February, 1979.*

How useful?	**Circle No.**
Immediate design application	547
Within the next year	548
Not applicable	549





WAFIOS

This automatic machine produces up to

50 coreless coils per minute

including stripping of both shanks

	FTU 0–97	FTU 1–97
wire diameter	0,2–1,0 mm	0,3–2,0 mm
inside diam. of coil	10 mm	15 mm
coil length	35 mm	45 mm
shank length	30x30 mm	48x50 mm
number of coils	55	70
maximum output	50 coils/min.	40 coils/min.

WAFIOS MASCHINENFABRIK · D-7410 REUTLINGEN 1
TELEX 0729666/67

USA SALES OFFICE: WAFIOS MACHINERY CORPORATION
P.O.B. 148 · 25-35 NORTH EAST INDUSTRIAL ROAD · BRANFORD/CONN. 06405 USA
WAFIOS CANADA LTD.1145 BELLAMY ROAD UNIT Nº19
SCARBOROUGH, TORONTO, ONTARIO M1H 1H5 · TELEX 065-25385
SELLING AGENCIES IN ALL IMPORTANT COUNTRIES
CIRCLE NUMBER 43

THE TRANSLATORS

Just Published!

PASCAL WITH STYLE: Programming Proverbs *(Ledgard & Nagin)*
A style guide for writing more accurate, error-free programs. Includes samples of PASCAL programs and a special chapter showing how to use the top-down approach. *#5124-7, $6.95*

New!

APL: An Introduction *(Peelle)*
This workbook/textbook offers a problem-solving approach to learning computer programming in APL. Can be used with or without a computer. *#5122-0, $9.20*

New!

BASIC WITH STYLE: Programming Proverbs *(Nagin & Ledgard)*
Covers structured BASIC programming. Each proverb includes discussion, explanations, and sample programs. *#5115-8, $6.45*

New!

FORTRAN WITH STYLE: Programming Proverbs
(Ledgard & Chmura)
A programming style guide that conforms to FORTRAN 77, this book is intended for programming students who want to write carefully constructed, readable programs that work correctly the first time. *#5682-6, $7.50*

BASIC BASIC: An Introduction to Computer Programming in BASIC Language, 2nd Edition *(Coan)*
". . . an excellent introduction . . . clearly written and well-organized." — *Computing Reviews.* ". . . a well-written book . . . many good examples, complete with results." *— Computer World. #5106-9, paper,$9.45 ,#5107-7, cloth, $12.45*

ADVANCED BASIC: Applications and Problems *(Coan)*
"As a useful textbook to the student in a follow-up course . . . this one rates well above average." *— Data Processing Digest. #5855-1, paper, $9.65 , #5856-X, cloth $11.85*

THE BASIC WORKBOOK: Creative Techniques for Beginning Programmers *(Schoman)*
"It covers only a fundamental subset of BASIC statements and covers them very well indeed . . . I certainly plan to use THE BASIC WORKBOOK in the next class I teach!" Glen Charnock writes in *Kilobaud. #5104-2, $6.45*

COBOL WITH STYLE: Programming Proverbs
(Chmura & Ledgard)
". . . a wealth of good ideas . . . The emphasis is exactly where this reviewer believes it should be: on producing programs that are easy for people to read and understand." D.D. McCracken writes in *Computing Reviews. #5781-4, $7.50*

PROGRAMMING PROVERBS
(Ledgard)
Uses short rules for writing more accurate, effective programs. Examples are given in PL/1 and ALGOL. "This gem of practical guidance is much needed and long overdue." *American Association for the Advancement of Science. #5522-6, $7.50*

Available at your local computer store

and at better bookstores!

For your language needs, look to
HAYDEN BOOK COMPANY, INC.
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

CIRCLE NUMBER 142

"To save one life is to save the world"

(TALMUD)

In **Cambodia** there are many worlds
of men, women and
children waiting for your help!

Do not postpone, even for one minute,
your role in helping to prevent
Holocaust II which threatens to become
a reality in **Cambodia.**

Write now. We ask for your involvement
in this greatest of man's responsibilities
to his fellow man: **to save a life.**

The total American Religious Community
asks you to send your contribution to:

Cambodian Relief Campaign

Catholic Relief Services
for Cambodia
1011 First Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022

Church World Service
Cambodia Relief Fund
Elkhart, In. 46515

Synagogue Council of America
Cambodia Relief Fund
432 Park Avenue South
New York, N.Y. 10016

Advertising space contributed by Electronic Design
Hayden Publishing Company, Inc.

Chip components can be flow-soldered on both sides of a board to boost density

e first time, chip components can be flow-
ed on a printed-circuit board along with
nponents. This new generation of chip re-
hip capacitors, chip diodes and chip transis-
be attached automatically to either or both
PC board. Furthermore, the chips dramati-
ease packaging density, significantly reduce
n costs and improve product reliability.

ped by Japan's Toyo Electronics, the chips
ady been used in many Japanese consumer
and are now finding their way into computer,
and commercial applications. Chip re-
apacitors, diodes and transistors employing
technology are available from Toyo's U.S.
g arm, R-Ohm Corp.

e chip resistor

ted with thick-film technology, the chip
the MCR-18) measures just 3.2 × 1.6 × 0.6
chip is designed (Fig. 1a) so that the
extend approximately 0.01 in. (0.25 mm)
op and bottom. Because of this small ex-
wiring trace—set between the two traces
the resistor is connected—may be bridged
sistor chip without danger of shorting. The
be mounted with its resistive element up or
th little or no effect on performance.

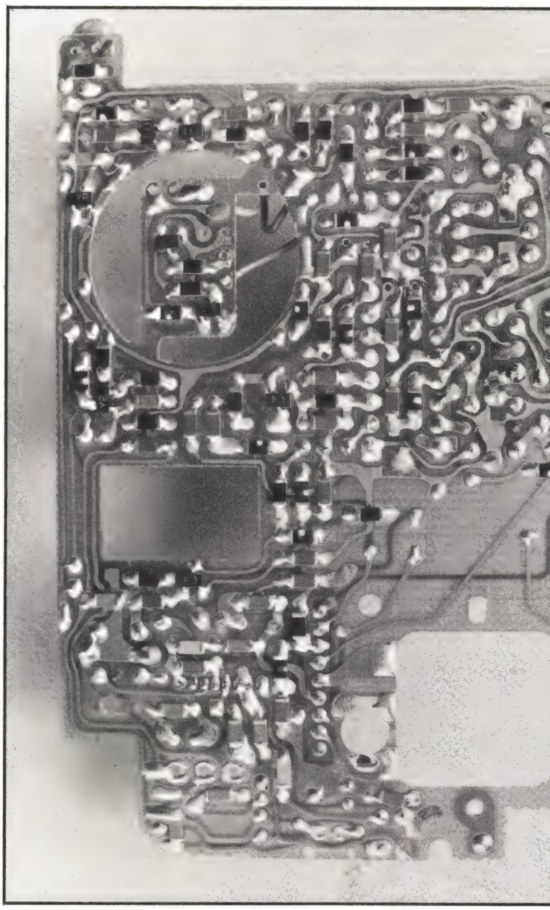
rast, a conventional chip resistor (Fig. 1b)
soldered directly to a PC board. The chip's
do not extend around the ends of the device,
rminations cannot withstand wave-soldering
ures.

CR-18 chips are built on a pre-scored sheet
a, which serves as a substrate. The resistive
made of ruthenium oxide, deposited so that
s the silver-palladium electrodes (Fig. 2).
top portion of the electrodes, the resistive
nd a protective glass coating are formed, the
he chips are separated where the electrode
to adjacent chips.

vs of chips, now joined only along the sides,
for the next step—the screening-on of
electrodes around the exposed ends. Next the r
separated, and each chip is sandblasted to tr
proper resistance. Trimming removes a smal
the glass coating and the resistive film with
grading the chip's characteristics.

Heat dissipation is excellent because of t
thermal conductivity of the alumina subst
nickel barrier layer added to the electrode pro
silver-palladium during soldering, and a so
outer layer facilitates soldering.

With its small size, the chip encourages ex
high-density mounting. Moreover, it can be
practically anywhere on the PC-board surfac
soldering provides a solid connection, and the
of the lead wires frequently used with conv



**Chip components made by Toyo—including resist
capacitors, diodes and resistors—can be flow-sold
directly onto PC boards for dramatic increases in
packaging density and much lower production co**

---

letemeyer, Resistor Product Line Manager,
rp., 16931 Milliken Ave., P.O. Box 19515, Irvine,

chips further enhances reliability.

The chip resistor is an excellent choice for high-frequency circuit designs: The lack of lead wires means that capacitance and reactance have less effect; and because the resistors can be mounted opposite ICs, trace reactance is reduced.

In addition, the absence of leads lowers inductance loss, simplifies design calculations and often eliminates the need for trimmers. Since PC-board layout is much simpler than with leaded components, design time is saved.

Before the chips can be soldered to the board, they must be glued to the board surface with an epoxy adhesive. After the epoxy has hardened, it must withstand solder temperatures of up to 250 C. (A quick-drying epoxy with a long potting life and high viscosity, such as Epo-Tek H70, works best.) The mixture of epoxy resin and catalyst can be tailored so that potting life and drying time match assembly-line flow.

Automatic attachment—a two-way choice

The user can choose between two methods for attaching the chips automatically. With one method, hundreds of chips are loaded into magazines and mounted simultaneously, using specially designed equipment. In the other method, the chips are mounted on tape reels, and attached using an air-tweezer technique. Although the magazine method is considerably faster, the flexibility of the air-tweezer technique makes it more cost-effective for board runs at low volumes and for applications where the setup must be changed frequently.

With the magazine technique, the chip components are positioned according to a layout grid. Through a stainless-steel screen, a tiny drop of epoxy is applied automatically where each chip is to be attached to the board. To prevent the epoxy from flowing over the copper trace, a small rectangular spot of glue is applied at a right angle to the trace.

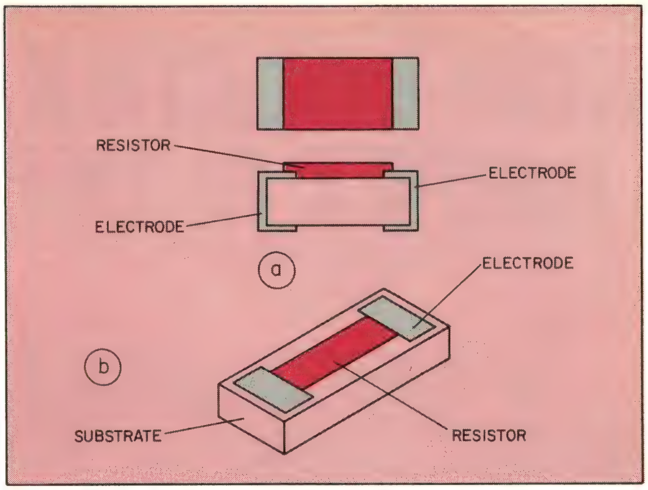
The chips are loaded into rectangular plastic magazines. Each magazine can contain up to 200 devices. After the board is lowered to contact the spring-loaded magazines, the magazines push the chips onto the epoxy spots. This procedure is many times faster than standard axial/radial-leaded insertion. Also, the mounting method eliminates the need for lead inspection and straightening, as well as shutdowns that result from the misalignment of leads.

With the air-tweezer system, tape reels of chip capacitors, transistors and resistors are mounted side-by-side in an automatic air-tweezer machine, which has been programmed to place various devices on the PC board. One arm places a small drop of epoxy on the board. Immediately thereafter, another arm mounts the component in place.

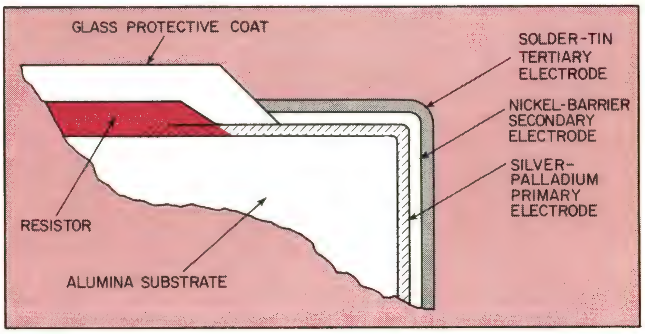
Insertion speed with the air-tweezer method is 0.4 second per chip placement—about twice as fast as standard insertion but considerably slower than magazine insertion. However, the air-tweezer method is a better choice than magazine insertion, for runs of up to a few hundred boards, because design changes involve less downtime.

Once cured, the PC boards can be broken apart, cassette-loaded and prepared for the automatic insertion of other components. Standard equipment will mount other components without harming the chip components. The boards may then be fluxed (foam flux works better than brush or roller fluxing) and flow-soldered.

Preheating is not required for the MCR-18. However, if preheating is necessary for other components, preheating temperatures should not exceed 100 to 150 C for two to three minutes. Cleaning may be done with Freon TMC or trichloride solvents (resin flux), or it can be done with ultrasonic methods using de-ionized water (acid flux).■■



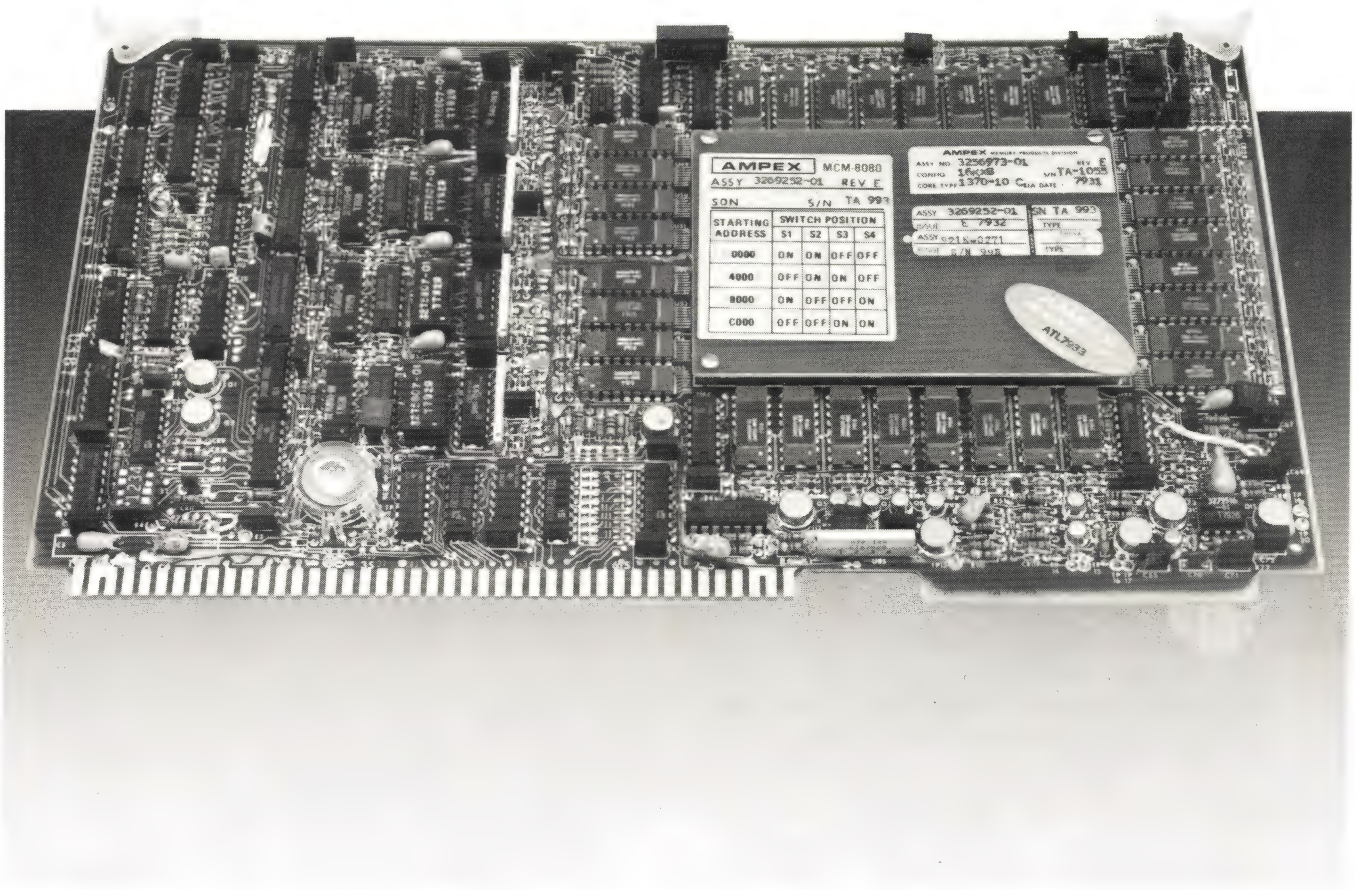
1. The new MCR-18 chip resistor (a) can be mounted with its resistive element up or down. With a conventional chip resistor (b), the electrodes do not extend around the ends of the device.


GLASS PROTECTIVE COAT
SOLDER-TIN TERTIARY ELECTRODE
NICKEL-BARRIER SECONDARY ELECTRODE
SILVER-PALLADIUM PRIMARY ELECTRODE
RESISTOR
ALUMINA SUBSTRATE

2. Built on an alumina substrate, the MCR-18 chip resistor sports a ruthenium-oxide resistive element; a three-layer electrode of silver palladium, nickel and solder-tin; and a protective glass coating.

How useful?	**Circle No.**
Immediate design application	**559**
Within the next year	**560**
Not applicable	**561**

NON-VOLATILE RAM FOR 8080. AMPEX MAKES IT. AND MORE.



For many applications, a microprocessor is unexcelled in price/performance. But volatile memory can erase the advantage in a hurry.

With the Ampex MCM-8080, your microcomputer will never forget the data. Even in the event of a power failure. It uses reliable, non-volatile cores. All in the same card size, with the same performance, and the same plug-compatible connections as Intel RAM for SBC 80/05, 80/10 and 80/20, the MDS-800 and the 888 System Development Center.

Ampex MCM-8080 RAM provides 16K bytes of non-volatile memory, is Multibus compatible, and occupies only one card slot. And all at a price that will make you smile: $885.

8080 RAM. It's just one of the surprising Ampex line of digital systems products. From plug-compatible memories for nearly any CPU you can name, through a wide range of disk and tape peripherals. Even intelligent controllers, our own minicomputer, and completely packaged, all-Ampex minicomputer systems.

Ted Conant will provide more details on our infallible memory and the full Ampex product line. Call him now at 213/640-0150. Or write him at Ampex Memory Products, 200 North Nash Street, El Segundo, California 90245.

AMPEX MAKES IT EASY

Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corporation

CIRCLE NUMBER 47

DATEL-INTERSIL

Three 12-Bit A/D Winners.

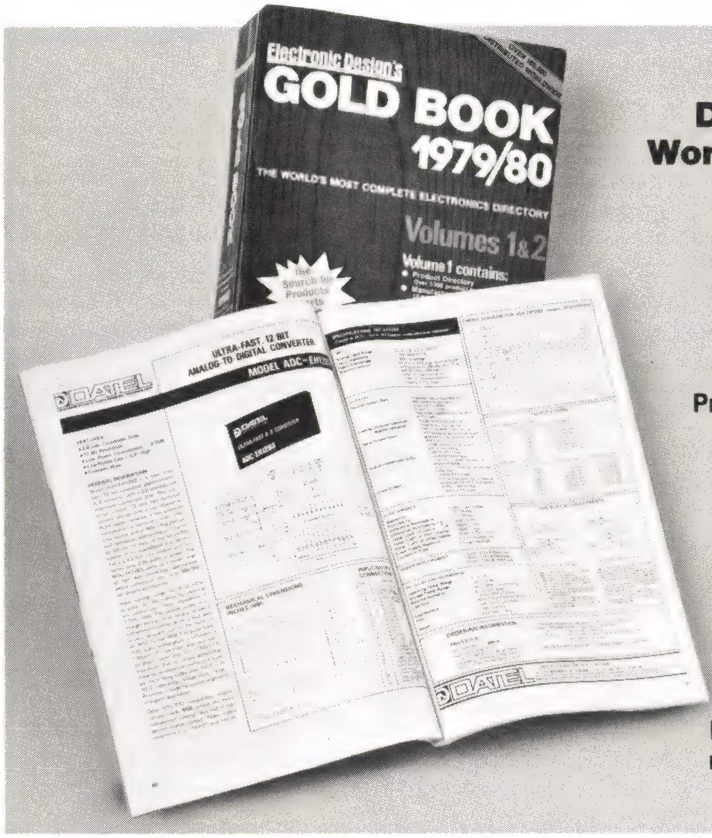
ADC-HX12BGC
12 Bits, 20 μsec.
internal input buffer

ADC-HZ12BGC
12 Bits, 8 μsec.
internal input buffer

ADC-HS12BGC
12 Bits, 9 μsec.
internal sample-hold

Other Features:
- Hybrid thin-film fabrication
- ½ LSB linearity
- 5 input ranges
- 20 ppm/°C gain tempco
- 32 pin package

These three high performance, low cost A/D converters will solve 95% of your fast 12 bit application problems.


Electronic Design's
GOLD BOOK
1979/80
THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE ELECTRONICS DIRECTORY
Volumes 1&2
Volume 1 contains:
ULTRA-FAST 12 BIT ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER
MODEL ADC-EH
DATEL

Datel-Intersil and Gold Book. Working Together to Make Your Job Easier!

Together again for the 3rd year — Datel-Intersil and Electronic Designs Gold Book. Volume III of the 1979-80 Edition of Gold Book is the Datel-Intersil Engineering Product Handbook which contains complete specifications, product descriptions and application information.

So don't be delayed on your projects while waiting for product literature to arrive. Check the spec's in Gold Book today.

Electronic Designs, Gold Book the world's most complete electronics directory

DATEL INTERSIL

11 CABOT BOULEVARD, MANSFIELD, MA 02048 / TEL. (617)339-9341 / TWX 710-346-1953 / TLX 951340
Santa Ana, (714)835-2751, (L.A.) (213)933-7256 • Sunnyvale, CA (408)733-2424 • Gaithersburg, MD (301)840-9490
• Houston, (713)781-8886 • Dallas, TX (214)241-0651 OVERSEAS: DATEL (UK) LTD—TEL: ANDOVER (0264)51055
• DATEL SYSTEMS SARL 602-57-11 • DATELEK SYSTEMS GmbH (089)77-60-95 • DATEL KK Tokyo 793-1031

CIRCLE NUMBER 48

Computer modeling of pulse-width modulators simplifies analysis of switching regulators

As pulse-width modulators (PWMs) figure ever more prominently in power supplies, the need grows for computer models of the switching and control elements that permit a quick, accurate, low-cost evaluation of the switching-regulator design.

Now, with computer circuit-analysis packages that use Fortran statements and subroutines—Computer Sciences Corp.'s TRAC and CDC SYSCAP II are two examples—a PWM-inverter model can be developed and used simply as a subcircuit. Analysis—dc, small-signal ac, large-signal transient, open and closed-loop—can be performed interactively at a computer time-sharing terminal.

The main problem in switching regulator analysis is modeling the PWM inverter. An inverter acts as a multiplier whose average output voltage equals the dc input voltage multiplied by the duty cycle—both of which change dynamically. Most currently available circuit analysis packages cannot model a multiplier.

The improved model is based on Middlebrook's averaged universal computer model,[1] which uses state-space averaging techniques to show that a switching converter can be modeled as an ideal dc/dc transformer whose turns ratio is controlled by the duty cycle. However, using Middlebrook's small-signal ac model (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, Nov. 22, 1978, p. 132) switchers can be analyzed on generally available circuit programs such as ECAP or SPICE for open and closed loops.

On the other hand, CSC TRAC, with its Fortran statement and subroutine capability, can be used to simulate Middlebrook's large-signal model. To properly simulate switching-regulator operating conditions in TRAC, start by modeling the PWM inverter.

Constructing the PWM model

Basically, the PWM inverter model in Fig. 1 is an ideal dc/dc transformer whose turns ratio equals the duty cycle of the controller times the transformer's actual turns ratio. This combines the inverter switching transistor and transformer in a single, easy-to-use subcircuit model.

One input to the transformer model, the duty cycle D, is calculated dynamically as an output of an SG1524 pulse-width modulator IC. Current sources J1, J2, JA and JB are partial derivative sources that must be used for dynamically multiplying variables. These sources give Newton-Raphson iterations and good covergence for dc and large-signal transient analysis. They also provide small-signal ac gains at a particular dc operating point.

A computer listing (CSC TRAC) for a PWM inverter is given in Fig. 2. Partial derivative sources and outputs of the model are calculated dynamically by the Fortran statements in lines 170 through 220.

For the PWM transformer model of Fig. 1, the inverter output voltage, V_2, is given by

$$V_2 = DV_1 (N_2/N_1) - R_o I_2, \tag{1}$$

and the input current, I_1, is given by

$$I_1 = DI_2 (N_2/N_1) \tag{2}$$

where V_1 is the input voltage,
I_2 is the output current,
R_o is the output resistance,
N_1 is the number of primary turns,
N_2 is the number of secondary turns,
D is the instantaneous duty cycle.

To use the model, simply specify the input and output nodes, 1 to 4, the controlling node, 5, and the transformer turns and output resistance. As shown in Fig. 1, the model sets default values for parameters P1 to P3. These parameters can be reset when the subcircuit model is called from the main circuit: P1 = N_1, the transformer primary turns; P2 = N_2, the transformer secondary turns; P3 = R_o, the output resistance.

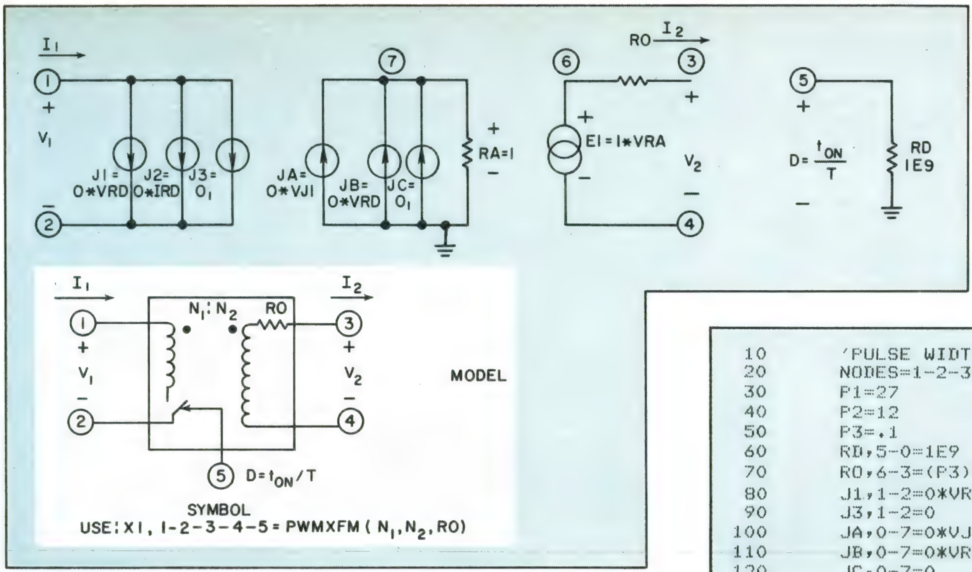
The voltage, VRD, across resistor RD (Fig. 1) is the duty cycle, D. Similarly, voltage VJ1 across current source J1 is the input voltage V_1. And current IRO through resistor R_o is the output current I_2. Now the voltage VRA across resistor R_A is the product of input voltage, duty cycle and turns ratio:

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{VRA} &= \mathbf{RA * (JA * VJ1 + JB * VRD + JC)}\\ &= \mathbf{VRD * VJ1 * P2/P1}\\ &= DV_1 (N_2/N_1) \end{aligned} \tag{3}$$

Therefore, the output voltage from Eq. 1 can be written as

$$V_2 = \mathbf{VRA - IRO\ P3}$$

Vincent G. Bello, PhD, Senior Research Engineer, Norden Systems, Norwalk, CT 06856.



1. An ideal dc/dc transformer is the pulse-width modulator (PWM) inverter model for the TRAC program, which can be used as a subcircuit of a switching regulator.

$$= DV_1\ (N_2/N_1)\ -\ I_2R_2 \qquad (4)$$

and the input current, the sum of the currents in sources J1, J2 and J3, from Eq. 2, is

$$\begin{aligned} I_1 &= J1 * VRD + J2\ IRO + J3 \\ &= \mathbf{VRD * IRO * P2/P1} \\ &= DI_2\ (N_2/N_1) \qquad (5) \end{aligned}$$

With similar procedures, the current sources can be modeled for a TRAC program.

Modeling nonlinear sources

In TRAC, the name of a controlled source is set equal to the value of its transconductance. For example, current IJ1 through voltage-controlled current source J1 is equal to J1 * VRD.

Controlled source J1 (lines 80 and 170 in Fig. 2) models variations of the input current with duty cycle. From Eq. 2,

$$\begin{aligned} J1 &= \partial I_1/\partial D \\ &= I_2\ (N_2/N_1) \\ &= \mathbf{IRO * P2/P1} \qquad (6) \end{aligned}$$

Controlled source J2 (lines 140 and 180) models variations of input current with the output current:

$$\begin{aligned} J2 &= \partial I_1/\partial I_2 \\ &= D\ (N_2/N_1) \\ &= \mathbf{VRD * P2/P1} \qquad (7) \end{aligned}$$

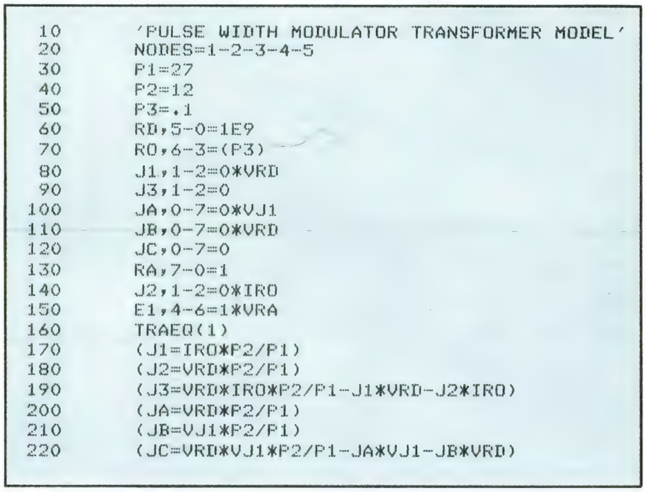
Controlled source J3 (lines 90 and 190) calculates the operating point based on the desired input current I_1 and the variations:

$$\begin{aligned} I_1 &= IJ1 + IJ2 + IJ3 \\ &= \mathbf{VRD * IRO * P2/P1} \qquad (8) \end{aligned}$$

Now write equations for controlled sources JA, JB and JC. Since JA models variations of output voltage to input voltage, its equation is

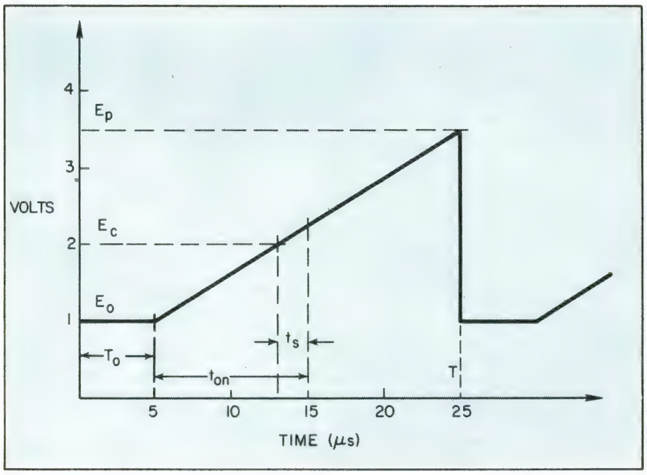
$$\begin{aligned} JA &= \partial V_2/\partial V_1 \\ &= D\ (N_2/N_1) \\ &= \mathbf{VRD * P2/P1.} \qquad (9) \end{aligned}$$

Source JB models variations of output voltage with duty cycle, or



```
 10        'PULSE WIDTH MODULATOR TRANSFORMER MODEL'
 20        NODES=1-2-3-4-5
 30        P1=27
 40        P2=12
 50        P3=.1
 60        RD,5-0=1E9
 70        RO,6-3=(P3)
 80        J1,1-2=0*VRD
 90        J3,1-2=0
100        JA,0-7=0*VJ1
110        JB,0-7=0*VRD
120        JC,0-7=0
130        RA,7-0=1
140        J2,1-2=0*IRO
150        E1,4-6=1*VRA
160        TRAEQ(1)
170        (J1=IRO*P2/P1)
180        (J2=VRD*P2/P1)
190        (J3=VRD*IRO*P2/P1-J1*VRD-J2*IRO)
200        (JA=VRD*P2/P1)
210        (JB=VJ1*P2/P1)
220        (JC=VRD*VJ1*P2/P1-JA*VJ1-JB*VRD)
```

2. The TRAC listing for the PWM transformer in Fig. 1 calculates partial-derivative sources dynamically with Fortran statements 170 through 220.



3. Duty-cycle relationships for an SG1524 PWM IC are illustrated by this sawtooth waveform, which is the input voltage to the IC's comparator.

$$\begin{aligned} JB &= \partial V_2/\partial D \\ &= V_1\,(N_2/N_1) \\ &= \mathbf{VJ1 * P2/P1} \end{aligned} \qquad (10)$$

Now JC calculates the operating point, and the output voltage is

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{VRA} &= \mathbf{IJA + IJB + IJC.} \\ &= \mathbf{VRD * VJ1 * P1/P2,} \end{aligned}$$

which gives the output voltage VRA $- I_2 R_o$.

The Fortran statements on line 160 are evaluated at each iteration for dc and transient solutions, and converge rapidly to a solution. Without the partial derivative sources, this would not happen. For ac small-signal analysis, the dc operating point is calculated, and the controlled sources provide the ac gains evaluated at the dc operating point.

Control amplifier modeling

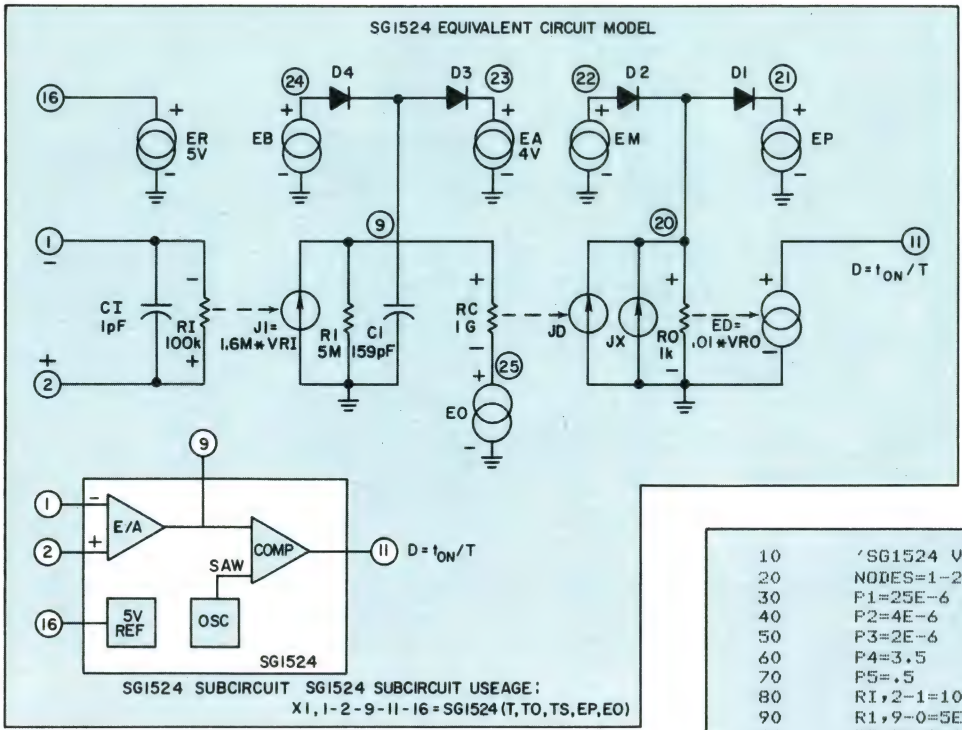
While the details of nonlinear device modeling should be understood in their own right, the model itself can be handled more simply—one statement is required to specify the node connections and parameters. Then a buck power stage, with or without a real transformer, can be simulated.

To close the control loop in a switching regulator, define the relationship of the error amplifier's control voltage to the duty cycle. For an SG1524 PWM, the duty cycle is expressed as

$$\begin{aligned} D &= t_{on}/T \\ &= \frac{t_s}{T} + \frac{E_c - E_o}{E_p - E_o}\left[\frac{T - T_o}{T}\right] \end{aligned} \qquad (11)$$

where t_{on} is the transistor on time,
T is the switching period,
T_o is the dead time,
t_s is transistor storage time,
E_c is the control voltage,
E_p is the peak sawtooth voltage,
E_o is the minimum sawtooth voltage.

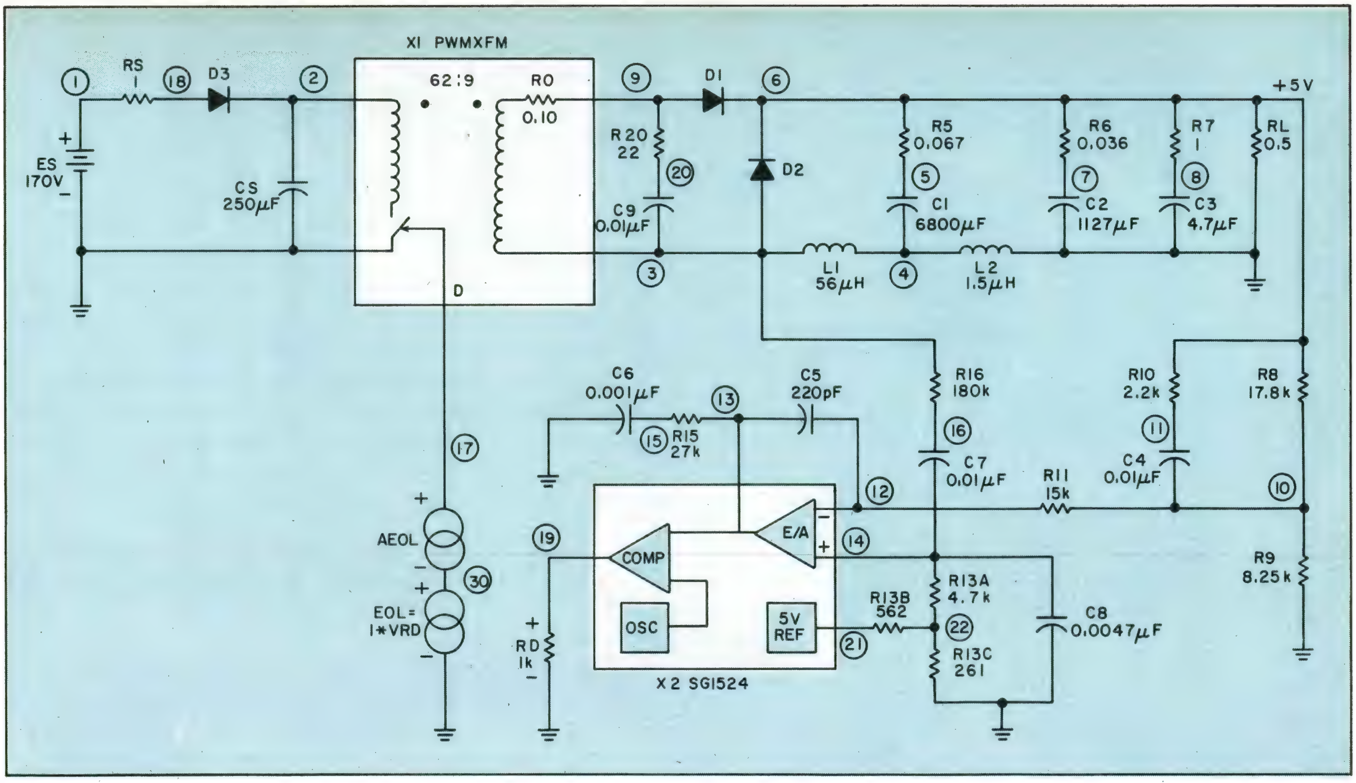
Fig. 3 shows the relationship of these parameters in the typical sawtooth waveform that appears at the input of the 1524's comparator.



4. One subcircuit model used by the TRAC program is for an SG1524 PWM IC. The SG1524 model and PWM inverter model connect at pin 11, the duty-cycle output.

```
 10     'SG1524 VOLTAGE REGULATOR MODEL'
 20     NODES=1-2-9-11-16
 30     P1=25E-6
 40     P2=4E-6
 50     P3=2E-6
 60     P4=3.5
 70     P5=.5
 80     RI,2-1=100E3
 90     R1,9-0=5E6
100     RO,20-0=1000
110     RC,9-25=1E9
120     EO,0-25=(P5)
130     EA,0-23=4
140     EB,0-24=(P5-.1)
150     CI,2-1=1E-12
160     C1,9-0=159.2E-12
170     J1,0-9=(1.6E-3*300/TEMP)*VRI
180     ED,0-11=.01*VRO
190     ER,0-16=5
200     JD,0-20=(.1*(P1-P2)/((P4-P5)*P1))*VRC
210     JX,0-20=(.1*P3/P1)
220     EP,0-21=(100*(P1+P3-P2)/P1)
230     EM,0-22=(100*P3/P1)
240     D1,20-21=1N3605
250     D2,22-20=1N3605
260     D3,9-23=1N3605
270     D4,24-9=1N3605
```

5. The complete TRAC listing for the SG1524 in Fig. 4 allows easy entry of the time and voltage parameters in Eq. 11. Parameters, P1 through P5, are called default values.



6. Both the PWM inverter and SG1524 subcircuit models are entered into this complete switching regulator circuit. **Equivalent to a circuit already presented in ELECTRONIC DESIGN (see text), the newer circuit is modeled for TRAC.**

Fig. 4 illustrates the 1524's subcircuit model, including both the error amplifier and pulse-width modulator. At the model's output (pin 11), the duty-cycle signal is connected to the duty-cycle input of the PWM inverter model. To use the model, simply give the external node connections and parameter values as shown in Fig. 4.

The impedance looking into the 1524's input is modeled by RI and CI in Fig. 4. Open-loop gain A_{OL} is given by the voltage-controlled current source J1 and resistance R1:

$$A_{OL} = \mathbf{J1} * \mathbf{R1} = 8000$$

Capacitor C1 gives the error amplifier bandwidth,

$$BW = (2\pi R1C1)^{-1} = 200 \text{ Hz}.$$

Eq. 11 is modeled by sources JD, JX and EO, giving the percent duty cycle at node 20. Source ED then gives the fractional duty cycle at node 11. Sources EP and EM limit the maximum and minimum percent duty cycle from Eq. 11, while EA and EB limit the voltage at pin 9 of the error amplifier. ER is a 5-V reference model, from pin 16 of the 1524.

The complete TRAC program listing for modeling an SG1524 is given in Fig. 5. The parameters, from Eq. 11, are defined as follows: P1 = T, P2 = T_o, P3 = t_s, P4 = E_p, P5 = E_o. Note in line 170 that source J1 is a temperature-dependent model—it models the temperature variation of the error amplifier's open loop gain:

$$A_{OL} = \frac{q \cdot I_c R_L}{2kT}$$

```
 10       '5V , 10A SWITCHING REGULATOR EXAMPLE'
 20       RS,1-18=1
 30       R5,6-5=.067
 40       R6,6-7=.036
 50       R7,6-8=1
 60       R8,6-10=17.764E3
 70       R9,10-0=8.25E3
 80       R10,6-11=2.2E3
 90       R11,10-12=15E3
100       R13A,14-22=4.7E3
110       R13B,21-22=562
120       R13C,22-0=261
130       R15,13-15=27E3
140       R16,3-16=180E3
150       R20,9-20=22
160       RD,19-0=1E3
170       RL,6-0=.5
180       C1,5-4=6800E-6
190       C2,7-0=1127.5E-6
200       C3,8-0=4.7E-6
210       C4,11-10=.01E-6
220       C5,13-12=220E-12
230       C6,15-0=.001E-6
240       C7,16-14=.01E-6
250       C8,14-0=.0047E-6
260       C9,20-3=.01E-6
270       CS,2-0=250E-6
280       L1,3-4=56.3E-6,.01
290       L2,4-0=1.52E-6
300       EOL,0-30=1*VRD
310       AEOL,30-17=0
320       X1,2-0-9-3-17=PWMXFM(62.,9.,.1)
330       X2,12-14-13-19-21=SX1524
          (31E-6,16.2E-6,.5E-6,3.5,.7)
340       D1,9-6=1N3605
350       D2,3-6=1N3605
360       D3,18-2=1N3605
370       DEFAULTS,IDC=50,TOMIN=.1E-9
380       NOCTL
```

7. All the components of the switching-regulator-equivalent circuit in Fig. 6 are listed in this TRAC file. Line 320 is the PWM transformer, while line 330 contains the data for the 1524.

```
 10       !LIMIT USE:50 LINES:2000
 20       !DO TRAC.N
 30       *
 40       *
 50       *
 60       INCLUDE,SWTREG
 70       ES,0-1=170
 80       AEOL=1
 90       FREQ=10(1)10E3
100       PRINT,PLOT(DB),VRD,VRL,VN13
110       TRAEQ(1)
120       (PRINT *,VN6,VN12,VN13,VN14,VN19)
130       (EOL=1.)
140       (IF(ACFLG)EOL=0.)
210       !LIMIT USE:50 LINES:2000
220       !DO TRAC.N
230       *
240       *
250       *
260       INCLUDE,SWTREG
270       ES,0-1=170
280       SENSITIVITY(.1),VN6
290       PRINT,VRL,VRD,VN13,VRIX2,IL1
310       !LIMIT USE:50 LINES:2000
320       !DO TRAC.N
330       *
340       *
350       *
360       INCLUDE,SWTREG
370       ES,0-1=170
380       RL=1
390       TJL,6-0=0,0,1E-6,5,1,5
400       INTERVALS=1E-9,20E-6,500E-6
410       PRINT(1),PLOT,VRL,VRD,VN13,VRIX2,IL1
510       !LIMIT USE:50 LINES:2000
520       !DO TRAC.N
530       *
540       *
550       *
560       INCLUDE,SWTREG
570       TES,0-1=0,170,1E-6,190,1,190
580       INTERVALS=1E-9,50E-6,1000E-6
590       PRINT(1),PLOT,VN2,VRL,VRD,VN13,VRIX2,IL1
592       P1=(VRL-5.)
594       P2=(VRD-.295)
596       PRINT,PLOT,P1,P2
610       !LIMIT USE:50 LINES:2000
620       !DO TRAC.N
630       *
640       *
650       *
660       INCLUDE,SWTREG
670       ES,0-1=170
680       SENSITIVITY(.1),VN6
690       PRINT(DB),VRD,VRL,VN13
700       FREQ=4E3
710       AEOL=1
720       TRAEQ(1)
730       (EOL=1.)
740       (IF(ACFLG)EOL=0.)
```

8. Complete analysis of a switching regulator—ac open loop, dc sensitivity, load and line transients, and ac sensitivity—is handled by this TRAC control file. Because of Fortran programming and subroutines, CSC TRAC is one of the most complete circuit analysis programs available.

Now all the modeling is complete, and a switching regulator design can be simulated.

Putting it all together

To do that, combine the PWM inverter and control amplifier subcircuit models with the output filter circuit and error amplifier compensation. Then analyze the model for open and closed-loop dc and ac, and transient responses. No circuit measurements are necessary to evaluate a design.

All model parameters can be found in data sheets, or can be estimated before actual hardware is available. When hardware is available, secondary effects and parasitics can be measured to characterize the circuit further and enhance the model.

For comparison, a good switching regulator to analyze is the circuit used by Richard Keller in the Nov. 22, 1978 issue of ELECTRONIC DESIGN. The schematic is on p. 134 of that article. An equivalent circuit of that regulator is given in Fig. 6 of this article.

Both the PWM inverter and SG1524 are replaced by their subcircuit models, while the remaining components are taken directly from the schematic. TRAC coding for the circuit is given in Fig. 7. Line 320 of the listing, the PWM inverter model, uses the transformer turns and an equivalent output resistance for the transformer, to give the following parameters: $N_1 = 62$, $N_2 = 9$, and $R_o = 0.1\ \Omega$.

It's necessary to estimate the output resistance from the expected open-loop-gain voltage drop of the transformer, while it is under load. If hardware is available, measurements should be made to refine this parameter.

The source voltage E_s is defined as

$$\begin{aligned} E_s &= \sqrt{2}\ E_{rms} \\ &= 170\ \text{V}. \end{aligned}$$

Line 330 of the program is the 1524 model, and data-sheet specifications are used to determine parameters T, T_0, E_p and E_o. In addition, the switching transistor's storage time is estimated from a data sheet.

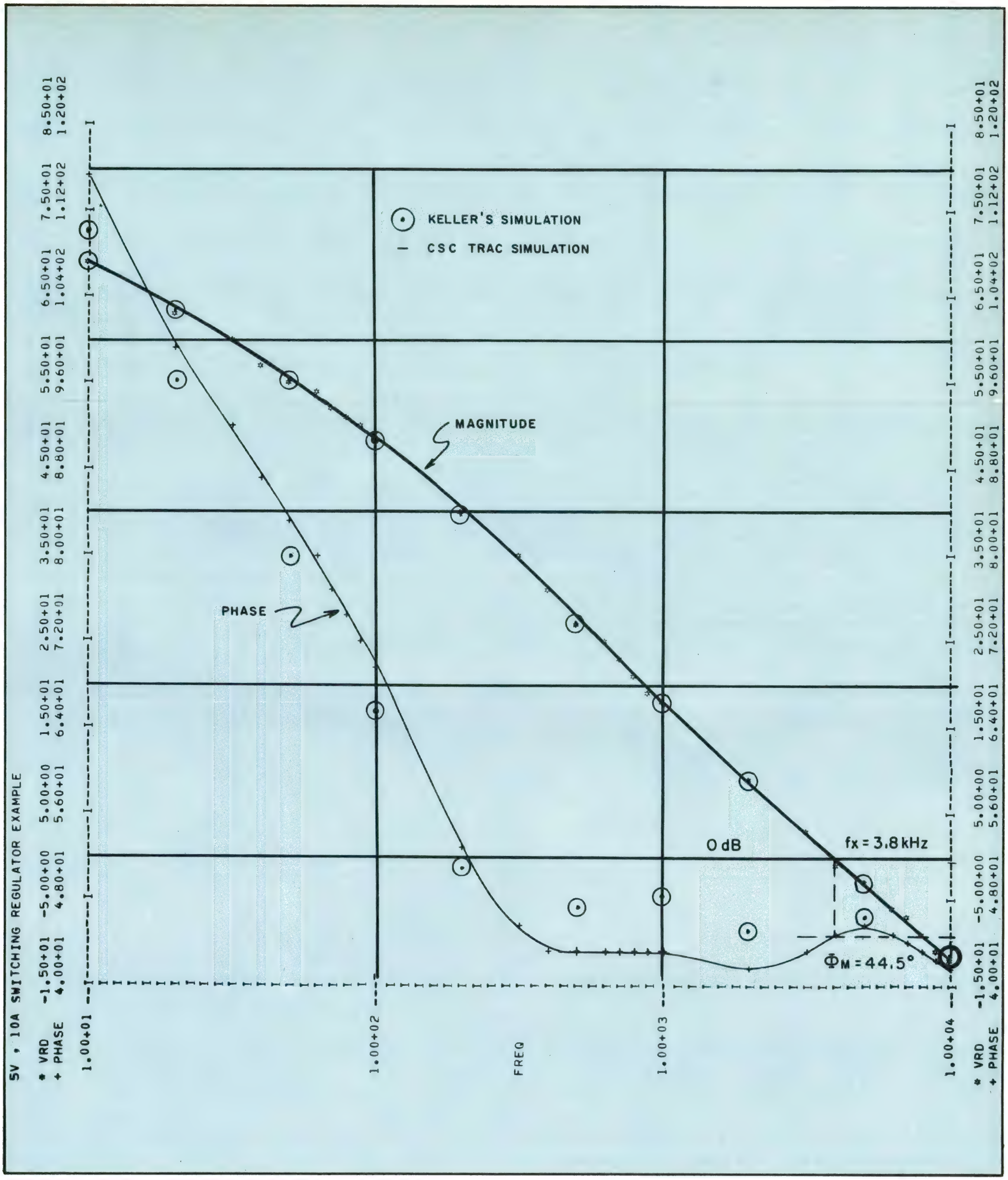
Switching period and dead time are set by selecting a timing resistor, R_T, of 3.3 kΩ and a timing capacitor, C_T, of 0.047 μF, so that using one drive of the 1524,

$$\begin{aligned} T &= 2\ R_T\ C_T \\ &= 31\ \mu\text{s}, \\ T_0 &= R_T\ C_T + 0.7\ \mu\text{s} \\ &= 16.2\ \mu\text{s}. \end{aligned}$$

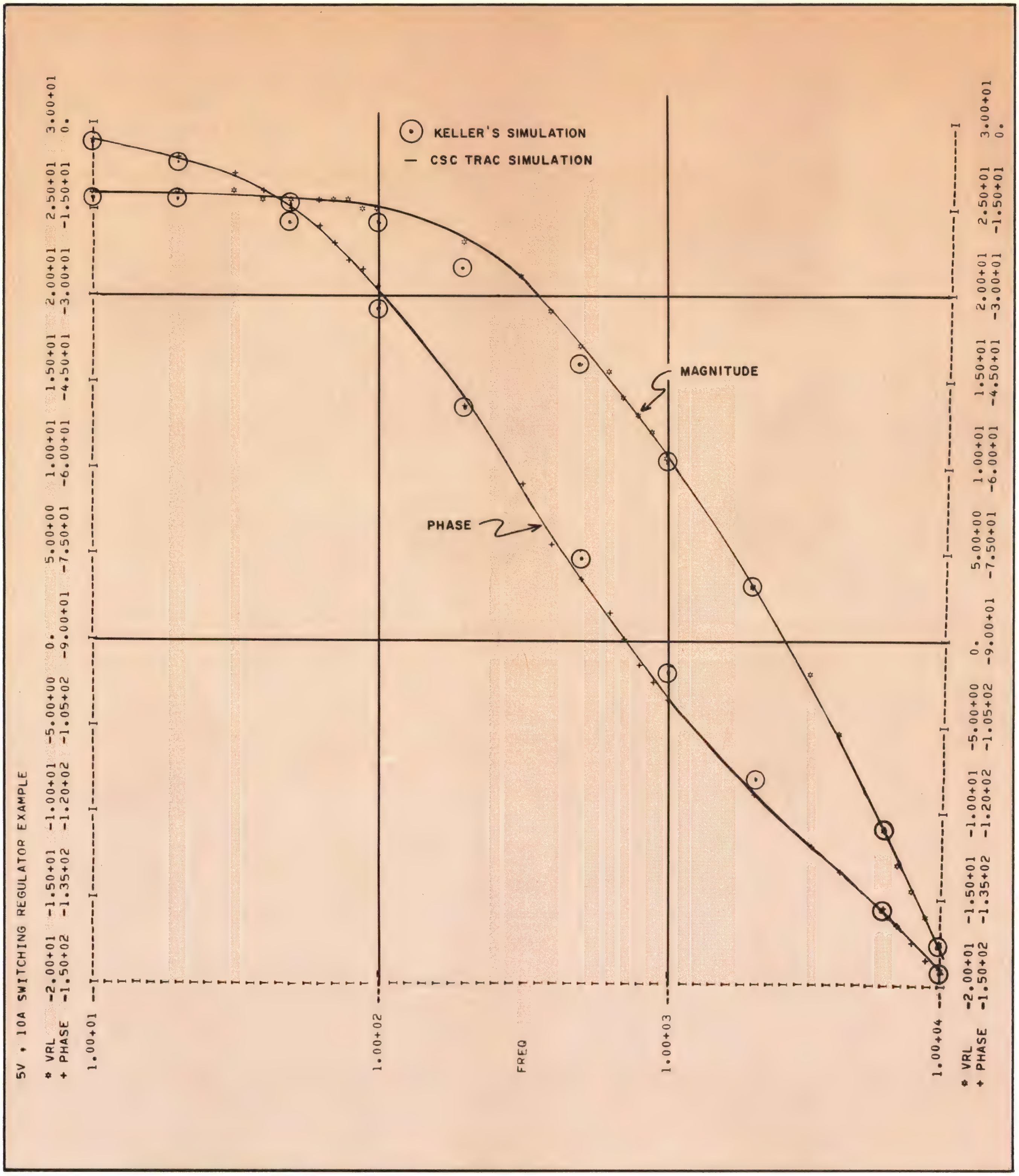
Typical sawtooth levels are $E_p = 3.5$ V and $E_o = 0.7$ V.

For this design, the storage time is estimated at 0.5 μs. The equivalent series resistance of the output capacitors is important because ESR generally introduces a zero at low frequencies (1 to 10 kHz), and this improves the phase margin. Resistors R5, R6 and R7 model the capacitors' ESRs. Note also that ESR can vary widely from nominal, and at low temperatures increases by a factor of four. Choosing too low an ESR can cause stability problems.

At this point, the control file illustrated in Fig. 8



9. This ac open-loop plot of the switching-regulator-equivalent circuit is generated by the control file in Fig. 8. The Keller results show how closely the large and small-signal models correlate.



10. A plot produced by the TRAC program for frequency response provides additional evidence of the good correlation between this technique and Keller's.

can be used to produce a series of analyses. It can be used interactively for fast turnaround or, to reduce costs, run in a batch mode.

The results come in

The program, called a control file, runs the following analyses: ac open loop, dc sensitivity, load transient, line transient and ac sensitivity. What's more, ac or dc worst-case, failure and Monte Carlo analyses can also be done.

The first run, shown in the plot of Fig. 9, is an ac open-loop analysis from 10 Hz to 10 kHz, and comes from lines 10 through 140 in the control file. For comparison, Keller's results are shown in the same plot. In Fig. 6, ac source AEOL and controlled source EOL are included to open the loop for ac analysis and keep it closed for dc analysis to determine the dc operating point.

With the following Fortran statements, it is easy to run ac open-loop analyses at a desired dc closed-loop operating point:

- Line 80 sets AEOL equal to 1 for ac open loop.
- Line 130 sets the gain of EOL to 1 for dc analysis.
- Line 140 sets EOL to 0.0 for ac analysis, opening the loop.
- Line 120 prints out the dc iterations and, as a check, the final dc operating point.

For a load current of 10 A, the duty cycle, D, is calculated to be D = VN19 = 29.5%. At node 13, the control voltage VN13 equals 2.33 V. Both the crossover frequency of 3.8 kHz and phase margin of 44.5° in Fig. 9 agree closely with Keller's results. And contrary to previous findings, it is not correct to include a pole at half the switching frequency to account for delay in the modulator.

Gain and phase measurements made on the 1524 modulator section with an HP3582A spectrum analyzer show no phase shift up to the switching frequency.

Fig. 10 shows the frequency response from the output of the SG1524 to the 5-V output, along with Keller's results. The low frequency gain, $\partial V_{out}/\partial D$, gives the response of the PWM inverter model and output filter when driven from the duty-cycle input.

These two plots only begin to demonstrate the program's versatility. With the remaining steps of the control file, dc sensitivity, transient responses and ac open loop sensitivity analyses can be generated. ■■

References

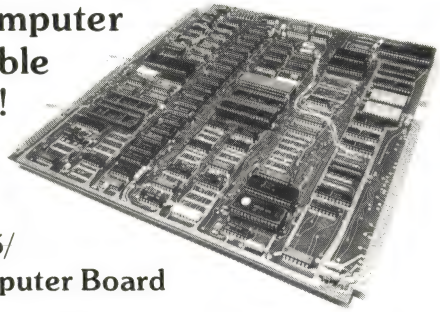
1. Middlebrook, R. D., and Cuk, S., "A General Unified Approach to Modeling Switching-converter Power Stages," IEEE Power Electronics Specialists Conference, 1976 Record, pp. 18-34.

How useful?	**Circle No.**
Immediate design application	553
Within the next year	554
Not applicable	555

INTEL MULTIBUS USERS

Introducing

The Most Complete Microcomputer Available Today!

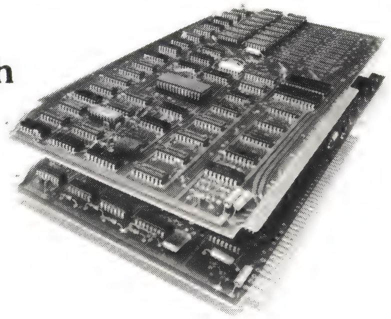


TCB-85/
Total Computer Board

One Board Does It All... This powerful single-board microcomputer uses the Intel 8085A CPU and is capable of supporting CP/M and **PASCAL.**

Compatible with Intel's Multibus, the TCB-85, combines an impressive variety of features: 64K Memory, Dual-Density/Double-Sided Floppy Disk Controller, Programmable CRT Controller with up to 80 ASCII or custom characters by 25 lines, Serial I/O Port, Printer Interface and Strobed or Scanned Keyboard Interface.

A New High Resolution Graphics System.



SVB-80P/
Soft Video Board Prototyping Kit.

Featuring Dual-Board/Stand-Alone capability, this completely new prototyping package combines the SVB-80/Soft Video Board and the MIB-85/Memory Intensive Board in an Intel Multibus configuration...

The **SVB-80** displays 640 x 409 or 576 x 455 pixels, Alphanumeric characters displayed over 80 x 40 or 72 x 44 lines, Intermix of characters with graphics.

The **MIB-85** uses Intels's 8085A CPU with up to 32K PROM and 4K Static RAM, Programmable Keyboard Interface, Serial I/O Port, Programmable Interrupt Controller and Monitor Software to go "On-Line" immediately.

Both the SVB-80 and the MIB-85 are also available as individual components.

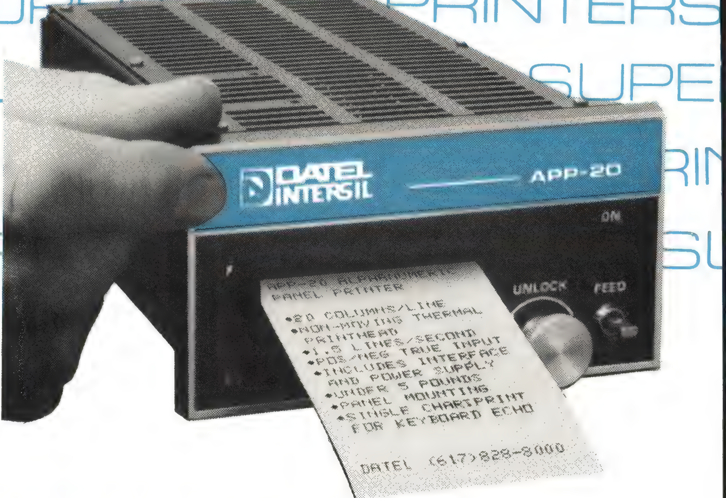
GET ALL THE DETAILS. . .Contact Alexander Newman at: (516) 621-6640

DOSC
OEM PRODUCTS DIVISION
175 I.U. Willets Road • Albertson, New York 11507

CIRCLE NUMBER 49

DATEL-INTERSIL

SUPER PRINTERS SUPER PRINTERS SUPER

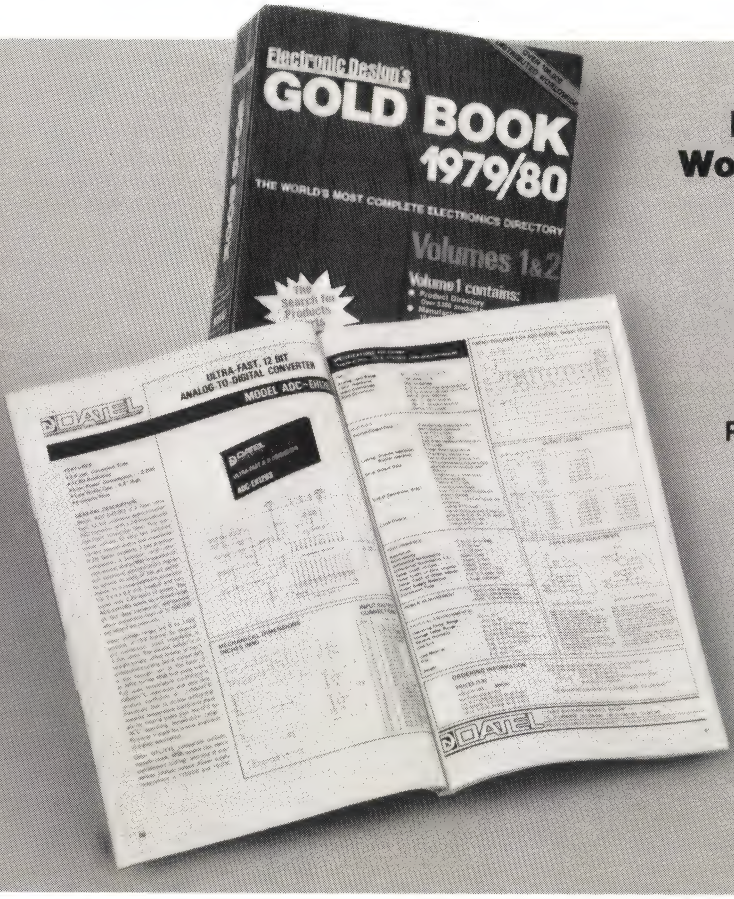

DATEL INTERSIL
APP-20
ON
UNLOCK
FEED
APP-20 ALPHANUMERIC PANEL PRINTER
•20 COLUMNS/LINE
•NON-MOVING THERMAL PRINTHEAD
•1.5 LINES/SECOND
•POS/NEG TRUE INPUT
•INCLUDES INTERFACE AND POWER SUPPLY
•UNDER 5 POUNDS
•PANEL MOUNTING
•SINGLE CHARTPRINT FOR KEYBOARD ECHO
DATEL (617)828-8000

AIP-40

Low cost 40-column benchtop alphanumeric impact printer, parallel or serial input, from **$470**

APP-20 Parallel

Panel mount 20-column alphanumeric thermal printer, 8-bit parallel microprocessor input includes full electronics, **$730.** (+12 VDC version available).


Electronic Design's
GOLD BOOK
1979/80
THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE ELECTRONICS DIRECTORY
Volumes 1&2
Volume 1 contains:
DATEL
ULTRA-FAST, 12 BIT ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER
MODEL ADC-EH12
DATEL

Datel-Intersil and Gold Book. Working Together to Make Your Job Easier!

Together again for the 3rd year — Datel-Intersil and Electronic Design's Gold Book. Volume III of the 1979-80 Edition of Gold Book is the Datel-Intersil Engineering Product Handbook which contains complete specifications, product descriptions and application information.

So don't be delayed on your projects while waiting for product literature to arrive. Check the spec's in Gold Book today.

Electronic Design's, Gold Book the world's most complete electronics directory

DATEL INTERSIL

11 CABOT BOULEVARD, MANSFIELD, MA 02048 / TEL. (617)339-9341 / TWX 710-346-1953 / TLX 951340
Santa Ana, (714)835-2751, (L.A.) (213)933-7256 • Sunnyvale, CA (408)733-2424 • Gaithersburg, MD (301)840-9490
• Houston, (713)781-8886 • Dallas, TX (214)241-0651 OVERSEAS: DATEL (UK) LTD—TEL: ANDOVER (0264)51055
• DATEL SYSTEMS SARL 602-57-11 • DATELEK SYSTEMS GmbH (089)77-60-95 • DATEL KK Tokyo 793-1031

SUPER-PRINTERS

APP-20 Serial

Panel mount 2-wire 20 mA loop serial input 20-column alphanumeric thermal printer. Also includes RS-232-C input and full electronics, **$880.** (+12 VDC version available).

DPP-Q7

Panel mount 7 column numeric/hexadecimal thermal mini-printer, BCD parallel input with full electronics, from **$509.**

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	NO. COLUMNS	SPEED	CHARACTERS	PRINT METHOD	DATA INPUT	POWER SUPPLY	NOTES	PRICE
AIP-40 Type 1 (Parallel)	Low Cost Impact Alphanumeric	40	75 lines/ min.	64 Alpha-numeric (Upper Case)	Impact 5 x 7 dot matrix ink ribbon, 3.9" paper	8-Bit Parallel Synchronous, 40-char. register	115/230 VAC	Double width print control	**$470**
AIP-40 Type 2 (Serial)	"	"	"	"	"	2-wire 20 mA loop or RS-232-C	"	120-char. buffer	From **$690**
DPP-Q7	Panel-mnt. dec/hex thermal with all electronics	7 (6 plus sign)	240 lines/ min.	Numerals or Hexadecimal	Non-impact inkless thermal 7-segment, 1.75" paper	Full Parallel latched BCD, pos/neg true	115/230 VAC built-in	4.4 lb, 105 cu. in. miniature	From **$509**
APP-20 (Parallel)	Panel-mnt. alpha-thermal with all electronics	20	72 lines/ min.	96 alpha-numeric (Full upper and lower case)	Non-impact inkless thermal 5 x 7 dot matrix, 2.3" paper	8-Bit Parallel Asynchronous, 20-char. register, pos/neg true	115/230 VAC switchable, built-in. Optional 12 VDC @ 1A	4.25 lb, 105 cu. in. miniature, selectable inverted (text) printing	**$730**
APP-20 (Serial)	"	"	"	"	"	2-wire 20mA loop, 300VRMS, 100MΩ or RS-232-C Serial, 75 to 9600 baud, 9, 10, 11 bits, 20-char. reg.	"	"	**$880**

CIRCLE NUMBER 50

Intelligent processors transmit asynchronous data without errors

For efficient line-use and transparency to the user, relegate error protection to a turnkey network processor that also concentrates asynchronous data streams statistically. Data from several sources can be concentrated and then placed into error-protection envelopes for fast delivery, using designs based on the International Consultative Committee for Telegraphy and Telephony (CCITT) X.25 Recommendation.

In data communications, errors incurred in transmission are the scourge of the communicator. Developments in transmission systems, techniques and equipment have not yet perfected communication facilities to eliminate completely the corruption of data through transmission errors.

Synchronous transmissions depend upon terminal-host protocols; and, at higher data rates—2400 bps and above—error detection and recovery become more critical. The retransmission of large volumes of data wastes costly time, materials and resources.

The most popular methods for error correction use some form of the half-duplex Stop-And-Wait Acknowledge Request (ARQ) protocol, such as IBM's Bisync. More effective are full-duplex Go-Back-N ARQ protocols (e.g., SDLC), which are gaining acceptance.

To counteract excessive transmission delays in sophisticated systems (for example, in satellite circuits), Selective-Repeat ARQ schemes are used. Such schemes are typically used in medium to high-speed batch or RJE applications.

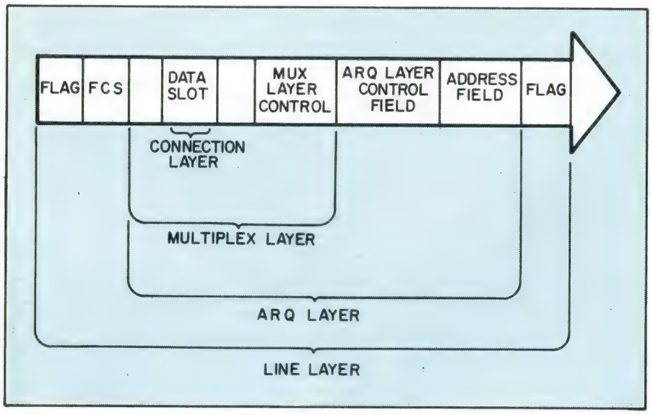
In asynchronous communication, many terminals operate without the benefit of error protection. However, for those applications which mandate error protection, several techniques are available. One method, blocked format, creates messages or information blocks and appends some sort of check character to the transmission, as in magnetic data recording. Usually the checking mechanism uses a single, longitudinal, redundancy-check (parity) character.

Though not as powerful as the 16-bit cyclic redundancy check (CRC) used in synchronous protocols, longitudinal parity—used with an end-to-end protocol—can test for and help the system recover from transmission errors. Because end-to-end, asynchronous, error protection requires an intelligent terminal or terminal-control unit and because the host must have the appropriate software to support the protocol, the necessary hardware and software represents a cost trade-off that can be excessive in some environments.

Echoplex or echo-back is another scheme that is often used: A character received at a processing facility is sent back (echoed) to the originating terminal, visually verifying that the character sent was correctly received. The user reenters or edits erronous characters. Unfortunately, this method of error protection has three basic shortcomings:

- Users must verify data entry.
- Corrupted echoed characters are unprotected.
- Protection is undirectional only—data from a computer to a user is not verified, unless the receiving user knows what the output should be or suspects the received results.

In today's distributed-processing environments—



1. **The internodal multiplex port protocol, used in Codex's 6010 Intelligent Network Processor, consists of line, ARQ, multiplex and connection layers. The protocol is a subset of the packet-switching Recommendation X.25 Level 2.**

Dave Moore, Group Product Manager, Codex Corp., 20 Cabot Blvd., Mansfield, MA 02048.

where terminals are commonly clustered together—error protection is only one part of the data-communications puzzle. User transparency and efficient line use are also important. The previously discussed error protection schemes are concerned with single-channel transmission. In multichannel systems, multiplexing can also be combined with error-protection to boost transmission efficiency. Both statistical multiplexing and data concentration use link-access procedures to provide an error-protected envelop for transmitting data.

Enhanced TDM dedicates time slots

Conventional, character-interleaved, time-division multiplexing (TDM) dedicates time slots statically and assigns the attached terminals to fixed time slots on a high-speed link. The basis for assigning time slots is the number of terminals, their speed and the aggregate link speed. Changes in allocation require reconfiguration. Traditional (nonintelligent) TDM constrains the sum of the terminal data rates to a speed less than, or at best equal to, the link rate, and without the benefit of run protections.

Statistical concentration—an enhanced type of TDM—allocates the link bandwidth statistically and dynamically in response to terminal activity as information is presented. Inactive terminals get no space. Only terminals with data to be transmitted are serviced. Statistical (intelligent) TDMs handle aggregate terminal data rates that exceed the link rate, often by two to four times, because the inactive terminals are not taking line space. Since some terminals operate only 5 to 10% of the time, a dramatic advantage to statistical multiplexing can result.

For example, Codex's 6010 Intelligent network processor (INP) places data from up to 30 asynchronous input lines onto a single, high-speed, synchronous output line. The INP's highly structured Multiplex Port Protocol (MPP) aids transmission efficiency and provides error protection over a full-duplex link. Both data and control signals are passed to maintain user transparency. The MPP addresses ports explicitly and defines its fields rigidly, so that software-driven processors (other than Series-6000) can interpret and demultiplex its frames.

The INP's internodal protocol derives much of its power from its packet-transmission scheme, which is based (in part) on the X.25 Recommendation of the CCITT. The X.25 Recommendation is officially titled "Interface between Data-Terminal Equipment for Terminals Operating in the Packet Mode." It encompasses three levels: Level 1 for physical interface characteristics; Level 2 for link-access procedure; and Level 3 for the packet-level interface.

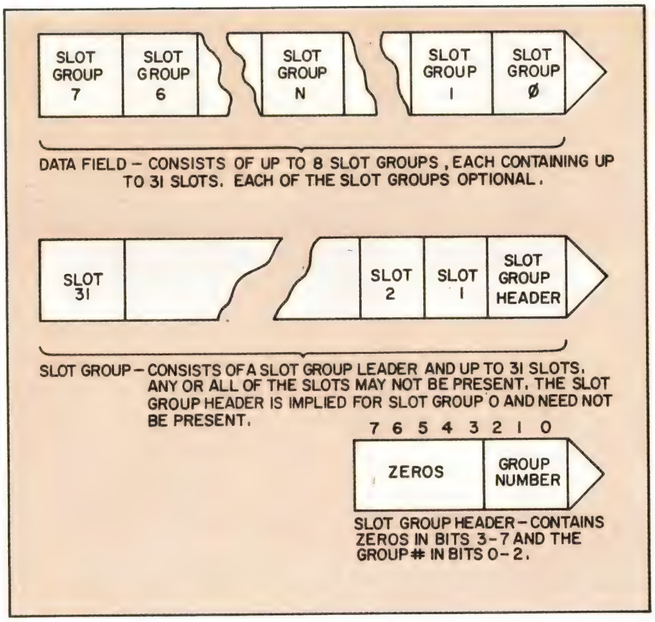
Data travels in error-protected envelops

The access procedures of Level 2, in particular, provide an error-protected envelope for transmitting data between network nodes. The information interchange between nodes is via multiplexed user data frames, bounded by a compatible subset of X.25 Level 2. This internodal Multiplex Port Protocol consists of four layers, as Fig. 1 shows schematically.

- Layer 1 is the Line layer for transmission requirements, transparency, interframe-idle fill and frame pacing.
- Layer 2 is the ARQ layer for error recovery, frame identification and sequence control.
- Layer 3 is the Multiplex layer containing control and data fields.
- Layer 4 is the Connection layer for user data that are transmitted between nodes.

MPP frames are bounded by opening and closing flags. A flag has the unique pattern: 01111110. The Line layer maintains transparency by appropriately inserting and deleting ZEROs to assure that data or control characters are not misinterpreted as flags. Thus, the transmitter inserts a ZERO following any sequence of five ONEs; the receiver, on the other hand, deletes the ZERO.

In addition to this ZERO stuffing and stripping, the Line layer verifies the frame-check sequence, detects


SLOT GROUP 7
SLOT GROUP 6
SLOT GROUP N
SLOT GROUP 1
SLOT GROUP 0
DATA FIELD – CONSISTS OF UP TO 8 SLOT GROUPS, EACH CONTAINING UP TO 31 SLOTS. EACH OF THE SLOT GROUPS OPTIONAL.
SLOT 31
SLOT 2
SLOT 1
SLOT GROUP HEADER
SLOT GROUP – CONSISTS OF A SLOT GROUP LEADER AND UP TO 31 SLOTS. ANY OR ALL OF THE SLOTS MAY NOT BE PRESENT. THE SLOT GROUP HEADER IS IMPLIED FOR SLOT GROUP 0 AND NEED NOT BE PRESENT.
7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
ZEROS
GROUP NUMBER
SLOT GROUP HEADER – CONTAINS ZEROS IN BITS 3-7 AND THE GROUP # IN BITS 0-2.

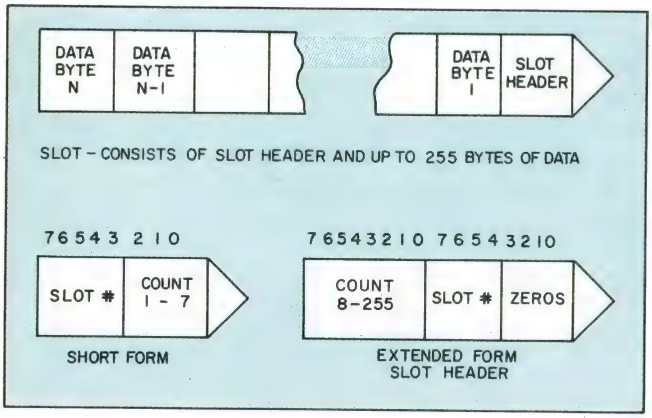
2. The data subfield of an information frame contains as many as eight groups. Each of these groups, in turn, contains up to 31 distinct time slots.

flags and abort sequences, and appends flags. Only correctly received frames are passed to the next layer. Line-layer functions at the line-network interface are performed by an LSI—Motorola's 6854 Advanced Data Link Control device.

ARQ layer recovers from errors

While the Line layer detects errors, the ARQ layer performs error recovery. The ARQ layer supports balanced and extended-balanced transmission modes and provides two-way simultaneous (full-duplex) communication with continuous framing, which is a specific application of the general X.25 recommendation.

Within this second layer, two fields specify address and control functions. The address field, containing 8 bits, corresponds to a local or remote, A-unit or B-unit, address. Depending on the time needed to initialize a link, the control field contains either 8 bits in the normal mode or 16 bits in the extended mode.



3. The header in each of the 31 time slots contains the slot number and a count of the number of data characters going to the port addressed by the slot number.

The normal mode can support up to seven unacknowledged frames and is intended for systems with short delay relative to the data rate. For transmission systems with long delay, the extended mode supports up to 127 unacknowledged frames.

The use of either the normal 8-bit or extended 16-bit control fields in the MPP constitutes an extension of X.25 Level 2.

The ARQ-layer control field specifies one of three frame types:

- An unnumbered frame for link control
- A supervisory frame (S) for overseeing link operation; it carries retransmission requests
- An information frame (I) for user data.

When an I frame is passed from the Line layer to the ARQ layer, the frame sequence number, in the control field, is compared to a receive state variable maintained in the ARQ layer. This variable defines the sequence number of the next frame that is expected. If the two numbers match, the frame is processed and the receive state variable is incremented. If the two numbers do not match, the frame just received is out of sequence—as happens when an erroneous frame is previously received and discarded by the line layer.

To recover the lost frame or frames, the receiver issues a reject response requesting retransmission. The ACK sequence number in a supervisory-type frame specifies the number of the frame that had not been received by the ARQ layer. Starting with the frame identified by the ACK sequence number, the transmitter retransmits the approximate frames from its retransmission queue. Frames with a sequence number smaller than the ACK sequence number are acknowledged and flushed from the queue.

In an I-type frame, the ACK sequence number indicates the sequence number of the next expected frame and acknowledges the correct reception of frames with a lower sequence number.

Error protection, under MPP, not only operates unidirectionally, as described, but also in a full-duplex, Go-Back-N ARQ mode.

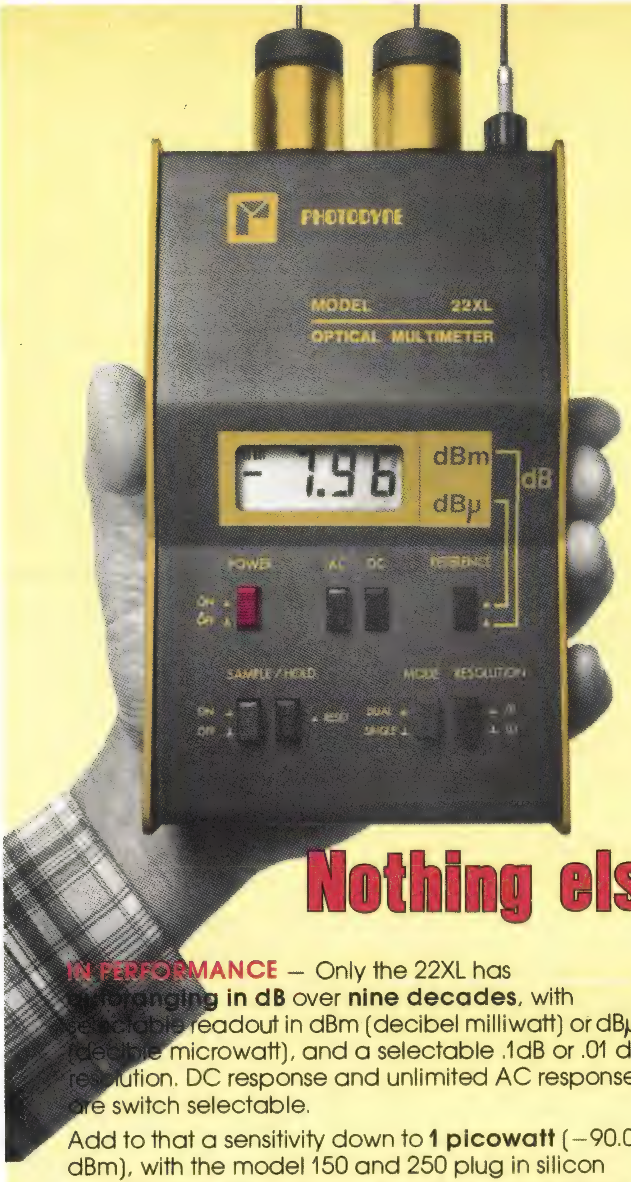
The inner layers of the MPP deviate from their X.25 counterparts. The third or Multiplex layer processes the I field, which contains two subfields: one for control information, the other for data. A control-byte flags the presence of control information. Additionally, a command code identifies the class or type of control information present: report messages, port-configuration parameters or statistical information.

The data subfield (Fig. 2) contains as many as eight groups, each containing up to 31 time slots. Fig. 3 details each slot. The header defines the slot number and a count. The slot number corresponds to the address of a physical terminal port; and the count specifies the number of data characters present that are associated with that terminal.

Data are transmitted in accordance with the Connection layer of the innermost protocol. Coded bytes are prefixed with a unique escape character, so that port-level control information, such as control signal updates, can be passed within the data stream.

The frames transmitted between network nodes vary in length because of frame changes and variations in the length of the I frame or data field under changing traffic patterns. For terminals that do have data to transmit, port addresses are supplied along with the number of data bytes in the frame. Because no time slot is allocated to it, an inactive terminal (no data to transmit) is automatically dropped from the frame. An obvious improvement in line efficiency results. This technique of concentrating asynchronous data stream provides three benefits: The data are protected from errors, line-use efficiency goes up and the transmission is transparent.■■

How useful?	**Circle No.**
Immediate design application	**544**
Within the next year	**545**
Not applicable	**546**



Fiber Optics Measurement Lab... in your hand!

For Absolute Measurements of Light Sources, Photoreceivers, Fiber Cable Transmission, Connector and Splice Loss.

Nothing else even comes close...

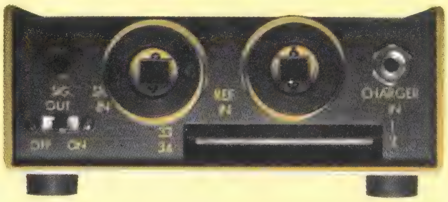
IN PERFORMANCE — Only the 22XL has **autoranging in dB** over **nine decades**, with selectable readout in dBm (decibel milliwatt) or dBμ (decibel microwatt), and a selectable .1dB or .01 dB resolution. DC response and unlimited AC response are switch selectable.

Add to that a sensitivity down to **1 picowatt** (−90.0 dBm), with the model 150 and 250 plug in silicon sensor heads, and a power handling capability of **1 watt** with the model 350 head. The 250 head is **spectrally flat** from 500 nm to 950 nm. This revolutionary performance comes in **two matched sensor heads** simultaneously, which can be switched to single mode (alone) for absolute light source measurements, or dual mode (log ratio) for comparison of sources or cable. Plus, the heads are all socketed and interchangeable, and carry **their own calibration** to the electronics. It is easy to connect to these heads. **Terminations** for all the major connector systems, as well as bare cable, are available in **thread mounted adaptors.** A head extension cable is also available.

A built-in **900 nm IR source** simplifies photoreceiver calibration and fiber cable dB loss measurements. Your own photodiodes can be calibrated on the 22XL. Add to that a **sample-hold** mode, for splice and interconnect loss measurements.

The 22XL is ideal for both lab and field work. The rechargeable **Ni-Cd battery** is good for nine hours. A **34 pin** edge connector brings out digital and analog signals for driving recorders, and with a Photodyne Accessory Box, **microprocessors.** The dual anodized aluminum case protects a **one-board circuit assembly** on which all components mount, including switches and display, for easy calibration and repair. All major components, including display, are **socket mounted** for easy replacement.

IN PRICE — **At $685,** the price is **revolutionary.** A model 150 sensor head, complete with computer generated and NBS traceable calibration from 400 nm to 1150 nm, is available **at $175.** To get your hands on one call (213) 889-8770 or 889-8817.



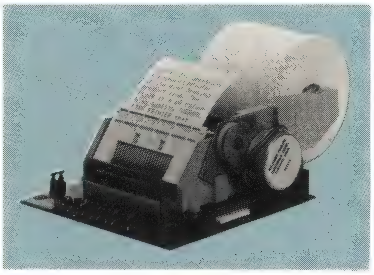
PHOTODYNE INC.
5356 Sterling Center Drive,
Westlake Village, CA 91361
(213) 889-8770 or 889-8817

Revolutionary Performance — Revolutionary Price
Model 22XL Optical Multimeter

CIRCLE NUMBER 51

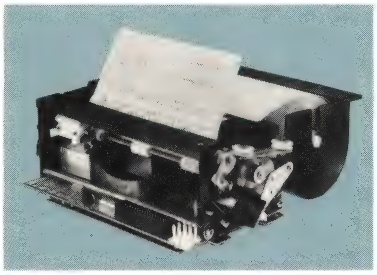
Now . . . a FAMILY of quiet printers from TELPAR

The new 20-column PL-20E



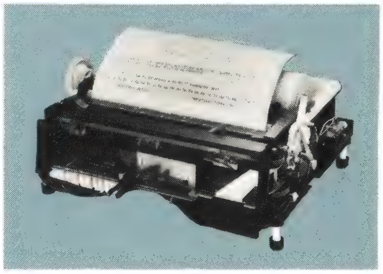
- Microprocessor controlled thermal printer
- 8 bit parallel interface
- 5×8 dot matrix ASC II character set with upper case, lower case and underline capability
- 2.5 lines per second (50 cps) printing speed
- Automatic carriage return and line feed
- Paper-out provision
- Self-test mode
- Invert mode
- $249 in quantities of 100, $297 in single unit quantities

the proven 48 column PS-48E



- Microprocessor controlled thermal printer
- Versatile interface (no added charge)
  Serial: RS-232C, 20 mil loop, or TTL
  Parallel: TTL interactive
- Upper/lower case, 96 ASCII characters
- Throughput rate — 24 characters per second
- Signalling rates
  Serial mode: 110 or 300 Baud
  Parallel mode: up to 960 cps
- Automatic carriage return and line feed
- Quiet, clean, no ribbons or ink
- $380 in quantities of 100, $465 in single unit quantities

. . . and the new 80 column printer/ plotter PPS-80E



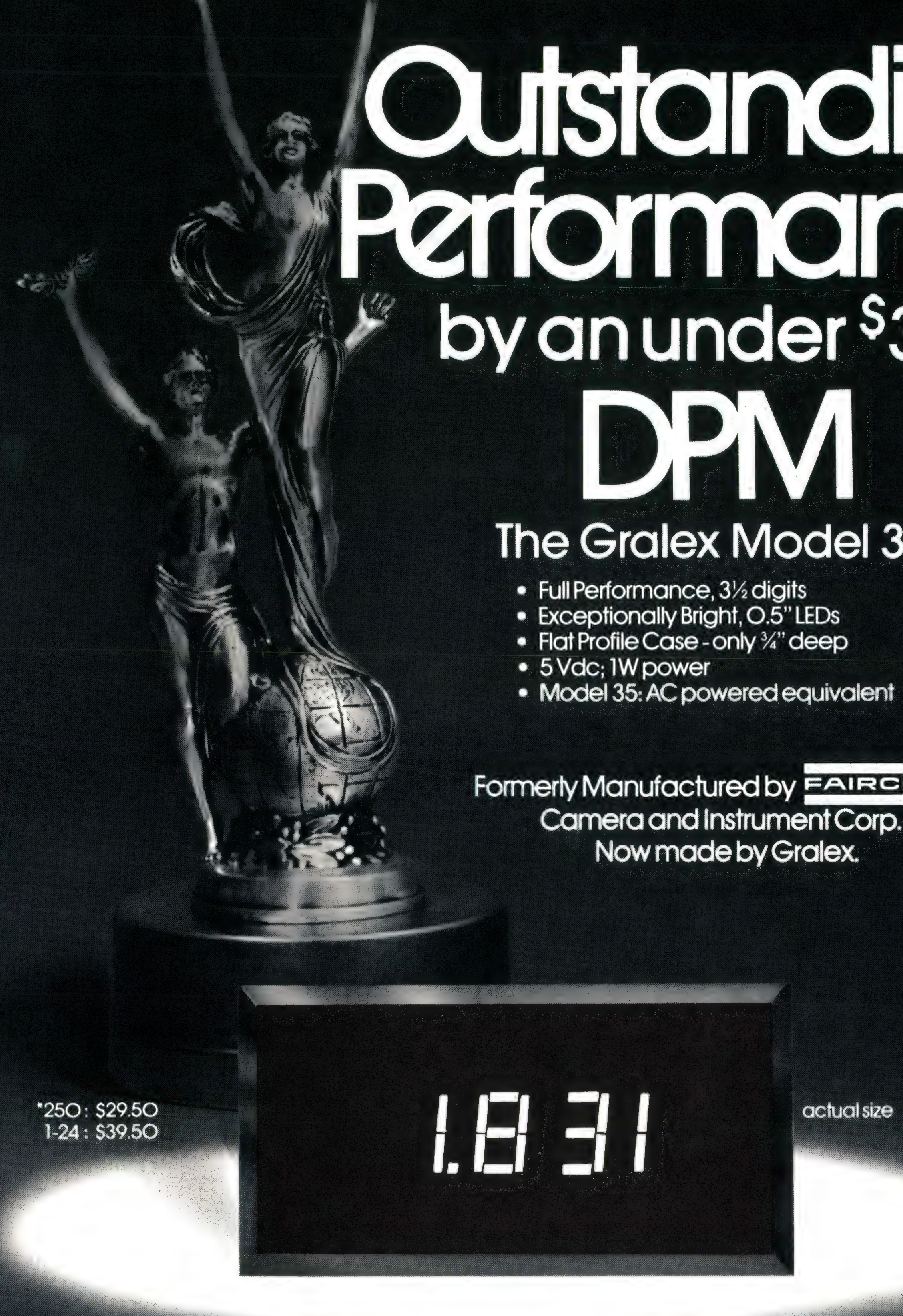
- Microprocessor controlled thermal printer
- Versatile interface (no added charge)
- Vector generator graphics
- Standard 96 character ASCII set plus external character generator
- Throughput rate — 30 characters per second
- Signalling rates
  Serial mode: up to 9600 Baud with 300 Baud standard
  Parallel mode: up to 960 characters per second
- Optional buffer memory 16K bytes
- Answer back
- Forms feed
- Self test
- $600 in quantities of 100, $750 in single unit quantities

Printing mechanisms without interface available on OEM basis.

**For more information contact Telpar, (214) 233-6631,
4132 Billy Mitchell Road, Box 796, Addison, Texas
75001, Telex: 73-2561 (TELSERV) DAL.**

telpar, inc.

CIRCLE NUMBER 58



Outstanding Performance by an under $30*

DPM

The Gralex Model 30

- Full Performance, 3½ digits
- Exceptionally Bright, 0.5" LEDs
- Flat Profile Case - only ¾" deep
- 5 Vdc; 1W power
- Model 35: AC powered equivalent

Formerly Manufactured by FAIRCHILD®
Camera and Instrument Corp.
Now made by Gralex.

*250 : $29.50
1-24 : $39.50

actual size

GRALEX
INDUSTRIES

DIVISION OF GENERAL MICROWAVE CORPORATION
155 MARINE ST., FARMINGDALE, N.Y. 11735
Tel. 516-694-3607 • TWX 510-224-6406

Also available at these distributors:
ARIZONA, Meter Master, Inc., (602) 243-4111 • **CALIFORNIA,** Meter Master, Inc., (213) 685-4340, Meter Master, Inc., (415) 968-0313, Meter Master, Inc., (714) 560-4841 • **ILLINOIS,** Meter Master Inc., (312) 593-8650 • **MASS,** Meter Master, Inc., (617) 667-8346 • **NEW MEXICO,** Century Electronics, (505) 292-2700 • **NEW YORK,** Summit Distributors, (716) 884-3450 • **TEXAS,** Meter Master, Inc., (214) 271-5671 • **CANADA,** Montreal, Quebec, Future Electronics, (514) 735-5775

CIRCLE NUMBER 52

A different approach to subroutine calls can save program space for Cosmac μPs

Users of Cosmac μPs who often call nested subroutines would do well to look at an alternative to the three subroutine-organizing techniques in the RCA user's manual.[1] Depending on specific requirements, a fourth approach, the stack-subroutine technique (SST), can often save program space.

Before looking at SST in detail, it would be worthwhile to summarize the techniques, advantages and disadvantages of the three standard methods.

SEP register is the simplest technique. It requires six bytes in the main routine for initialization of the subroutine register, and one byte for each call. Each subroutine needs three bytes (in addition to the subroutine codes) to ensure that the subroutine register will again point to the subroutine entry point when subroutine execution is complete. The total overhead, in bytes, is

$$N_{SEP} = 6 + 1 \times C + 3 = 9 + C,$$

where C is the number of calls to the subroutine. But SEP has one big disadvantage—it cannot call other subroutines.

The MARK technique requires six bytes to initialize the subroutine register with its entry point, five bytes to guard the contents of the subroutine register and to return to the main program, and three bytes for each call. This adds up to

$$N_{MARK} = 6 + 3 \times C + 5 = 11 + 3\,C.$$

Unlike SEP, MARK can call other subroutines.

The SCRT approach requires 18 bytes to initialize the three registers that contain the entry points of the subroutines CALL and RETPGM, and the stack pointer. Three more bytes are needed each time the subroutine is called and 29 bytes are used for CALL and RETPGM. In the subroutine itself, only one additional byte is needed. The total number of overhead bytes is therefore:

$$N_{SCRT} = 18 + 3 \times C + 29 + 1 = 48 + 3\,C.$$

But since 47 bytes are common to all SCRT subroutines, the overhead per subroutine becomes

$$N_{SCRT} = 1 + \frac{47}{S} + 3\,C,$$

where S is the number of subroutines using SCRT.

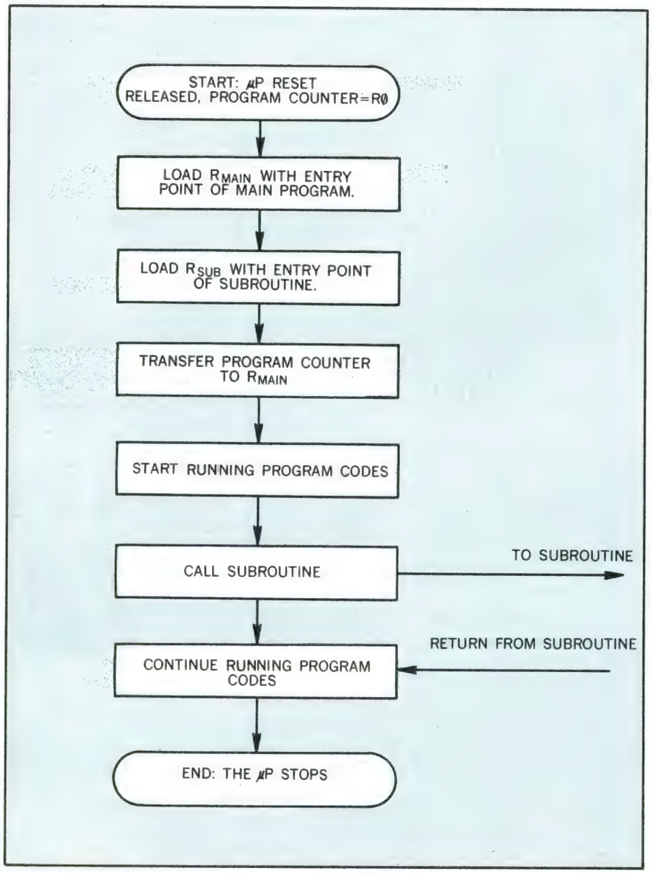
Oded Yossif Or, Senior Electronics Engineer, Tadiran, Israel Electronics Industries Ltd., P.O. Box 276, Holon, Israel.

The main advantage of SCRT is that a new subroutine, once included in the program, does not require an added register. For an additional SCRT subroutine, the value of N is only

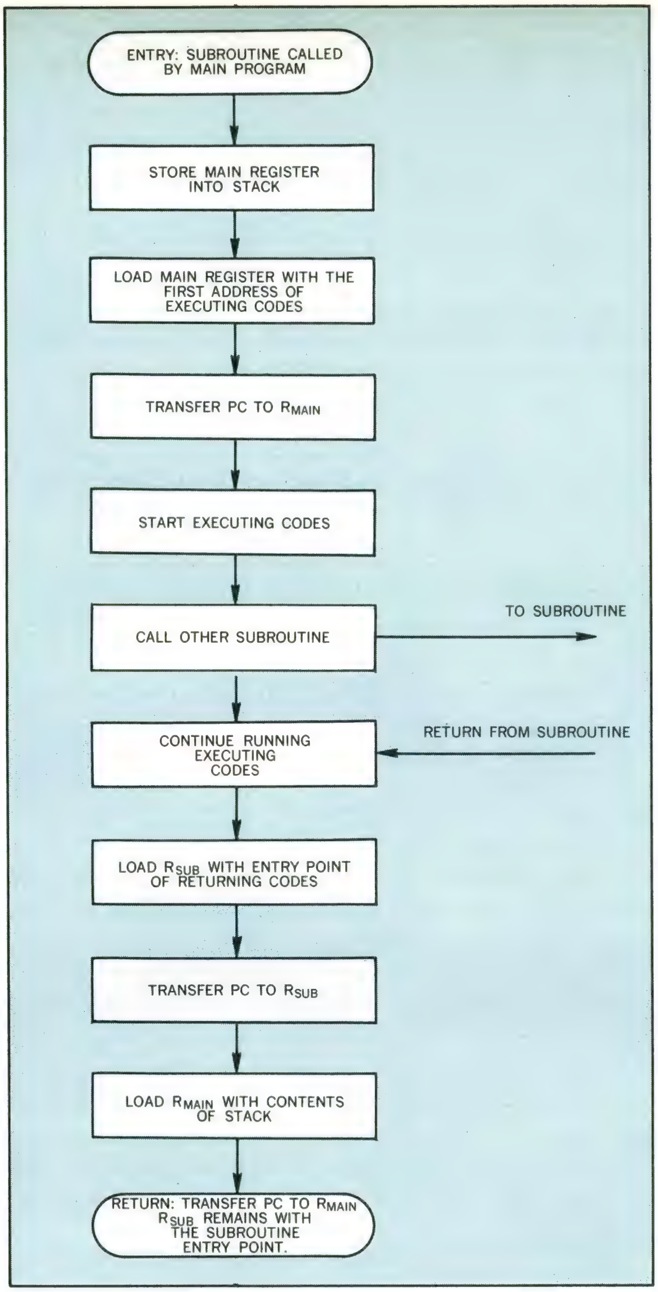
$$N_{SCRT}{}^{*} = 1 + 3C.$$

Bigger can be smaller

The new SST approach uses a stack without a stack pointer. Although it needs at least 25 bytes, it often saves programming space. With it, a subroutine can be accessed by using only one byte whose address is stored in a specific stack. After subroutine execution the μP returns to the calling routine, leaving the subroutine entry point in the subroutine register just as it does during program initialization. To use SST,


START: μP RESET RELEASED, PROGRAM COUNTER=R0
LOAD RMAIN WITH ENTRY POINT OF MAIN PROGRAM.
LOAD RSUB WITH ENTRY POINT OF SUBROUTINE.
TRANSFER PROGRAM COUNTER TO RMAIN
START RUNNING PROGRAM CODES
CALL SUBROUTINE
TO SUBROUTINE
RETURN FROM SUBROUTINE
CONTINUE RUNNING PROGRAM CODES
END: THE μP STOPS

1. The main-program flow chart for SST (stack subroutine technique) shows the preparation of two registers—R_{main} and R_{sub}. White blocks are inserted as often as needed.


ENTRY: SUBROUTINE CALLED BY MAIN PROGRAM
STORE MAIN REGISTER INTO STACK
LOAD MAIN REGISTER WITH THE FIRST ADDRESS OF EXECUTING CODES
TRANSFER PC TO R_{MAIN}
START EXECUTING CODES
CALL OTHER SUBROUTINE
TO SUBROUTINE
CONTINUE RUNNING EXECUTING CODES
RETURN FROM SUBROUTINE
LOAD R_{SUB} WITH ENTRY POINT OF RETURNING CODES
TRANSFER PC TO R_{SUB}
LOAD R_{MAIN} WITH CONTENTS OF STACK
RETURN: TRANSFER PC TO R_{MAIN} R_{SUB} REMAINS WITH THE SUBROUTINE ENTRY POINT.

2. The subroutine flowchart for SST code helps explain the program listing in Fig. 3. White blocks are inserted as often as needed.

```
INIT:  LDI  A.1        (Main)

       PHI  RMAIN
       LDI  A.O.   (Main)...    Load   RMAIN
       PLO  RMAIN.............. with  AMAIN
       LDI  A.1        (SUB)
       PHI  RSUB


       LDI  A.0   (SUB).....    Load   RSUB
       PLO  RSUB................ with  ASUB
       SEP  RMAIN.......... Jump to MAIN
            ......... With PC=RMAIN
MAIN:  .
       .
       SEP  RSUB........... Call subroutine
       .
       .

       SEP  RSUB 2............ Call another
                                 subroutine
       .
       .

       SEP  RSUB........... Call subroutine
       .
       .
       .
```

```
EXIT:  GHI  RSTACK........... Return the
                          calling routine
       PHI  RMAIN.. PROGRAM COUNTER
       GLO  RSTACK............. from the
       PLO  RMAIN.................. stack
       SEP  RMAIN...... Return to RMAIN
            .......... and continue
            ......... with the main
            ............... program
START: GHI  RMAIN.......... Store calling
       PHI  RSTACK........... routine PS
       GLO  RMAIN............. into stack
       PLO  RSTACK
       GHI  RSUB
       PHI  RMAIN
       LDI  A.0        (SR)
       PLO  RMAIN........... Change the
       SEP  RMAIN..... Program Counter
            ............... to RMAIN
SR:    .

       .
       SEP  RSUB 2.......... Call another
                             subroutine
       .

       .
       LDI  EXIT........... Jump to EXIT
       PLO  RSUB......... With PC=RSUB
```

3. Main-program and subroutine code for the SST approach shows how the 25 overhead bytes are used. For the call itself, only one byte is needed.

however, the following provisions must be included in the program:

- To prevent erasure of the calling-routine stack, stack subroutines should be arranged by nesting level, so that each subroutine can only call one from a higher level. In addition, a specific stack must be reserved for each subroutine level.
- The main program should allocate a specific register (R_{SUB}) for the subroutine, start the main routine by loading the subroutine register with the entry point of the subroutine, and call the subroutine from the main program (or from a lower-level subroutine) when required via the command SEP R_{SUB}.

Then come the following steps in the stack subroutine:

1. Store the contents of the main-program counter in the stack at the subroutine entry point.
2. Use the same counter for the subroutine and the main program.
3. Continue executing the subroutine code, which may call higher-nesting-level subroutines.
4. Load R_{SUB} with an address five bytes below the subroutine entry point.
5. Change the program counter to the subroutine register and jump to an address five bytes below the entry point.
6. Load the main-program counter with the return address from the stack in the location five bytes below the stack subroutine entry point, using a SEP R_{MAIN} command, so that the SEP command will be stored just before the subroutine entry point. While this command is being executed, R_{SUB} again accepts the entry-point address.

The assembly code for the operation of an SST subroutine is given in Figs. 1 through 3; note that, once the registers are initialized, the program counter uses register R_{MAIN} and continues to operate on the main program. The subroutine can be called whenever needed. In the subroutines, the contents of R_{MAIN} are first stored in the subroutine stack so that the program counter can use R_{MAIN}. The execution codes are run and other subroutines are called if required. The program counter then jumps back to R_{SUB}, and the return address to the calling subroutine is transferred back from the stack into R_{MAIN}. The program counter then returns to R_{MAIN} via a SEP R_{MAIN} command. Because this command is in the last address before the entry point, R_{SUB} does not change during program initialization.

With six bytes needed for register initialization, ten for START, nine for EXIT, and just one for a CALL, the total becomes

$$N_{SST} = 25 + C.$$

Is it worth the trouble?

To see whether SST is justified, consider how well it can be integrated into existing techniques. First, review the number of additional bytes required by each technique:

Case	Conditions				Optimum technique	
	Register available?	SCRT used elsewhere?*	Nesting required?	C_c†	$C<C_c$	$C>C_c$
1	NO	¶	¶	—	SCRT	SCRT
2	YES	NO	NO	—	SEP	SEP
3	YES	NO	YES	7	MARK	SST
4	YES	YES	NO	4	SCRT	SEP
5	YES	YES	YES	12	SCRT	SST

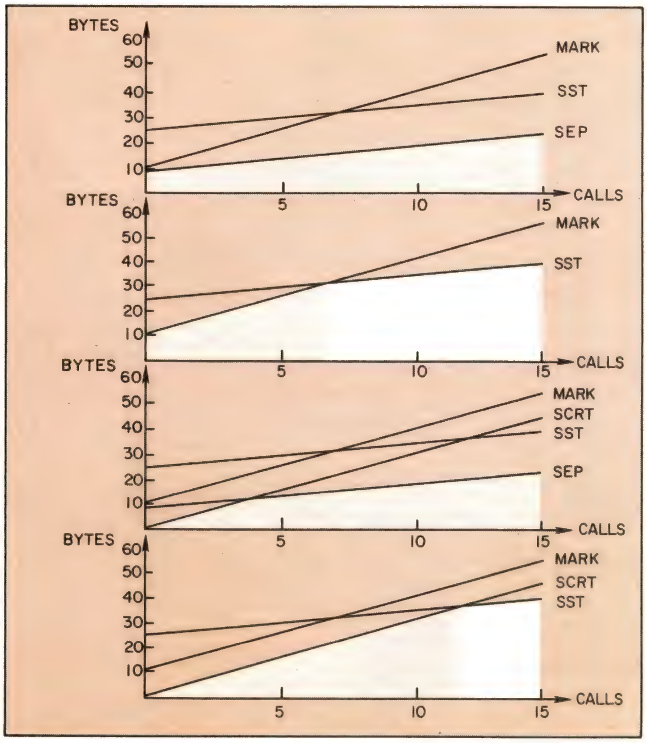
* If SCRT has already been used for another subroutine, the CALL and RETPGM routines have already been written.
¶ C_c is the critical call number (see Fig. 3).
† SCRT is the only choice—whether SCRT is available or nesting required.

4. The subroutine technique to be used depends on several factors: Availability of registers, nesting and number of subroutine calls in a given program are most important for using SST.

Subroutine technique	No. of added bytes
SEP REGISTER	$9 + C$
MARK	$11 + 3C$
SST	$25 + C$
SCRT	$1 + \frac{47}{S} + 3C$

Now see whether sufficient registers are available for SST; if not SCRT must be used. If the registers are available, check whether SCRT might save bytes. Next, organize subroutines assuming that SCRT is not used in the program. Then, assume use of SCRT, and in the light of the following questions (see column headings, Fig. 4):

1. Is a free register available for the subroutine?



5. The cases of Fig. 4 are shown in graphic form to indicate at what number of calls one technique becomes better than another. SST territory is highlighted.

2. Is SCRT used elsewhere in the program? If so, CALL and RETPGM are already in the program format.

3. Is nesting required?

If the answer to (1) is no, then SCRT must be used, since SCRT does not require a register for each subroutine (case 1 in Fig. 4).

If a register is available for the subroutine, then the technique listed as cases 2 through 5 in Fig. 4 should be used.

Case 2 represents the simplest; CALL and RETPGM are not available and nesting is not required, so use the SEP technique which takes only 9 + C bytes.

If nesting is required and CALL and RETPGM are not available (case 3 in Fig. 4) MARK will be the optimal technique for $C < 7$ while SST is preferred when $C > 7$ (Fig. 5).

For $C = 7$, $N_{MARK} = N_{SST}$ and either technique is justified, although SEP cannot be used when nesting is required. If nesting is not required and SCRT has already been used, SCRT will save bytes only when $C < 4$.

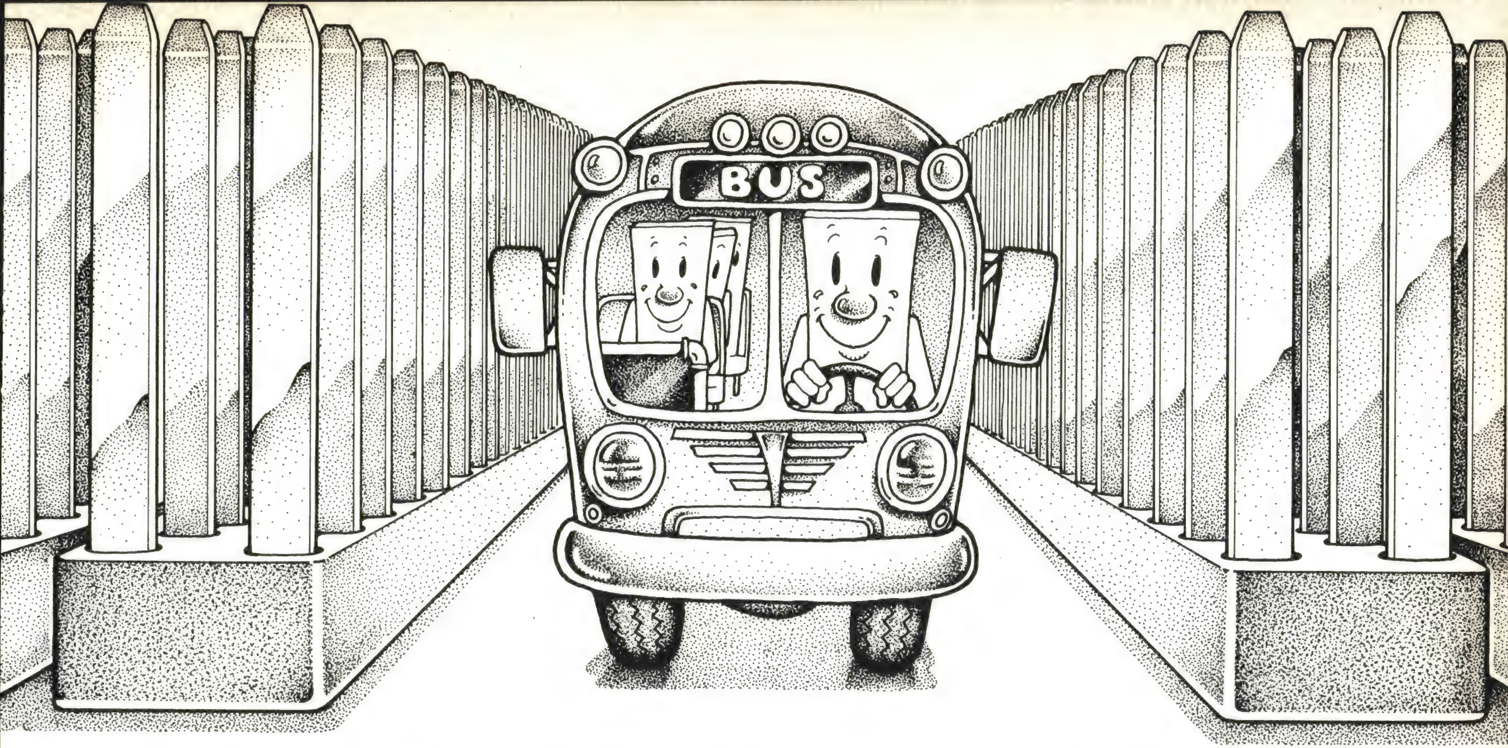
For $C > 4$, SEP is preferred (case 4). For $C = 4$, either technique is usable. But if SCRT is already used and nesting is required, look up case 5. When $C < 12$, SCRT is preferable, but when $C > 12$, SST has the edge.

If a particular subroutine is often called, SST is usually the best approach, provided the subroutine register is not otherwise needed. In Tadiran's HF/SSB transceivers, SST has proven to be highly efficient. In fact, as was found in designing VRC-476, when providing a SEP-subroutine with nesting, only SST allows the subroutine to be changed without affecting the calls to it.■■

Reference

1. RCA, "User Manual of Cosmac Microprocessor," MPM 201A 1976, pp. 54-64.

How useful?	**Circle No.**
Immediate design application	**556**
Within the next year	**557**
Not applicable	**558**



INTRODUCING THE LEAR SIEGLER INTERPIN BUSSING PLAN.

Here's one bussing solution that nearly everyone's in favor of. Lear Siegler Pin Bars. Pin Bar products are narrow, coated metal alloy strips that are machined to your exact specifications. They grasp and connect common-spaced pins in electronic chassis better and faster than any other method known.

Iron-Clad, Gas-Tight Connections.

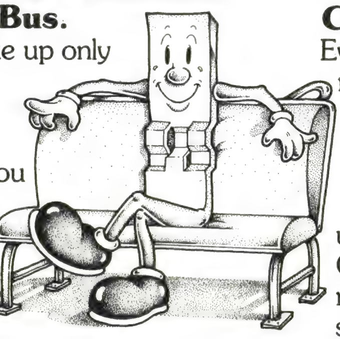
Pin Bars grip each pin with three times greater contact pressure than other bussing products, assuring 100% reliable gas-tight terminations that will outlast the life of the chassis.

With twice the gas-tight contact area and more uniform pressure, you reduce contact resistance, IR losses, heat, and electrical noise.

Performance is so high that it exceeds the tough specifications of MIL-STD-202 "D" for resistance to corrosion, thermal and mechanical shock, and vibration. It's so good that performance continuity checks aren't even necessary.

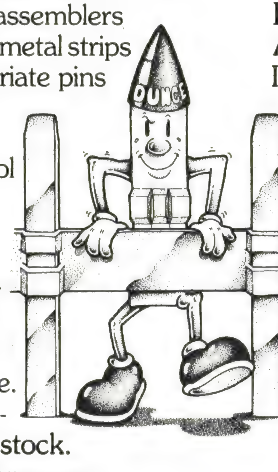
More Space When You Ride the Bus.

Pin Bars take up only ¼ in. (max) space on each pin. This gives you greater pin exposure and a lot of extra room for discrete and harness wiring.



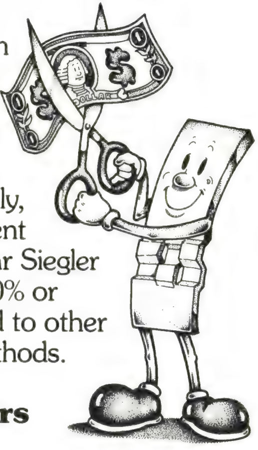
Any Dunce Can Assemble Pin Bars.

Minimum skills are all that's required to make fool-proof terminations. Your assemblers simply place the metal strips over the appropriate pins and push down. A remarkably simple $15.00 tool enables you to turn out up to thousands of terminations per minute. No wire preparation. No tool maintenance. No capital equipment. No bulky stock.



Pin Bars Can Cut Bussing Costs.

Everybody knows it's cheaper to ride the bus! Pin Bar connections cost as little as 1½ cents per termination, depending on volume and usage. Considering reliability, non-skilled assembly, and more efficient production, Lear Siegler can save you 40% or more compared to other termination methods.



Free Pin Bars Available.

Interested? Free sample Pin Bars, complete specifications, and answers to questions engineers and manufacturing supervisors ask most are available. Simply contact Pin Bar Products, Lear Siegler, Inc., 714 North Brookhurst Street, Anaheim, CA 92803. Phone: (714) 770-1010.

LEAR SIEGLER, INC.
ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION
DIVISION

CIRCLE NUMBER 109

Rate limit sensor ignores transients; works without large capacitors

The CA3080 operational transconductance amplifier may be used with the TL084 quad op-amp as a rate-limit sensor to monitor the time-rate-of-change of analog voltages. This circuit provides good immunity to small-amplitude, fast transients and, unlike conventional differentiators, does not need large capacitors to work with analog voltage rates-of-change that are relatively slow. The circuit provides an output only when the rate-of-change is greater than a preset amount. Often, this information is more important than knowing the rate itself.

Configured as a sample-and-hold amplifier, the CA3080 (A2), is strobed into operation periodically by system-derived pulses. (Most automotive and industrial control systems contain a clock output which may be divided, time-truncated and level-shifted, as necessary.)

Let V(t) be the analog voltage representing the monitored parameter; and let it vary between −7.5 and +7.5 V (see Fig.). During the strobe time, A2 transfers 1/3 $V(t_0)$ from its input to its output. When the strobe returns to zero, A2 reverts to a state of high-input impedance/high-output impedance, thus holding 1/3 $V(t_0)$ at pin 3 of comparator A3 and at pin 6 of comparator A4.

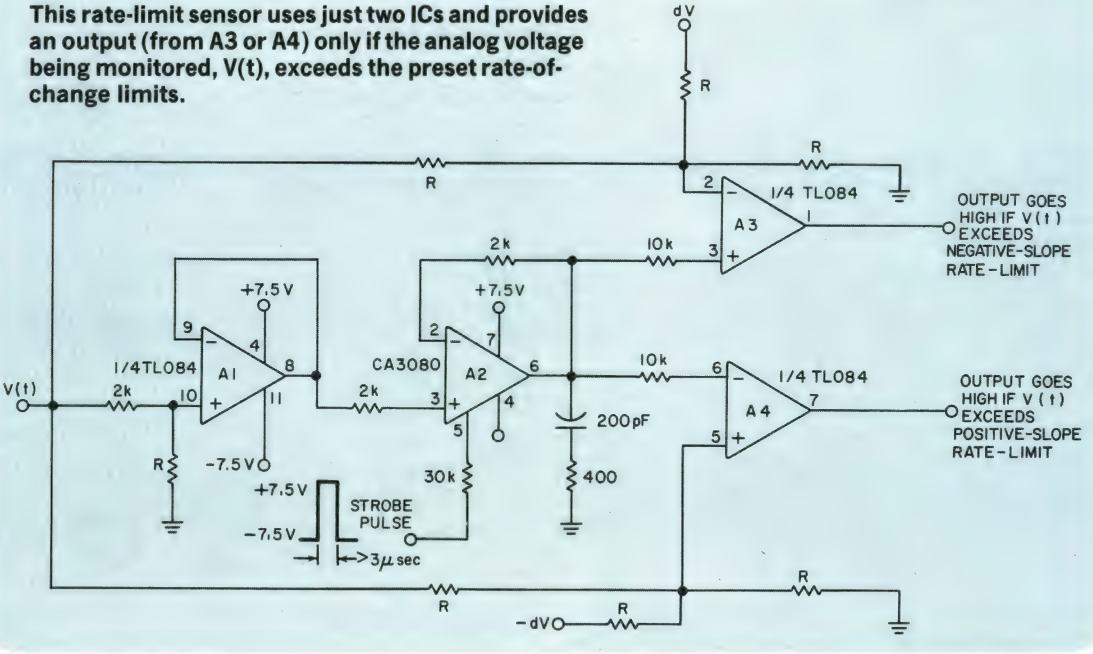
At pin 2 of A3, the voltage 1/3 [V(t) + dV] is presented. If $V(t_0) > V(t) + dV$, then V(t) has exceeded the negative-slope rate-limit and A3's output will go high. Comparator A4 provides a similar function for the positive-slope rate-limit.

The desired rate limits, together with the strobe rate, determine the values for +dV and −dV. Therefore, if T is the time between strobe pulses and if A is the rate limit, then dV must equal AT. The differential voltages, +dV and −dV, may be obtained readily, through appropriate resistor-divider networks, from the system's positive supply and negative supply, respectively.

Good noise immunity is provided so long as small, fast transients do not mimic the conditions specified by the inequality: $V(t_0) > V(t) + dV$. Noise immunity decreases as V(t) approaches $V(t_0) \pm dV$.

John Cyril P. Hanisko, Project Engineer, Bendix Advanced Products Div., 900 W. Maple Rd., Troy, MI 48084.

CIRCLE NO. 311



This rate-limit sensor uses just two ICs and provides an output (from A3 or A4) only if the analog voltage being monitored, V(t), exceeds the preset rate-of-change limits.

Our 1800 series keeps expanding: RCA introduces a multiply/divide unit for only $36 (1 K+).

Our new low-cost CMOS multiply/divide unit, the CDP1855, is another good reason to consider the RCA 1800 series of microprocessors and memories for your designs.

The new CDP1855 can increase your computation speed. By over 500 times if you are using our 1802 microprocessor.

And your design time will speed up too. Because with the 1855 less software is required.

Here are even more reasons to choose our 1800 series.

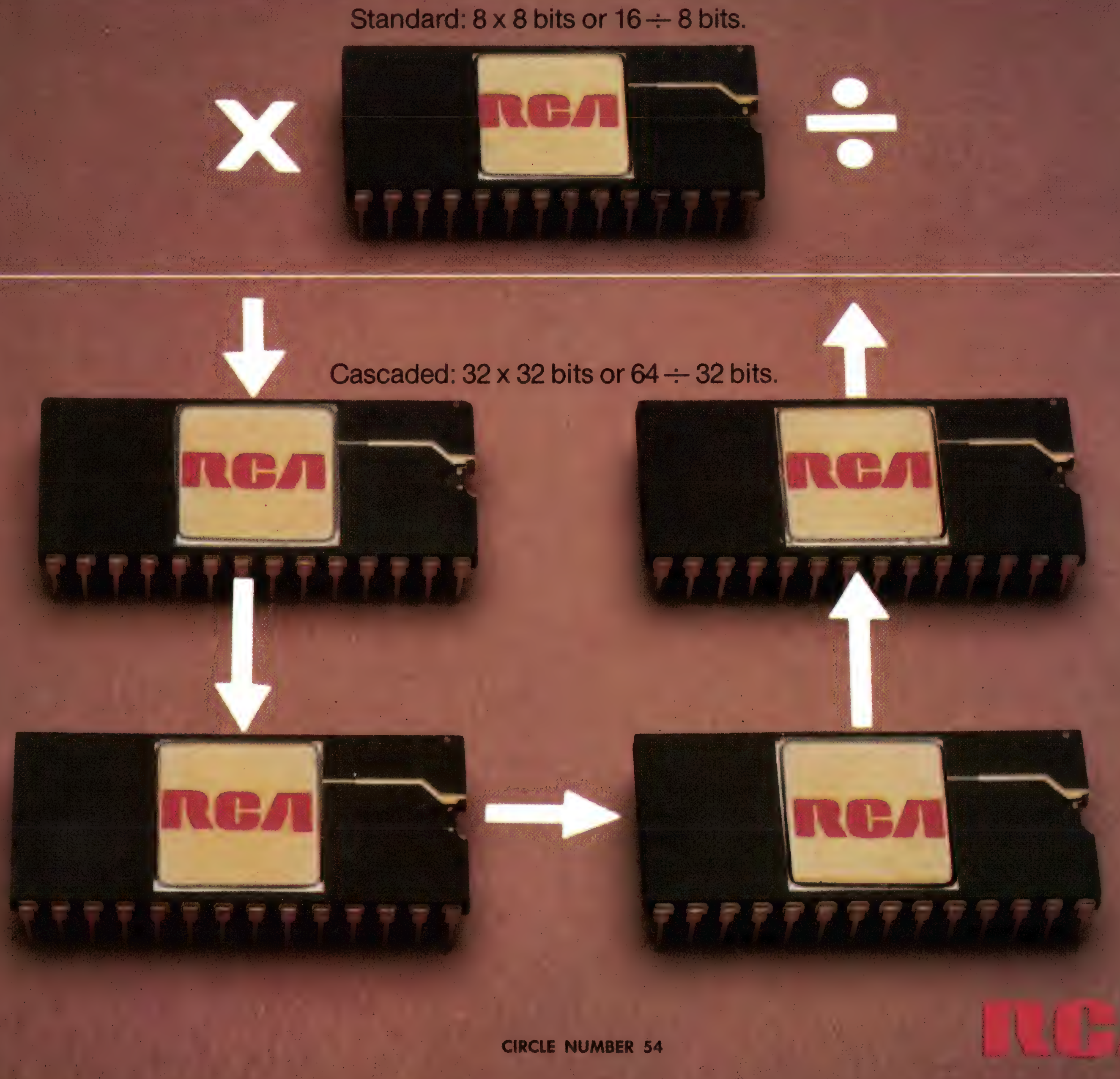
We've also added the CDP1851 interface I/O with 20 bit-programmable I/O lines.

Plus these three new latch/decoder interfaces, CDP1866, CDP1867 and CDP1868.

Equally important, the entire RCA 1800 series offers the CMOS advantages: low power consumption, wide temperature range, and wide voltage tolerance.

For more information, contact your local RCA Solid State Distributor.

Or contact RCA Solid State headquarters in Somerville, New Jersey. Brussels, Belgium. Tokyo, Japan.


Standard: 8 x 8 bits or 16 ÷ 8 bits.
×
÷
RCA
Cascaded: 32 x 32 bits or 64 ÷ 32 bits.
RCA
RCA
RCA
RCA

CIRCLE NUMBER 54

RCA

Bar-graph chip lights LEDs in series; minimizes current drain for displays

Solid-state bar-graph displays for consumer stereos and other electronic equipment typically contain ten LEDs driven in parallel. However, a series connection employing the LM3914 bar-graph driver can cut current drain by more than 80%.

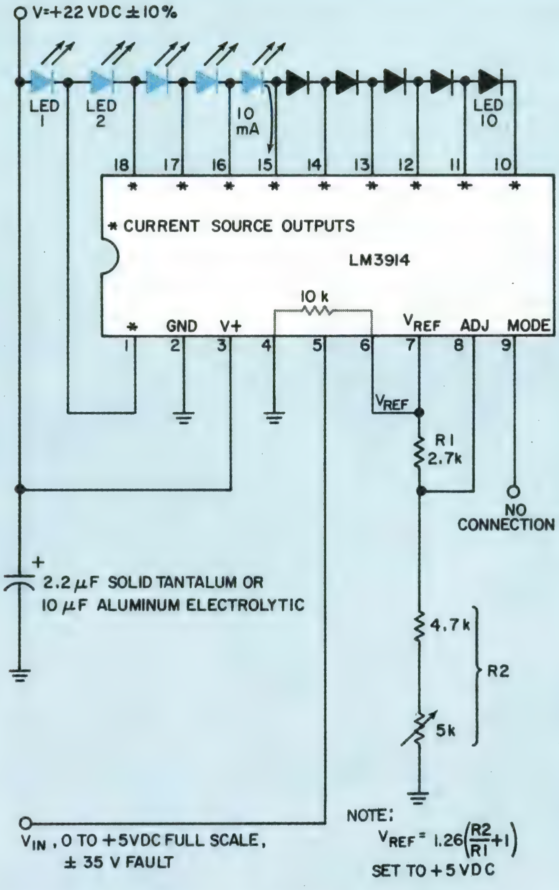
Normally, each LED draws 10 mA, for a potential current drain of 100 mA when all ten LEDs are on together. Should several simultaneous bar-graph displays be required, a drain of several hundred milliamps could easily develop. The LM3914 bar-graph driver chip can control up to ten LEDs in series with just 10 mA; it draws just 5 mA for itself.

This low current drain is possible because the LM3914 can work in either a conventional "bar" mode (supplying parallel currents) or in a "dot" mode (one current source on at a time). The LM3914 is in the dot mode when pin 9 is left unconnected (see Fig.). For scaling purposes, a 5-V reference voltage is connected to pin 6. Therefore, the LM3914 gives a "full-scale" reading when V_{IN} is +5 V or greater.

If V_{IN} lies below +0.5 V, no LEDs will be on. When V_{IN} lies between +0.5 and +1.0 V, 10 mA flows out of pin 1 and turns on LED 1. Every time the input voltage increases by 0.5 V, the 10 mA "shifts" to the next output pin, lighting an additional LED. For example, should V_{IN} increase to between +1.0 and +1.5 V dc, the current source at pin 1 will turn off and 10 mA will flow from the current source at pin 18, turning on LEDs 1 and 2 in series. When V_{IN} is +5 V or more (to a maximum of +35 V), all ten LEDs light in series, with the same 10 mA. Power dissipation will be primarily in the LEDs.

When V_{IN} is low and only one or two LEDs are on, the dissipation in the LM3914 is approximately 300 mW, and its case temperature is about 34 C above ambient. This combination does not exceed the ratings; but, for ambient temperatures above 60 C, it is advisable to glue a heat sink to the LM3914's dip package.

Most ordinary red LEDs have a forward voltage drop around 1.6 V (2.0 V worst case) at 10 mA. But for yellow, green or high-efficiency red LEDs, a 2.1-V drop at 10 mA is more likely. These LEDs can be accommodated only if V^+ is 24 V (regulated), instead of the 22 V shown.



The ten current sources within the LM3914 bar-graph chip are individually turned on and off by the amplitude of V_{IN}. Since only one current source may be on at a time in the "dot" mode, 10 mA may be routed through any series combination of up to ten LEDs. Here, five LEDs are on, indicating that V_{IN} is between 2.5 and 3.0 V.

Robert A. Pease, Staff Scientist, National Semiconductor Corp., 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

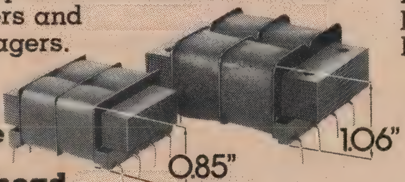
CIRCLE NO. 312

At signal, we transform custom problems into off-the-shelf solutions.

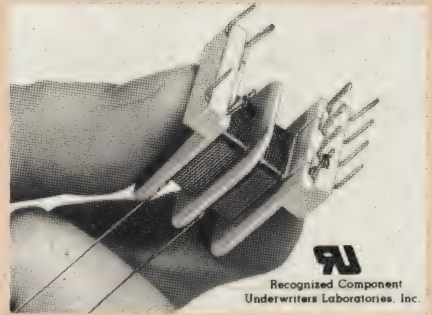
Next time your needs dictate a transformer design that looks like a sure candidate for a time-consuming, budget-busting "special," contact Signal. Chances are we make something very close if not exactly what you're looking for.

And if we catalog it, we stock it. And if we don't catalog it, we'll make it—and ship it pronto, too.

Signal's unique record of having transformers ready for designers when they need them is no accident. Our R&D department goes to great length to keep pace with new design trends so we can anticipate the needs of circuit designers and packagers.



Take our Flathead, for example. We were first in the industry to develop a "flat" power transformer for high density PC board packaging problems. Our 6 VA units are less than 0.85" high, while our 12 VA units require just 1.06" of headroom.



Another example: Split-bobbin makes high-isolation possible in PC board transformers.

New from Signal—miniature PC board transformers with high isolation (2500V RMS HIPOT standard) and low capacitive coupling. All this and lower than standard transformer prices, too. Split/Tran is available with single 115V or dual 115/230V primaries. Secondary windings are split, so they can be series or parallel connected.

We've done something about μP power too.

Our MP line of transformers will give you all the combinations you need for triple-output regulated supplies (+5V, ±12V and +5V, ±15Vdc). Available in standard or Flathead® styles, it can be mounted on your PC board with microprocessor or other components.

The biggest line, the fastest delivery.

Our complete catalog includes over 1,000 standard transformers and chokes, from 1 to 10,000 VA. And all at low, factory direct prices that are made even lower by our enormous volume.

Signal Transformer Co., Inc., 500 Bayview Avenue, Inwood, N.Y. 11696, Tel. 516-239-7200.

signal
TRANSFORMER

CIRCLE NUMBER 55

Counter and DAC replace analog integrator in delta-modulation scheme

A delta-modulated signal can be generated by combining an up-down counter with a digital-to-analog converter. The combination replaces an analog integrator and the counter provides a digital (sign and magnitude) output for applications such as pulse code modulation.

In the circuit (see Fig.), the output of the DAC is compared to the analog signal to determine the direction in which clock pulses will step the counter. If the comparator output is low, the counter counts up, until the DAC output exceeds the analog input. At this point, the counter reverses direction. In general, this process makes the DAC output track the analog input.

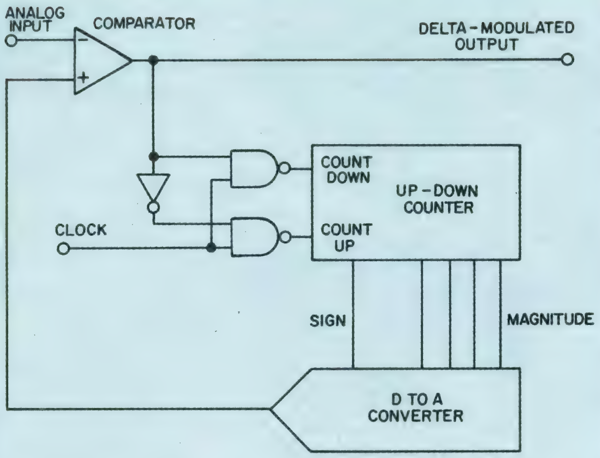
The delta-modulated signal comes from the comparator output. This signal can be demodulated at the receiving end by an up-down counter driving a DAC. The modulator and demodulator clock rates need not be identical. If they differ, the only parameter affected is voltage gain between the transmitter input and the receiver output.

At the receiver, the initial value in the counter offsets the dc level of the incoming signal. This offset can be eliminated by various methods; one of the simplest is to use a large series coupling capacitor.

The sign-magnitude up-down counter can be a circuit like that described by Frazier in *Electronics*, Nov. 9, 1978, p. 114.

N. Bhaskara Rao, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, UVCE, K. R. Circle, Bangalore 560 001, India.

CIRCLE NO. 313



Delta modulator without an analog integrator uses an up-down counter and DAC. The comparator's output determines the count direction, making the DAC output follow the analog input.

IFD Winner for September 27, 1979

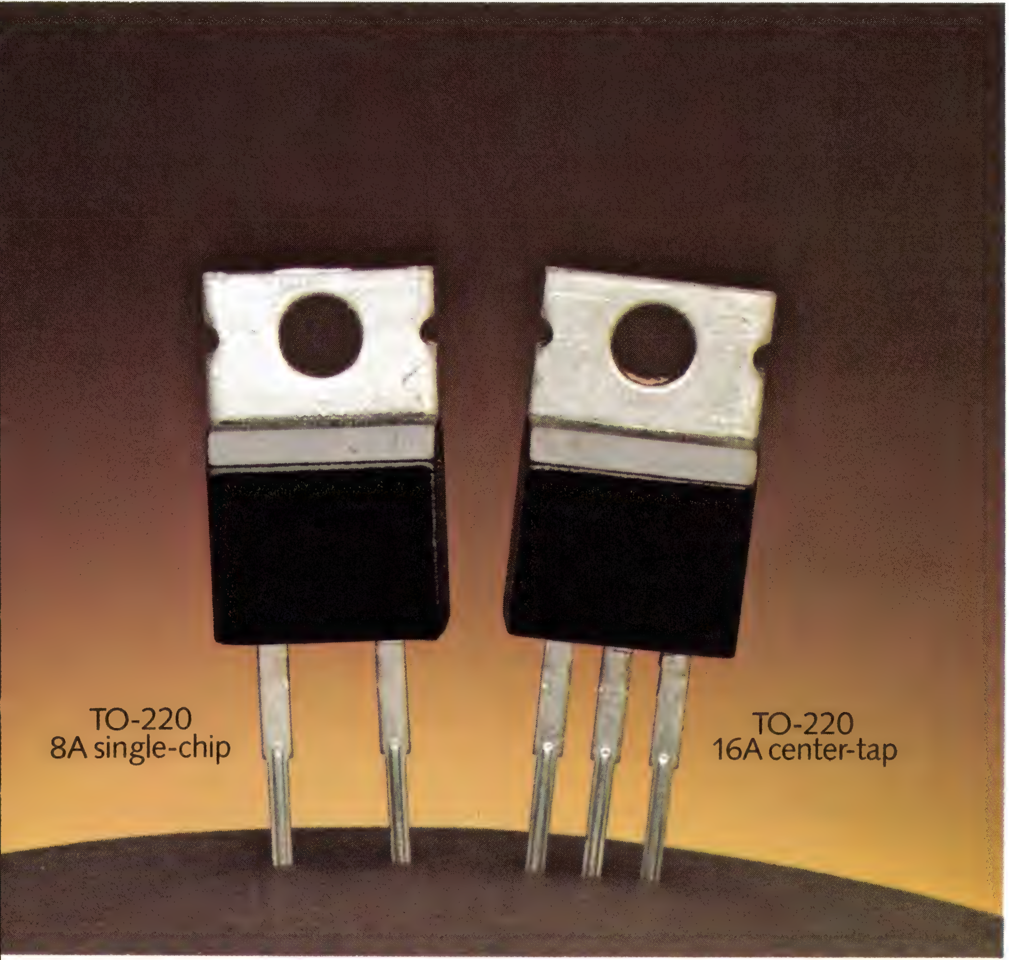
Ed Donn, Manager, Innovation Group, Electro Scientific Industries, 13900 N.W. Science Park Dr., Portland, OR 97229. His idea "Estimate Prices for Electronic Equipment Merely by Counting The ICs" has been voted the most valuable of Issue Award.

Vote for the Best Idea in this issue by circling the number of your selection on the Reader Service Card at the back of this issue.

SEND US YOUR IDEAS FOR DESIGN. You may win a grand total of $1050. Here's how. Submit your IFD describing a new and important circuit or design technique, the clever use of a new component or test equipment, packaging tips, cost-saving ideas to our Ideas for Design editor. Ideas can only be considered for publication if they are submitted exclusively to ELECTRONIC DESIGN. You will receive $20 for each published idea, $30 more if it is voted best of issue by our readers. The best-of-issue winners become eligible for the Idea of the Year award of $1000.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN cannot assume responsibility for circuits shown nor represent freedom from patent infringement.

INTRODUCING A NEW CONCEPT IN HIGH-EFFICIENCY RECTIFIERS.



At last, switching power supply designers can specify high performance without specifying high prices.

The reason? Unitrode's new low-cost packaging for UES (Ultra-Efficient Switching) junction rectifiers.

Just look at these prices. Our 8A 100V single-chip version is just 90¢ in volume. Our 16A 100V center-tap, just $1.35.

Yet look at the performance you get. Performance that challenges a Schottky costing $2 or more. Reverse recovery times of 35ns. Forward voltage drops of .895V at 100°C. And you can get that performance up to 150V.

In addition, our compact TO-220 UES rectifiers give you design advantages over axial and studded packages, as well as automatic insertion capability. So your company can save a lot of time and money in production.

Both our single-chip (UES1401-3) and our center-tap (UES2401-3) are available now. Off the shelf from our factory, or from your local distributor.

For more information, call or write:
Unitrode Corporation, 5 Forbes Road,
Lexington, MA 02173.
Tel. 617-861-6540.

UNITRODE

UNITRODE POWER RECTIFIERS

Unitrode Electronics, GMbH, Hauptstr. 68, 8025 Unterhaching, W. Germany, Tel.: 089-61 90 04 to 06, Telex: 05-22 109.
Also available in Munich, EBV, 011-49-611-05234; Metronik, 089-61-14-063; London, Walmore, 01-836-1228; Brussels, J. LeMaire, 02-478-48-47; Capetown, Electrolink, 45-7656/7; Copenhagen, Ditz Schweitzer, 45-2-453-044; The Hague, Koning en Hartman, 21-01-01; Helsinki, Nores & Co., 520-311; Milan, Microelit, s.r.l., 02-46-90-444; Oslo, Neco, 25-93-10; Paris, Spetelec, 686-56-65; Stockholm, Swedish Elektrolink, 08-96-76-60; Stockholm, AB Betoma, 08-82-0280; Tel Aviv, S.T.G., 03-248-231; Tokyo, Rikei, 03-345-1411; Vienna, Rieger AG, 0222-73-46-84; Zurich, Stolz, 057-54-655.

© Unitrode 1980

CIRCLE NUMBER 135

Compact ability

Space and weight at a premium? Take a look at the new Plessey Mk 25 range of connectors. These high density, lightweight connectors with improved RFI protection are designed for fast assembly with lower mating and unmating torques.

MoD preferred and conforming to Mil C 38999 specifications, they have sustained high level roles in aerospace and turned in convincing performances closer to earth.

Plessey Mk 25 connectors are a remarkably versatile family too: 9 shell styles in 9 sizes, 5 polarisations, up to 128 crimp-removable contacts.

If you have a space and weight problem, cut it down to size with the Mk 25.

Ask for further information.

PLESSEY
CONNECTORS

Plessey Connectors Limited, PO Box 30, Kingsthorpe, Northampton, United Kingdom NN2 6NA.
Telephone: Northampton (0604) 712000. Telex: 31576.

Electronic Design
INTERNATIONAL

Powerful 16-bit mini comes on a single board

Temperature controller has IEC bus interface

Signal generator sweeps with phase-lock

Simulator checks out static discharge

Portable programmer handles 8 EPROMs at once

Integrated circuits
Semiconductors/Electron tubes
Components/Assemblies
Materials

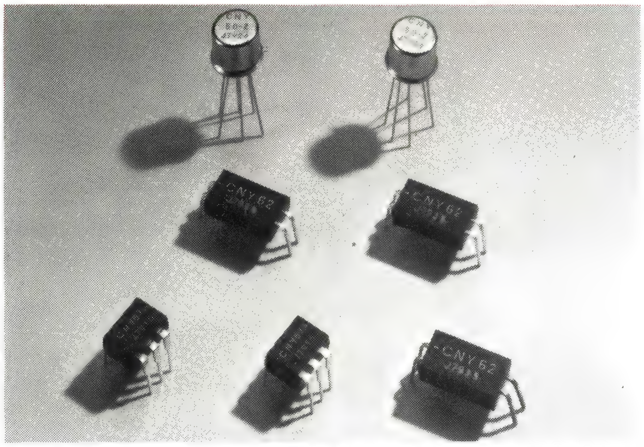
NEWS FROM PHILIPS

NON-FLAMMABLE RESISTORS

The principal feature of these new resistors is that they will open circuit on overload without causing flames. They have been specifically designed to meet the safety requirements for audio and video equipment and may be used in any circuit application where overloads are likely to occur.

Designated the NFR series, the resistors are available in values 1 Ω to 15 kΩ (E24) with a 5% tolerance. The resistors comprise a homogeneous metal film deposited on a high grade ceramic body. Good contact reliability is assured by means of steel caps pressed onto the ends of the resistor body. Tinned electrolytic copper wires are welded to these caps. The resistors are coated with a grey flame retardant insulating lacquer. This lacquer is resistant against all commonly used cleaning solvents. Standard packaging is 1000 resistors per box, or 5000 per reel on bandoliers.

CIRCLE NUMBER 800



PROFESSIONAL PHOTOCOUPLERS

A number of new photocouplers have been developed for professional applications. Our CNY50 is a hermetically sealed photocoupler in a SOT-104B metal envelope for telephony and professional control applications. It consists of an infrared emitting GaAs diode and a silicon n-p-n photo-transistor with its base connection brought out.

There are two versions of the CNY50, differing only in their output/input d.c. current transfer ratios. The CNY50-1 has a value greater than 0,25 and the CNY50-2 has a value greater than 0,40 measured at a forward current of 10 mA and a collector emitter voltage of 0,4 V.

The maximum V_{CEO} of the photo-transistor is 35 V and the maximum forward current of the diode is 100 mA. Leakage current is less than 200 nA and the isolation voltage is 1 kV d.c.

To meet the highest safety requirements of VDE/DIN standards, a new series of photo-couplers has been developed. Four of the new types are the CNY52/53 and the CNY62/63. In the CNY52 and CNY53, the base connection of the silicon photo-transistor is brought out; the CNY62 and CNY63, which are otherwise identical, do not have this facility. The transistors of the CNY52 and CNY62 have a V_{CEO} of 50V maximum and the d.c. current transfer ratio is greater than 0,25. For the CNY53 and CNY63 these values are 30 V and 0,5. Insulation voltage for the CNY52 and CNY62 is 5,3 kV d.c. For the CNY53 and CNY63, the corresponding value is 4,3 kV d.c. These photocouplers are encapsulated in a SOT-91 plastic housing.

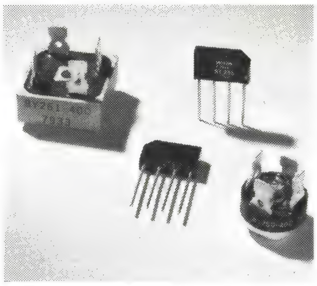
Two further types are the CNY57/57A. These are identical except for their current transfer ratio which is greater than 0,2 for the CNY57 and greater than 0,4 for the CNY57A. Transistor V_{CEO} is 30V maximum for these types and the insulation voltage is 4,3 kV d.c. The CNY57/57A are encapsulated in a 6-pin dual-in-line SOT-90 package.

CIRCLE NUMBER 801

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS UP TO 25A

Our range of silicon full wave bridge rectifiers now extends from 1 A to 25 A output with the addition of four new types. These are the BY256, BY257, BY260 and BY261 series.

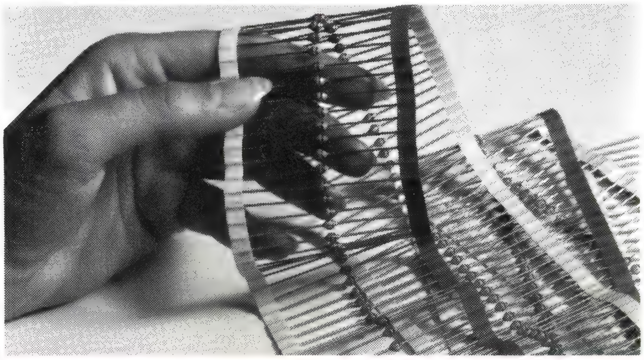
The first of these, the BY256, is a 1,5 A device ($I_{O(AV)}$), with a maximum input voltage rating of 80 V_{RMS}. It is suitable for use in equipment such as hi-fi amplifiers where an input mains transformer is employed. The BY257 is also a 1,5 A device, but has a maximum input voltage rating of 280 V_{RMS}. This type is particularly suitable for colour television receivers and in switched-mode power supplies up to 200 W.



The BY260 series and the BY261 series are intended for use as general purpose bridge rectifiers in industrial equipment. Each series consists of three versions having maximum r.m.s. input voltage ratings of 140 V, 280 V and 420 V, respectively. The BY260 has a maximum output current rating of 12 A, while the output current rating of the BY261 is 25 A.

CIRCLE NUMBER 802

GLASS BEAD RECTIFIER DIODES



Our new family of glass bead rectifier diodes is now becoming available in small quantities. Intended to take over the duties of existing plastic diodes, the new types feature extended voltage range, the same or faster switching speeds and higher current ratings. The diodes also have avalanche properties and are thus able to withstand reverse surges. The family currently comprises four new series: the BYV95, BYV96, BYW95 and BYW96. The BYV95 has three reverse voltage versions: the BYV95A for 200 V, the BYV95B for 400 V and the BYV95C for 600 V. Maximum forward current is 1,5 A and the reverse recovery time is less than 250 ns. The BYW95A, B and C are the equivalent 3 A versions; other ratings remain the same. The BYV96D and E are 800 V and 1000 V versions, respectively, of the BYV95A, B and C. Maximum forward current is again 1,5 A and the reverse recovery time is less than 300 ns.

The BYW96D and E are, likewise, the 800 V and 1000 V versions, respectively, of the BYW95A, B and C. Maximum forward current is 3A and the reverse recovery time is less than 300 ns.

CIRCLE NUMBER 803

Philips Industries
Electronic Components and
Materials Division
Eindhoven - The Netherlands

PHILIPS

Electronic
Components
and Materials

PHILIPS

Powerful 16-bit mini comes on a single PC board

Norsk Data A.S., P.O. Box 4, Lindeberg gard, Oslo 10, Norway. (02) 39 16 01.

Said to be the world's first high-performance single-board minicomputer, the Nord-100 weilds the computing power of 16 boards—the number of boards required by the previous generation of Nord computers.

By using bit-slice technology, the mini's designers were able to pack all that capability into a single multilayer board, only 28 × 37 cm. At the same time, they increased capacity by 40%, with better reliability, faster repair and lower power consumption. The Nord-100 applications range from small dedicated tasks to large distributed multicomputer systems.

A maximum of 64 terminals can be connected to the Nord-100, and they can execute many tasks simultaneously by means of a common command language. Several units can be hooked up to form a large distributed system, which functions as one unit. The minicomputer addresses up to 32 Mbytes of physical memory, with an additional 2304 Mbytes on disk.

Available in various sizes and configurations, the Nord-100 is normally supplied assembled in a compact cabinet. The removable front panel is serviced by a microprocessor, which operates independently of the programs run in the machine. A digital clock on the panel is fed from a battery, in the event of power failure. After loss of power, the system automatically restarts, and the digital clock updates the computer's internal clock.

The operating system of the Nord-100 enhances the computer's versatility. Typical applications would include: real-time applications for externally controlled processes; time-sharing for program development; transaction processing for administrative applications; batch processing for periodical and low-priority tasks.

Even though the basic technology of the Nord-100 is brand new, the system is fully compatible with earlier 16-bit computers in the Nord series. Programs and data files can be transferred directly.

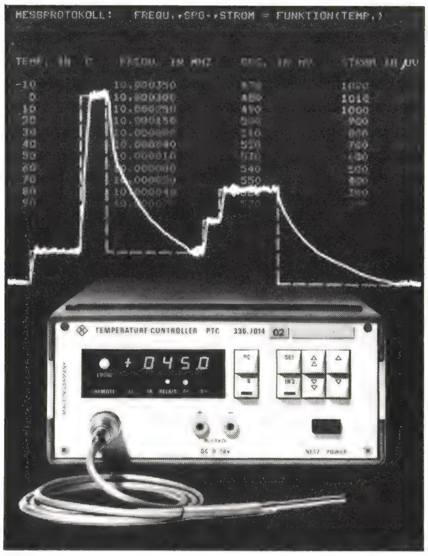
CIRCLE NO. 501

A first: Control temperatures over IEC bus

Rohde & Schwarz GmbH Pressestelle, Muhldorfstrasse 15, Postfach 801469, D-8000 Munich 80, Federal Republic of Germany. (089) 41292625. Telex: 523703.

The PTC temperature controller, with a built-in IEC-bus interface, is the first precision measuring and regulating system to be directly compatible with the IEC universal interface bus, an international standard.

The PTC allows temperatures from −100 to +300 C (173.2 to 573.2 K) to be precisely measured and controlled. Using a platinum resistance thermometer as the sensing element, it achieves an accuracy of 0.2°—with a resolution of 0.1°—throughout its entire temperature range. After the PTC compares the detected temperature value with a nominal value set by the operator, a control signal derived from this comparison switches a load relay—which can regulate a furnace or other loads. A built-in control relay allows direct connection to a climatic chamber.



A computer-based system can be built using the PTC controller, a furnace and IEC-bus compatible measuring instruments. Such a system could simultaneously control the temperature of the furnace, record the temperature and make other measurements. For example, the system could be used for environmental testing of electronic equipment.

CIRCLE NO. 502

Sweep generator phase-locks for stability

Texscan Corp., Export Div., 1 Northbridge Rd., Berkhampstead, Hertfordshire HP4 1EH, England. (44) 4427-6232. Telex: 82258.

The Model XR-1500 signal generator covers the frequency range of 1 to 1500 MHz in a single sweep. Because of its built-in phase-lock system, the instrument can also be used as a stable signal generator—the residual FM is only 1 kHz in this mode.

With its broadband coverage, the unit is extremely versatile. It can measure i-f and radio frequencies, for rf and vhf telecommunications and radar equipment. It covers all TV bands; and at the higher end of its range are TACAN, civil and military navigation and telemetry bands. Neither bandswitching nor band-edge glitches interfere with measurements because the XR-1500 does not use band stacking to achieve its broadband sweep.

Digital readout of center frequency is clearly displayed with 7-mm digits. Preset sweep width and other functions are selected by pushbutton switches strategically positioned for ease of operation. Lighted colors within the buttons identify various operations. The XR-1500 can sweep very-narrow-band circuits anywhere in the total frequency range of the instrument.

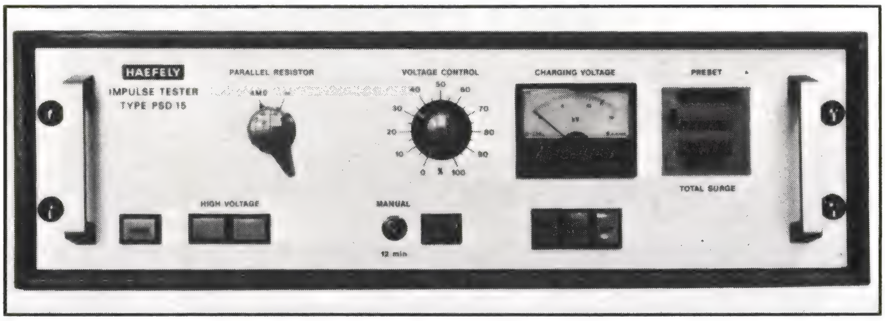
The phase-lock feature allows the XR-1500 to double as a stable signal generator: The residual fm of 1 kHz pk-pk is coupled with a stability better than 50 kHz for 5 min (after 1-h warm-up) in the phase-locked mode.

A built-in crystal marker system shows frequency with an accuracy of ±0.005%. The three-frequency calibrator shows birdies all the way to 1500 MHz. In addition to the built-in harmonic markers at 1, 10 and 100 MHz, there are provisions for another five plug-ins.

Exceptional flatness and precision built-in rf attenuation keep relative-amplitude measurements accurate to ±0.1 dB over narrow ranges and ±0.5 dB over the full 1500-MHz operating frequency range.

CIRCLE NO. 503

Make standard tests for static discharge



High Voltage Test Systems, Emil Haefely & Co. Ltd., Lehenmattstrasse 353, P.O. Box CH-4028, Basel, Switzerland. (061) 41 18 17.

A static-discharge simulator, the PSD 15, accurately and repeatably tests the effects of high voltage, low energy and transients on all types of equipment.

Today's MOS devices, especially high-density CMOS ICs, are extremely vulnerable to high voltage transients. Because the devices have high input impedances and tiny dimensions, the energy levels of the transients need not be very high to cause device failure.

Though design engineers have become increasingly aware of the static-discharge problem, and realize that they must take precautionary measures to combat it, no standardized measurements and few dedicated instruments are available to perform the tests. So the manufacturers of the PSD 15 will, within certain limits, adjust the characteristics of the simulator to conform with a customer's specific test requirements. The company will adjust the values of the impulse capacitance and discharge resistance, which determine the energy content and discharge rate of the simulated transient.

The basic PSD 15 allows the user to adjust the peak impulse voltage continuously from 0.5 to 15 kV. The nominal impulse capacitance is between 150 and 250 pF, while the discharge resistance is approximately 1.5 kΩ. With the standard component values, the stored energy is 125 μJ at 1 kV, 500 μJ at 2kV, and 12.5 mJ at 10 kV.

The user can release pulses manually by pushing a button, or set the simulator to generate pulses automatically at rates from 6/min to 60/min. Pushbuttons allow either positive or negative pulses to be generated. Pulse voltage can be accurately preset.

The tester is designed to operate from a 230-V, 50-Hz ac supply, and the sturdy unit can be conveniently mounted in a standard 19-in. rack.

CIRCLE NO. 504

Portable EPROM gang programmer is powerful but economical

Intertek Inc., 7-2-8 Nishi-Shinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo, Japan 160. (03) 363-6649.

The PKMW-5000 compact gang programmer handles up to eight EPROMs simultaneously, with operation reportedly foolproof thanks to automatic self-checking features. Yet the programmer is relatively inexpensive. Supplied with four selection units, it costs 578,000 yen (FOB Japan).

With plug-in selectors, the PKMW-5000 programs virtually all the currently available NMOS EPROMs, including the 2516, 2704, 2708, 2758, 2716, 2732 and 2532. What's more, it weighs just 4.8 kg (10.6 lb), with power supply included, and measures 382 × 315 × 55 mm (15 × 12.4 × 2.2 in.).

Operation is simplified by automatic self-check functions such as a voltage-margin check, a check for shorts on address and data lines, a wrong-insertion detector, and a level limiter. A miniature speaker and 27 LED indicators confirm commands and inform the operator of the error status.

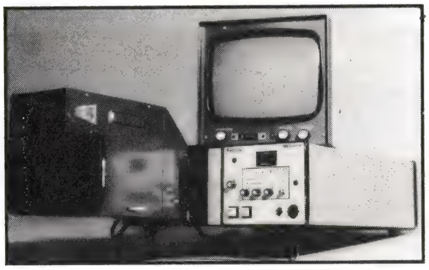
With intelligence coming from an internal Z80 microprocessor, Intertek designers were able to achieve powerful, foolproof performance without a substantial cost increase.

The power supply in the PKMW-5000 allows operation from various line voltages, including 100 V ac, 117 V ac, 220 V ac or 240 V ac ± 10%—from 50 or 60-Hz sources. Total power consumption is 60 VA. Operating temperature range is 4 to 40 C.

The PKMW is the second, and more advanced, of the Intertek Pecker series. The first in the series was the PKW-5000—more popularly known as the Pecker 1. The new unit is called the Pecker 8.

CIRCLE NO. 505

Oscilloscope video camera also takes Polaroid photos



Graphic Display Systems Ltd., 76 Hemingford Rd., Cambridge CB1 3BZ, England. Madingley (90954) 210486.

An oscilloscope-camera system, GDS-4000, combines a Polaroid camera and a video-imaging system in a single unit. The complete system forms a compact, pivot-hinging unit that joins a bezel adaptor to fit most oscilloscopes. Suitable for medical or lab use, the system lends itself to any situation requiring continuous video taping combined with instantaneous Polaroid "snapshots." The black-and-white system works with grey-scale displays or conventional oscilloscope traces. It can also be used with a suitable video display to provide instruction or demonstrations for remote or large audiences.

CIRCLE NO. 506

Wide-range thermometer reads Celsius or Fahrenheit

Noronix Ltd., 66-70 Bourne Rd., Bexley, Kent, England. (032 25) 56446

A compact digital thermometer, NTD 20C/F, measures temperatures from − 70 to +1200 C or −94 to +1999 F, and shows readings on either scale at the touch of a switch. Powered by a standard 9-V battery, the instrument is small enough to be held in one hand. To conserve power, advanced CMOS circuitry is used for linearizing, cold-junction and auto-zero drift correction. The LCD display shows 4-1/2 digits—the last one is "C" or "F." Accuracy on both scales is ±0.2% ±1°. The thermometer uses a standard K-type thermocouple.

CIRCLE NO. 507

Thermocouple connectors are subminiature units

Ancom Ltd., Devonshire St., Cheltenham, Gloucestershire GL50 3LT, England. (0242) 513861.

Subminiature thermocouple connectors—said to be the smallest available—are recommended for use with fine-gauge thermocouple wires and protection tubes, where standard-size connectors become unwieldy. The heavy-duty connectors are made from glass-filled nylon and are ANSI color-coded for ease of use—with body color indicating the type of thermocouple alloy. The male connector has a predrilled brass bushing to which a protection tube can be soldered or brazed, eliminating the need for tube clamps. Wires with diameters from 0.0005 to 0.02 in. can be used. A wide variety of suitable alloy types are available. Panel-adaptor clips allow the connectors to be mounted in control panels and instrument cases. Two types are available: one for a rectangular knockout and the other for a round hole.

CIRCLE NO. 508

International New Products

Pushbutton keypad has telephone layout

Wirsbo Elektronik AB, Ölandsgatan 42, S-11663 Stockholm, Sweden. (08) 743-0845.

A numeric pushbutton keypad, KTG-6200, conforms to the standard telephone arrangement and spacing. It is built from 12 WT-5G switches mounted on a printed-circuit board. The switch element is a new item in the manufacturer's range of mechanical gold-cross switches. Because the moving part of the switches is a double-shot molded plunger, loose keytops are not needed.

CIRCLE NO. 509

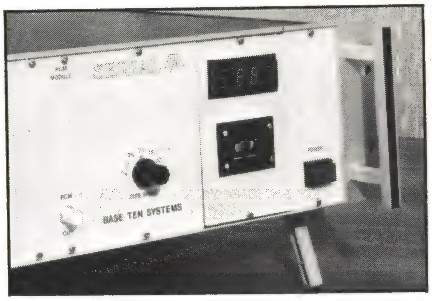
Peripheral units expand capabilities of teleprinter

The Exchange Telegraph Company Ltd., 73/75 Scrutton St., London EC2A 4PB, England. (01) 739-2041

Two add-on packages for the LA34 DECwriter IV extend the capabilities of the desktop teleprinter terminal. One package combines the DECwriter with Extel's RP-30 paper-tape punch/reader to provide full ASR (automatic send/receive) operation. The other package combines the terminal with the Extel 951 Microdisc to provide comprehensive data capture, storage, preparation and editing capabilities. Both add-on units are small, desktop devices. The RP-30 is a 30 char/s punch/reader with editing facilities. The 951 uses a miniature floppy disk to store over 200,000 characters.

CIRCLE NO. 510

Low-cost PCM decoder gives four analog outputs



Base Ten Systems Ltd., 12 Eelmoor Rd., Farnborough, Hampshire GU14 7QN, England. (0252) 517665. Telex: 858888.

A low- cost decommutator for pulse-code-modulation data signals, Serial 71, provides up to four analog signal outputs. The basic unit decodes a PCM data stream consisting of up to 16 multiplexed channels. Any one of the 16 decoded digital outputs can be selected for 4-digit numerical display. Simultaneously, the digital output can be fed, via a standard interface, to a PDP-11 minicomputer for subsequent data processing. Four of the 16 channels can also be selected as analog outputs. The decommutator accepts data streams using any of the following codes: NRZ (L, M, S), Bi-phase (L, M, S), or DM-M. Designed to decode PCM data with 8 to 12 bits per word and up to 16 words per frame—selectable by internal links—the Serial 71 accepts bit rates up to 50,000 samples per second. With a built-in 16-bit interface for the PDP-11, it costs £3950.

CIRCLE NO. 511

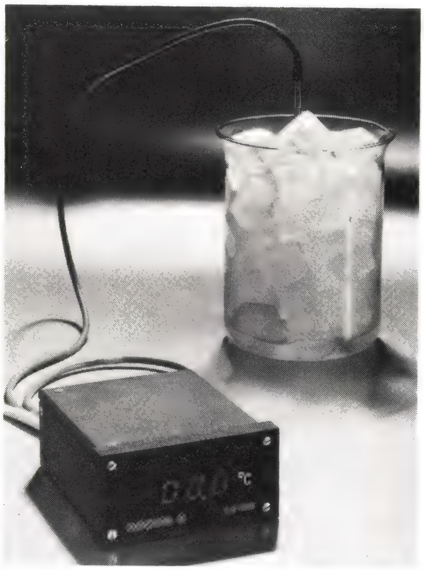
SAW devices provide pulse compression/expansion

Plessey Semiconductors Ltd., Cheney Manor, Swindon, Wiltshire SN2 2QW, England. (0793) 36251. Telex: 449637.

A matched pair of surface-acoustic-wave devices, SW8002 and SW8003, replace complex LC networks in pulse-radar applications. The pulse compressor (SW8002) and expander (SW8003) are designed for use in 60-MHz radar i-f subsystems. A growing number of military radars use pulse-compression techniques to increase range and sensitivity for a given peak power. The compressor/expanders generate FM waveforms and reprocess received waveforms. A chirp pulse with a bandwidth of 25 MHz and a duration of 2.2 μs, centered on 60 MHz, is produced by driving the expander with a fast impulse. After transmission the pulse can be compressed by the SW8003 to a 50-ns pulse, with a processing gain of 17 dB. The monolithic SAW devices are packaged in 16-pin DIPs for convenient PC-board mounting.

CIRCLE NO. 512

Digital thermometer has 0.1-degree resolution



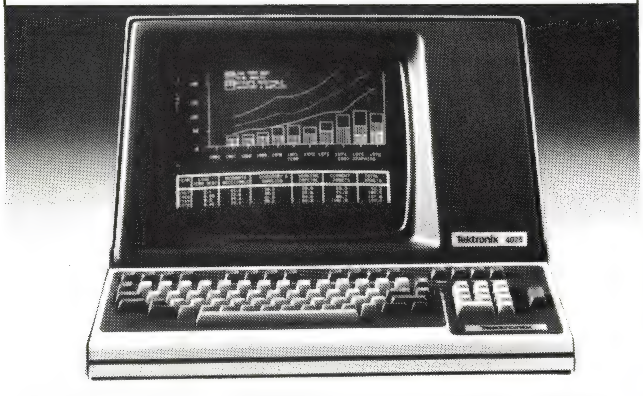
Ancom Ltd., Devonshire St., Cheltenham, Gloucestershire GL50 3LT, England. (0242) 53861 or 24690.

A digital thermometer, DTP1000, used with a platinum resistance probe, provides accuracies of better than 0.1 C. Resolution is 0.1° with a total excursion of ±199.9, and 1° for a total excursion of ±1999. The unit works with platinum resistors conforming to BS 1904, DIN 43760 and IPTS 68. The seven-segment display provides open-circuit indication. A built-in bridge conditioning circuit has a stability of 0.01°C/°C. Case dimensions are 48 × 96 × 100 mm, with a DIN panel cutout of 44 × 92 mm.

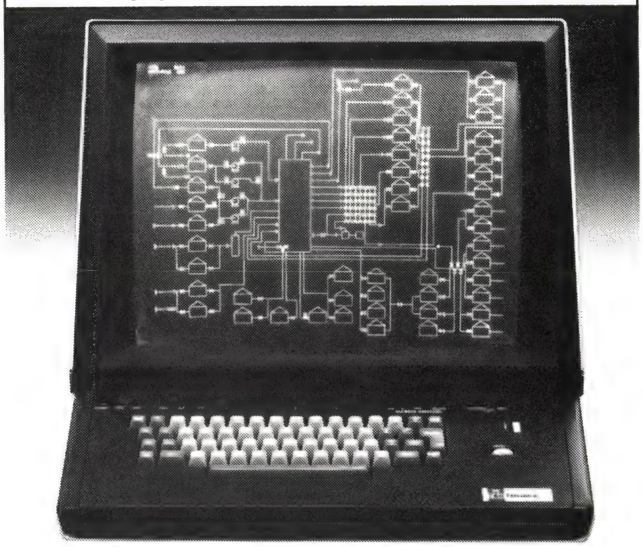
CIRCLE NO. 513

OEMs
"talk to Tektronix"
for a full range of graphics

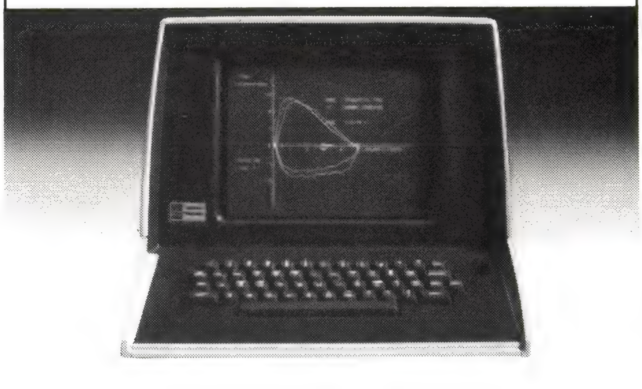
4020 series – enhance applications such as business management through graphics representation & colour.



4014 – high-resolution, large-screen interactive graphics. The most popular with OEMs.

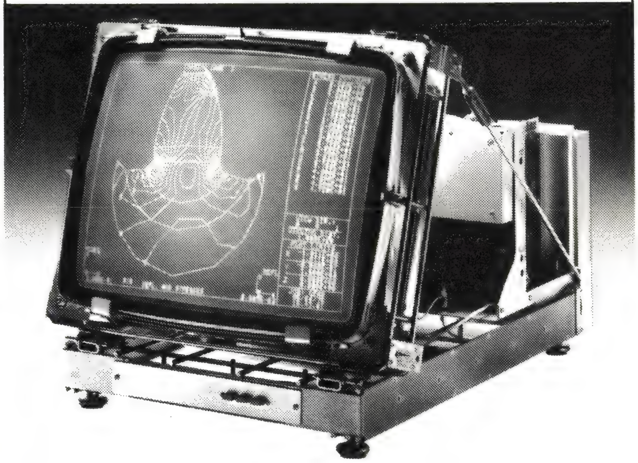


4006 – our lowest cost graphics terminal.



4050 series – powerful computers for data acquisition and analysis.

GMA series – modular displays giving the OEM customer flexibility in system configurations.



Tektronix' commitment to European system builders starts with expert advice on your choice of graphics display. We offer a complete range of capabilities from the low-cost 4006 graphics terminal to the modular GMA125 with its 25-inch screen. Plus a full line of peripherals including video copiers and plotters. Return the coupon for more details.

Tektronix International Inc.
European Marketing Centre, P.O.Box 827,
1180 AV Amstelveen, The Netherlands. Tel. 020 471146

Yes I am an OEM system builder. Please send me details of the following Tektronix graphics products:

4006	☐	4050 series	☐
4020 series	☐	GMA series	☐
4014	☐	General graphics	☐

Name
Position
Company
Address

Telephone

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NUMBER 138

Eliminate interference... come to the source

Interference suppression is a growing problem . . . with more and more legislation influencing your sales and future designs. But help is close at hand.

As the major ferrite source for over thirty years we have a comprehensive range of ferroxcube rods, rings, tubes and beads as illustrated above. They're available in over 100 standard sizes and in many different materials. And they're ideal for screening and interference suppression.

To help you put them to work . . . quickly . . . we back our products with extensive support services. These include lab kits, with detailed step-by-step instructions, plus the kind of application assistance that only a major electronic and electrical manufacturer can provide.

For more information please use the reader service number below or write:

Philips Industries, Electronic
Components and Materials Division,
Eindhoven, The Netherlands

First in Ferrites

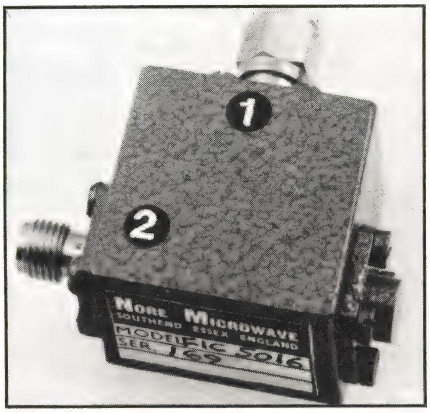
PHILIPS Electronic
Components
and Materials

PHILIPS

CIRCLE NUMBER 137

International New Products

Tiny microwave isolator covers the L band



Nore Microwave, 36 Towerfield Rd., Shoeburyness, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS3 9KT, England. Shoeburyness (03708) 4255

A miniature isolator, measuring only 1 × 1 × 5/8 in., covers a frequency range of 1.2 to 1.7 GHz. The device provides 20-dB isolation and 10% bandwidth. Insertion loss is 0.4 dB. A standing-wave ratio of 1.25 to 1 is maintained over the operating temperature range of −41 to +85 C. Available with a variety of coaxial connector types, including plug-ins, the unit weighs only 1.5 oz. It is completely shielded, and has a load rating of 1 W.

CIRCLE NO. 518

Multipen plotter has its own microprocessor

N. V. Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken, Science & Industry Div., P. O. Box 523, 5600 AM Eindhoven, The Netherlands. Telex: 51573

A multipen digital plotter, PM8151, offers a programmable choice of eight pens, including standard drafting pens and various-color felt-tip pens. Designed to produce quality technical drawings, the plotter is controlled by a Zilog Z80 microprocessor for simple operation and programming. Examples of the capabilities include linear interpolation for vector generation, absolute and relative plotting and circles and arcs—clockwise or counterclockwise. Up to 120 different characters—upper or lower case—can be printed using five different fonts. Plotting area is 280 × 338 mm, with a full-scale accuracy of 0.1% and a linearity of better than 0.1%. Grid marking and X-Y axis scaling are included in the capabilities. Either V.24 serial or IEEE-488 bus interfacing is available. An 800-byte buffer—extendable by 1 kbyte—provides storage for incoming data. A ROM expansion allows addition of special characters and user-defined subroutines to the standard software. The unit operates on 110, 220 and 240 V ac at 50 or 60 Hz, with a power consumption around 30 VA. Dimensions are 160 × 466 × 452 mm, and weight is 13 kg.

CIRCLE NO. 519

Micro-controlled machine programs all devices

Digitronics Israel Ltd., 3 Tevuot Haaretz St., P.O. Box 39821 Tel-Aviv, Israel. (03) 472010. Telex: 35770.

Controlled by an internal microprocessor, the UP-803 universal programmer will read, program and verify all programmable devices. The devices are grouped into a few large families; each family is handled by a single FAM family module. Each FAM module can handle several algorithms, which are software selected by a personality switch. Configuration and pinout are selected by a low-cost DA device adaptor. The machine operates interactively through a hexadecimal keyboard and a CRT display. It handles devices with over 24 address and 16 data lines, and with capacities exceeding 288 kbits. The UP-803 interfaces with all popular address and data formats, including those of all development systems. Suitable FAM and DA units will be made available for new programmable devices as they are introduced.

CIRCLE NO. 520

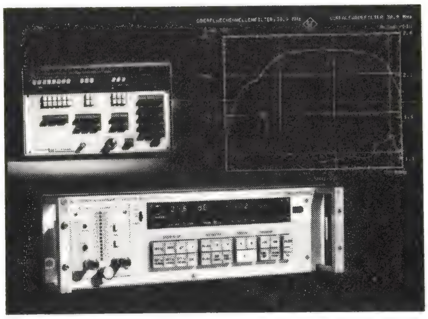
Bubble-memory board packs a megabit of data

Intel Corporation (UK) Ltd., 4 Between Towns Rd., Cowley, Oxford OX4 3NB, England. Oxford (0865) 771431. Telex: 837203.

The IMB-100 bubble-memory board stores 1 Mbit and works with Intellec Series II development systems or any system that uses the Intel Multibus. The board employs the 7110 bubble device. An 8085A microprocessor on the bubble-memory board acts as a memory controller. The CPU in the development system communicates with this controller via a set of registers using normal I/O commands. The 8085A controls system timing and various analog circuits that access the bubble memory. A series of test programs on a double-density floppy disk are supplied for exercising the memory. The IMB-100 can be operated at temperatures from 0 to 50 C and requires power supplies of ±12 and +5 V dc.

CIRCLE NO. 521

Measuring system aids network analysis to 1 GHz

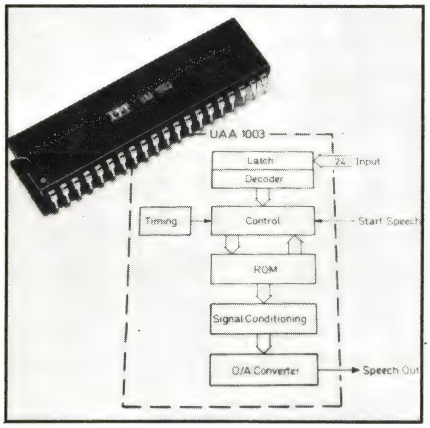


Rohde & Schwarz GmbH, Mühldorfstr. 15, D-8000 Munich 80, West Germany. (089) 412926.25, Telex: 523703

A new kind of network-analysis system, for frequencies up to 1 GHz, consists of the ZPV vector analyzer, the SMS signal generator and a conventional calculator. Features of the automated system include faster measuring rates, compared to similar equipment, simple generation of measuring programs, low price, and improved measurement accuracy through calculator correction. Operating frequencies can be optionally extended to 2 GHz. Impedance can be measured by an entirely new means—the Tee method—without the use of bridges or directional couplers. Results can be read out directly in the required units. This type of complex measurement can be made in less than 40 ms. Available S-parameter correction software minimizes the effects of errors in various instruments. The ZPV's built-in d/a converter provides an output for a recorder; the calculator is not needed for a printout.

CIRCLE NO. 522

Synthesize human speech with a single VLSI chip

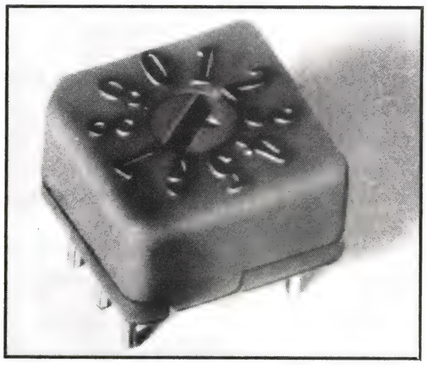


ITT Semiconductors, Maidstone Rd., Footscray, Sidcup, Kent DA14 5HT, England. (1) 3003333. Telex: 21836

A VLSI chip, UAA 1003, generates human speech for consumer applications such as talking clocks, telephone responders and audible warnings for automobiles. Storage and processing of the speech is completely digitized. Several complex methods of data reduction make it possible to include all the necessary speech elements for a vocabulary of about 25 words, plus the control circuitry, on a single chip. Various languages and vocabularies can be accommodated by mask programming of the basic chip. The first version will be used in a talking clock application.

CIRCLE NO. 523

Tiny BCD switches mount on PC boards

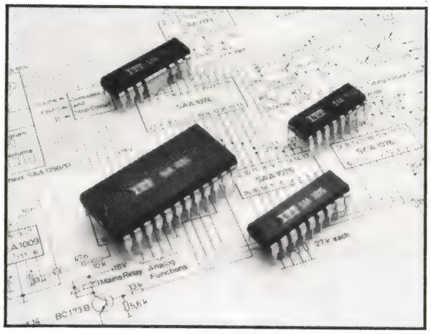


DAU (UK) Ltd., Church House, 94 Felpham Rd., Felpham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex PO22 7PG, England. Bognor Regis (02433) 25141. Telex: 86843

Series-422, BCD-coded subminiature switches, are designed for mounting on PC boards. The 422-10 is a dual-in-line type, approximately 10-mm square with a maximum height of 8 mm. An in-line, horizontally adjustable version is slightly larger with dimensions of 11.6 × 10.2 × 7.7 mm. The switches are sealed to prevent contamination during manufacture or when soldering. The body and base plates are welded together. A reliable contact system uses hard, gold-plated bronze balls working between the contact springs. Mechanical life is in excess of 10,000 operations. In addition to BCD and complementary BCD, hexadecimal coding is available.

CIRCLE NO. 524

IC kit provides parts for digital tuning of TV



Intermetall GmbH, P.O. Box 840, D-7800 Freiburg, Federal Republic of Germany. (761) 5171. Telex: 772715.

A kit of ICs provides all the major parts needed to assemble a phase-locked-loop (PLL) TV frequency synthesizer for digital tuning, program storage, station searching and display of channel number on the screen. The kit consists of the following parts: SAA 1074, control IC; SAA 1075, MNOS memory; SAA 1076, MOS display; SAA 11733, programmable uhf divider and amplifier. The synthesizer kit can be used in conjunction with a remote-control kit to design advanced TV receivers for new applications, such as teletext, viewdata and video games.

CIRCLE NO. 525

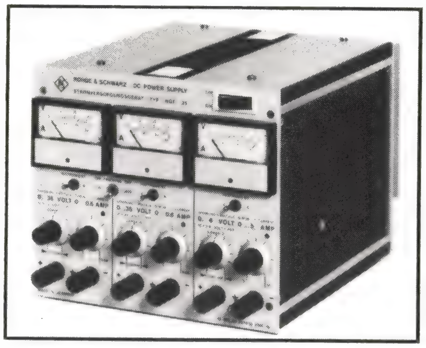
Bus-compatible controller gives µCs disk memory

Intel Corp. (UK) Ltd., 4 Between Towns Rd., Cowley, Oxford OX4 3NB, England. Oxford (0865) 77143. Telex: 837203.

A disk controller, iSBC 206, provides an interface between the Intel-SBC range of single-board microcomputers and hard-disk drives of the IBM-5440 type. The iSBC206 interfaces directly with the Multibus and comes as two boards: a channel board and an interface board. The channel board, the interface to the Multibus, contains its own microprocessor, command decode circuitry and DMA control. The interface board, the interface to the disk drive, serializes and deserializes parallel data for read/write operations as well as carrying out CRC error-detection calculations. The iSBC206 will control up to four 5440-type drives—giving a total memory capacity of 40 million bytes per controller. It operates with either 16 or 20-bit addresses and with either 8 or 16-bit data-bus widths. Each of the two boards is 12 × 6.75 × 0.5 in. (30.48 × 17.15 × 1.27 cm), and weighs 1.75 lb (0.8 kg). Power required is 5 V dc ±5% with a typical current of 5.5 A.

CIRCLE NO. 526

Triple-output power supply delivers up to 35 V



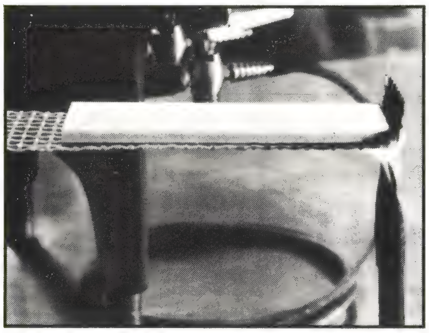
Rohde & Schwarz GmbH, Mühldorfstrasse 15, Postfach 801469, D-8000 München 80, Federal Republic of Germany. (089) 41292625. Telex: 523703

A triple-output supply, NGT 35, costs the same as an earlier model, NGT 20, yet has two outputs adjustable from 0 to 35 V instead of 0 to 20 V. As with the earlier supply, the third output is 6 V. Output power ratings are identical for the two supplies. The supply is primarily intended to supply digital and linear ICs simultaneously. Also, the ±35-V outputs make the unit suitable for analog power circuits requiring voltages higher than the usual ±15 V of linear ICs. All outputs have independent switchable meters and

LED indication of current limiting. The 35-V outputs can be used separately—in series or parallel—as well as in a tracking mode. The 6-V output features overvoltage protection with an adjustable threshold.

CIRCLE NO. 527

Polyurethane resin forms fire-retardant material



Emerson & Cuming (U.K.) Ltd., Colville Rd., Acton, London WC, England. (01) 992-6692.

A polyurethane foam-in-place resin, Eccofoam FPH-FR, cures to a rigid fire-retardant material that has high strength at elevated temperatures. The material is useful for electronic encapsulation, void filling and a variety of structural applications where high-temperature properties are important. Once cured, it will withstand continuous exposure to 275 F (135 C). For short periods it will withstand 325 F (163 C). The material has excellent adhesion to a wide variety of materials—a useful property when it must remain in the cavity that it fills. The foaming reaction is started by mixing the liquid resin component with a catalyst. Foaming begins within a minute.

CIRCLE NO. 528

ECL prescaler circuit accepts inputs to 125 MHz

N.V. Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken, Elcoma Div., P.O. Box 523, 5600 AM Eindhoven, The Netherlands Telex: 51573

An ECL programmable-ratio prescaler, SAA1058, which divides by 32 or 33, is intended for use in digital radio tuning system and frequency-counter instruments. It has a total input frequency range from 0.5 to 125 MHz, and handles AM or FM signals. The chip includes a differential wideband preamplifier which allows it to work with AM input signals from 5 to 100 mV (0.5 to 30 MHz) and FM signals from 10 to 100 mV (30 to 125 MHz). The SAA1058 divides by 32 or 33, depending on whether the control voltage is less than 2 V or greater than 3 V, respectively. Housed in a 16-pin DIP package, the circuit works with supply voltage from 4.5 to 5.5 V.

CIRCLE NO. 529

Five-blade fan withstands voltage fluctuations

ETRI Fans, 3 Guildford Rd., Horsham, Sussex RH12 3JT, England. Horsham (0403) 68797/8 Telex: 877235.

A five-blade fan, 148VK02, maintains high efficiency, even when the supply voltage drops to 208 V from a nominal 240 V. The unit measures 172 × 150 × 38 mm and incorporates an integral capacitor. Nominal speed is 2800 rev/min at 240 V, 50 Hz. At this speed, maximum delivery is 100 litres/s with a maximum static pressure of 18 mm of water. For 60-Hz operation, the corresponding specifications are 3200 rev/min, 117 litres/s and 21 mm of water. The impellor blades of self-extinguishing, glass-filled, thermoplastic meet UL standard UL94VO for flammability. Mounting is by two flanges and electrical connection is by solder terminals.

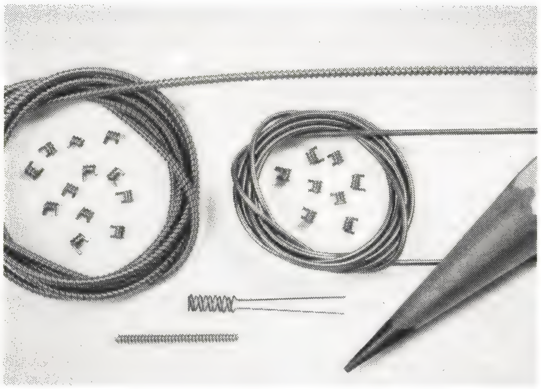
CIRCLE NO. 530

Surge-protection devices now come in smaller size

Cerberus AG, CH-8708, Männedorf, Switzerland.

A new series of gas-discharge surge protectors, type UB, has a tiny metal-ceramic package measuring only 8 × 6 mm. The devices, however, offer the same ratings as the older UC series (8 × 8 mm). Protectors are available with spark-over voltages from 90 to 1500 V, and in both plug-in and wire-ended versions. The devices feature high discharge capacity and fast response.

CIRCLE NO. 531



ACME

ACME SPRING, INC.

SERVING SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY EXCLUSIVELY

FEATURING PARTS THAT MAKE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY WORK

DIAL FOR
IMMEDIATE
HELP

203/224-1349

WRITE FOR
QUOTATIONS,
BROCHURES.

ACME SPRING, INC.
69 WINCHELL DRIVE
NEW BRITAIN, CT 06052

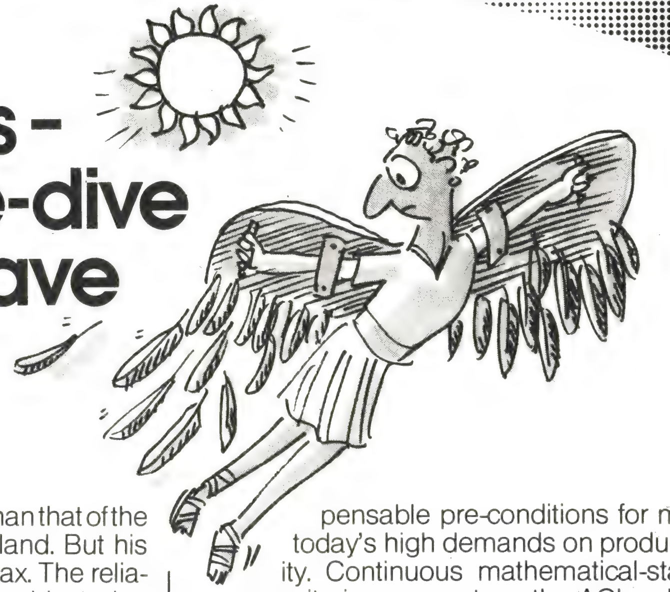
ALL INQUIRIES
ACKNOWLEDGED
PROMPTLY

AFFILIATED WITH MONACO SPRING, INC. COILED AND FORMED METAL COMPONENT MANUFACTURER

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

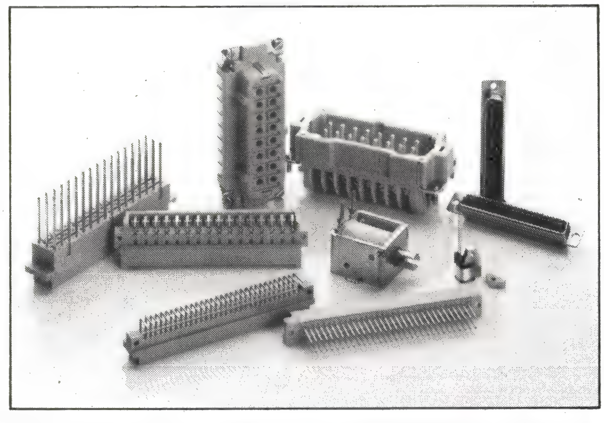
CIRCLE NUMBER 140

Icarus - Or: the nose-dive we could have prevented.



His basic concept was no worse than that of the Wright brothers, Dornier or de Havilland. But his downfall was a component – beeswax. The reliability of this component failed when subjected to extreme operational conditions.

And the absolute reliability of even the smallest, seemingly most insignificant components is an essential today too in the age of large-scale series production.



Harting produces electrical components. Its wide range of Series Gds A connectors as per DIN 41612, VG 95324, IEC 130-14 and BS 9525, from heavy-duty connectors through to solenoids, offers you just this absolute reliability and security. Whether your production is measured in tens or in tens of thousands.

Specifically to achieve this standard of reliability we have invested a great deal in production technology, automatic production controls and tooling. For these are the indispensable pre-conditions for meeting today's high demands on product quality. Continuous mathematical-statistical monitoring guarantees the AQL value you demand for your systems and equipment. This not only saves you a lot of inspection costs in your receiving department but also a lot of trouble that hold-ups in your production would cause you.

But do not let this stop you making random checks – after all, we are pleased too when you find Harting quality confirmed on every test you make. For then, in company with many leading international producers and users of electronic equipment and systems, you too will find that.

Every Harting product is a high-flier on quality!

HARTING ELEKTRONIK GmbH
Postfach 1140
D-4992 Espelkamp
☎ (0 57 72) 47-1
Tx 09 72 310 hrtng

HARTING

Belgium: B.V. Handelsmaatschappij BLESSING-ETRA, Division ELTORACO S.A.N.V., Bd. St. Michel 50 – 52, B-1040 Brüssel. **Denmark:** Knud Wexøe AS, Skaettekaeret 11, DK-2840 Holte. **Finland:** SKS Suomalainen Kone Oy, Kumpulantie 15, SF-00521 Helsinki 52. **France:** HARTING ELEKTRONIK S.A.R.L., BP 24, F-94120 Fontenay-Sous Bois Cedex. **Great Britain:** Klippon Electricals Ltd., Power Station Road, GB-Sheerness/Kent ME 12 3AB. **Italy:** Connectel S.R.L., Via Lincoln 7/C, I-20 092 Cinisello Balsamo (MI). **Netherland:** Jobarco B.V., Stephensonstraat 2, Ind. Gelände Zoeterhage, NL-2700 AD Zoetermeer. **Norway:** Henaco A/S, P.O. Box 248/Økern, N-Oslo 5. **Austria:** Burisch Ges. m.b.H. & Co. KG, Scheydgasse 31, A-1210 Wien. **Sweden:** Nordisk Elimport AB, Ljusnevägen 3, S-12161 Johanneshov. **Switzerland:** Interelectronic E. Oertli, Kirchenweg 5, CH-8032 Zürich. **Spain:** Elion S.A., Farell 9 – 11, 60, E-Barcelona 14. **Bulgaria, CSSR, Jugoslavia, Poland, Rumania, Hungaria:** Gebhard Balluff KG, Niederlassung Österreich, Kampstr. 1, A-2346 Maria Enzersdorf-Südstadt.

WACHTER BREMEN

CIRCLE NUMBER 139

Multiplexed LCD imaging panel delivers 1.5 × 1.5-in. controllable display area

Dave Bursky
Semiconductors Editor

Cockroft International, 777 N. Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Ellafe Kiamco-Cockroft (408) 739-5720. P&A: See text.

The CII-101-M multiplexed LCD panel from Cockroft provides a 1.5 × 1.5-in. display area offering 1024 individually controllable display points. Built from twisted-nematic field-effect materials, the display can operate at ac drive frequencies of approximately 1 kHz—about four times the frequency possible with other liquid-crystal technologies. As a result, data fed to the control circuits can be transferred at 32 kHz.

Organized as a 32 × 32 X-Y matrix, the display panel requires just 64 interconnects—32 for the rows and 32 for the columns. The display is reflective, with a visual appearance of black points on a clear (or transmissive) background. Each "point" is actually a 40 × 40-mil spot, with 5 mils separating each point, both vertically and horizontally.

Since the panel requires ac drive, and appears as a capacitor even when no points are visible, the display requires less than 1 μA of quiescent current and drains just 4 μA of active current with half the points visible. The main supply voltage (V_{DD}) ranges from 6 to 7 V. For the row drive, the voltage requirements are a square wave ranging from 0.32 to 0.68 of V_{DD} that is symmetrical around 0.5 V_{DD}. The column drive, on the other hand, requires a square wave that goes from 0 to V_{DD}, but is also symmetrical around 0.5 V_{DD}.

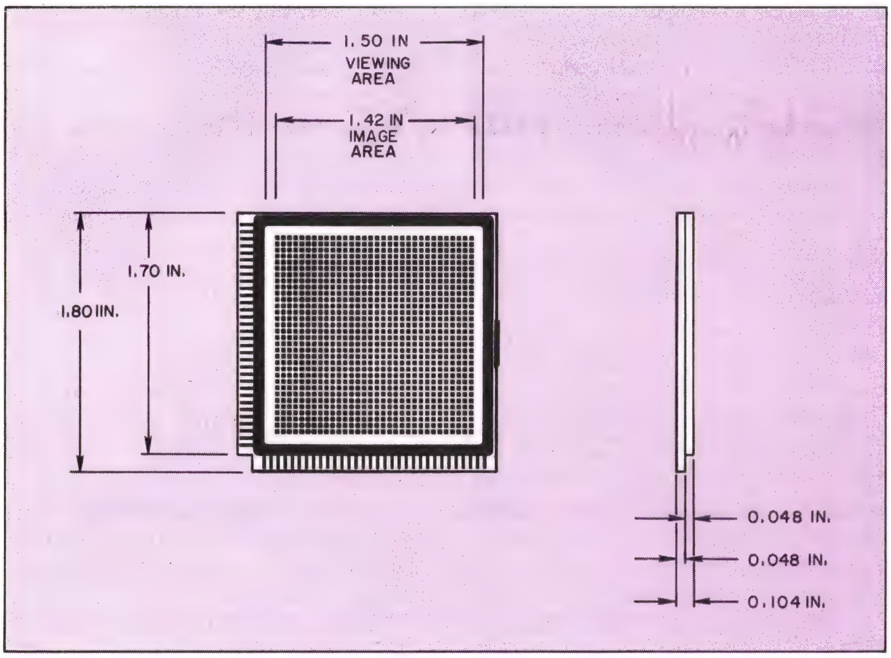
The LCD array can operate over −5 to +60 C—a major improvement over polarized displays, which are limited to 0 to 45 C. In addition, watch for LCD-technology improvements to permit temperature compensation in the materials—the result will be a 15-C extension of the operating range in both directions.

The drive electronics for the array is relatively simple. Row-drive requirements are satisfied by the HLCD-0438 CMOS LSI circuit by Hughes Aircraft (Irvine, CA). This circuit contains a 32-bit shift register (serial-in, parallel-out), output latches and Exclusive-OR gates. However, for the column drive, the control ciruits have to be pieced together from CMOS MSI (four 8-bit serial-in, parallel-out shift registers, 11 triple two-channel analog multiplexers, and about a half dozen other CMOS ICs).

The electrode structure in the array is designed so that each drive line is shared by the 32 elements in the X direction, and similarly in the Y direction by the corresponding drive line. For a point to be turned on, both the X and Y voltages must be at their maximum levels so that the voltages, when combined, exceed the LCD-material threshold. Incidentally, other array organizations besides 32 × 32 are simple to develop.

With the current unit, display colors can be changed by adding a polarizing filter, either during manufacture or end-product assembly. Eventually, however, variable colors will be available simply by combining a precisely controlled drive with voltage-sensitive pleochroic dyes, slated for introduction later this year.

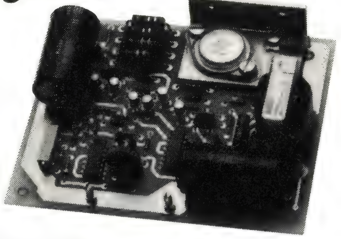
Initial samples of the 32 × 32 CII-101-M will not come cheap—the display with mating connectors, minimum electrical interface card and detailed application notes costs about \$150. However, projected high-volume costs for the 32 × 32 array should see prices drop to below \$3.00 per unit in million-piece orders. In the works, meanwhile, is an interface board containing the display and the basic electronic drive circuits. The bare-bones unit takes two weeks to deliver.



Built with liquid crystals, this imaging array offers a full 1.5 X 1.5-in. display area made up of 1024 individually controllable points. The display panel requires only 64 interconnects.

CIRCLE NO. 301

Boschert's 3T Switching Regulator



3T-12AP-1001

Size:	5″ x 4.1″ x 1.7″ max.
Input Voltage:	10 to 40VDC (60 Hz bulk source or battery)
Output Voltage:	4.5 to 30VDC (adjustable)
Output Current:	0 to 12A
Efficiency:	80% typical
Regulation:	±1% (15 to 40VDC), 2% (10 to 40VDC)
Current Limit:	5A to 20A (adjustable)
Price:	$30 in quantities of 100 Available from stock

3T-5AN-1001

Size:	5″ x 5.4″ x 1.7″ max.
Input Voltage:	10 to 40VDC (60 Hz bulk source or battery)
Output Voltage:	−4.5 to −30VDC
Output Current:	0 to 5A
Efficiency:	80% typical
Regulation:	±1%
Current Limit:	1A to 10A (adjustable)
Price:	$35 in quantities of 100 Available from stock

Boschert Representatives

European Sales Office
Boschert Incorporated
Primelstrasse 32
8011 Vaterstetten
West Germany

Belgium
Rodelco
Brussels
(02) 7354137

Demark
Scansupply
Copenhagen
(01) 83 50 90

England
Memec
Thame, Oxon
(084 421) 3146

Finland
SW-Instruments
Helsinki
738265

France
Tekelec Airtronic
Sevres, Paris
(1) 027 75 35

Germany
Bitronic GmbH
Munchen
089/470 20 98

Israel
Mecadan
Tel Aviv
03-37355

The Netherlands
Rodelco
Rijswijk
070-995750

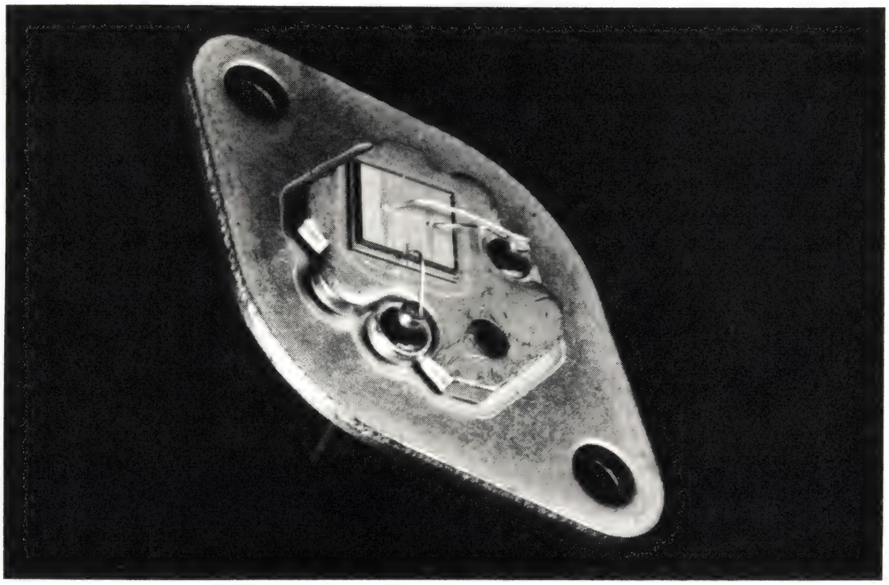
Norway
Eltron
Hesselbergsgt 8
Oslo 5
(02) 35 11 60

Sweden
A. B. Betoma
Solna
08-820280

Switzerland
W. Stolz AG
Mutschellen
(057) 54655

powered by boschert

Process breakthrough gives high-breakdown MOSFETs



Supertex, Inc., 1225 Bordeaux Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Richard Blanchard (408) 744-0100. P&A: See text.

Built with a vertical-MOS, or DMOS, manufacturing process, power MOSFETs from Supertex offer breakdown voltages higher than 500 V. The technique employs field-limiting rings processing methods to distribute voltage across the chip surface. Four transistors in the VN04 family take advantage of the technique to give minimum BV_{DSS} of 500 V (VN0450), 450 V (VN0445), 400 V (VN0440) and 350 V (VN0435).

For high-voltage switching applications, the FET family typically features static on-resistances ($R_{DS(ON)}$) in the range of 0.6 to 0.9 Ω. The maximum value for all devices is 1.0 Ω, measured at a drain current of 4 A and a gate-to-source voltage of 5 V. Small-signal on-resistance ($R_{ds(on)}$) is even lower—typically it spans a range of 0.4 to 0.7 Ω—with a maximum of 0.8Ω, measured with 5-A drain current and 10-V gate-source voltage.

High-current devices all, the family members carry 12 A continuous at a drain-to-source voltage of 25 V. Under pulsed conditions, 20 A can be handled. Gate threshold voltage varies from a minimum of 1.0 V to a maximum of 3.0 V, allowing the FETs to interface directly to TTL or MOS-logic drivers. Input capacitance for the series is 2000 pF typically.

Switching-time specifications are the same for each device in the family: Turn-on delay is 40 ns, rise time 90 ns; turn-off delay time is 150 ns, and fall time 100 ns, all typical. Switching-time tests are performed with a drain current of 1 A at a drain-to-source voltage of 25 V.

A range of applications includes switching power supplies as well as power and industrial control equipment that operates directly from the 115-V ac line.

The first VN0400s, available now, will be packaged in TO-3 cans, but dice are available for either hybrid or in-house applications.

Pricing, for a TO-3 packaged 450-V VN0 445, is $31.74 in quantities of 1000. At 50,000 pieces, the price goes down to $24.

CIRCLE NO. 302

At Boschert we stick with you. All the way to the top.

From design to production, whether you need 1 or 1000 switching power supplies a month, we're ready, able and willing.

OEM system success depends on suppliers who work with you—and stay with you. At Boschert, we've been building switching power supplies for nearly a decade. Today, over 100,000 of our open-frame, multiple output power systems are in operation, helping OEMs reduce space, weight and heat dissipation. Working with Boschert means you have a source—and a partner—for meeting any power requirements from 25 to 400 watts.

Whether you're prototyping or producing in volume, Boschert helps you get exactly the power supply you need. At the design stage, our engineers work with you to determine optimum specs for your application. We're experts at tailoring our standard product line to meet your unique output or load requirements. So you get the best of both worlds: custom performance and volume economy.

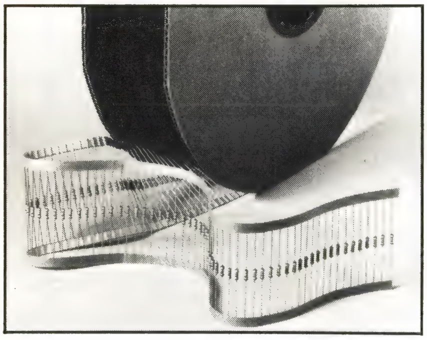
Once your production is in full swing, Boschert can keep pace. We're already the world's volume leader in switching power supplies, and new facilities will double our capacity in 1979.

Find out about the price/performance you'll get today from our full line of switching power supplies. Contact your local Boschert representative, or write Boschert Incorporated, 384 Santa Trinita Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Or call (408) 732-2440.

boschert SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

CIRCLE NUMBER 59

Metal-film resistors bring improved tolerance, tempco to general use



Mepco/Electra, Inc., P.O. Box 760, Mineral Wells, TX 76067. Peter Robinson (817) 325-7871. P&A: See text.

With the SFR (Standard Film Resistor) 5043E series, Mepco/Electra makes available general-purpose 1/4-W metal-film resistors that boast tighter tolerances and lower tempcos than general-purpose carbon-composition resistors—and at comparable prices.

Metal-film tolerance is ±2%—a far cry from the ±5 or ±10% tolerance offered by similarly priced carbon-comp resistors. The metal-film tempco is easily within ±200 ppm—quite a jump from the ±1000 ppm typically specified for carbon-comps.

What's more, metal-film resistors in general sport greater resistance to changes due to moisture. Moisture resistance, specified according to MIL-STD 202, is typically ±15% for carbon-comps, ±1.5% for metal-films. The SFR-5043E series, however, is tested for "damp heat" resistance change under IEC spec No. 68, so resistance change is even better: less than ±1%.

Available in values of 10 Ω to 1 MΩ, the Mepco/Electra resistors feature a maximum voltage of 250 V. What's more, they are compact—less than 0.260 in. long and 0.098 in. in diameter, with axial leads. In addition, they are available with taped leads for automatic insertion.

The Mepco SFR-5043E resistors cost close to 2 cents each in OEM quantities, compared to 3 or 4 cents for carbon-comps. Delivery is stock to eight weeks ARO.

CIRCLE NO. 303

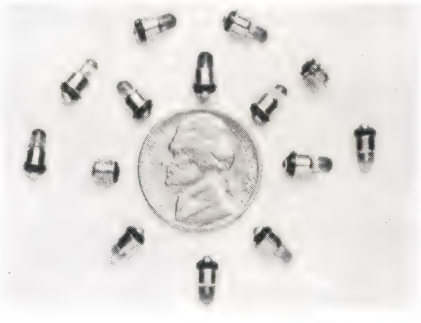
Tuning diode works into microwave region

MSI Electronics, 34-32 57th St., Woodside, NY 11377. (212) 672-6500. $5.60 (100 qty); 3 wks.

A tuning diode, ZC898, offers low capacitance for operation into the low microwave region. At 20-V reverse voltage bias, capacitance is 0.8 pF. At 2-V reverse bias, capacitance is greater than 4 pF for a tuning range of better than 5:1. A Q of 300 at 3 V increases rapidly with reverse voltage to provide low-loss operation at the higher frequencies. The device comes in a DO-7 hermetically-sealed glass case.

CIRCLE NO. 324

LEDs in T-1 packages replace incandescents



Data Display Products, 303 N. Oak St., Inglewood, CA 90302. (213) 674-5940.

Bright LEDs in T-1, submidget flanged packages, MF125, directly replace incandescent lamps of the same package style. The LEDs eliminate burned-out filaments and, because they are rugged, withstand high vibration environments. The devices required an external resistor and exhibit a 2.4-V drop at 20 mA. Red, amber and green versions are available with clear or translucent lenses.

CIRCLE NO. 325

Call your Amphenol® Connector Distributor

ARIZONA
Cetec Moltronics
Phoenix
(602) 272-7951
Wyle Distribution Group
Phoenix
(602) 249-2232

CALIFORNIA
Bell Industries
Sunnyvale
(408) 734-8570
Kierulff Electronics
Los Angeles
(213) 725-0325
San Diego
(714) 278-2112
Wyle Distribution Group
Santa Clara
(408) 727-2500
Wyle Distribution Group
El Segundo
(213) 322-8100
San Diego
(714) 565-9171
Cetec Moltronics
San Diego
(714) 278-5020
South Gate
(213) 773-6521
Sterling Electronics
Santa Clara
(408) 985-7411

COLORADO
Newark Electronics
Denver
(303) 757-3351
Wyle Distribution Group
Commerce City
(303) 287-9611

CONNECTICUT
Connector Co.
New Haven
(203) 624-0127
Wilshire Electronics
Hamden
(203) 281-1166

FLORIDA
Arrow Electronics
Palm Bay
(305) 725-1480
Kierulff Electronics
St. Petersburg
(813) 576-1966
Schweber Electronics
Hollywood
(305) 927-0511

GEORGIA
Arrow Electronics
Doraville
(404) 455-4054

ILLINOIS
Bell Industries
Chicago
(312) 982-9210
Klaus Radio, Inc.
Peoria
(309) 691-4840
Newark Electronics
Chicago
(312) 638-4411
Ohm Electronics, Inc.
Palatine
(312) 359-5500
Schweber Electronics
Elk Grove
(312) 593-2740

INDIANA
Genesis Electronics
South Bend
(219) 287-2911
Graham Electronics
Indianapolis
(317) 634-8202

KANSAS
Wichita Aircraft
Wichita
(316) 838-1421

MARYLAND
Arrow Electronics
Baltimore
(301) 247-5200
Cramer Electronics
Gaithersburg
(301) 948-0110
Pioneer Electronics
Gaithersburg
(301) 948-0710

MASSACHUSETTS
Cramer Electronics
Newton
(617) 969-7700
Industrial Components Corp.
North Wilbraham
(413) 596-3854
Kierulff Electronics
Billerica
(617) 935-5134
Schweber Electronics
Bedford
(617) 890-8484
Wilshire Electronics
Burlington
(617) 272-8200

MICHIGAN
RS Electronics
Livonia
(313) 525-1155
Wedemeyer Electronic Co.
Ann Arbor
(313) 665-8611

MINNESOTA
Arrow Electronics
Edina
(612) 830-1800
Newark Electronics
Minneapolis
(612) 331-6350

MISSOURI
Olive Electronics, Inc.
St. Louis
(314) 426-4500
Walters Radio Supply
Kansas City
(816) 531-7015

NEW JERSEY
Radio Electric Service Co.
Pennsauken
(215) 925-6900
Schweber Electronics
Fairfield
(201) 227-7880
Wilshire Electronics
Clifton
(201) 340-1900

NEW YORK
Arrow Electronics
Farmingdale
(516) 694-6800
Genesee Radio Parts Co.
Buffalo
(716) 873-9661
Harvey Electronics
Binghamton
(607) 748-8211
Progress Electronics
Plainview
(516) 433-1700
Schweber Electronics
Westbury
(516) 334-7474
Simcona Electronics
Rochester
(716) 328-3230
Summit Distributors
Buffalo
(716) 884-3450

NORTH CAROLINA
Cramer Electronics
Winston-Salem
(919) 725-8711

OHIO
Pioneer Electronics
Cleveland
(216) 587-3600
Dayton
(513) 236-9900
Schuster Electric Co.
Cincinnati
(513) 984-1600
Schweber Electronics
Beachwood
(216) 464-2970

OKLAHOMA
Electro Enterprises
Oklahoma City
(405) 478-1752

PENNSYLVANIA
Almo Electronics
Philadelphia
(215) 698-4000
CAM/RPC Indus. Electronics
Pittsburgh
(412) 782-3770
Pyttronic Industries
Montgomeryville
(215) 643-2850

TENNESSEE
Electra Distributing Co.
Nashville
(615) 329-3971

TEXAS
Allied Electronics
Ft. Worth
(817) 336-5401
Hamilton/Avnet
Dallas
(214) 661-8661
Sterling Electronics
Dallas
(214) 357-9131
Houston
(713) 627-9800
Texas Instrument Supply Co.
Dallas
(214) 238-6821

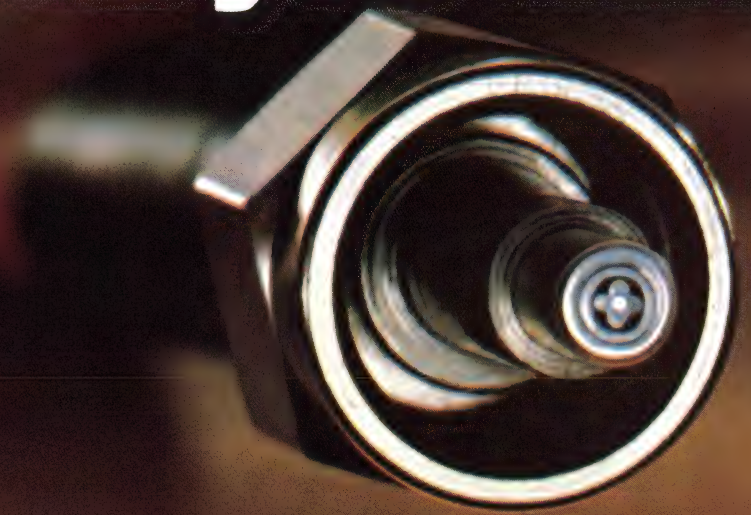
UTAH
Diplomat/Alta
Salt Lake City
(801) 486-4134
Standard Supply Co.
Salt Lake City
(801) 486-3371

WASHINGTON
Bell Industries
Bellevue
(206) 747-1515
Wyle Distribution Group
Seattle
(206) 453-8300

WISCONSIN
Electronic Expeditors
Milwaukee
(414) 228-8100

CANADA:
Distributors in major cities

Fiber optic connectors. Fast delivery. All you want.



Amphenol™ 906 Series single fiber connectors are available now. Available everywhere.

actual size.

Now you can get true innovation in fiber optic technology. The single fiber connector is here in the Amphenol 906 Series. And it's in stock, in quantity.

Find everything you need in Amphenol 906 Series single fiber connectors. Plugs. Adapters. Receptacles. Polishing tools.

And the 906 Series gives you improved system performance and minimal insertion loss. Plus compatibility with all popular cables.

The same world-wide, off-the-shelf availability applies to Amphenol 905 Series bundle connectors and complementary products.

Ask, too, about the availability of our 801 Series multichannel connectors. With 4- and 8-channel configurations. Environmental sealing. MIL-Spec shells.

We make innovation easy to obtain. And we'll work with you to come up with even newer ideas for your special fiber optic interconnection needs.

For more information call the sales office or distributor nearest you.
Or contact RF Operations, Danbury, Connecticut. (203) 743-9272

CIRCLE NUMBER 60

BUNKER RAMO

AMPHENOL NORTH AMERICA

A Division of Bunker Ramo Corporation

Amphenol North America Division Headquarters: Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

Sales Offices: Atlanta (404) 394-6298 • Boston (617) 475-7055 • Chicago (312) 986-2330 • Dallas (214) 235-8318 • Dayton (513) 294-0461
Denver (303) 752-4114 • Detroit (313) 722-1431 • Greensboro (919) 292-9273 • Houston (713) 444-4096 • Indianapolis (317) 842-3245
Kansas City (816) 737-3937 • Knoxville (615) 690-6765 • Los Angeles (213) 649-5015 • Minneapolis (612) 835-4595 • New York (516) 364-2270
Orlando (305) 647-5504 • Philadelphia (215) 653-8750 • Phoenix (602) 265-3227 • St. Louis (314) 569-2277 • San Diego (714) 272-5451
San Francisco (408) 732-8990 • Seattle (206) 455-2525 • Syracuse (315) 455-5786 • Washington, DC (703) 524-8700
Canada: Montreal (514) 482-5520 • Toronto (416) 291-4401 • Vancouver (604) 278-7636 • **International:** Oak Brook, Illinois TELEX 206-054

We're tuned in

At Belden, problem solving is a big part of our business. We know that when you've got a seemingly unsolvable environmental problem, for instance, or a working prototype that won't work, you don't want to hear the old song and dance routine.

You want performance.

The kind we've been coming through with for over 75 years. Our design, manufacturing and problem-solving experience covers thousands of wire, cable and cord applications. And what we've learned about insulation and jacketing compounds, packaging, shielding, harnessing, connector molding, fiber optics —and service—can help keep those wire problems from arising in the first place. That's the way to keep your product's performance in tune with profit.

Belden's capabilities in wire include custom designs, value analysis and technical help on all facets of wire processing and application. So if your next composition involves wire, involve Belden. We'll come through in tune with your overall needs.

Electronic Division: Phone 317-966-6661 or circle number 400 on the reader service card.

Electrical Division: Phone 312-986-1600 or circle 401 on the reader service card.

Transportation Division: Phone 312-887-1800 or circle number 402 on the reader service card.

Fiber-Optics Group: Phone 312-232-8900 or circle number 403 on the reader service card.

Or write Belden Corporation, 2000 South Batavia Avenue, Geneva, IL 60134.

BELDEN ***Coming through...***

with new ideas for moving electrical energy

© 1978 Belden Corporation

H-1-8A

Circle number 400

ELECTRONIC DIVISION

...IEEE 488 "General Purpose Interface Bus" cable assemblies: an altogether better way to interface. Use GPIBs to interconnect up to 15 IEEE 488 equipped programmable instruments at once!

Circle number 401

ELECTRICAL DIVISION

...All types of rubber and vinyl strain reliefs for wiring harnesses plus cable and cord assemblies.

BELDEN

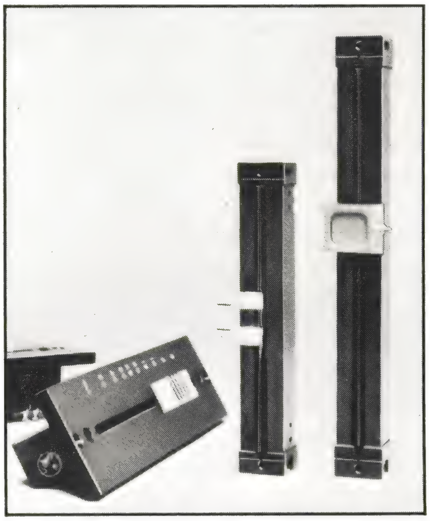
TRANSPORTATION DIVISION

Circle number 402

...Battery cables in a complete range of configurations, colors and insulations including, PVC and Neoprene. Your choice of top mounts with Nokrode® alloy nut-and-bolt terminals or dip-soldered side mounts.

H-1-9

Plastic slide potentiometers stretch resolution, tighten linearity



Duncan Electronics, Div. of Systron-Donner, 2865 Fairview Road, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. Terry Thatford (714) 545-8261. P&A: See text.

A novel formulation of conductive plastic provides infinite resolution, low noise and long-life operation in the 400-series slide pots from Duncan Electronics. What's more, linearity can be as little as ±0.01% with the conductive-plastic resistance element, which is rated to last more than 50-million cycles without exhibiting performance degradation.

The resistance range of the 400-series slide pots is 600 Ω to 250 kΩ. Standard tolerance is ±20%, though ±10% can be ordered, along with ±0.01% linearity. Standard linearity is ±2%.

The outer package is only 5/8 in. wide, making the Duncan 400 slide pots the narrowest available. The pots also come with normally open SPST or DPST switches, which close at the end of travel. And with single or double-wiper elements, two stroke lengths are available: 2-3/4 and 4-1/4 in.

Intended for audio recording and broadcast consoles, the 400-series pots also have the linearity and durability required by test and medical instruments.

Depending on stroke length, wiper configuration and quantity, the pots cost $6 to $12. Delivery is stock to three weeks.

CIRCLE NO. 304

One-gun CRT produces multicolor images

Thomson-CSF Dumont, 750 Bloomfield, NJ 07015. (201) 773-2000.

A single-gun CRT intended for radar display applications, Model TH 8414P49, produces high-resolution, multicolor images. A single electron gun eliminates registration problems. P49 multicolor phosphor permits images in red, orange, yellow and green. The circular-format screen measures 22 in. in diameter.

CIRCLE NO. 326

Switching transistors handle up to 200 W

Panasonic, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094. Bill Bottari (201) 348-7276. $2.25 (2N5630, 2N6030); $2.85 (2N6250) (1000 qty); stock to 8 wks.

A family of high-current, high-voltage power switching transistors works in such diverse applications as audio output stages and switching power supplies. 2N5630 and 2N6030 are npn and pnp types, respectively, and handle 120 V at 16 A continuous. These types are available in complementary pairs for use in push-pull output stages. Type 6250 operates at up to 275 V and 15 A continuous. The devices come in standard TO-3 metal cases.

CIRCLE NO. 327

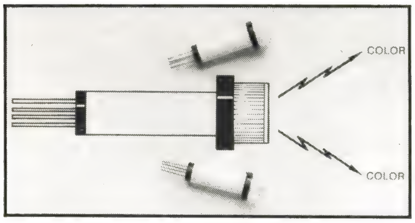
Power attenuator dissipates 50 W in microstrip use

KDI Pyrofilm, 60 S. Jefferson Rd., Whippany, NJ 07981. (201) 887-8100. $25 (100 qty); stock to 6 wks.

First of a series, the PPA 50 flange-mounted attenuator dissipates up to 50 W in microstrip use. The device operates from dc to 1 GHz with a VSWR of 1.2 maximum over the top half of the range. Attenuation accuracy is ±0.3 dB to 500 MHz and ±0.5 dB to 1 GHz.

CIRCLE NO. 328

Front-panel LED uses plastic lens to display two highly visible colors



Data Display Products, 303 N. Oak St., Inglewood, CA 90302. Tony Daniels (213) 674-5940. P&A: See text.

A special, transparent plastic-lens assembly enables a LED assembly to display two colors with no loss in brightness. The Bi-Color panel light from Data Display is available in any combination of red, amber or green for front-panel indications of on-off, stop-go, ONE-ZERO and other two-pole conditions on computers, instruments, industrial process controls and consumer electronics application.

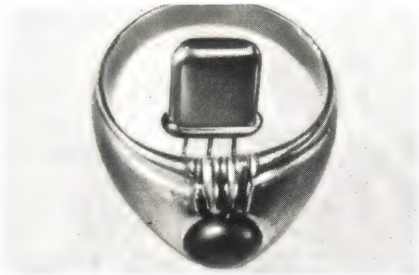
Basically, the 0.920-in. × 0.312-in.-diameter cylinder houses two separate LEDs. Striated lines in the 0.395-in. × 0.39-in.-diameter lens assembly ensure high visibility of either color at a wide variety of viewing angles. Moreover, with two LEDs in one package, there is maximum electrical isolation between LED circuits.

The plastic lens, in addition, protects the LEDs and associated electronics from static discharge damage.

The four-lead package comes in five models, four of which require 3.6 to 28-V power supplies, while a fifth requires 2.4 V and an external load resistor. Models with internal load resistors are priced at $2.90 each in lots of 1000. Delivery is two to five weeks.

CIRCLE NO. 305

Tiny reference crystal fits onto packed boards



Bulova Electronics, 61-20 Woodside Ave., Woodside, NY 11377. (212) 335-6000. $3.09 (1000 qty); stock to 6 wks.

A 1-MHz subminiature crystal, Model 200, occupies only 0.04 in.^{2} on high-density PC boards. The unit is 0.34-in. high with a total envelope volume of 0.0136 in.^{3}. Pin spacing is 0.148 in. Thermal compression bonding of leads to the crystal face eliminate unit-to-unit variations following soldering operation. The crystal enclosure is resistance-welded for hermetic sealing. Tuning tolerance is typically ±25 ppm at 25 C. Standard temperature stability is 100 ppm over a −40 to 70-C range. Tighter tolerances are provided on special order. The crystal cut is DT Bar.

CIRCLE NO. 329

THE LOGICAL SOURCE FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE ANALOG FUNCTION AND COMPUTING MODULES

For more information, write or phone for free catalog:

GENERAL MAGNETICS, INC.

211 Grove St., Bloomfield, NJ 07003
201-743-2700

❶ **3-Wire Synchro to Linear DC Converter.** Produces DC output voltage linearly proportional to synchro angle over ±180 degree range. Wide temp. range. 3-wire inputs ground isolated. ½% accuracy std., ¼% accuracy opt.

❷ **Precision AC Line Regulator.** Rugged and lightweight, stable over a wide temp. range. 0.1% total regulation with line, load frequency variations.

❸ **Solid State DC to Synchro Converter.** Produces fully isolated 3-wire AC sinosoidal output proportional to a linear DC signal input. Accurate to 15′ of arc. Isolated reference input.

❹ **Sine-Cosine Synchro Converter: Double Channel.** 2 separate sine-cosine synchro converter circuits. Converts 3-wire synchro input to pair of DC outputs proportional to sine and cosine of synchro angle with 6′ accuracy.

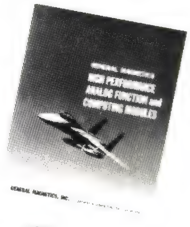
❺ **Sine-Cosine Synchro Converter: Single Channel.** (Same as double channel, No. 4, but has only one converter circuit). Operating temp. range: −40 degrees C to + 100 degrees C.

❻ **Demodulator.** Rugged. Solid State. Contactless Switching. Vibration and shock resistant. 0.1% conversion accuracy.

❼ **Analog multiplier.** ½% of point product accuracy — best on the market. 2 MV offset over wide temp. ranges.

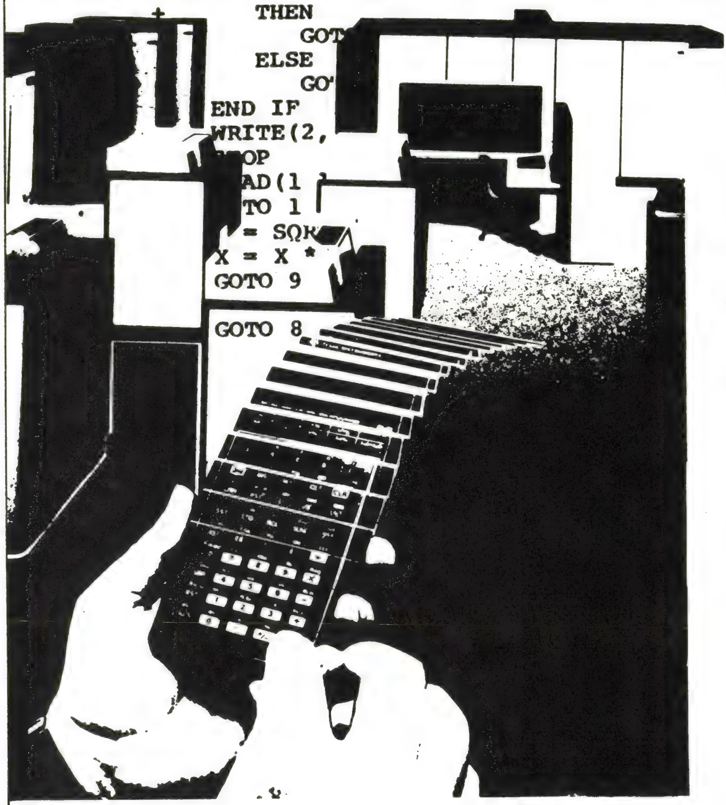
❽ **Thermocouple Converter Modulator.** High voltage dielectric input isolation.

CIRCLE NUMBER 62



```
      GOTO 3
1     IF (X .EQ. 0.0)
   +        THEN
               GOTO 9
            ELSE
               GOTO 5
         END IF
5        IF (X .GT. MAXVAL)
   +        THEN
```

Hayden simplifies. . .



LARGE-SCALE COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE: Parallel and Associative Processors

(Thurber)

". . .an excellent selection of classic papers covering nearly 50 years of computer-related technical developments and concepts. . .very valuable as a reference. . ." *Computer Architecture News. #5775-X, cloth, $21.55*

. . .BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR THE HOME

(Sternberg)

Brand new! A comprehensive book of practical home programs. Each program is documented with a description of its functions and operation, listing of the BASIC program, a symbol table, sample data, and one or more output samples. *#5154-9, paper, $10.95*

...and satisfies your everyday needs!

1980 HAYDEN COMPUTER CALENDAR (Hayden Staff)

Contains 14 full-color, original computer works of art; a complete program in BASIC for a perpetual calendar; and computer anecdotes. This, the only calendar of its kind in the world, makes a great gift! *#5179-4, paper, $5.95*

. . .PROGRAMMING PROGRAMMABLE CALCULATORS (Engelsohn)

Translates the jargon found in the manuals accompanying the machines into simple, clear instructions. Covers the SR-52, SR-56, TI-57, TI-58, TI-59, the Commodore PR-100, and the APF programmable model. Includes full sample programs and exercises with solutions. *#5105-0, paper, $10.75*

. . .LOGICAL DESIGN USING INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (Becher)

Provides a comprehensive introduction to logical analysis and design using integrated circuits. Begins with such topics as number systems and manipulative techniques, and concludes with combinational design, flip-flops, and other advanced topics. *#5859-4, cloth, $19.40*

ORDER YOUR 15-DAY FREE EXAM COPIES TODAY!

Write to: **HAYDEN BOOK COMPANY, INC.**
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

ORDER CARD

Yes, I want Hayden to simplify my needs. Please send me the book(s) checked on 15-day FREE examination. At the end of that time, I will send payment, plus postage and handling, or return the book(s) and owe nothing. On all prepaid orders, publisher pays postage and handling —same return guarantee.

☐ #5154-9 **BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR THE HOME**	$ 9.95
☐ #5105-0 **PROGRAMMING PROGRAMMABLE CALAULATORS**	$10.75
☐ #5859-4 **LOGICAL DESIGN USING ICS**	$19.40
☐ #5775-X **LARGE-SCALE COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE**	$21.55
☐ #5179-4 **1980 HAYDEN COMPUTER CALENDAR**	$ 5.95

Offer good in USA only. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Payment must accompany orders from p.o. boxes.

Send to:
HAYDEN BOOK COMPANY, INC.
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

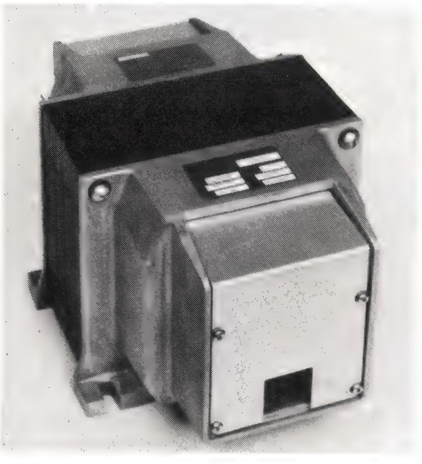
P-i-n diode detects IR in narrow spectral range

Ferranti Electric Semiconductor Products, 87 Modular Ave., Commack, NY 11725. (516) 543-0200. $2.02 (100 qty); 4 to 6 wks.

A silicon p-i-n photodiode uses an integral filter for a very selective response curve in the IR region. The narrow-band transmissive filter, incorporated into the encapsulation medium, produces a peak response at 925 nm and a bandwidth of 730 to 1040 nm (at the 50% level). The device is virtually immune to extraneous visible radiation. Inherently low junction capacitance results in fast response time. Active chip area is 7.5 mm². BPW41 is suited for IR systems in remote control applications.

CIRCLE NO. 330

Transformer gives computer-grade power

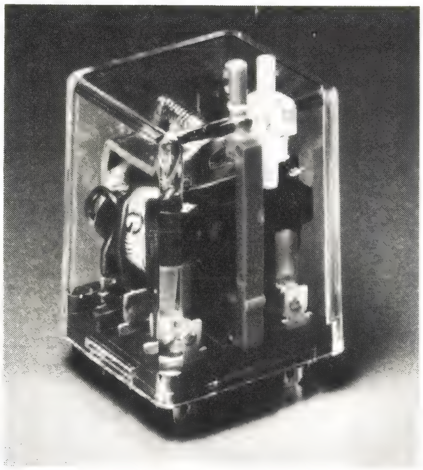


Deltec, 980 Buenos Ave., San Diego, CA 92110. (714) 275-1331.

A series of isolation transformers provides protection and power for computers requiring 250 VA to 5 kVA single-phase and 9 kVA to 15 kVA three-phase. Box shields are placed over both primary and secondary windings. A Faraday shield is placed between them. The primary shield is returned to power ground; the secondary shield, to computer ground; the Faraday shield, to earth or system ground. This increases common-mode rejection to more than 140 dB and intercoupling noise rejection to more than 150 dB. Input-to-output capacitance is less than 0.001 pF. Leakage resistance exceeds 10,000 MΩ.

CIRCLE NO. 331

Test relay load circuits without applying power



Eagle Signal Industrial Controls, 736 Federal St., Davenport, IA 52803. (319) 326-8147. $8.85 to $31.25.

A push-to-test button on a series of control and time delay relays permits load circuit testing without use of the relay's drive circuit. A manual reset button provides latch/reset control functions without additional circuit components. The two-button combination is offered on Series 30 general purpose relays in 5-A, 10-A and low-level models. The feature is found on Series 31 dc current-sensitive versions and on Series 39 time delay units with the same contact ratings. Polyurethane magnet-wire insulation enhances heat dissipation. The relays are dust and moisture-resistant and offer 500-V rms (60 Hz) dielectric strength between open contacts. Typical pull-in speed is 12 ms; drop-out speed, 10 ms. The units are rated for continuous duty cycle.

CIRCLE NO. 332

Modular design extends piezo alarm choices

Floyd Bell Associates, P.O. Box 12327, Columbus, OH 43212. (614) 488-3193.

A modular approach to piezo-electric sound devices permits a choice of many right-for-the-job 2300 Series alarms. Seven circuits, three alarm modes, four mounting styles, three body depths, three terminal systems, three voltages and four different front caps create hundreds of different alarms. The devices are tamper-proof and operate under adverse conditions, including extremes of cold or humidity. Optional alarm modes include continuous tones, beeps and warbles. An acoustic volume control option permits simple adjustment of an alarm's output.

CIRCLE NO. 333

TI Distributors

ALABAMA: Huntsville, Hall-Mark (205) 837-8700.

ARIZONA: Phoenix, Kierulff Electronics (602) 243-4101; R.V. Weatherford (602) 272-7144; **Tempe,** Marshall Industries (602) 968-6181.

CALIFORNIA: Anaheim, R.V. Weatherford (714) 634-9600; **Canoga Park,** Marshall Industries (213) 999-5001; **Chatsworth,** JACO (213) 998-2200; **Costa Mesa,** TI Supply (714) 979-5391; **El Monte,** Marshall Industries (213) 686-0141; **El Segundo,** TI Supply (213) 973-2571; **Glendale,** R.V. Weatherford (213) 849-3451; **Goleta,** RPS (805) 964-6823; **Irvine,** Marshall Industries (714) 556-6400; **Los Angeles,** Kierulff Electronics (213) 725-0325; RPS (213) 748-1271; **Mountain View,** Time Electronics (415) 965-8000; **Palo Alto,** Kierulff Electronics (415) 968-6292; **Pomona,** R.V. Weatherford (714) 623-1261; **San Diego,** Arrow Electronics (714) 565-4800; Kierulff Electronics (714) 278-2112; Marshall Industries (714) 278-6350; R.V. Weatherford (714) 278-7400; **Santa Barbara,** R.V. Weatherford (805) 465-8551; **Sunnyvale,** Arrow Electronics (408) 739-3011; Marshall Industries (408) 732-1100; TI Supply (408) 732-5555; United Components (408) 737-7474; **Torrance,** Time Electronics (213) 320-0880; **Tustin,** Kierulff Electronics (714) 731-5711.

COLORADO: Denver, Arrow Electronics (303) 758-2100, Diplomat/Denver, (303) 427-5544; Kierulff Electronics (303) 371-6500; **Englewood,** R.V. Weatherford (303) 770-9762.

CONNECTICUT: Hamden, Arrow Electronics (203) 248-3801; TI Supply (203) 281-4669; **Orange,** Milgray/Connecticut (203) 795-0714; **Wallingford,** Wilshire Electronics (203) 265-3822.

FLORIDA: Clearwater, Diplomat/Southland (813) 443-4514; **Ft. Lauderdale,** Arrow Electronics (305) 776-7790; Diplomat/Ft. Lauderdale (305) 971-7160; Hall-Mark/Miami (305) 971-9280; **Orlando,** Hall-Mark/Orlando (305) 855-4020; **Palm Bay,** Arrow Electronics (305) 725-1480; Diplomat/Florida (305) 725-4520; **St. Petersburg,** Kierulff Electronics (813) 576-1966; **Winter Park,** Milgray Electronics (305) 647-5747.

GEORGIA: Doraville, Arrow Electronics (404) 455-4054; **Norcross,** Wilshire Electronics (404) 923-5750.

ILLINOIS: Arlington Heights, TI Supply (312) 640-2964; **Bensonville,** Hall-Mark/Chicago (312) 860-3800; **Elk Grove Village,** Kierulff Electronics (312) 640-0200; **Chicago,** Newark Electronics (312) 638-4411; **Schaumburg,** Arrow Electronics (312) 893-9420.

INDIANA: Ft. Wayne, Ft. Wayne Electronics (219) 423-3422; **Indianapolis,** Graham Electronics (317) 634-8202.

IOWA: Cedar Rapids, Deeco (319) 365-7551.

KANSAS: Lenexa, Component Specialties (913) 492-3555; **Shawnee Mission,** Hall-Mark/Kansas City (913) 888-4747.

MARYLAND: Baltimore, Arrow Electronics (202) 737-1700, (301) 247-5200; Hall-Mark/Baltimore (301) 796-9300; **Columbia,** Diplomat/Maryland (301) 995-1226; **Gaithersburg,** Cramer/Washington (301) 948-0110; **Rockville,** Milgray/Washington (301) 468-6400.

MASSACHUSETTS: Billerica, Kierulff Electronics (617) 667-8331; **Burlington,** Wilshire Electronics (617) 272-8200; **Newton,** Cramer/Newton (617) 969-7700; **Waltham,** TI Supply (617) 890-0510; **Woburn,** Arrow Electronics (617) 933-8130.

MICHIGAN: Ann Arbor, Arrow Electronics (313) 971-8220; **Oak Park,** Newark Electronics (313) 967-0600; **Grand Rapids,** Newark Electronics (616) 241-6681.

MINNESOTA: Edina, Arrow Electronics (612) 830-1800; **Plymouth,** Marshall Industrials (612) 559-2211.

MISSOURI: Earth City, Hall-Mark/St. Louis (314) 291-5350; **Kansas City,** Component Specialties (913) 492-3555; LCOMP-Kansas City (816) 221-2400; **St. Louis,** LCOMP-St. Louis (314) 291-6200.

NEW HAMPSHIRE: Manchester, Arrow Electronics (603) 668-6968.

NEW JERSEY: Camden, General Radio Supply (609) 964-8560; **Cherry Hill,** Milgray/Delaware Valley (609) 424-1300; **Clark,** TI Supply (201) 382-6400; **Clifton,** Wilshire Electronics (201) 340-1900; **Fairfield,** Kierulff Electronics (201) 575-6750; **Moorestown,** Arrow Electronics (609) 235-1900; **Saddlebrook,** Arrow Electronics (201) 797-5800.

NEW MEXICO: Albuquerque, Arrow Electronics (505) 243-4566; International Electronics (505) 262-2011; United Components (505) 345-9981.

NEW YORK: Endwell, Wilshire Electronics (607) 754-1570; **Farmingdale,** Arrow Electronics (516) 694-6800; **Freeport,** Milgray Electronics (516) 546-6000, N.J. (800) 645-3986; **Hauppauge,** Arrow Electronics (516) 231-1000; JACO (516) 273-5500; **Liverpool,** Cramer/ Syracuse (315) 652-1000; **New York,** Wilshire Electronics (212) 682-8707; **Rochester,** Cramer/Rochester (716) 275-0300; Rochester Radio Supply (716) 454-7800; Wilshire Electronics (716) 235-7620; **Woodbury,** Diplomat/Long Island (516) 921-7920.

NORTH CAROLINA: Kernersville, Arrow Electronics (919) 966-2039; **Raleigh,** Hall-Mark (919) 832-4465.

OHIO: Cleveland, TI Supply (216) 464-2435; **Columbus,** Hall-Mark/Ohio (614) 846-1882; **Dayton,** ESCO Electronics (513) 226-1133; Marshall Industries (513) 236-8088; **Kettering,** Arrow Electronics (513) 253-9176; **Reading,** Arrow Electronics (513) 761-5432; **Solon,** Arrow Electronics (216) 248-3990.

OKLAHOMA: Tulsa, Component Specialties (918) 664-2820; Hall-Mark/Tulsa (918) 835-8458; TI Supply (918) 749-9543.

OREGON: Beaverton, Almac/Stroum Electronics (503) 641-9070; **Milwaukie,** United Components (503) 653-5940.

PENNSYLVANIA: Huntington Valley, Hall-Mark/Philadelphia (215) 355-7300; **Pittsburgh,** Arrow Electronics (412) 351-4000.

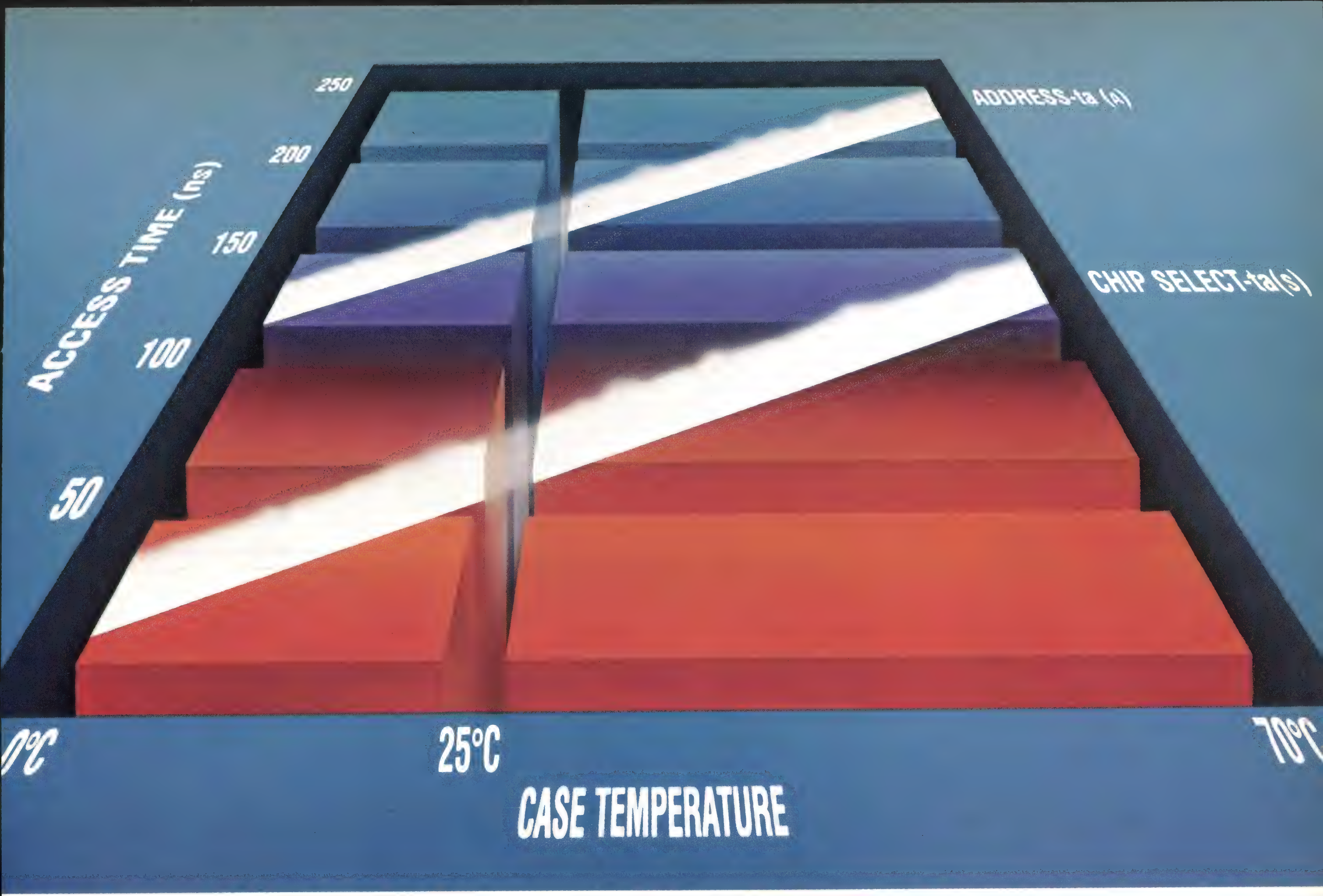
TEXAS: Austin, Component Specialties (512) 837-8922; Hall-Mark/Austin (512) 837-2814; **Dallas,** Component Specialties (214) 357-6511; Hall-Mark/Dallas (214) 234-7400; International Electronics, (214) 233-9323; TI Supply (214) 238-6821; **El Paso,** International Electronics (915) 778-9761; **Houston,** Component Specialties (713) 771-7237; Hall-Mark/Houston (713) 781-6100; Harrison Equipment (713) 652-4700; TI Supply (713) 776-6511.

UTAH: Salt Lake City, Diplomat/Altaland (801) 486-4134; Kierulff Electronics (801) 973-6913.

WASHINGTON: Redmond, United Components (206) 885 1985; **Seattle,** Almac/Stroum Electronics (206) 763-2300, Kierulff Electronics (206) 575-4420; **Tukwila,** Arrow Electronics (206) 575-0907.

WISCONSIN: Oak Creek, Arrow Electronics (414) 764-6600; Hall-Mark/Milwaukee (414) 761-3000; **Waukesha,** Kierulff Electronics (414) 784-8160.

CANADA: Calgary, Cam Gard Supply (403) 287-0520; **Downsview,** CESCO Electronics (416) 661-0220; **Edmonton,** Cam Gard Supply (403) 426-1805; **Halifax,** Cam Gard Supply (902)454-8581; **Kamloops,**Cam Gard Supply (604) 372-3338; **Moncton,** Cam Gard Supply (506) 855-2200; **Montreal,** CESCO Electronics (514) 735-5511; Future Electronics .(514) 731-7441; **Ottawa,** CESCO Electronics (613) 729-5118; Future Electronics (613) 820-8313; **Quebec City,** CESCO Electronics (418) 687-4231; **Regina,** Cam Gard Supply (306) 525-1317; **Saskatoon,** Cam Gard Supply (306) 652-6424; **Toronto,** Future Electronics (416) 663-5563; **Vancouver,** Cam Gard Supply (604) 291-1441; Future Electronics (604) 438-5545; **Winnipeg,** Cam Gard Supply (204) 786-8481. S



The fastest EPROM ever. TMS2508. Available now. From Texas Instruments.

High speed. Reprogrammability. Family compatibility. And availability.

Just a few of the many practical reasons why you should consider the newest member of TI's 5-V Family. TMS2508. An 8K EPROM specifically designed for high-speed.

For fast microprocessor systems

At 250-ns max access time, 180-ns typical, the TMS2508 is the fastest EPROM on the market. So fast, in fact, that you can design it in for all state-of-the-art microprocessors and not worry about sacrificing performance. The TMS2508 reduces wait states and virtually eliminates the need for any additional wait-state circuitry.

As a bipolar alternative

Because the TMS2508 is so fast, it also allows you to implement many memory applications previously served only by bipolar PROMs. Only minor board modifications are required to make the switch from bipolar to MOS. (For complete details see Applications Note MM-2508.) And, unlike PROMs, the TMS2508 can be easily and quickly erased and reprogrammed. At any time.

High performance

In addition, the TMS2508 offers you such outstanding performance features as 8-bit word configuration, automatic chip select/power down and fully static operation.

So, if speed is what you need, go ahead and design with confidence. Go ahead and specify TI's new TMS2508.

There's just no faster 8K EPROM available anywhere. And even faster versions are coming soon.

For fast delivery of fast 8K EPROMs, call your nearest authorized TI distributor. He has them on-the-shelf. Priced right. Ready to move. If you need more information write to Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 1443, M/S 6965, Houston, Texas 77001.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
MOVING AHEAD
IN MEMORIES

CIRCLE NUMBER 63

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

© 1980 Texas Instruments Incorporated

85131

16 positions in a dime-sized switch!

Grayhill ½ inch, ¼ amp single deck switches

Contamination-free enclosed construction

A real space saver
This latest addition to Grayhill's popular Series 50/51 Rotary Switch family incorporates the maximum number of positions into the minimum amount of space. Compare to switches 1⅓ inch diameter, and upward. Moreover, these switches occupy only 1.1 cubic inch behind the panel, and cost only about $7.00 in 100 piece lots.

Versatile, well designed, well made
The Series 50 companion switch is 10 positions maximum, 36° angle of throw. Optional angles of throw include 45°, 60° and 90°. The Series 51 is available in 12 position, 30° angle of throw in addition to the 16 position, 22½° version. All versions are available fully sealed, single or multiple pole, and with fixed or adjustable stops. They feature molded-in P.C. or solder lug terminals and are life-rated for 25,000 cycles at 50 MA. Many Series 50/51 switches are Military Qualified to MIL S-3786/20 or 35.

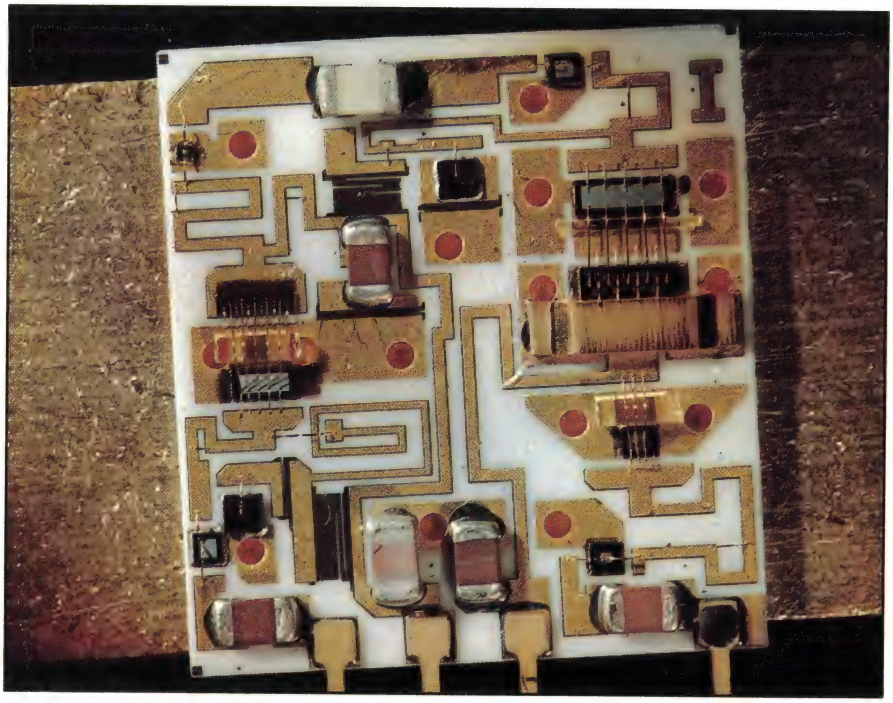
For complete specs and price information request your free copy of our Rotary Switch Catalog from the leaders in switch miniaturization . . .

Grayhill INC

561 Hillgrove Avenue • LaGrange, Illinois 60525
(312) 354-1040

CIRCLE NUMBER 64

Hybrid amps deliver power, strength for mobile comm



Motorola Semiconductors, Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036. Alan Wagstaffe (602) 244-6394. P&A: See text; stock.

Two new Motorola hybrid power amplifiers designed for mobile cellular-radio communications, the MHW-820 and MHW-808, provide 20 W and 7.5 W of wideband power between 800 and 900 MHz. What's more, both modules not only feature the stability and ruggedness required of mobile radio parts but cut the design time, inventory, documentation and assembly costs that would have been required by discrete parts.

Either module can be used as an output stage or as an output-stage driver. Input and output impedances are already matched to 50-Ω sytems, yet a load mismatch, even for a 30:1 VSWR, does not degrade power output —regardless of signal phasing.

The MHW-820 contains three cascaded amplifier stages, set in a common-emitter configuration, that provide at least 19 dB of gain and 20 W of wideband rf power. At full power output, input power is 250 mW max, and harmonic distortion is 58 dB down or better. Stability is 250 mW input or less, with a load VSWR up to 4:1. In addition, spurious signals are held to −70 dB or better. In a 50-Ω system, the MHW-820 amplifier's input impedance will not create a VSWR greater than 2:1, and its quiescent current drain is 125 mA or less.

Similar in specs to the 820, the MHW-808 has two cascaded stages, a minimum gain of 14.8 dB, and maximum harmonics of −52 dB.

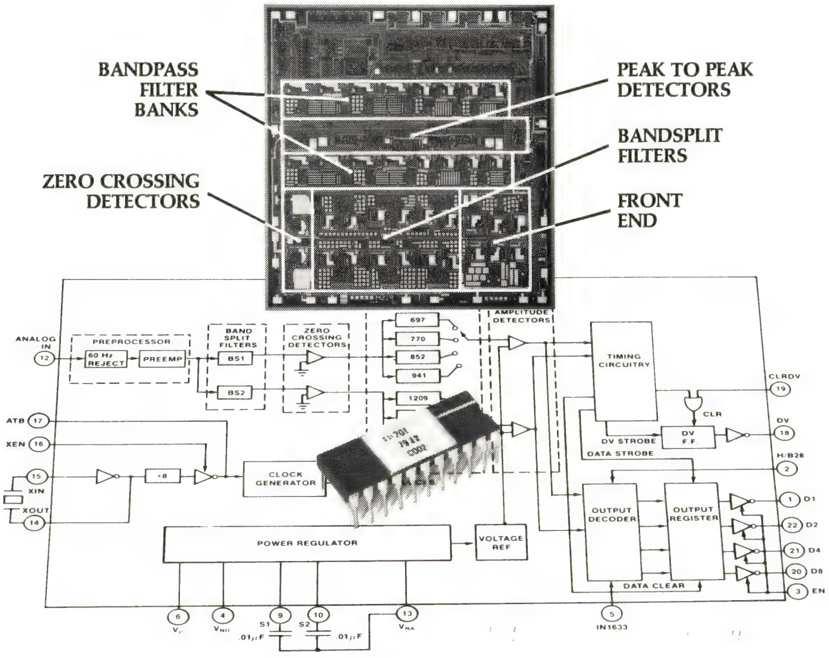
Since they are both designed especially for mobile, cellular-radio installations, the amplifiers are rated for operation between −30 and +100-C case temp and from power supplies of 12 to 16 V dc. All operation parameters are specified over the FCC-defined cell-trunk bandwidth of 806 to 870 MHz.

Inside the amplifiers, Motorola has put transistors similar to those in the company's standard product line, albeit processed with different starting materials and diffusion schedules. They are gold-metalized and silicon-nitride-passivated. For enhanced reliability, they are operated at current densities less than 1.5×10^5 A/cm^2.

In 100-quantities, the MHW-820 costs $58, the MHW-808 $41.

CIRCLE NO. 306

DTMF RECEIVER ON ONE CHIP AVAILABLE NOW



Production quantities are available for immediate delivery of the only fully integrated DUAL TONE MULTIPLE FREQUENCY (DTMF) RECEIVER on a single silicon chip*. No front-end pre-filtering is needed. A crystal, two bypass capacitors—and you're in business!

If you haven't tried this advanced product yet, you're in for a real experience. Get your order in today by calling Judy Thompson, or send for our comprehensive data sheet and application note.

Silicon Systems incorporated, 14351 Myford Road, Tustin, California 92680. Phone: (714) 731-7110 or TWX 910-595-2809.

*(Described in the paper "A Monolithic Dual-Tone Multifrequency Receiver—WAM2.6" presented at the February 1979 International Solid State Circuits Conference.)

CIRCLE NUMBER 67

Eliminate Turn-on Power Surges!

NEW SURGELESS SOLID STATE RELAYT.M. **SOLVES THE PROBLEM.**

Now you can reduce or eliminate damaging inrush surge currents when switching highly inductive iron core loads. All you need is our new SURGELESS SOLID STATE RELAY.

This new switching technique extends the life of the SSR, eliminates the need to protect for EMI, and is the most definitive solution to power surges on the market!

Our new SSR does so much we don't have enough room here to tell you about it. Call or write, and get the full story. TODAY!

FEATURES:

- Unique phase sensing circuitry allows load turn-on to occur in such a way that surge currents are eliminated
- Elimination of surges substantially increases relay life
- Simple four-terminal device in standard AC Solid State Relay packaging
- Switching capabilities up to 25 AMPS at 240V RMS
- Protection from transient noise which causes false firing is 400 V/μ sec @ 25°C; 200 V/μ sec @ 85°C

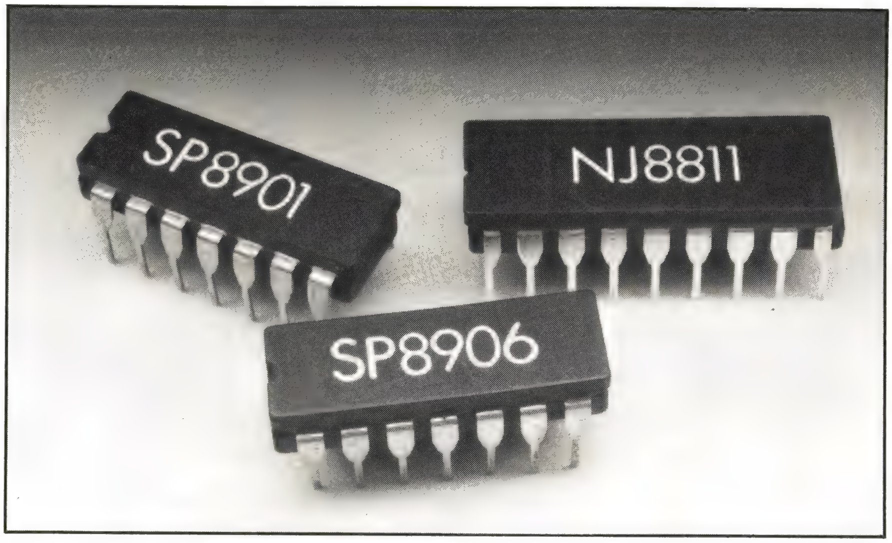
EI&S Send for FREE catalog!

Electronic Instrument & Specialty Corp.
42 Pleasant Street, Stoneham, Mass. 02180
(617) 438-5300

See us in EEM

CIRCLE NUMBER 65

Synthesizer chip set permits any radio-channel spacings



Plessey Semiconductors, 1641 Kaiser Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. Bob Greenwood (714) 540-9979. P&A: See text.

With just three ICs, designers can now synthesize all channel spacings needed for radio communications. Aimed at mobile radios, scanning receivers and μP-controlled synthesizers, the chip set consists of the SP8901 four-modulus divider (divide by 512, 510, 480, 478) or the SP8906, also a four-modulus divider (divide by 256, 255, 240, 239), and the NJ8811 synthesizer-controller/divider.

A complete tuner/synthesizer can be constructed simply by selecting one of the dividers and mating it to the NJ8811 and its crystal oscillator (up to 4.8 MHz). A reference divider on the NJ8811, when preset to any one of 16 ratios, will, with a 4.8-MHz crystal, provide channel spacings of 40, 50 and 60 kHz as well as submultiples down to 5, 6.5 and 7.5 kHz.

The 8901 and 8906 can be programmed logically to divide by any one of their four ratios, with the 8901 accepting inputs up to 1 GHz and the 8906 limited to 500 MHz. The NJ8811, which contains all the decoding and control, can be interfaced directly to ROMs, PROMs and microprocessors.

Both the SP8901 and 8906 are housed in 14-pin DIPs and have self-biasing clock inputs. The divider consists of an input amplifier, two cascaded divide-by-15/16 counters and an output circuit. Operating from 5-V supplies, the 8901 requires about 500 mW, the 8906 a slightly lower 400 mW. The output drivers can sink 3 mA or source 5 mA, and have separate power-supply connections to minimize input/output coupling problems.

The NJ8811 comes in an 18-pin DIP and draws just 60 mW. It includes two on-chip 4-bit dividers that can control the modulus of external prescalers, while another 8-bit divider determines the count period.

When the SP8906 is used in conjunction with the NJ8811, the combination can divide an input frequency by all integers between 3480 and 69,375. Grounding one of the control pins on the NJ8811 can offset the range to span all integers from 36,608 to 102,143.

All three circuits operate over −30 to +70 C and are available in sample quantities. In 100-unit lots, the costs are \$10.35 for the NJ8811, \$38.40 for the SP8901, and \$19.20 for the SP8906. Sample deliveries are from stock.

CIRCLE NO. 307

SPECIAL OFFER

Only $30.80
A $36.45 Value

Five "proverb" books on programming by Henry Ledgard available for the first time at an inflation-fighting price!

The programming "proverbs", or guidelines, will enable you to write more accurate, error-free programs with minimum sweat and trouble. They are so easy to follow that you'll improve your programming ability every time you sit down to work. Each guide comes with complete explanations and sample programs, and a special chapter on how to use the top-down approach to obtain structured programming excellence.

5 REASONS WHY LEDGARD IS YOUR BEST BUY!

1. **BASIC WITH STYLE: PROGRAMMING PROVERBS** (Paul Nagin & Henry F. Ledgard) Just published, this book covers BASIC programming. Aids programmer in upgrading the quality and efficiency of their work.
2. **PROGRAMMING PROVERBS** (Henry F. Ledgard) Uses short, illustrative examples in PL/1 and ALGOL, showing how to write more accurate, effective programs. Each proverb is explained and illustrated in different programming languages, using a "do and don't do" format.
3. **FORTRAN WITH STYLE: PROGRAMMING PROVERBS** (Henry F. Ledgard & Louis J. Chmura, Jr.) Introduces superior methods of program design and construction in the new FORTRAN 77. These simple rules of style enable the programmer to focus on the deeper issues in programming.
4. **COBOL WITH STYLE: PROGRAMMING PROVERBS** (Louis J. Chmura, Jr. & Henry F. Ledgard) The most helpful handbook on COBOL programming, and one of the few to cover structured COBOL programming. Contains strategies, advice, and insights that will help programmers achieve new programming style and accuracy.
5. **PROGRAMMING PROVERBS FOR FORTRAN PROGRAMMERS** (Henry F. Ledgard) Aids FORTRAN programmers in improving their programming style. Conforms to the standard version of the FORTRAN language.

ACT NOW — *Get the Ledgard Set in every language at this great savings!*

ORDER FORM

15-Day Money-back Guarantee

Please send me The Ledgard Set on 15-day **FREE** examination. At the end of that time, I will send payment, plus postage and handling, or return the set and owe nothing. On all prepaid orders, publisher pays postage and handling. Residents of NJ, and CA. please add sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice. Offer good in U.S.A. and Canada only. #5158-1

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

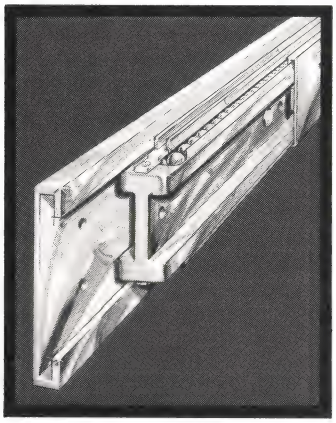
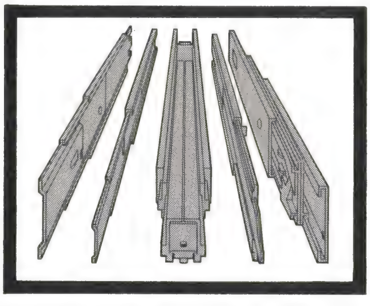
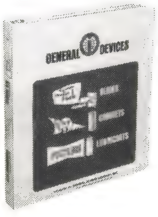
Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City/State/Zip ____________________

Send to: **HAYDEN BOOK COMPANY, INC.**
50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

79-081

The Perfect Package

Vent-Rak Cabinetry

Chassis-Trak Slides

Vent-Rak electronic cabinets are designed for complete protection, easy service access, maximum space efficiency and mounting convenience. Available in a total range of styles and sizes, cabinets are constructed of steel or aluminum.

Solid-bearing, circulating ball-bearing and bottom mount slides are available from Chassis-Trak. Both Vent-Rak enclosures and Chassis-Trak slides can be custom designed to fit your specific needs—the perfect package. Details from your local Vent-Rak or Chassis-Trak representative.

Send for registered catalog.

chassis Trak ® VENT RAK ®

Divisions of General Devices Company, Inc.
P.O. Box 19188
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219
(317) 897-7000 Telex 27-2169 (GENDEV CO IND)

CIRCLE NUMBER 68

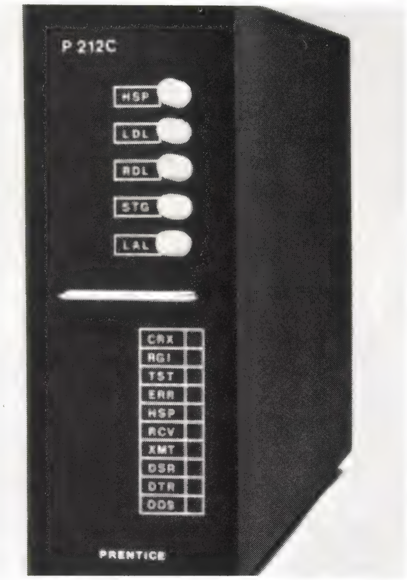
Modem answers short-haul data-comm needs

Micom Systems, 9551 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311. (213) 882-6890. $200; 7 wks.

Asynchronous "dumb" terminals can take advantage of the high-speed transmission capabilities of the Model 410/401 modem. The unit, providing Bell 43401 compatibility, works at speeds to 19,200 bits/s on private metallic circuits. Transmission range is 3 miles at 9600 bits/s and 15 miles at 1200 bits/s.

CIRCLE NO. 334

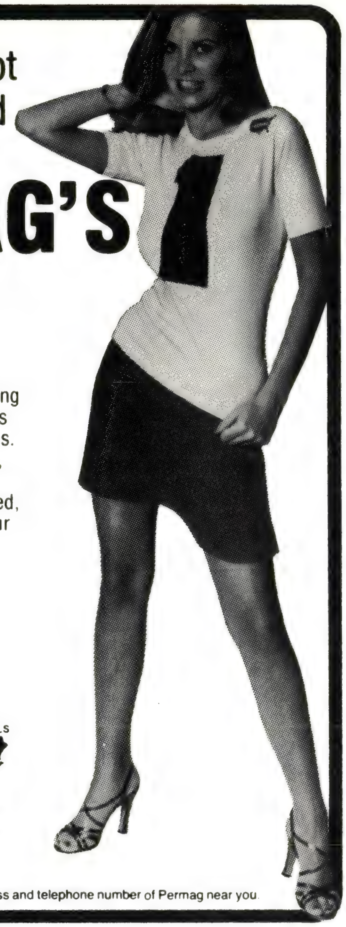
Auto speed select adjusts modems to incoming rates



Prentice, 795 San Antonio Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303. (415) 494-7225. $895 (P-212A); $1135 (P-212C); 8 wks.

Two dual-speed, dial-up data modems, P-212A and P-212C, automatically adjust operation to match an incoming data rate. Only a 502 or 503-type exclusion key telephone set is required. Both models provide full-duplex transmission of 300 or 1200 bit/s serial binary data over two-wire dial-up lines. Features of the microprocessor-controlled P-212C version include a self-test routine during idle periods. If the modem fails any portion of the self-test, it automatically busies itself out. Also included is a remotely-located failure indicator and manual speed selection. Both modems are available in stand-alone or rack-mount versions.

CIRCLE NO. 335



When nobody's got just what you need in Ferrites

PERMAG'S Got It!

In stock. Off-the-shelf. 24-hour delivery. Grinding to your prints. Engineering assistance. Fabricating facilities. In addition, PERMAG has exotic, exclusive hard-to-get items. Complete facilities for measuring, testing, and producing special materials. 8 modern plants stocked, staffed, and equipped to meet your every requirement.

Write for new catalog.

IN THE MAGNETIC FIELD PERMAG IS NO. 1.

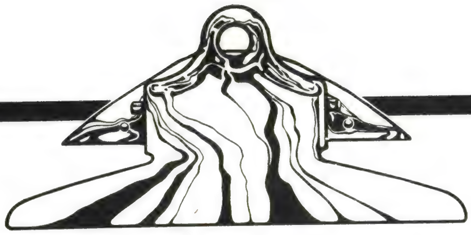
YOUR NO. 1 SOURCE FOR ALL MAGNETIC MATERIALS

PERMAG

ALL ACROSS THE COUNTRY

Consult your Yellow Pages for address and telephone number of Permag near you

CIRCLE NUMBER 104



The Memory Refresher...

That's GOLD BOOK

When you spec hundreds of products annually, and have to find second or third sources for each, it gets tough to always remember who makes what. That's where ELECTRONIC DESIGN's GOLD BOOK comes in. With over 10,000 companies (both US and non-US) listed and their products identified under over 5500 Product Headings, you won't miss a one. Remember, GOLD BOOK is the World's Most Complete Electronics Directory.

"Over 108,000 Distributed Worldwide."

Electronic Design's
GOLD BOOK
THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE ELECTRONICS DIRECTORY

Hayden Publishing Company, Inc.
50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 • 201-843-0550

TODAY'S VIDEO PHONE

The GOLD BOOK

You're trying to nail down the specs on a product. You need to talk to the manufacturer (or his sales force) to explain your needs. You call the manufacturer and tell him you are looking at his product specs in ELECTRONIC DESIGN's GOLD BOOK. He gets out his copy and, voilá, you are both looking at the same data. Makes the conversation easier, doesn't it, when you can both view the same data sheet? That's why we call the GOLD BOOK "today's video phone." Over 108,000 distributed worldwide.

"The World's Most Complete Electronics Directory"

Electronic Design's
GOLD BOOK

Hayden Publishing Company, Inc.
50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 • 201-843-0550

WE KNOW A LOT ABOUT A LITTLE.

Magnetic Cores for switching power supplies, for instance.

If you are designing or buying cores for switching power supplies, Magnetics offers one-stop shopping for magnetic cores in a multitude of materials, sizes, and shapes. Years of expertise and complete in-process capability assure you a wide selection of quality cores that meet the exacting specifications of component parts in switching power supplies: (1) miniature tape cores and saturable cores for the drive transformer; (2) ferrites, tape cores, and nickel cut cores for the output transformer; and (3) ferrites and moly permalloy powder cores for the regulator inductor.

For your free copy of a new brochure, "Inductor Design for Switching Regulators," write Magnetics, Components Division, Butler PA 16001.

Very special specialists in magnetic cores.

MAGNETICS
A DIVISION OF SPANG INDUSTRIES INC

CIRCLE NUMBER 105

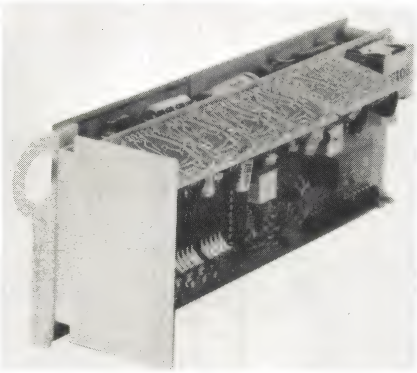
Add voice channel to digital data-comm

Codex, 20 Cabot Blvd., Mansfield, MA 02048. (617) 364-2000. $13,500.

A voice digitizer, dubbed the Digiphone, converts an audio signal into a 2400 bit/s digital signal. Once converted, the signal can be multiplexed with data and other digital voice signals for reduced communications costs. A dial option digitizes conventional dial and tone signalling to establish standard telephone access to a user's network. Digi-phone is offered for sale or lease.

CIRCLE NO. 336

DTMF decoders plug-in for control jobs

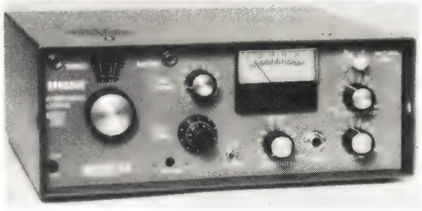


Dantel, 1922 N. Helm Ave., Fresno, CA 93727. (209) 252-1651.

DTMF decoders, intended for order wire and small telephone systems, operate on-board relays for ringing, signalling or other control functions. Models 90709 and 90710 decode two or three digit codes. Model 90710 has an "all-call" function. The PC modules fit 90000 series equipment shelves. Units include an input transformer, three code pre-set switches, a time-out circuit, two dual C-form relays and a strapable pulsing circuit.

CIRCLE NO. 337

Portable receiver spots interference sources



Sprague Micro Tech, 703 Plantation St., Worcester, MA 01605. (617) 852-3515.

A portable interference locator, Model 700, pinpoints interference sources in the 500 kHz to 250-MHz range. Built-in features include a signal meter with sensitivity control, a speaker, a headphone output jack, an external meter output jack and a video display jack for signal tracking with an oscilloscope. Model 700 weighs 11 lb and operates continuously for up to 8 h from a lead-acid battery pack. Accessories include a variety of portable antennas, a hand-held antenna tuner, a high-sensitivity rf probe and a carrying case. Sensitivity is 1 μV or better at frequencies from 2 to 250 MHz and 2 μV or better for all frequencies below 2 MHz.

CIRCLE NO. 338

DRIVER COUPLED FIBER OPTIC LED LDT-256

FEATURING:

- 16 PIN DIP PACKAGE
- TTL COMPATIBLE DRIVER
- OPERATION TO 40 MHz (NRZ)
- HIGH OPTICAL POWER OUTPUT INTO FIBER
- 820 nm EMISSION WAVELENGTH TYPICAL

Custom Devices Available on Special Order
For Additional Information, Contact Marketing Department

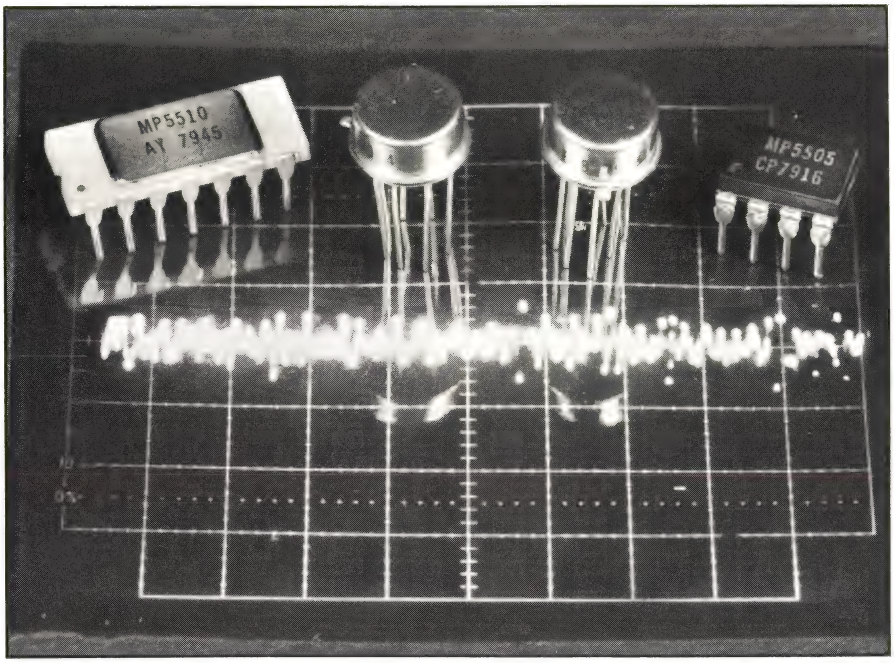
YOUR ONE SOURCE
FOR FIBER OPTIC COMPONENTS

LASER DIODE
LABORATORIES, INC

1130 Somerset Street, New Brunswick, New Jersey 08901
Tel.: 201-249-7000 • TWX: 710-998-0597 • A Subsidiary of VALTEC Corporation

CIRCLE NUMBER 69

Op-amp family jumps ahead —down in noise, up in speed



Micro Power Systems, Inc., 3100 Alfred St., Santa Clara, CA 95050. Mike O'Neal (408) 247-5350. P&A: See text.

Four op amps from Micro Power Systems—three for instrumentation and one a high-speed inverter—boast improved noise and speed characteristics. The MP5505, 5507 and 5510 precision instrument amps yield ultralow input noise and virtually undetectable popcorn noise. The high-speed MP5501 offers a slew rate 50% faster than previous versions of the device.

At 0.1 to 10 Hz, the input noise of the 5505 and 5507 is typically 0.25 μV pk-pk—almost twice as good as that of the OP-05 and OP-07, for which they are pin-for-pin replacements. Input offset voltage (V_{OS}) for the 5505A is only 100 μV, typical, but the 5507E offers an even better specification at 45 μV typical. And when tight offset voltage matching is required, the 5510A, a dual op amp, packs two high-performance amplifiers under one roof with a ΔV_{OS} of 70 μV.

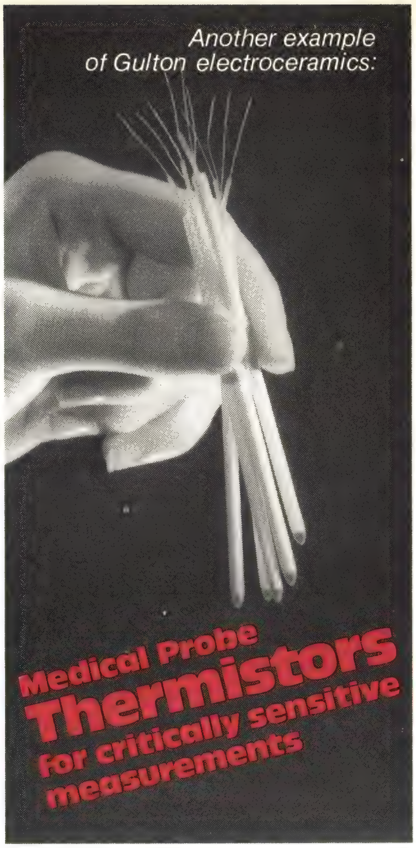
Another key precision-amp characteristic, low offset-voltage drift (TCV_{OS}), shows up impressively. For the 5507E, it is 0.7 μV/C, achieved by permanently altering an on-chip trimming network during factory test. No external components are required since frequency compensation and short-circuit protection are internal.

At 18 V/μs, the 5501's slew rate is 50% faster than the amplifier for which it substitutes, the OP-01. Since the 5501's primary function is to be a fast DAC follower, a higher slew rate enhances its capability. Even more important, perhaps, is the chip's settling time: 1.0 μs maximum, to 0.1% of a 5-V input. Internal frequency compensation assures stable, high-speed performance without using external capacitors.

In addition to serving as replacements for the OP05 and 07, the 5505 and 5507 are superior substitutes for general-purpose 741 op amps, and for instrumentation-quality amplifiers such as the 725 and 108A.

Pricing is \$3.20 for the 5505 and \$4.50 for the 5507, both in plastic mini-DIP and 100-quantities; \$11.80 for the 5510 in 14-pin plastic DIP and 100-quantities. Delivery is from stock at Micro Power Systems distributors.

CIRCLE NO. 308



These interchangeable thermistors allow system accuracies of 0.1°C or better with...

- resistance tolerances to better than ± ½%
- fast response: 0.6 seconds maximum from 25° to 42°C
- sterilizable sensor tip
- convenient interchangeability—no part-to-part recalibration!

Call/write for information about these probes or other thermistors—interchangeable wafers, beads, chips and special shapes—included in our broad range of electroceramic products. Experimenter kits are available for your thermistor evaluation.

gulton®

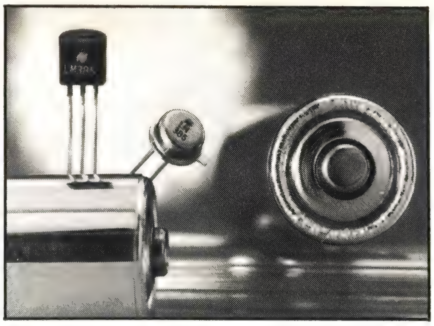
Gulton Industries, Inc.
A dependable supplier of reliable thermistors
Piezo Products Division
212 Durham Avenue
Metuchen, NJ 08840
(201) 548-2800

CIRCLE NUMBER 70

Two-terminal voltage references work down to 10 μA

National Semiconductor, 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Dave Whetstone (408) 737-5000. P&A: See text.

The LM185 family of IC voltage references can operate with supply currents of just 10 μA—one-fifth that of competing references. These two-terminal devices have an operating range stretching to 20 mA, and deliver a reference voltage of 1.235 V with a 1 or 2% tolerance.



There are three basic versions: the LM185, 285 and 385. All three have a maximum reverse dynamic resistance of 1 Ω (at I_R = 100 μA), and a typical temperature coefficient of just 20 ppm/°C. The big distinction is the operating range: −55 to +125 C, −25 to +85 C, and 0 to 70 C, respectively.

Voltage stability over temperature holds to within 5 mV of the initial voltage, and wideband noise (over a 10-Hz to 10-kHz spectrum) is typically just 60 μV. The reference can also remain stable with capacitive loads—for reference currents below 1 mA, it can handle up to 1000 pF, and for higher operating currents, loads of several microfarads.

All three members come in a hermetic TO-46 metal package, with the LM385 also available in a low-cost TO-92 plastic package. Prices for the references start at just $1.20 for the plastic TO-92 version, the LM385Z, in 100-unit lots. Delivery is from stock.

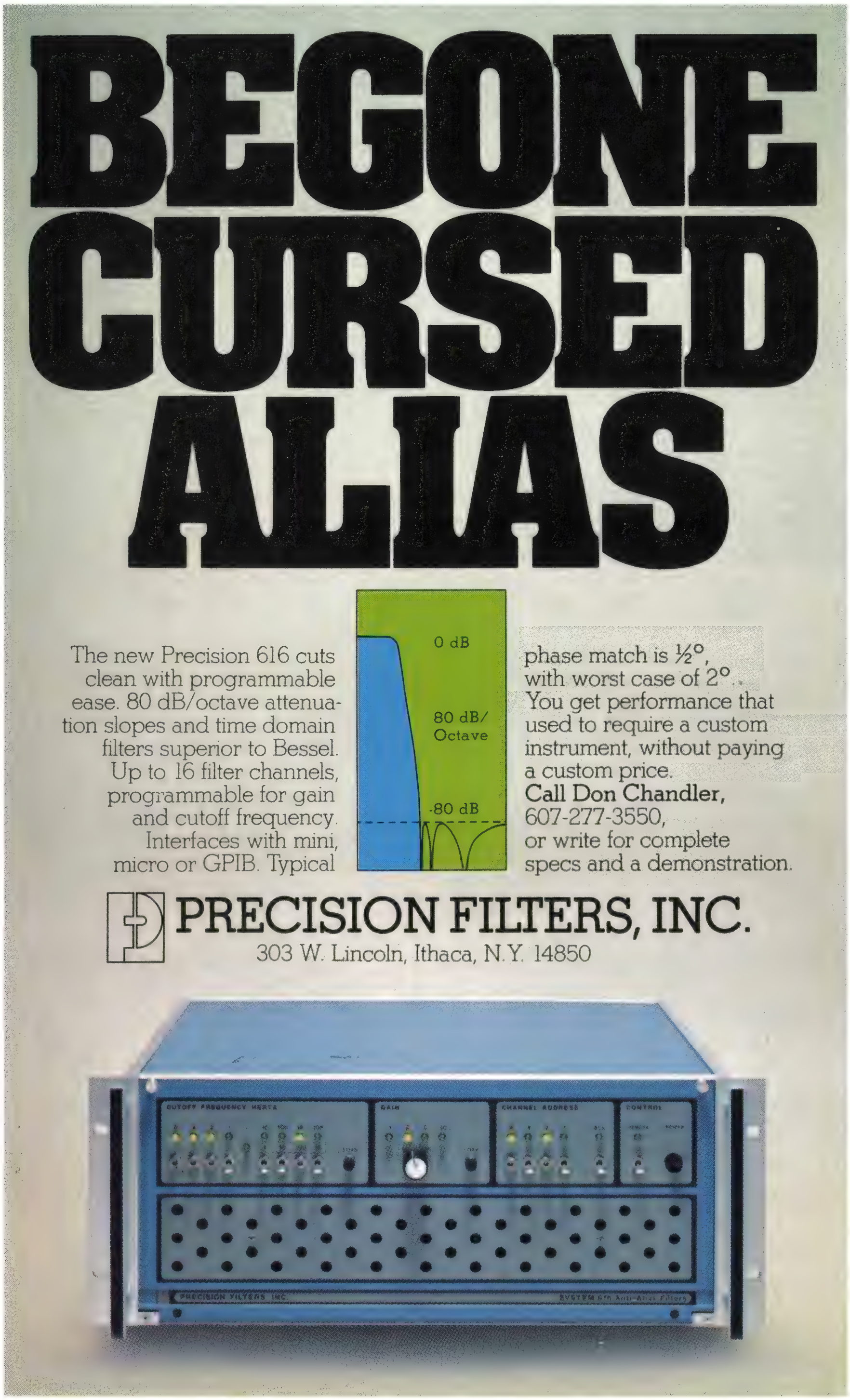
CIRCLE NO. 309

12-bit d/a converter updates at 50-MHz rate

ILC Data Device, Airport International Plaza, Bohemia, NY 11716. (516) 567-5600. From $595 (small qty).

A low-glitch, 12-bit d/a converter updates at a 50-MHz rate. The device offers 50-mA output current capability, 5000 m V-ns maximum glitch energy and a linearity error of only ±0.0125%. Settling time for a 1 LSB input change is 50 ns typical; for a full-scale input change, 400 ns typical. The TTL-compatible unit has a low-skew digital input register and an internal reference. Output voltage ranges are pin-programmable. No external components are required, except for optional offset and gain trim resistors. Voltage ranges are ±2.5, ±5, ±10, 0 to −5 and 0 to −10 V. Coding is binary or offset binary. Power requirement is ±15 and +5 V.

CIRCLE NO. 339



The new Precision 616 cuts clean with programmable ease. 80 dB/octave attenuation slopes and time domain filters superior to Bessel. Up to 16 filter channels, programmable for gain and cutoff frequency. Interfaces with mini, micro or GPIB. Typical phase match is ½°, with worst case of 2°. You get performance that used to require a custom instrument, without paying a custom price.
Call Don Chandler, 607-277-3550, or write for complete specs and a demonstration.

PRECISION FILTERS, INC.
303 W. Lincoln, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850

CIRCLE NUMBER 71

Low-pass filter offers cut-off frequency choice

A.P. Circuit, 865 West End Ave., New York, New York 10025. (212) 222-0876.

Model AP-DP-8S-5P, a five-pole, 30 dB/octave low-pass filter, permits a choice of eight cut-off frequencies in the 10 Hz to 100-kHz range. Cut-off frequencies can be selected at from f_0 to $128f_0$. Response is maximum flatness Butterworth. An external switch converts response to a linearized phase type suitable for pulse work. The filter requires ±6 V at 17 mA. Input impedance is 20 kΩ; frequency stability, 0.005%/°C; frequency accuracy, ±5%. The filter measures 3.5 × 2.5 × 0.5 in.

CIRCLE NO. 340

Circuit monitors ac/dc line or load

Power Interface, 3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. 34, Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 727-1991. $3.45 (1000 qty); stock.

A power monitor circuit, PM1100, reports on ac or dc line or load conditions. The information can be sent to control logic in a feedback loop. Two parallel-connected LEDs at the input accept ac or either polarity dc. An external resistor limits current for operation at voltages to 240 V ac. The output will source or sink up to 200 mA for direct operation with popular logic types. I/O isolation is 10^{11} Ω. The device comes in an 8-pin epoxy DIP.

CIRCLE NO. 341

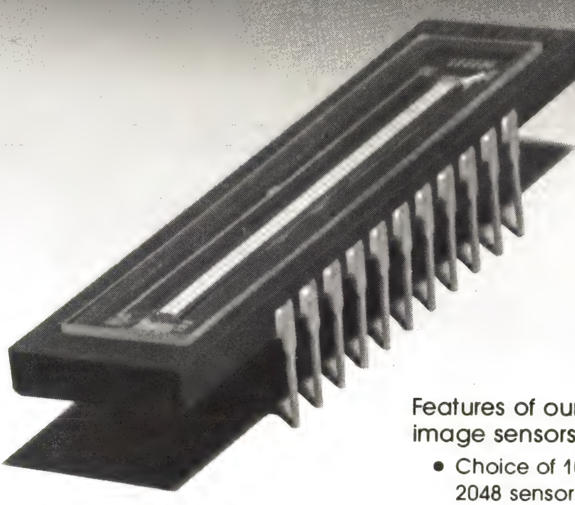
D/a subsystems settle in only 200 ns

Signetics, 811 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 739-7700. $6.95 (plastic); $7.95 (ceramic) (100 qty).

Eight-digit d/a converters, NE/SE5118/9, settle in only 200 ns with 0.1% accuracy. Features include 10-μA data inputs, addressing capability and complying logic levels. The series provides a programmable current sink of from 0 to 2 mA and a timing requirement of less than 1 μs. Design includes internal feedback and input resistors for good thermal tracking characteristics and a short-circuit protected, on-chip, low-tempco voltage reference. Model 5118 offers ±0.19% accuracy; Model 5119, ±0.1% accuracy. Gain tempco is 5 ppm/°C for the 5118 and 20 ppm/°C for the 5119, independent of internal reference. Plastic or ceramic packages are available.

CIRCLE NO. 342

The Secret of Document Scanning is RETICON



Features of our H Series image sensors include:

- Choice of 1024, 1728 or 2048 sensor elements on 15 μm (0.6 mil) centers.
- Scan rates up to 3 MHz.
- Wide dynamic range.
- Suitable for applications in OCR, FAX, copy machines, etc.

If you look behind the nameplate of any OCR, FACSIMILE or POINT OF SALE equipment designed during the last several years, chances are that the solid state image sensors you'll find there were made by RETICON.

WHY? Because Design Engineers throughout the world have long recognized that using RETICON devices provides them with the latest, most advanced technology — the Secret of Success.

So, if you are still using old-fashioned lasers or scanning mirrors, or if you are waiting for some new magic in solid state imaging, you NEED NOT WAIT ANY LONGER.

RETICON is already shipping its high-resolution, H-series self-scanning photodiode arrays in volume and at prices more than competitive with other approaches.

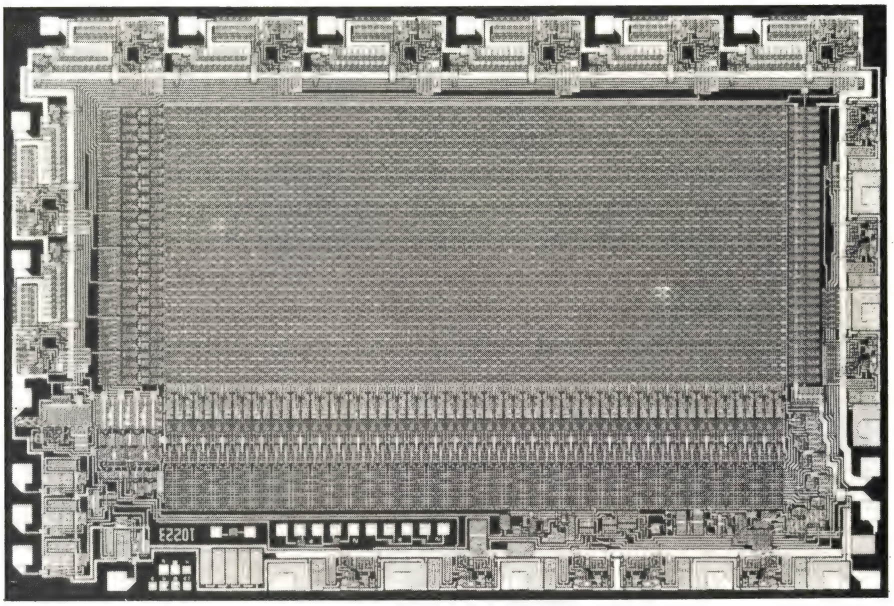
EG&G RETICON

345 POTRERO AVENUE
SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
TWX: 910-339-9343

For assistance call: Boston (617) 745-7400, Chicago (312) 640-7713, San Francisco (408) 738-4266, Tokyo, Japan 03-343-4411, Bracknell, England (0344) 53618

CIRCLE NUMBER 72

Fully static CMOS UV EPROM keeps power, parts count low



RCA, Solid State Div., Route 202, Somerville, NJ 08876. Jim Magos (201) 685-6717. P&A: See text; stock.

A CMOS fully static UV EPROM from RCA sports a storage capacity of 256 bytes and consumes just 50 μW when not being accessed (5 V at 10 μA). What's more, the CDP18U42 is fully compatible with RCA's CDP1800 microprocessor family, requiring no external components to interface with the CPU. And since the device is fully static (asynchronous) the address strobe signal has been eliminated.

With the CDP18U42, there are now two companies that offer CMOS UV EPROMs. Intersil (Cupertino, CA) offers the 6653 and 6654, whose respective storage capacities are 1 k × 4 and 512 × 8. Though these offer 1-μA standby mode current drain to the RCA device's 10 μA, the Intersil devices are synchronous devices.

Furthermore, the RCA unit operates at lower power levels during read cycles—just 20 mW, maximum, vs 30 mW for the Intersil devices. And where the CDP18U42 requires no external components, the Intersil circuits may need an external gate or two.

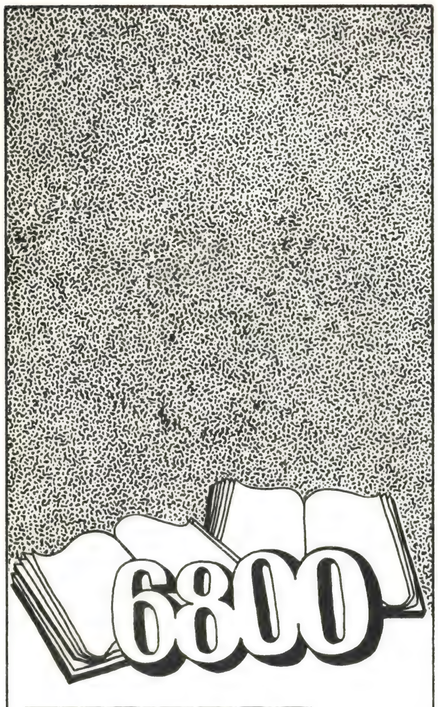
Maximum access time of the CDP18U42 is 1 μs, while the programming time is a reasonably fast 5 s. Although the unit can operate in the read mode with a nominal 5-V supply, the actual supply voltage can range from 4 to 6.5 V.

A functional replacement for the 1700 series UV EPROM, the CDP18U42 comes in a 24-pin, 600-mil-wide DIP and offers three-state, TTL-compatible output lines. Three chip-select lines can be used to enable the unit in large systems. Initially, all 2048 bits of the EPROM are in the ZERO state, and programming is done on a byte basis, where any erased bits can be selectively programmed to a ONE state at any address location or in any sequence.

Just the single program voltage (18 to 22 V) has to be used to pulse (10 ms, typical) the V_{DD} and V_{sat} lines simultaneously to program a byte. The data output terminals become true inputs, while the address inputs remain the same as in the read mode. Each memory location need only be programmed once, thus saving the necessity to cycle through the memory more than once.

Samples of the CDP18U42 are now available for $28.40 in 100-quantity lots. A 1-k × 8 version of the CMOS UV EPROM, compatible with the 2758-type single-supply NMOS units, is expected in the second half of 1980.

CIRCLE NO. 310



THE 6800 STORY IN TWO GUIDES IDEAL FOR HOBBYISTS

BASIC MICROPROCESSORS AND THE 6800 by Ron Bishop. Here is the first truly complete beginner's guide to microprocessors. It starts at ground zero with the basic fundamentals of microprocessors that must be mastered before any microcomputer system is learned. Then, it goes on to describe in detail the M6800 microcomputer system. Sample flowcharts and programs are found throughout, with extensive problem sections at the end of each chapter. #0758-2, paper, $12.90.

THE 6800 MICROPROCESSOR: A Self-Study Course with Applications, by Lance A. Leventhal. This is an ideal manual for hobbyists to gain hands-on experience with the 6800. Fifteen self-paced, increasingly complex laboratory exercises emphasize the use of the microcomputer as a controller. Flowcharts and examples are used throughout. #5120-4, paper, $8.60.

Available at your local computer store!

HAYDEN BOOK COMPANY, INC.
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

CMOS watch circuit drives multiplexed LCDs

OKI Semiconductor, 1333 Lawrence Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 984-4840. $5.95 (OEM qty).

A CMOS, multifunction digital watch circuit, MSM5081, drives multiplexed LCDs of eight digits, seven flags and 13 information indicators. The circuit provides time, date and day (in two time zones), a 1970 to 2009 calendar, two alarm modes, a stopwatch, a countdown timer and a selectable hourly chime. The circuit is available in die form suitable for hybrid assembly.

CIRCLE NO. 343

CMOS IC replaces software for μC timekeeping

NEC Electron, 3120 Central Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 241-8222. $3.50 (1000 qty); stock.

A CMOS calendar and clock circuit, μPD-1990C, maintains time information, freeing its host computer for other tasks. The 14-pin device supplies timing pulse outputs at 64, 256 or 2048 Hz for input compatibility. Time setting and serial output follow a BCD format, except for month, which is hexadecimal. Reference frequency is generated by a crystal oscillator at 32.768 kHz. Operating voltage is 3.6 V with a maximum current draw of 100 μA. A 5-V version will be available in February 1980. Operating temperature range is −40 to 85 C.

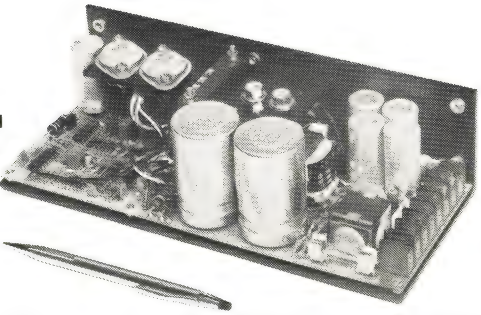
CIRCLE NO. 344

1-k ECL RAM performs with fast access times

Fujitsu America, 2945 Kifer Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 727-1700.

A 1024 × 1 ECL RAM, MBM 10415AH, translates small cell and chip sizes into very fast access times. Typical address access time is 12 ns (20 ns maximum). The memory is suitable for high-speed scratchpad, control and buffer storage memory. The device comes in a frit-sealed, 16-pin DIP. It is fully compatible with industry-standard 10-k series ECL families. Power dissipation is 0.5 mW/bit.

CIRCLE NO. 345



The Power Saver®

Power Dynamics offers the first in a series of open-frame switching power supplies for the OEM user. Unencumbered by past ideas and methods, Power Dynamics offers advanced technology and conservative design to meet today's need for higher efficiencies and reliability.

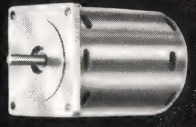
The Model PD100 is a convection-cooled 20 amp supply with a user specified output of 2 to 48 VDC.

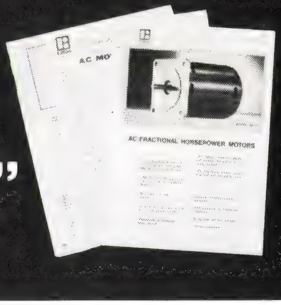
Features Include:
- Dual Range 115/230 VAC Strappable Inputs
- Undegraded Performance to 50°C
- 30 msec Holdup Time
- No Overshoot on Turn-On or Turn-Off
- Fully Protected Output
- Designed to Meet UL 478
- Two Year Warranty

The Model PD100 is in stock. Call us for your application:
(213) 767-9640, 875-1012 • TWX: 910-498-4841

POWER DYNAMICS CORP.
9421 Telfair Avenue, Sun Valley, CA 91352

CIRCLE NUMBER 99





For the specs you need in AC motors...

Send for Clifton's FREE "Spec-It-Yourself" Package.

In applications like printers, disc drives, recording devices, optical graphic systems, document sorters, and avionics, Clifton custom AC fractional-horsepower motors provide the specs and performance you need...that you just can't get with off-the-shelf motors*

Hysteresis, reluctance, or permanent-magnet synchronous, permanent split capacitor, capacitor-start, and three-phase induction motors: 1.5″– 6″ OD, output to ¾ hp.

Send today
for the "Spec-It-Yourself" AC Fractional Horsepower Motor Design Package, or call Joe Spetzer with your requirements.

LEADER IN ROTARY COMPONENTS FOR OVER 30 YEARS

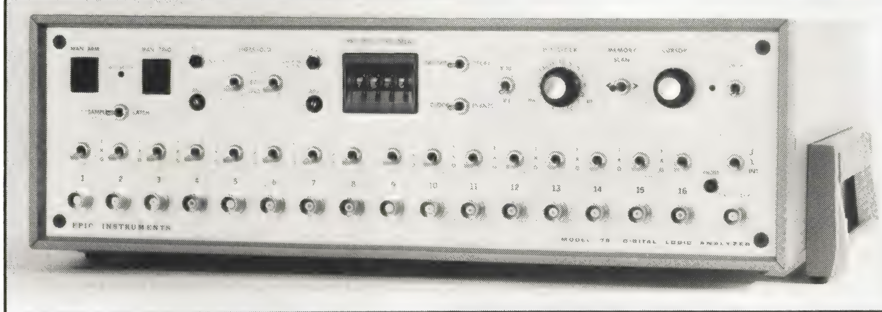
CLIFTON PRECISION®
Litton
Marple at Broadway
Clifton Heights, PA 19018 (215) 622-1000

*Shown is a 3⅜″ OD, 115V, 60Hz, 0.1 hp motor used in a non-impact printer.

©Litton CP-105A

CIRCLE NUMBER 100

Logic analyzer offers most channels, memory for $2000



Epic Instruments Inc., 551-G Foster City Boulevard, Foster City, CA 94404. Bill Ballowe (415) 574-9081. P&A: See text.

For $2000, Epic Instruments' Model 78 logic analyzer offers much more than other comparably priced units: a 20-MHz clock, 16 channels of data-acquisition capability, each channel having 1024 bits of memory, and sophisticated display features.

Other analyzers in this price range, like the Biomation 920D, offer some of these features but not all. Most units supply 250 or 512-bit memories per channel and typically contain no more than eight or nine data-acquisition channels. And while a 20-MHz clock is not uncommon (Hewlett-Packard's 1620DA has one) some go only as high as 10 MHz.

Not only that, but the new analyzer's display can do single-step as well as circular scanning through memory. This means that even after reaching one extent of memory, the operator continues in the same direction, scanning out one end of the memory and immediately into the opposite end. With other units, the operator would have to scroll backward linearly through the memory to the opposite extreme of the memory.

In addition, single-step scanning makes it easy to count time. By beginning at the leading edge of a waveform and counting the single steps required to traverse the width of the pulse being measured, the operator can easily determine time by multiplying the external or internal clock period by the count.

Besides these features, the logic analyzer offers both pretrigger and posttrigger capability, which can be delayed or advanced by an operator-prescribed number of clock pulses. In addition, the unit can delay triggering by a specified number of trigger-event occurrences.

In pretrigger, after the specified number of events is counted, the analyzer stops recording with the last 1024 bits of each channel currently in memory. In posttrigger, triggering occurs once the prescribed number of events is counted. The next 1024 bits of memory are then recorded automatically by the analyzer.

The instrument also has some impressive input features, including a 10-ns minimum glitch-capturing ability. In addition, each channel offers a 1-MΩ input impedance and can tolerate a ±25-V input signal. All channels can be configured for TTL (+1.4 V), ECL (−1.3 V), or variable (±2.5-V) input threshold. Furthermore, channels 1 through 8 have separate threshold controls from 9 through 16 and clock for added flexibility.

Other display features include an intensified narrow dot that can help line up the data edges of the 16 channels. What's more, 1/10th-screen intensification helps indicate the portion of memory subject to ten-times horizontal expansion. And a 3-bit intensification is used to indicate the beginning of memory.

In single-unit quantities, the instrument sells for $2000. Delivery takes 30 days.

CIRCLE NO. 321

The AmZ8000 is cheaper, easier, and a whole lot faster to program than the 8086.

Call Advanced Micro Devices and get all the facts on the AmZ8000. It's the best 16-bit CPU there is.

Advanced Micro Devices

901 Thompson Place
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 732-2400

CIRCLE NUMBER 75

10-MHz scopes assist design work

B&K-Precision, 6460 W. Cortland St., Chicago, IL 60635. (312) 889-9087. $700 (1476); $560 (1466); stock.

Two 10-MHz oscilloscopes, the dual-trace Model 1476 and the single-trace Model 1466, assist general-purpose engineering design and troubleshooting. Eighteen sweep range selections are available from 1 μs/cm to 0.5 s/cm with sweep speeds to 0.2μs/cm at 5× magnification. Triggered and automatic sync are offered with 10 mV/cm sensitivity. Either scope can be used to check divider networks in systems using TTL, CMOS, DTL and most ECL logic. A TTL-compatible intensity modulation input is available for time markers and character displays. Model 1476 features front-panel vectorscope or X-Y operation with matched sensitivity inputs. Model 1466 allows vectorscope operation. Verical and horizontal sync separation circuits are built-in, permitting expansion of any portion of a complex video waveform.

CIRCLE NO. 346

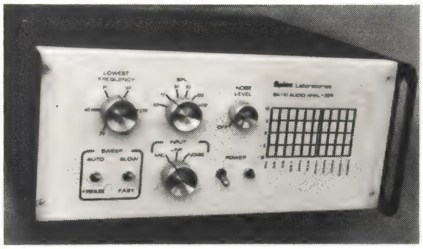
Low-cost substitution box switches in capacitance

Cincinnati Electrosystems, 469 Ward's Corner Rd., Loveland, OH 45140. (513) 831-4347. $20.95.

A low-cost capacitance substitution box switches in any of 21 capacitance values from 100 pF to 10 μF. The compact unit measures 4 × 2-7/8 × 1-9/16.

CIRCLE NO. 347

Spectrum analyzer offers 1/9-octave resolution



Spies Laboratories, P.O. Box 336, Lawndale, CA 90260. (213) 644-0056. $1195; 4 to 6 wks.

An audio spectrum analyzer, Model SA-91, offers 1/9-octave resolution. A single, voltage-controlled filter is swept over the audio range in 91 bands. Dynamic range of the display is 20 dB in 101 distinct 0.2-dB points. The instrument drives a television (through an rf modulator) or a video monitor. Microphone and line-level inputs are provided. Outputs are pink noise and composite video.

CIRCLE NO. 348

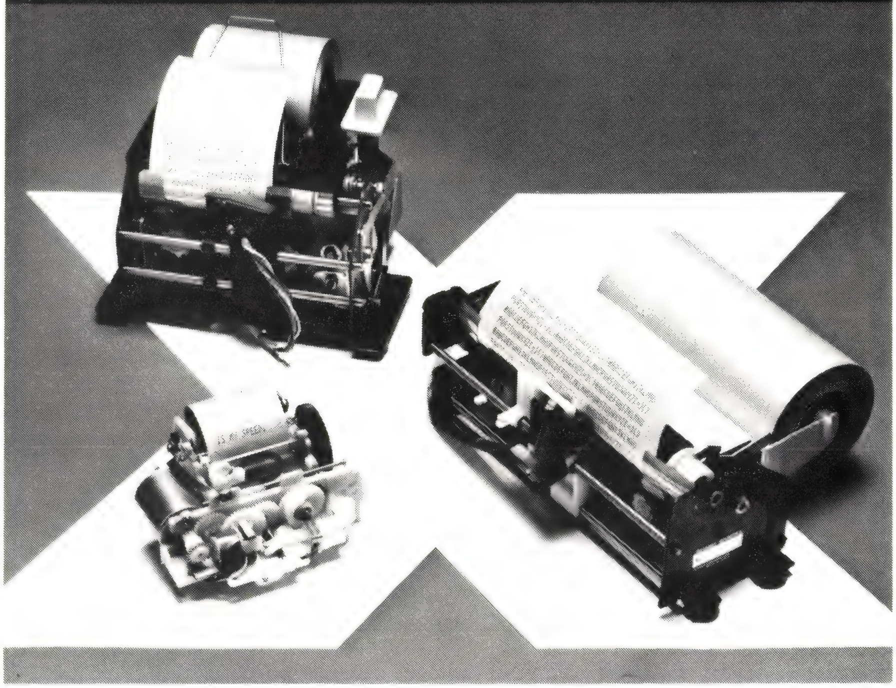
HYCOM PRINTERS RELIABLE, FAST, LOW-COST.

Whenever you need alphanumeric, dot matrix discharge printers—whether small and portable 12 column or 16 and 21 column work-horse varieties that can go over 100 million characters without trouble; or our largest 48 column, 144 character/second unit for larger printout capability—come to Hycom. With the smallest about $50 and the largest about $125 in 100 quantity, we're low priced too.

Evaluate one today; and do it easily with our Interface Board. We're brand X, but better.

Call or write: Hycom 16841 Armstrong Ave. Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 557-5252

HYCOM



CIRCLE NUMBER 76

NEW PRODUCT
CHARGE SENSITIVE PREAMPLIFIERS

Models A-203 and A-206 are a Charge Sensitive Preamplifier/Pulse Shaper and a matching Voltage Amplifier/Discriminator developed especially for instrumentation employing solid state detectors, proportional counters, photomultipliers, channel electron mutipliers or any charge producing detectors in the pulse height analysis or pulse counting mode of operation.

These hybrid integrated circuits feature single supply voltage, low power dissipation (16mW), low noise, pole zero cancellation, unipolar and bipolar outputs and adjustable discrimination level.

All Amptek, Inc., products have a one year warranty.

Model A-101 is a Charge Sensitive Preamplifier-Discriminator and Pulse Shaper developed especially for instrumentation employing photomultipliers, channel electron multipliers and other charge producing detectors in the pulse counting mode. Its small size (TO-8 package) allows mounting close to the collector of the multiplier. Power is typically 15 milliwatts and output interfaces directly with C-MOS and TTL logic. Input threshold and output pulse width are externally adjustable.

AMPTEK INC.

6 DeAngelo Drive, Bedford, Mass 01730
Tel: (617) 275-2242

CIRCLE NUMBER 77

7-Digit
Portable Hz Meter!!
One Hz to 60 MHz or 512 MHz

FM-7	Frequency Meter	$215.00
SC-5	Prescaler	$107.80

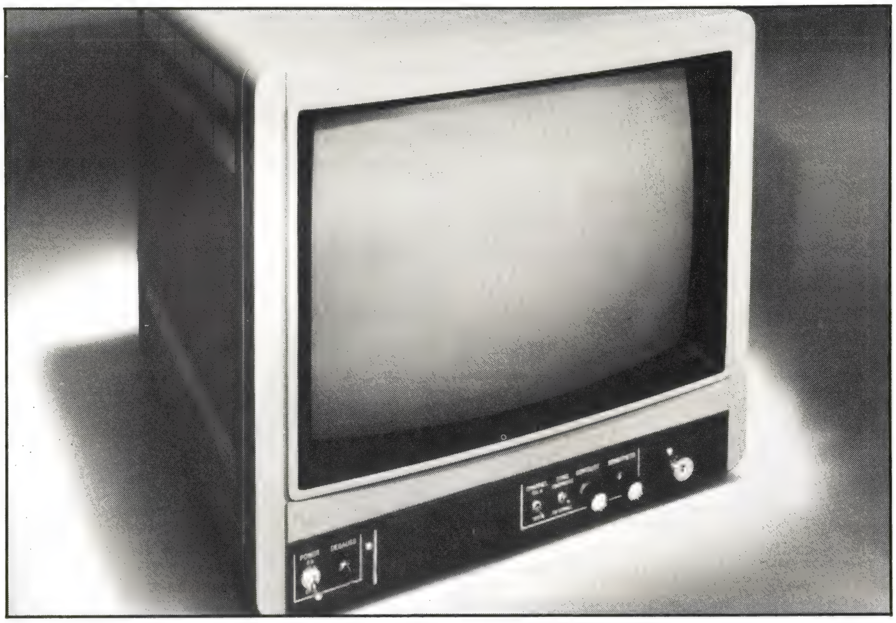
- Small size.
- Great price.
- Excellent accuracy.
- Tremendously rugged.
- Batteries & charger unit included.

NLS products are available from Nationwide Electronic Distributors. Send for our brochure today!

Non-Linear Systems, Inc.
Originator of the digital voltmeter.
Box N, Del Mar, California 92014
Telephone (714) 755-1134 TWX 910-322-1132

CIRCLE NUMBER 78

$2000 color monitor offers high resolution, dot pitch



Hitachi America, Ltd., 100 California St., San Francisco, CA 94111. Kazuo (Ken) Takei (415) 981-7871. P&A: See text.

Using a dot-matrix IC and a unitized, in-line high-resolution gun, a color monitor in the $2000 range offers a resolution of 1280 horizontal and 960 vertical dot triads on a 19-in. screen. What's more, each dot triad sports a 0.31-mm dot pitch—almost twice as good as the pitch normally offered in this price range.

Two versions are being offered by Hitachi America: the HM-2619 19-in. and HM-2613 13-in. for rugged industrial applications, with even less expensive counterparts, the HM-2719 and HM-2713, for commercial-grade applications.

High resolution stems from the combination of 0.31-mm dot pitch and unitized in-line, high-resolution gun, which is used instead of a common gun array. The in-line gun needs no complicated convergence circuits—or the recurring readjustment these circuits require.

What little convergence readjustment is required is handled by double-deflection coils on the monitor. Misconvergence is reportedly less than 0.5 mm within a circle whose diameter is equal to the vertical height of the display. Outside the circle's perimeter, misconvergence rises to 1.0 mm.

What's more, while other 13-in. monitors have in-line gun configurations, the HM-2719 is the only 19-in. monitor offering such an improvement.

Other technology improvements abound. For example, while other monitors typically operate with a bandwidth that ranges from 50 Hz to at most 15 MHz, the Hitachi product goes from 50 Hz to 25 MHz ±3 dB. This performance fills a gap between the low and ultrahigh-resolution monitors.

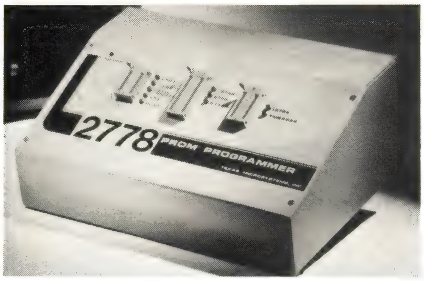
Display flickering is not a problem. Instead of higher refresh rate, phosphor is used whose persistence is long enough to prevent flickering but short enough not to create ghosts as the screen's image changes.

In addition, the monitor offers 15 to 18-kHz line frequency, 10-μs horizontal retrace, and 50 or 60-Hz interlaced refresh. The monitor also can be operated in a noninterlaced mode.

The HM-2619 sells for $2400, the 2613 for $2000; the HM-2719 sells for $1900, the 2713 for $1400—all in 100-unit quantities. All are available 90 days after order.

CIRCLE NO. 322

Programmer operates with Intellec MDS

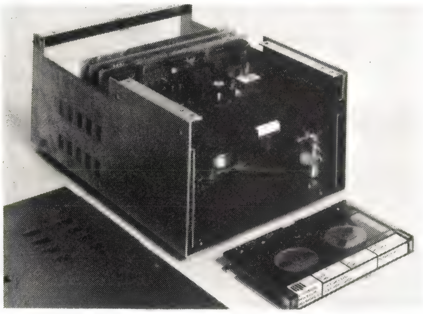


Texas Microsystems, 10503 Rockley Rd., Suite 108, Houston, TX 77099. (713) 933-7503. $1295; 4 to 6 wks.

An EPROM programmer, Model 2778, handles a variety of popular types without the need for personality modules. Operation is through the Intellec microcomputer development system, using software provided with the programmer. Devices which can be programmed include the 2708, TMS2716, Intel 2716/TMS2516, Intel 2732, TMS2532, 8741A, 8748, 8755A, TMS2564, Intel 2764 and Motorola MCM 68764. Device types are easily changed with a plug and socket arrangement. Software is provided on single and double diskette formats.

CIRCLE NO. 349

Cartridge drive allows OEM formatting options



Electronic Processors, 1265 W. Dartmouth Ave., Englewood, CO 80110. (303) 761-8540. Approx. $700 (OEM qty); 8 wks.

Model STR-810, a digital recorder using DC-300A cartridges, allows user choice of formatting, tape speeds and read/write heads with from one to four tracks. OEMs can determine data rate, packing density and formats, limited only by the bandwidth of the read/write head. The only moving part is the cartridge engagement cam. Under microprocessor control, STR-810 monitors its own tape movement, relieving a host CPU from the responsibility. Capacity per 300-ft cartridge is 23 Mbits of unformatted data. The unit measures 5.2 × 7.8 × 12.75 in.

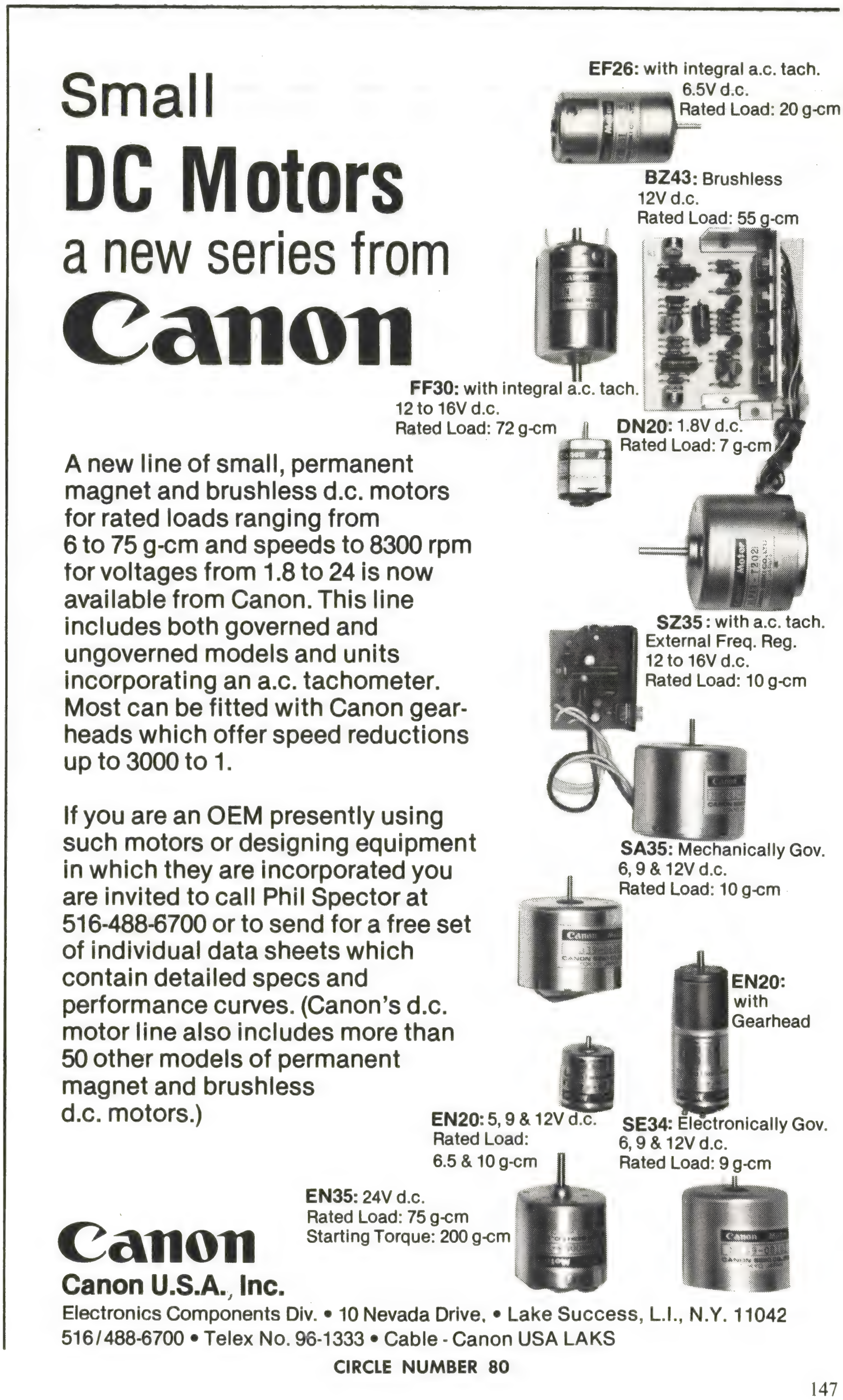
CIRCLE NO. 354

Impact printer ties into mini/microcomputers

Durant Digital Instruments, 901 S. 12th St., Watertown, WI 53094. (414) 261-4070. $645; stock.

A free-standing impact printer, System 6070, ties into a broad range of mini and micrcomputers. The 5 × 7 dot matrix unit comes with built-in serial asynchronous interfaces and parallel 7-bit ASCII and BCD interfaces. Serial interfaces offer simple connection to computer teletypewriter or RS232C outputs. System 6070 uses conventional adding machine paper. An ac synchronous motor controls printhead motion, paper advance, ribbon feed and automatic ribbon reversing. Average printing rate is 40 characters/s. The printer measures 6 × 10-1/2 × 14 in.

CIRCLE NO. 355


Small
DC Motors
a new series from
Canon

EF26: with integral a.c. tach.
6.5V d.c.
Rated Load: 20 g-cm

BZ43: Brushless
12V d.c.
Rated Load: 55 g-cm

FF30: with integral a.c. tach.
12 to 16V d.c.
Rated Load: 72 g-cm

DN20: 1.8V d.c.
Rated Load: 7 g-cm

A new line of small, permanent magnet and brushless d.c. motors for rated loads ranging from 6 to 75 g-cm and speeds to 8300 rpm for voltages from 1.8 to 24 is now available from Canon. This line includes both governed and ungoverned models and units incorporating an a.c. tachometer. Most can be fitted with Canon gearheads which offer speed reductions up to 3000 to 1.

If you are an OEM presently using such motors or designing equipment in which they are incorporated you are invited to call Phil Spector at 516-488-6700 or to send for a free set of individual data sheets which contain detailed specs and performance curves. (Canon's d.c. motor line also includes more than 50 other models of permanent magnet and brushless d.c. motors.)

SZ35: with a.c. tach.
External Freq. Reg.
12 to 16V d.c.
Rated Load: 10 g-cm

SA35: Mechanically Gov.
6, 9 & 12V d.c.
Rated Load: 10 g-cm

EN20: with Gearhead

EN20: 5, 9 & 12V d.c.
Rated Load:
6.5 & 10 g-cm

SE34: Electronically Gov.
6, 9 & 12V d.c.
Rated Load: 9 g-cm

EN35: 24V d.c.
Rated Load: 75 g-cm
Starting Torque: 200 g-cm

Canon
Canon U.S.A., Inc.
Electronics Components Div. • 10 Nevada Drive, • Lake Success, L.I., N.Y. 11042
516/488-6700 • Telex No. 96-1333 • Cable - Canon USA LAKS

CIRCLE NUMBER 80

We've accepted
of

*Trademark TRW Inc.

When it comes to connector innovation, TRW Cinch picks up the gauntlet! Take our newest single-fiber optic connector, OPTALIGN,* for example.

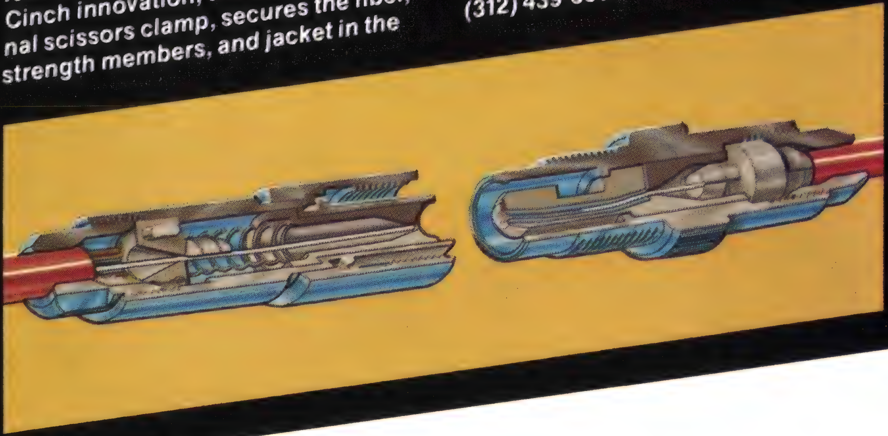
A patented fiber alignment system restricts light losses to less than 1 db. We've developed an alignment element that's compatible with most commercially available fibers. The element is based on a four-rod glass array that is clean, inert and stable, and mates fibers in a manner that yields excellent shock and vibration immunity.

This glass array does not require precision tolerances, yet assures ultra-precise fiber alignment to achieve low light losses. This means lower costs and fast, precise connections without using time-consuming epoxies. In fact, OPTALIGN can be field-assembled in less than four minutes. Another TRW Cinch innovation, the exclusive internal scissors clamp, secures the fiber, strength members, and jacket in the lightweight aluminum OPTALIGN housing.

Compact OPTALIGN plugs and receptacles are ideal for computers, CATV, telecommunications, medical, instrumentation and military applications. Dimensions are ⅝" diameter x 1½" in length.

If you require a miniature single-fiber optic coupling, we've got that too. It's our new Light Line* SMA Connector, another innovative, high-value offering from TRW Cinch.

These are just two new products from the new Cinch. We'll think "Innovation" when it comes to meeting your connector challenges, too! Call your TRW Electronic Components Sales Office . . . listed in EEM. TRW Cinch Connectors, A Division of TRW Inc., 1501 Morse Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007. (312) 439-8800.



the challenge innovation.

TRW CINCH CONNECTORS

"See Us at Nepcon West Booth No. 1021"

CIRCLE NUMBER 79

10.4-Mbyte data storage

Digital Equipment, 129 Parker St., Maynard, MA 01754. (617) 897-5111. $6900.

A 10.4-Mbyte cartridge disk drive, RL02, stores data for PDP-11 based minicomputer systems, PDP-11/03L and PDP-11/23 microcomputer subsystem configuration consists of a disk drive and controller. Up to three additional drives can be supported by the controller. Maximum storage capacity for an R*m*02 configuration is more than 83 Mbytes. A universal power supply permits 120 or 240-V ac operation.

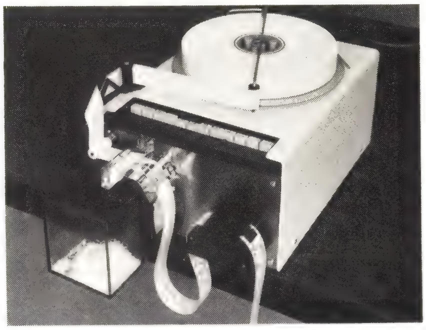
CIRCLE NO. 356

Informer, 8332 Osage Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90045. (213) 649-2030. $1170 (100 qty); stock to 6 wks.

A 19-in. rack-mount computer terminal, R301, requires only 7-in. of panel space. The unit comes with a 6-in. diagonal display monitor, a full alphanumeric keyboard, logic and power supply. Full or half-duplex operation is possible with transmission rates from 110 to 9600 baud. Interfaces are RS232 or 20 mA. Standard display format is 32 columns and 16 lines; 64 columns and 16 lines is also available. The keyboard can be removed from the panel and used up to 8 ft from the terminal. Power consumption is 100 W from a 90 to 250 V, 50/60-Hz supply.

CIRCLE NO. 357

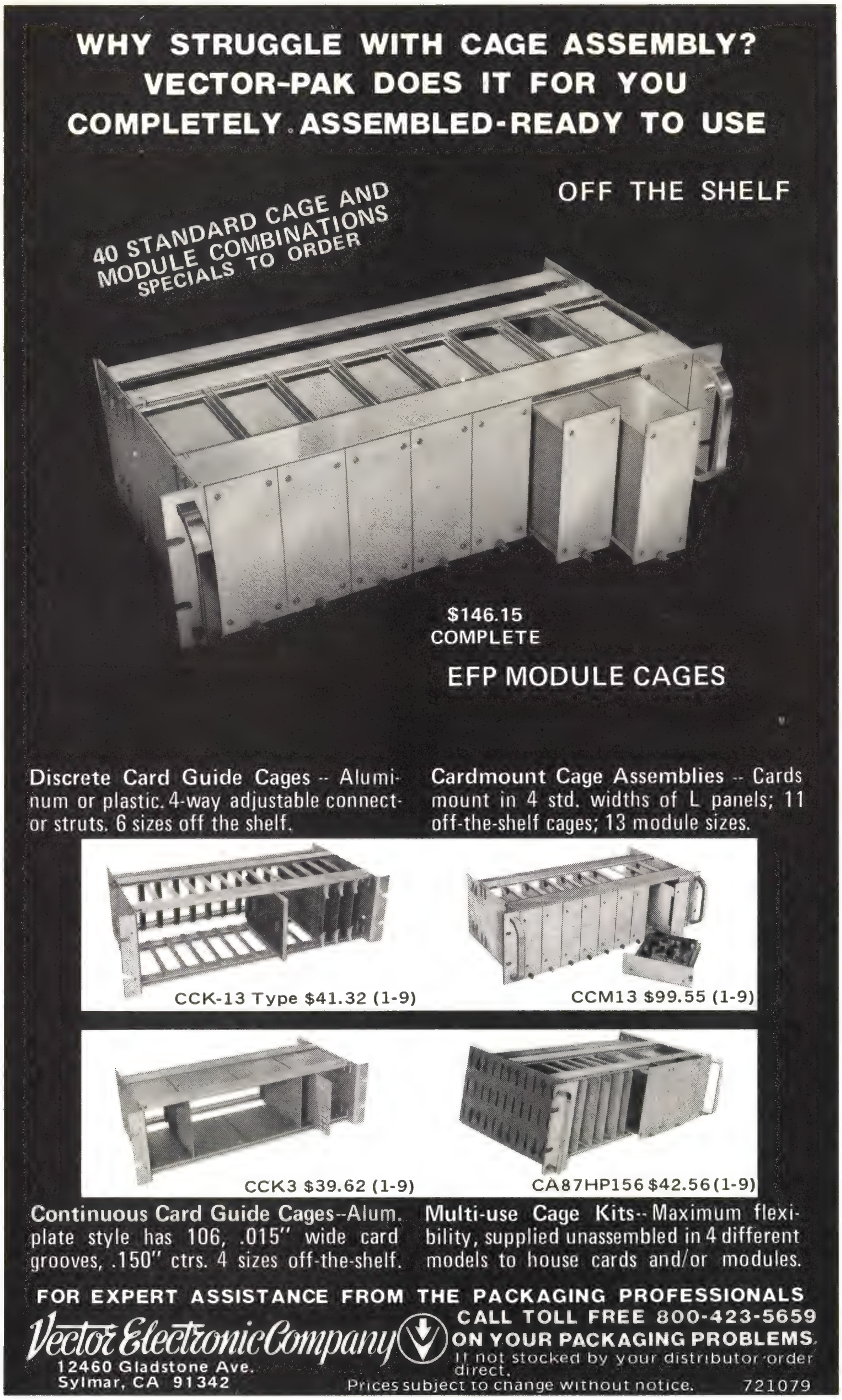
Paper punch/reader works under μP control



Drillick LaManna, 280 Midland Ave., Saddle Brook, NJ 07662. (201) 791-1414.

Guided by a TI 9981 microprocessor, the Model 18 paper tape terminal operates at up to 300 baud (30 char/s). The unit connects to a KSR printer, such as the Teletype Model 43 or DEC Model 34, for automatic send/receive capability. The terminal is equipped with dual ports with RS232C or CCITT V24 interfaces. Options include current loop interfaces, five-level operation for Telex and private wire circuits, answerback, 4 to 12-k buffer, code conversion and editing capabilities. The Model 18 punches Mylar, as well as paper tape and can sense a low tape supply.

CIRCLE NO. 358


WHY STRUGGLE WITH CAGE ASSEMBLY?
VECTOR-PAK DOES IT FOR YOU
COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED-READY TO USE

OFF THE SHELF

40 STANDARD CAGE AND MODULE COMBINATIONS
SPECIALS TO ORDER

$146.15
COMPLETE

EFP MODULE CAGES

Discrete Card Guide Cages -- Aluminum or plastic. 4-way adjustable connector struts. 6 sizes off the shelf.

Cardmount Cage Assemblies -- Cards mount in 4 std. widths of L panels; 11 off-the-shelf cages; 13 module sizes.

CCK-13 Type $41.32 (1-9)

CCM13 $99.55 (1-9)

CCK3 $39.62 (1-9)

CA87HP156 $42.56 (1-9)

Continuous Card Guide Cages--Alum. plate style has 106, .015" wide card grooves, .150" ctrs. 4 sizes off-the-shelf.

Multi-use Cage Kits-- Maximum flexibility, supplied unassembled in 4 different models to house cards and/or modules.

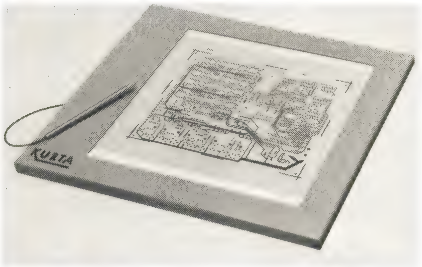
FOR EXPERT ASSISTANCE FROM THE PACKAGING PROFESSIONALS
CALL TOLL FREE 800-423-5659
ON YOUR PACKAGING PROBLEMS.
If not stocked by your distributor order direct.

Vector Electronic Company
12460 Gladstone Ave.
Sylmar, CA 91342

Prices subject to change without notice. 721079

CIRCLE NUMBER 81

Digitizer inputs graphics at real-time speeds

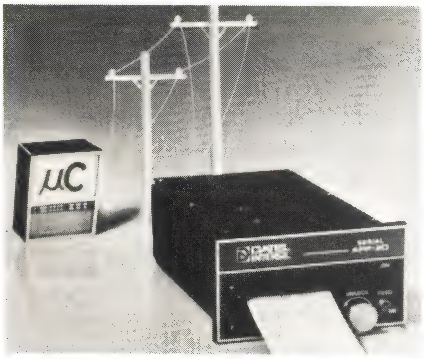


Kurta, 2202 S. Priest, Building 102, Tempe, AZ 85282. (602) 968-8709.

A graphics digitizer, with an 11 × 11-in. drawing area, provides a high-speed, contiguous data output. Real-time response is fast enough for writing and drawing applications. Resolutions of 100, 200 or 400 points/in. are available at a variable output rate of up to 2000 points/s.

CIRCLE NO. 359

Mini thermal printer needs only 2-wire hookup



Datel-Intersil, 11 Cabot Blvd., Mansfield, MA 02048. (617) 828-8000. $880; 2 to 8 wks.

A miniature, 20-column thermal printer, Model APP-20A2, needs only two wires to interface. All electronics, including a microprocessor, are contained inside the printer housing; no extra electronics are required. The unit prints up to 96 ASCII alphanumeric data characters at up to 1.2 lines/s. Although only two pins are needed to operate the printer, optional pin functions are available via a rear connector. Isolated TTY current loop input or standard RS232C connections are offered. Inverted printing is possible for text applications where the last line appears at the bottom of a printout, like a teletypewriter. Single-character printing is available for keyboard echo applications. The printer measures 8 × 2.76 × 4.44 in. and fits a 4.5 × 2.78-in. panel cutout.

CIRCLE NO. 360

Disk systems expand HP 3000 data storage

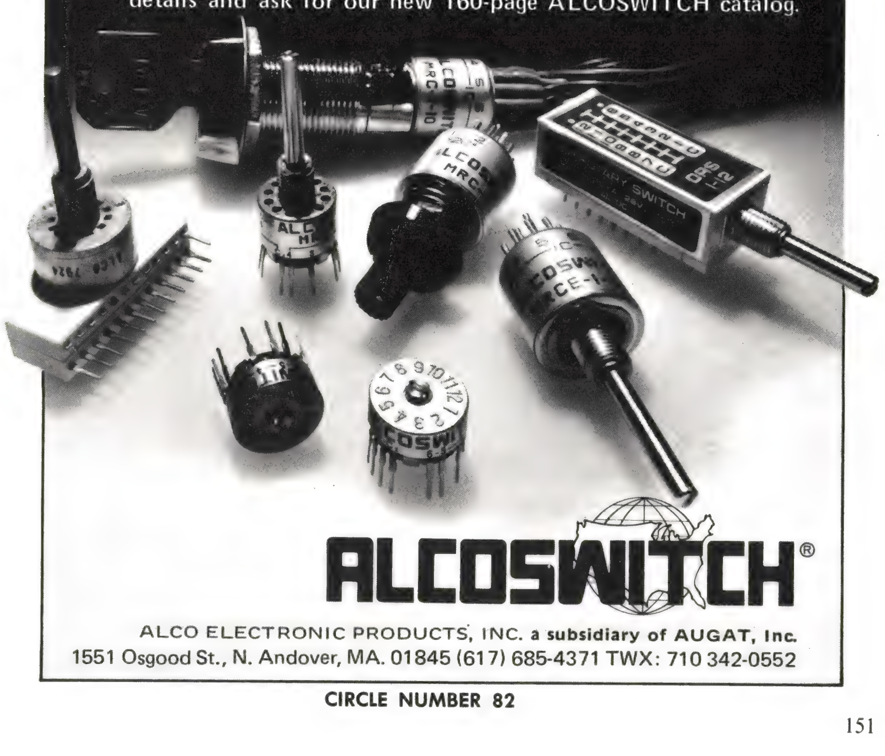
Microcomputer Systems, 432 Lakeside Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 733-4200. Typical $23,500; 8 to 13 wks.

Two disk systems, based on MSC 1694 and 1696 disk controllers, increase the storage capacity of HP 3000 computers. The MSC 1694 controller handles up to eight disk drives with up to 300 Mbyte capacity. The MSC 1696 handles up to eight 600-Mbyte drives. Since the systems permit greater capacity with fewer drives, system costs for power, cooling and floor space can be reduced. The controllers allow expansion to 2 Gbytes (1694) or 4 Gbytes (1696). No change in operating system software is required to HP 3000 computers for addition of the MSC controllers which emulate HP 7925 drives. Each disk storage system includes a controller, a host adapter and up to eight disk drives. The host adapter, a single PC board, plugs directly into an HP 3000 selector channel to obtain emulation signals.

CIRCLE NO. 361

Best selection of Dip, Panel, and PC Miniature Rotary Switches.

Your single source of supply for a wide variety of miniature rotary switches. Emphasis is on PC Mountable types including Dual-In-Line types with either BCD or Decimal Codes. Gold contacts where applicable are standard for low-level switching. Choice of screwdriver actuators, knob shafts or key-lock types and some are made for panel mounting. Fixed or adjustable types up to 10 or 12-positions and also in 2-pole 6-positions and 3-pole 4-positions. We have many more types than shown in this photo. Our engineering and production group will respond favorably to provide custom rotary switches, whether it be cut or milled shafts or an entirely new concept to meet your exacting needs. We urge you to call or write for details and ask for our new 160-page ALCOSWITCH catalog.



ALCOSWITCH®

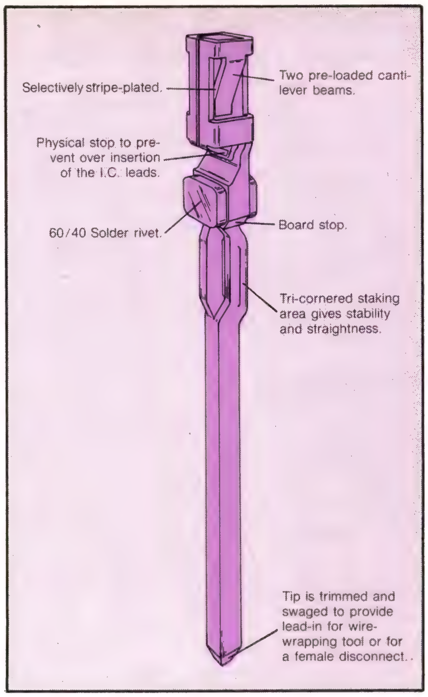
ALCO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC. a subsidiary of AUGAT, Inc.
1551 Osgood St., N. Andover, MA. 01845 (617) 685-4371 TWX: 710 342-0552

CIRCLE NUMBER 82

Three-corner socket joins ICs to wire-wrapped connections

Berg Electronics, Div. of E.I. duPont de Nemours & Co., New Cumberland, PA 17070. Dick Vukmanic (717) 780-2010. P&A: See text.

In a single connector package, the Tri-Socket from Berg takes care of a multitude of functions: ICs can be plugged-in above the board, wire-wrapped connections can be made below. A novel tricornered compliant pin design allows the connector to be pressed into a plated-through hole, while a predeposited solder rivet accommodates soldering to above-board contact pads with reflow-soldering baths.


Selectively stripe-plated.
Two pre-loaded cantilever beams.
Physical stop to prevent over insertion of the I.C. leads.
60/40 Solder rivet.
Board stop.
Tri-cornered staking area gives stability and straightness.
Tip is trimmed and swaged to provide lead-in for wire-wrapping tool or for a female disconnect.

The versatile socket is made of a single piece of full-hard copper-nickel, with selective plating of 15 μin. of gold over 50 μin. of nickel. The top portion of the connector consists of two preloaded (folded) cantilever beams designed to provide tight edge contact with a large variety of IC pin sizes.

The tricornered stacking area, a variation of the compliant-pin approach, will allow the Tri-Socket connector to be press-fit into a plated-through hole using bench or hand tooling (although automated equipment can insert strips of pins at faster than 12,000 insertions per hour). A 60/40 solder rivet, precisely positioned above the tricornered staking area, enables the socket to be connected to PC-board pads using hot-oil submersion, infrared, or condensation vapor techniques. After reflow, Tri-Socket retention force is 60 lb.

The tip of the Tri-Socket connector is trimmed and swaged to provide an easy lead-in for a hand-held wire-wrapping tool or for a female disconnect socket.

The square pin below the board is available in several lengths up to 0.680 in. for wirewrapping. The Tri-Socket is available on strips and reels for machine insertion. The Tri-Socket connector can be inserted on 0.100-in. centers with a variety of insertion equipment ranging from simple hand tools to a computer-controlled positioning system. Price is approx. four to seven cents a line. Delivery is 4 to 8 weeks.

CIRCLE NO. 323

WHY GAMBLE ON PERFORMANCE?
Go with a winner.

RF communication is only as good as the antenna that receives your signal, so why gamble? Go with a proven antenna. In our 37 years we've gained a well-earned reputation for producing a wide-range of reliable, high performance airborne antennas: stubs, horns, blades, spirals, you name it and you'll find it in our new 80 page antenna catalog. Contact your local rep for your copy. And if you want to talk about unique requirements, call us.

Take the gamble out. Go with a winner.

TRANSCO PRODUCTS, INC.
4241 Glencoe Ave.
Venice, California 90291 U.S.A.
FOR EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES IN RF ENGINEERING, CALL CHARLIE TALBOT. AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F
Tel: (213) 822-0800 Telex 65-2448 TWX 910-343-6469

TPI

CIRCLE NUMBER 83

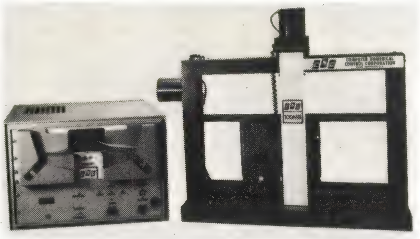
Sputtercoater metallizes CRT faceplates and LCDs

Varian Associates Vacuum Div., 611 Hansen Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303. (415) 493-4000.

A medium-sized sputtercoating system, ICS-50, coats the inside of CRT faceplates and LCD panels. Thin films of pure metals, alloys, metallic oxides and some non-metals can be vacuum-deposited onto plastics, glass, metals and many other prepared substrate surfaces. The coater works continually under vacuum; there is no need to stop the system to feed new parts. A microprocessor-based controller monitors and manages system operation. Unlike some techniques, sputtering produces no pollutants and can deposit metals and alloys on practically any surface.

CIRCLE NO. 362

Benchtop wirewrapper performs under PDP-11



Computer Numerical Control, 460 New Boston Park, Woburn, MA 01801. (617) 933-0091. $5995.

A benchtop wirewrapping system, the Mini-Brute CNC-100MB, interfaces to a DEC PDP-11 computer for R&D or production work. Wirewrapping area is 12 × 16 in. The unit is adaptable for insulation-displacement wiring.

CIRCLE NO. 363

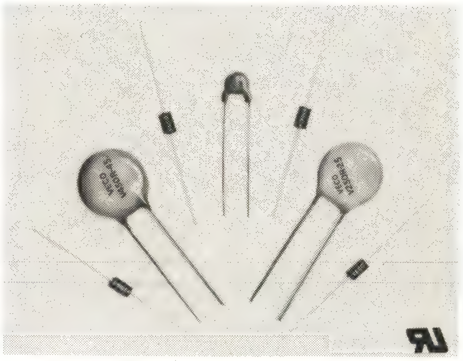
Selective gold plating lowers connector

Viking Connectors, 21001 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, CA 91311, (213) 341-4330. Typical $3.50 (1000 qty). Stock to 9 wks.

Plating gold on contacts only in the area where they mate with PC boards helps lower the cost of a varied line of connectors. Tin plating is used on areas outside of the selective gold area. One version comes with from 8 to 70 contact positions on a 0.1 × 0.2-in. grid. Another has from 6 to 50 contact positions on a 0.125 × 0.25-in. grid. Wire-wrap, solder and right-angle tail configurations are offered. Mounting flanges and polarization keying are available.

CIRCLE NO. 364

METAL OXIDE VARISTORS from VECO Lower System Costs



Victory's new metal oxide varistors are designed to lower system costs and increase product safety through improved circuit and system reliability. It is very important to note that the published energy rating expressed in joules is after the application of 2000 pulses, where as many competitive devices are rated at only one pulse.

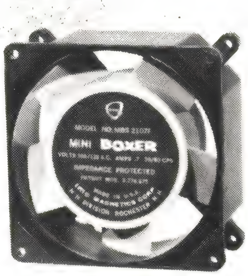
Veco metal oxide varistors exhibit improved response times, increased current capability, low standby power consumption and superior clamping characteristics in a compact, lightweight package that's UL recognized for "across-the-line" components.

VICTORY ENGINEERING CORP.
Victory Road, P.O. Box 599, Springfield, NJ 07081
(201) 379-5900 TWX: 710-983-4430

CIRCLE NUMBER 84

for best results... first convert to IMC

IMC MINI BOXER FAN



When it comes to applications, IMC's Mini-Boxer Fan meets a large variety of uses—ranging from cash registers to tape decks. Variations of this model include the Ball Bearing, Grand Prix Sleeve Bearing, Skeleton and Mil Type Mini-Boxers—all with similar low profile applications. Literature on request! For further information please call Stan Barbas, Sales Manager at 603/332-5300 or write:

IMC MAGNETICS CORP.
NEW HAMPSHIRE DIVISION
ROUTE 16B, ROCHESTER, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03867

CIRCLE NUMBER 85

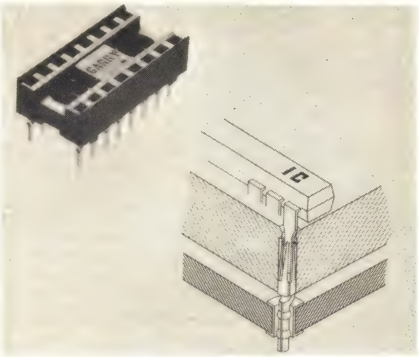
Rosin-free flux ends residue removal problems

Multicore Solders, S. Service Rd., Westbury, NY 11590. (516) 334-7450.

A rosin-free flux material, XERSIN, will, in most cases, eliminate the need to remove flux residues after soldering operations. The residues of XERSIN are less corrosive than those of rosin fluxes. Fumes given off during soldering are reduced. The material passes the Copper Mirror Test and performance requirements specified in QQ-P-571. It also passes MIL-P-28809 cleanliness tests. XERSIN is offered in wire-cored solder, as a liquid flux, including foaming types, and will soon be available in solder creams.

CIRCLE NO. 365

Four-tine contacts grip IC leads on all sides



Garry Manufacturing, 1010 Jersey Ave., New Brunswick, NJ 08902. (201) 545-2424. $0.02 to $0.04/contact; stock to 4 wks.

A series of wire-wrappable IC sockets, Series QS520/QS530, uses four-tine contacts to securely grip IC leads. The beryllium-copper Quad-Spring contacts surround an IC lead on all four sides, making contact with the face and edge of the pins at the same time. Quad-Spring contacts are offered in a closed-entry socket of thermoplastic or high-temperature diallyl phthalate FS-10 material. Contacts are gold or tin-plated. Sockets with from 8 to 40 contacts are available in 0.3 and 0.6-in. spacing.

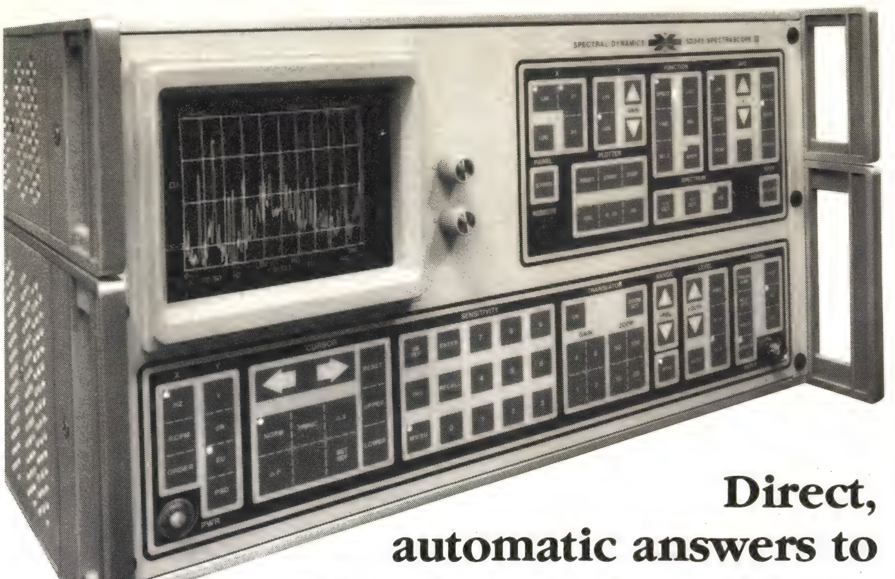
CIRCLE NO. 366

Positive-resist boards simplify circuit building

Vector Electronic, 12460 Gladstone Ave., Sylmar, CA 91342. (213) 365-9661. P&A: See text.

A five-component system quickly prepares custom circuit boards for S-100 bus systems. Key to the process is a positive resist-coated, double-sided copper-clad board, Model 8800R2. The 5.3 × 10-in. G10 board has 100 gold-flashed, nickel-plated card-edge contacts on 0.125-in. centers. To fabricate a board, a designer implements a circuit using R407 rub-transfer artwork on Mylar film. The Mylar is placed over a sensitized board and exposed to UV light or sunlight. Developer fixes exposed images. Etching is accomplished in a heavy plastic bag. Boards are $19.95; R407 artwork kits, $2.65; 2594F ferric-chloride etchant, $1.69; 2594A ammonium persulfate etchant, $1.30; 0088-21-45 developer, $2.46. All items are available from stock.

CIRCLE NO. 367

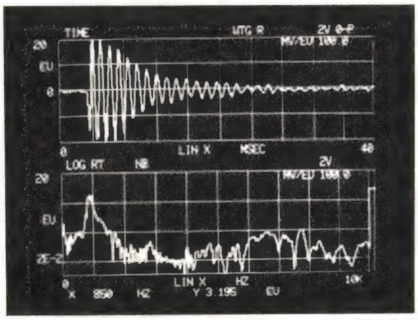


Direct, automatic answers to signal analysis problems . . . without calculations!

Confused by having to convert dB reference numbers to meaningful engineering unit (EU) values you can understand? The SD345 FFT Signal Analyzer does it automatically and displays the correct numbers instantly and directly on an exceptionally clear raster-scan display. Or you can record the answers by photography, digital or analog plotter, or video hard copy.

But getting instant, automatic solutions to your problems is only the first-order reason you should own the SD345. Our new 12-page brochure outlines its many other exclusive capabilities and applications. The SD345 is today's best buy . . . it's available right now . . . and we'll be glad to stage a live demonstration in your lab.

Call Leon Corcoran at (714) 268-7197 to schedule your demo.



Actual photo of raster scan display — flicker-free, with full grids, complete annotation and engineering-unit readouts for total answers, understandable and usable at a glance. An incoming time waveform can be displayed simultaneously with a spectrum analysis of that waveform (on a real time or averaged basis) for direct comparison.

Spectral Dynamics
Scientific-Atlanta
P.O. Box 671 • San Diego, CA 92112 • (714) 268-7100 • TWX 910-335-2022

CIRCLE NUMBER 86

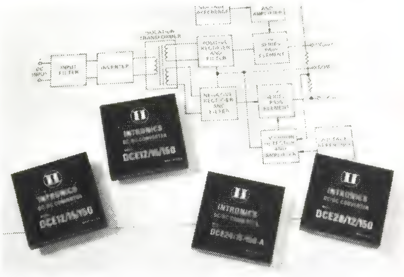
LCD system includes drive, refresh and power

Kylex, 420 Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 969-5200. $199 (100 qty); 6 wks.

A one-line, 40-character, 5 × 10 dot matrix LCD system, LX140, includes all electronics for direct microprocessor interface. The flat display panel is a low-voltage (5-V), low-power system with integral drive, refresh, temperature compensation and power supply electronics. Display capability includes the full ASCII character set, including lower case descenders and underline. On-board electronics includes CMOS drive chips with integral RAM for all 2000 display elements. Each dot is addressable. All I/O lines are compatible with 5-V logic families. Power drain is typically less than 400 mW. A 20-pin socket connector allows easy interface to a user's system.

CIRCLE NO. 368

Modular dc/dc converters put out ±12 and ±15 V

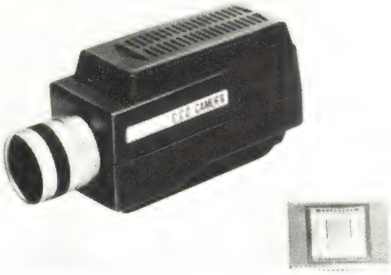


Intronics, 57 Chapel St., Newton, MA 02158. (617) 332-7350. $61; stock to 6 wks.

DCE Series dc/dc converters satisfy on-board need for low-noise ±12 and ±15 V power. All units offer output regulation of 0.02% maximum and only 1-mV rms noise. A high-attenuation input filter reduces kickback spikes, noise and reflected ripple caused by inverter switching. I/O isolation impedance is $10^9\Omega$; voltage isolation, 300 V dc. Eight models are available with inputs of 5, 12, 15, 24 and 28 V dc. Output current is 150 mA. The units operate under full load in a temperature range of −25 to +71 C. Size is 2 × 2 × 0.38 in.

CIRCLE NO. 369

Camera uses CCD chip for high-resolution video



Panasonic, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094. Bill Bottari (201) 348-7276. Stock to 8 wks.

A monochrome, solid-state camera, BS-702, uses a charge-coupled device (CCD) for high-resolution video. The CCD chip provides 350 vertical lines and 360 horizontal lines. The chip has 248,832 pixels in its 512 × 468 matrix. The camera, without lens, weighs 540 g and measures 64 × 84 × 149 mm. Power consumption is 4.7 W.

CIRCLE NO. 370

EXPANDO

Protect Your Investment With Expando™ Sleeving

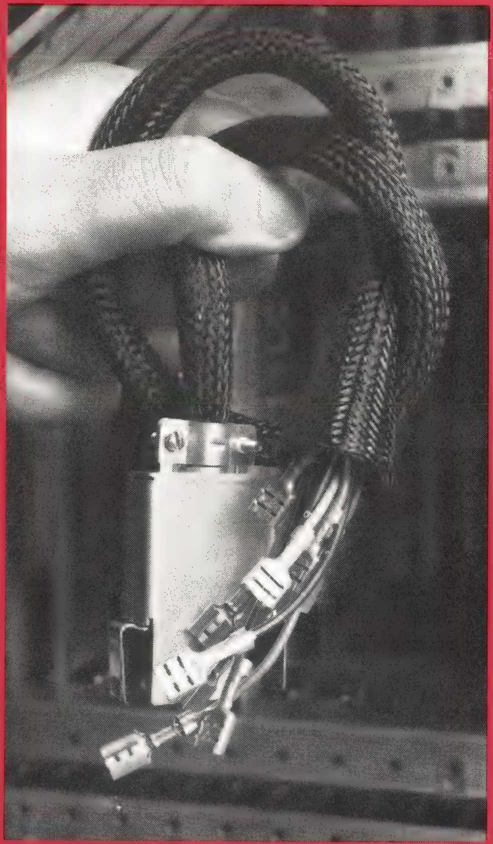
Wire harnesses of any shape or size are safe with Expando from Bentley-Harris. Made from braided polyester this expandable sleeving resists abrasion and degradation in even the toughest environments. Expando's open-weave construction means added flexibility and freedom of movement for the products it protects. And it's UL recognized, too. Perfect for your reliability-conscious industry.

For a longer life for all your products, try Expando, the sleeving with a spring.

Bentley-Harris Mfg. Co.
241 Welsh Pool Road
Lionville, PA 19353
(215) 363-2600

BentleyHarris

CIRCLE NUMBER 87



WATERS OFFERS the best answer to your servo feedback problem

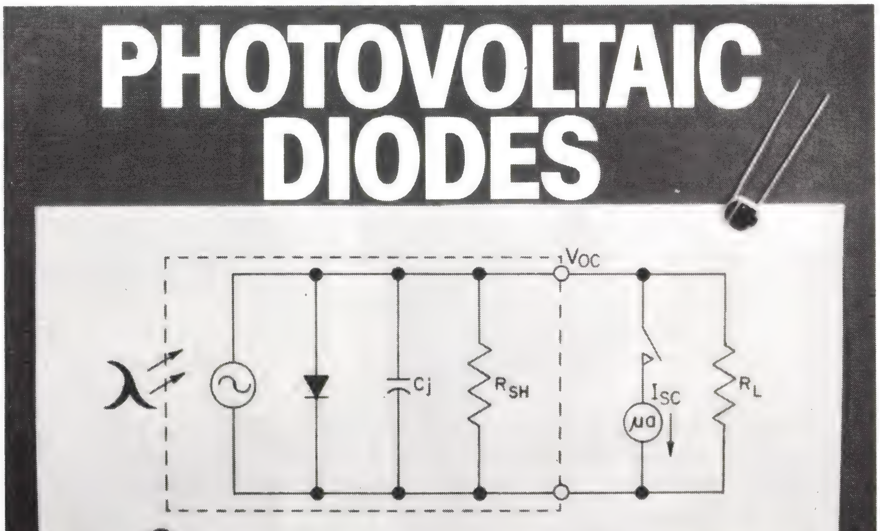
Designed with computer programmed correction. Waters conductive plastic pots and elements are the answer to your most difficult servo feedback application. They offer long rotational life, low output smoothness, low static noise, and infinite resolution in rotaries from ½" to 2" diameters with accuracy to 0.1% terminal linearity. Elements are built to your specifications from ½" to 40" in length to almost any resistance value.

Waters customer service team includes an engineering services group which processes every customer inquiry and will consult with you to review existing applications and provide assistance on new ones.

Call Don Russell at (617) 358-2777.

WATERS MANUFACTURING, INC. Longfellow Center
Wayland, MA 01778 617-358-2777

CIRCLE NUMBER 88



PHOTOVOLTAIC DIODES

from Clairex

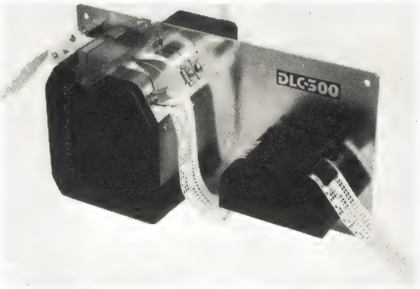
with tight specifications and 100% tested... twice

Clairex silicon PN planar photodiodes offer high linearity, low dark current and fast response. Tight specifications are maintained on all significant parameters.
Try Clairex photodiodes. Call (914) 664-6602 or write Clairex®
560 South Third Avenue, Mount Vernon, New York 10550.

CLAIREX ELECTRONICS
A Division of Clairex Corporation

CIRCLE NUMBER 89

Punch/reader mechanism builds into OEM systems

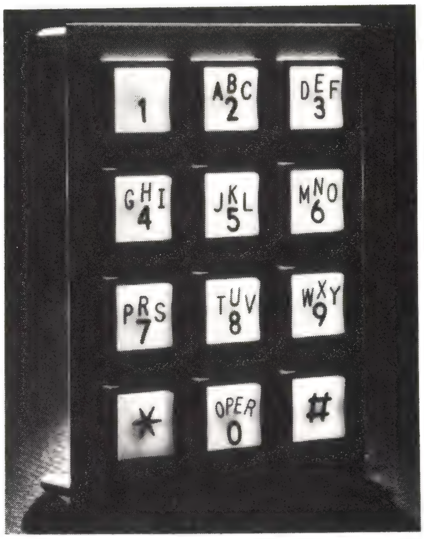


Drillick LaManna, 280 Midland Ave., Saddle Brook, NJ 07662. (201) 791-1414.

DLC 300, a punch and reader mechanism, mounts in OEM equipment. The unit operates at 30 characters/s and is driven by a single, synchronous motor; no stepping motors are required. The replaceable punch block handles Mylar. Tape is sensed by a matched phototransistor and LED. The reader includes a taut-tape feature.

CIRCLE NO. 371

Light shines through translucent keypads



Chomerics, 77 Dragon Ct., Woburn, MA 01801. (617) 935-4850. From $3.75 to $5.35 (1000 qty).

Translucent, sublimated keytops on ET Short Stroke keypads permit backlighting. The keys use a sublimated legend, transferred directly into their surface, to provide durability and wear resistance. The keyboard, using screened Mylar membrane technology, provides a crisp, tactile feel. The transparent membrane circuit and plastic backer allow good light transmission to the translucent keytops.

CIRCLE NO. 372

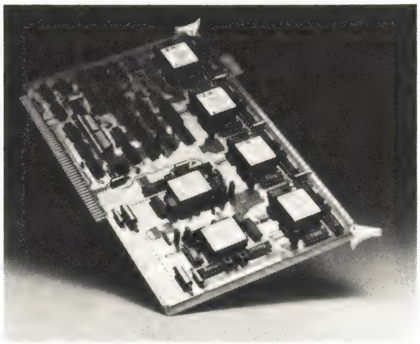
μC boards function in multicard systems

Synertek Systems, 150 S. Wolfe Rd., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 988-5600. $369 (MBC010); $495 (MBC020).

Two microcomputer boards, MBC010 and MBC020, operate in multiple-card systems using the Motorola EXORciser bus. MBC010 uses a 6500 or 6800 microprocessor and provides fully buffered data and address lines, 1024 bytes of static RAM and four ROM/EPROM sockets for 2716 or 2732-type devices. Communications includes 16 programmable I/O lines, 4 programmable control lines and two 16-bit programmable binary counter/timers. MBC020 includes all the features of the MBC010 plus a complete video section. The board supplies 25 lines of 80 characters and can accept a light-pen input. Both boards operate at serial data rates of up to 19,200 baud. TTL and RS232 interfaces are available.

CIRCLE NO. 373

Bubble board maintains nonvolatile storage

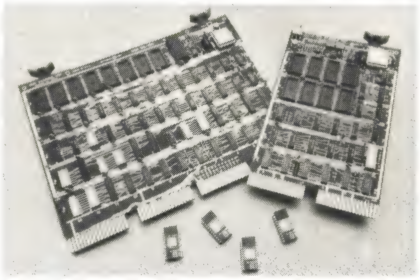


Texas Instruments, P.O. Box 225012, M/S 308, Dallas, TX 75265. (214) 238-2011. $775 to $1535; 4 wks.

A TM990-compatible board, TM990/210, stores up to 69 kbytes of nonvolatile magnetic bubble memory. The board has all necessary support circuitry for the bubble devices. Two, four or six 92-kbit TIB0203 bubble memories can be used for 23, 46 or 69 kbytes. Data transfers are via a memory-mapped mode. Transfers can be single or multipage. Access time is 4 ms; data transfer rate, 45 kbits/s. Power supply requirement is 5 and ±12 V.

CIRCLE NO. 374

Modules give computers on-board programming



MDB Systems, 1995 N. Batavia St., Orange, CA 92665. (714) 998-6900. $495 (MLSI-MRV-004); $995 (MDB-MR-004); 4 wks.

Plug-in modules for DEC PDP-11 and LSI-11 computers extend PROM programming capability. The computer, rather than an off-line device, can be used to burn PROMs on-line. Results can be tested, compared and executed immediately. MDB-MR-004 accommodates 2716 and 2732 UV-eraseable memories. The module requires one quad slot in the PDP-11 chassis. MSLI-MRV-004 is a dual module for an LSI-11 computer. It accepts 2716 and 2758 UV EPROMs.

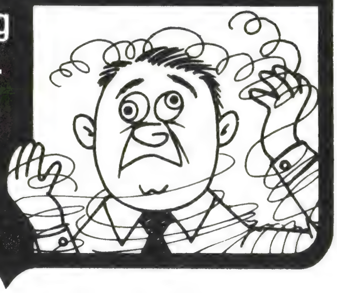
CIRCLE NO. 375

ALL "WRAPPED UP" IN WIRE WRAPPING?

Look Into An Exciting NEW Alternative . . .

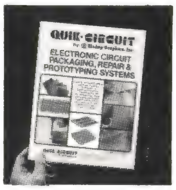
QUIK-CIRCUIT™ by Ⓑ Bishop Graphics, Inc.

PRESSURE-SENSITIVE COPPER Design Products



If you're still prototyping with the old, familiar wire wrapping techniques, now's the time to join the growing number of professionals using the new QUIK-CIRCUIT Pressure-Sensitive COPPER Design System for PC prototyping or on-the-spot PC board repair. With QUIK-CIRCUIT's state-of-the-art system, you get *everything* you need to build reliable PC board prototypes or make repairs WITHOUT artwork, wire wrapping, photography, screening or etching.

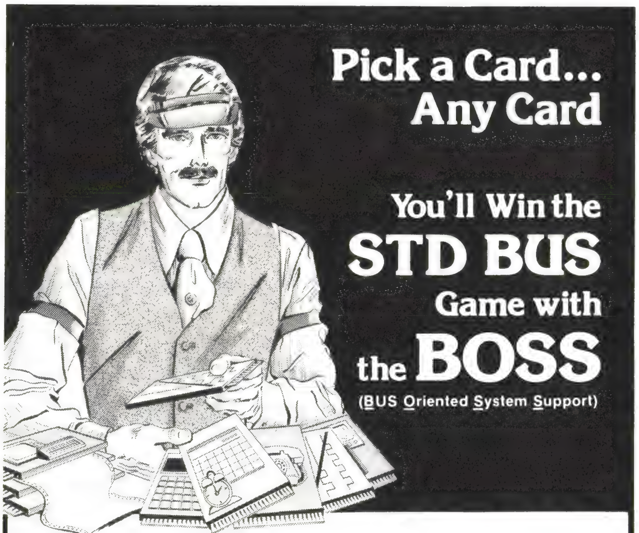
The NEW COPPER Design Products are only *one* facet of Bishop's comprehensive QUIK-CIRCUIT product line. Also included are all of the necessary electronic packaging & prototyping hardware and accessories required for professional wire wrapping, soldering, or a combination of both interconnection techniques. For full details on the *complete* product line, including the Authorized Distributor in your area, **call or write for your FREE QUIK-CIRCUIT Catalog No. 102.**



QUIK-CIRCUIT™
by Ⓑ Bishop Graphics, Inc.

5388 Sterling Center Drive • P.O. Box 5007EP
Westlake Village, CA 91359 U.S.A.
(213) 991-2600 • Telex: 66-2400

CIRCLE NUMBER 93


Pick a Card... Any Card
You'll Win the STD BUS Game with the BOSS
(BUS Oriented System Support)

The chips will be stacked in your corner with the BOSS (BUS Oriented System Support) line of microprocessor system support cards. The capabilities of your system can be expanded as easily as inserting a new card . . . and the BOSS line makes many functions available so you won't be caught with a short deck.

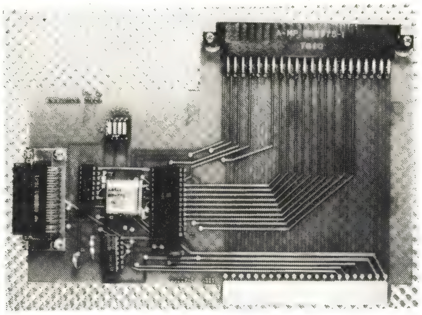
The BOSS family of cards measures 4½" x 6½" with standard 56 pin connectors designed especially for the STD BUS. The material that comes with every BOSS card is easy to understand . . . geared to technicians, engineers and manufacturers. So, let the BOSS line take the gamble out of linking the microprocessor and the real world.

For the selection of cards in our deck, please call or write today!

MICRO LINK CORPORATION
624 S. Range Line Road
Carmel, Indiana 46032
(317) 846-1721
TWX 810-260-2634

CIRCLE NUMBER 94

Interface opens RS232 world to AIM/KIM/SYM μCs



Fobel Enterprises, 552 E. El Morado, Ontario, CA 91764. (714) 984-8871. $69.95 (kit); $84.95 (assembled).

A programmable interface card allows connection of any RS232 device to an AIM, KIM or SYM microcomputer. Word lengths and baud rates are programmable. Features include odd/even parity generation and detection, serial echo mode, half and full duplex operation, parity, framing and overrun error detection and 1, 1-1/2 and 2 stop bits. A DB-25 connector is used. An additional connector provides for expansion.

CIRCLE NO. 376

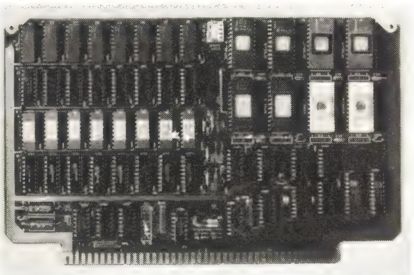
Parallel interface adds 64 lines to LSI-11 μCs

Digital Equipment, 129 Parker St., Maynard, MA 01754. (617) 897-5111. $420.

A high-density, parallel interface, DRV11-Q, adds 64 I/O lines to LSI-11/23 and LSI-11/2 microcomputers and their packaged counterparts, the PDP-11/23 and PDP-11/03. The 8.9 × 5.2-in. module uses a programmable interrupt structure with bit interruptability on up to 16 lines. The 64 lines are organized into four ports. Data line direction for each port is program selectable, requiring no hardware alteration. Up to 16 processor interrupts can be chosen—bit interrupts on 16 data lines, or four I/O interrupts (one per port) and 12-bit interrupt lines. Interrupt vectors are set under program control. Interrupts within the module can be programmed for fixed or rotating priority. The DRV11-J is suited for sensor I/O applications, such as chemical process and automatic test stand monitoring and control, where real-time response is necessary. The board can also be used as a general-purpose interface to custom devices.

CIRCLE NO. 377

Single board contains RAM/EPROM for 6800 μP



Phoenix Digital, 3027 N. 33rd Dr., Phoenix, AZ 85017. (602) 278-3591. From $450.

A single-card memory system, PCM 16-32, contains 16-k RAM and 32-k EPROM and/or ROM. The board is fully compatible with M6800, 6801, 6802, 6809 and 650X series devices. RAM can be expanded in 4-k block increments to a full 16-k. EPROM and ROM expand from 2-k to 16-k with 2716 memories and from 4-k to 32-k with 2732 or 2532 devices. RAM is protected during system initialization by on-board power-on reset circuitry. Separate power busing to each 4-k block of RAM allows easy provisioning for standby or power fail-safe requirements.

CIRCLE NO. 378

For fiber-optic solutions to analog-data problems, there's only one place to go in the whole wide world.

And that place is Math Associates. We're the only company that manufactures 5 different fiber-optic analog transmission systems. One is almost certain to solve your problems, but if none does, we'll create a special that will.

We also manufacture digital transmission systems.

We'd like to send you our systems brochure as well as our 60-page catalog describing the most extensive line of fiber-optic components and accessories in the world. Call or write to

FIBER OPTICS
Components Systems and Accessories
FIBERLINK
Fiber Optic Transmission Systems

Math Associates, Inc.
THE FIBER OPTICS PEOPLE
376 Great Neck Road, Great Neck, NY 11021 (U.S.A.), 516/466-9818.

CIRCLE 95 FOR SYSTEMS CATALOG CIRCLE 111 FOR COMPONENTS CATALOG

If this is what you're looking for

HIGH TEMPERATURE CAPACITORS

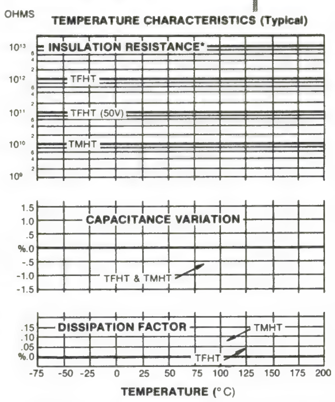
Specify Standard T Series Custom Capacitors, made with DuPont TEFLON®—for temperatures to 200°C. and beyond.

- Insulation Resistance up to 10^{12} ohms
- Dissipation factor down to .02%
- Temperature Coefficient down to -90 ±40 ppm/°C.

For complete data and FREE TechniTip, please fill out coupon and mail today.

Also available: C Series Mica for energy storage, and K Series Mica for maximum volumetric efficiency.

Performance Data

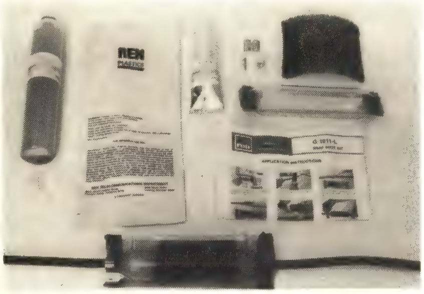


Name
Title
Company
City
State Zip
Please send FREE TechniTip on Custom T Series Film Capacitors.

CUSTOM
CUSTOM ELECTRONICS, INC.
4 Browne St., Oneonta, NY 13820
PH: 607-432-3880 TWX: 510-241-8292

CIRCLE NUMBER 96

Kit prepares and encapsulates splices

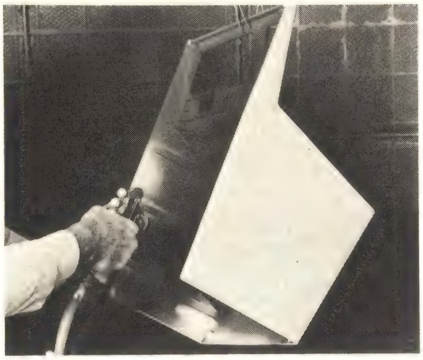


CIBA-GEIGY Telecommunications, 5250 Fulton Industrial Blvd., Atlanta, GA 30336. (404) 696-6400

A materials kit, G1011-L, contains everything needed to encapsulate plastic-insulated cable splices. The kit includes a two-component encapsulating compound which sets in 3 to 5 minutes. A splice-centering foam assures complete coverage around the splice. A closure, made of a transparent material, allows visual inspection of wire work before and during encapsulation.

CIRCLE NO. 379

Shielding liquid spray-coats plastics

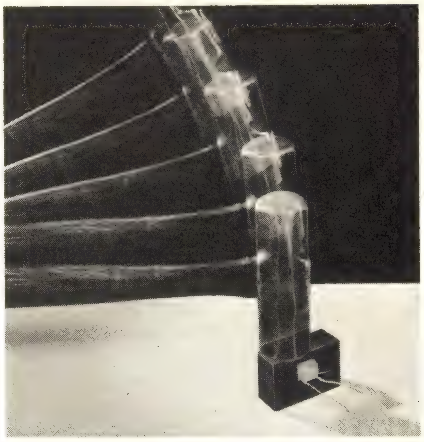


Metex, 970 New Durham Rd., Edison, NJ 08817. (201) 287-0800.

A dispersed-nickel conductive coating, Xecote, sprays on plastic enclosures for effective EMI/RFI shielding. The liquid adheres to a wide variety of surfaces including acrylics, polycarbonates, polyphyenylene-oxide, fiberglass, sandblasted steel and other plastics and metals. Surface resistivity is 1 Ω/sq. Attenuation is 45 dB at 10.3 GHz; 53 dB at 450 MHz for a 0.002 to 0.003-in. dry coating. One gallon of Xecote covers 270 ft^2.

CIRCLE NO. 380

Epoxy casting resin takes hard knocks



Emerson & Cuming, 869 Washington, St., Canton, MA 02021. (617) 828-3300.

Stycast 1426, a one-part, filled epoxy resin system, delivers high impact strength. Medium viscosity and short cure cycles at relatively low elevated temperatures (79 C) are added advantages. Viscosity is 70,000 centipoises at 25 C; flexural strength, 15,500 lb/in.^{2}; compressive strength, 16,000 lb/in.^{2}. Dielectric strength is 480 V/mil; volume resistivity, more than 10^{14} Ω-cm at 25 C.

CIRCLE NO. 381

Improve Product Appearance and Durability WITH DYNAMIC GRAPHIC PANELS

• complete graphic panels and overlays • fabricated in clear, neutral gray or colored transparent rigid vinyl, acrylic or polycarbonate • screened graphics front and/or rear • dead front for backlit panels • select from anti-reflective, textured, mar and scratch resistant finishes.

See for yourself...call or write for **FREE** *sample.*

PANELGRAPHIC CORPORATION
10 Henderson Drive • West Caldwell, New Jersey 07006
Phone (201) 227-1500; TWX: 710-734-4367

CIRCLE NUMBER 97

OVENAIRE...
YOUR QUALITY SOURCE FOR CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS AND CRYSTAL AND COMPONENT OVENS

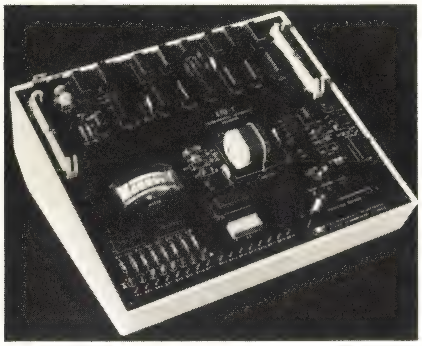
- **STATE-OF-THE-ART HIGH STABILITY CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS** with stabilities to 5×10^{-10}/day and 7×10^{-11}/°C.
- **OVENIZED CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS** 3×10^{-9}/°C at low cost.
- **TCXO's** with temperature stabilities to $\pm1\times10^{-7}$ 0 to 50°C.
- **ELECTRONIC CONTROL MINIATURE OVENS FOR:** HC-18U, HC-25U, HC-42U, HC-43U crystals TO5 & TO8 crystal, transistor or IC 14 Pin & 16 Pin DIP IC.

Plus a complete range of ovens for commercial and military applications.

OVENAIRE-AUDIO-CARPENTER
Division of Walter Kidde & Company, Inc.
706 Forrest St., Charlottesville, Va. 22901
804/977-8050 TWX 510-587-5461 KIDDE

CIRCLE NUMBER 98

Interface designer teaches analog/μC interfacing



E&L Instruments, 61 First St., Derby, CT 06418. (203) 735-8774.

An interface designer, EID-1, teaches and demonstrates the principles of analog interfacing with a microcomputer. The unit connects directly to the MMD-1 or MMD-2 training and design microcomputers and is readily adaptable for use with other 8080-based microcomputers. I/O signals, representing such variables as light intensity, speed, temperature and position, can be provided or simulated by built-in components. Analog signals, converted to digital input, can be displayed on a LED readout. Digital signals can be generated on-board. Computer output can be converted to analog signals for meter display or motor speed control. The EID-1 trainer is available in kit or assembled form.

CIRCLE NO. 382

Computer uses fast CPU for scientific work

Data General, Rte. 9, Westboro, MA 01581. (617) 366-8911. Approx. $16,500 to $88,000; 13 wks.

A fast single-board CPU, enhanced by a memory pre-fetch processor (PFP), extends the computational performance of the ECLIPSE S/140 scientific computer system. Single-board design allows system expansion through a 16-slot chassis. PFP speeds execution time by reducing CPU latency. Microprogrammed implementation uses a 56-bit microword, permitting parallel overlapped CPU operations to be executed every microcycle for increased system throughput. A basic S/140 system comes with 128 kbytes of MOS memory with standard error checking and correction (ERCC). Memory expands to 1 Mbyte. The system is supported by all ECLIPSE operating systems, languages and utilities.

CIRCLE NO. 383

Pascal goes to work on industrial jobs

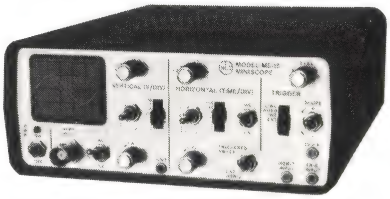
Process Computer Systems, 750 N. Maple Rd., Saline, MI 48176. (313) 429-4971.

A version of Pascal, storable in PROM, extends the block-structured language to process control, materials handling, machine control and source data acquisition applications. Industrial Pascal saves the cost of floppy disk storage equipment at each target or remote location. The software features n-dimensional arrays, high-speed floating-point math, integers, Boolean logic (AND, OR, XOR, NOT), a modified "P-code" pseudo machine and flexible data presentations. Users benefit from fast development time, direct I/O access, a structure language, multitasking, easy loading, less hardware and on-line graphics.

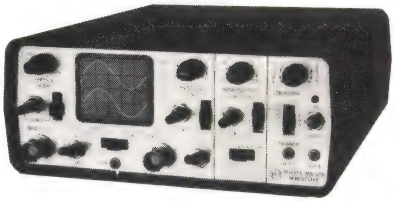
CIRCLE NO. 384

MUNIFICENT MINISCOPES!!

- For electronic professionals on the go.
- Prices that please.
- Greatest selection.
- Now!! 30-MHz bandwidth in the new dual-trace Model MS-230.



MS-15 $349.80
15 MHz — Single-Trace
- External & internal trigger.
- Line synchronization mode.
- Power usage—<15 W.
- Battery or line operation.
- 2.9" H x 6.4" W x 8.0" D.



MS-215 $465.45
15 MHz — Dual-Trace
- External & internal trigger.
- Line synchronization mode.
- Power usage—<15 W.
- Battery or line operation.
- 2.9" H x 6.4" W x 8.0" D.

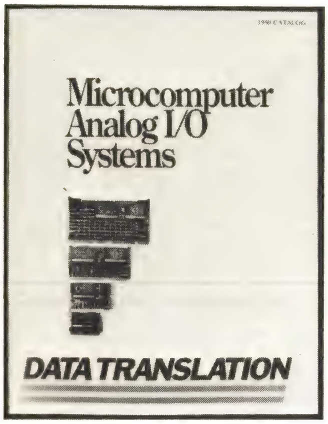
MS-230 $598.15
30 MHz — Dual-Trace
- External & internal trigger.
- Line synchronization mode.
- Power usage—<40 W.
- Battery or line operation.
- 2.9" H x 6.4" W x 8.6" D.

NLS products are available from Nationwide Electronic Distributors.
Send for our brochure today!

Non-Linear Systems, Inc.
Originator of the digital voltmeter.
Box N, Del Mar, California 92014 Telephone (714) 755-1134

CIRCLE NUMBER 74

New Literature



μC analog I/O systems

Microcomputer Analog I/O Systems, 124 pages, details applications, specifications, user instructions and pricing for more than 80 product families. Data Translation, Natick, MA

CIRCLE NO. 385

Terminal strips

Strip-connector products for DIP and SIP packaged devices are detailed in a 16-page catalog. Samtec, New Albany, IN

CIRCLE NO. 386

Lasers and accessories

Scientific lasers and accessories are covered in a 16-page catalog. Spectra-Physics, Laser Instruments Div., Mountain View, CA

CIRCLE NO. 387

Thick-film materials

A 12-page brochure covers thick-film materials and systems for hybrid microelectronics and electro-optics applications. Cermalloy, Cermet Div. of Bala Electronics, W. Conshohocken, PA

CIRCLE NO. 388

Test instruments

A 24-page catalog provides specifications of test instruments and accessories. Amprobe Instrument, Lynbrook, NY

CIRCLE NO. 389

Jacketed flat cable

Flat cable for external interconnection of electronic equipment is described in a four-page catalog. The catalog lists cable specifications and properties as well as selected applications. Brand-Rex, Willimantic, CT

CIRCLE NO. 390

Lugs and clips

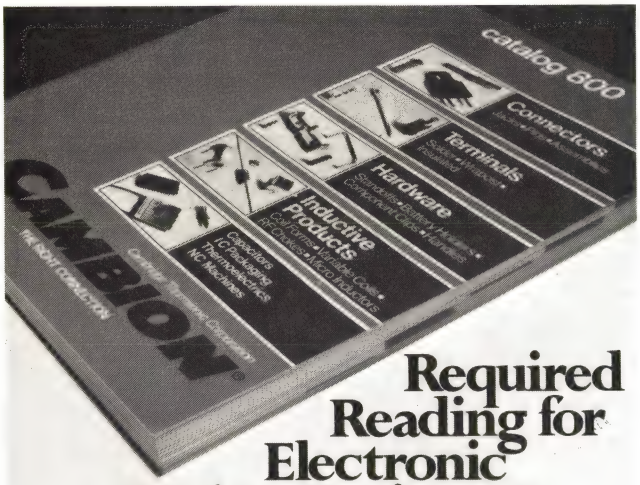
A 54-page guide features connectors, solder lugs, clamps, terminals and clips. Dimensional illustrations and engineering drawings to exact size are included. Zierick Manufacturing, Mount Kisco, NY

CIRCLE NO. 391

Optical encoders

Absolute and incremental optical encoders are detailed in easy-to-read data sheets. Descriptions, features, ordering information, options, electrical, mechanical and military specifications, as well as outline drawings, are included. Itek Measurement Systems Div., Newton, MA

CIRCLE NO. 392

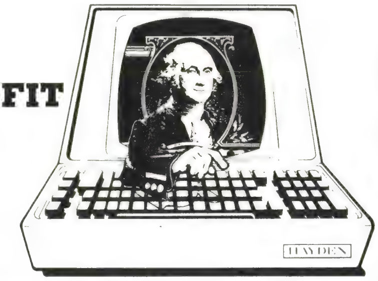


Required Reading for Electronic Design Engineers: Cambion Catalog 800

When it comes down to selecting the definitive design reference source in the electronic components field, get Cambion's Catalog 800 listing over 23,000 different components—connectors, terminals, inductive products, handles, and much more associated hardware. Cambion's reputation for high quality, reliability, and worldwide off-the-shelf availability, plus our special attention to custom-designs have made us a near-legend in our own time. The Catalog 800—designed to make your design concept a design reality. Get your copy today! Cambridge Thermionic Corporation, 445 Concord Avenue, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02238. (617) 491-5400.

CAMBION®
The Right Connection.

CIRCLE NUMBER 101


The fun's already there... this guide puts the *profit* into personal computers!

HOW TO PROFIT FROM YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER: Professional, Business, and Home Applications

by T. G. Lewis

For every small business owner and professional, this guide describes the many business uses of personal computers and gives actual BASIC language programs for such diverse uses as: accounting, handling payrolls, managing inventory, and sorting mailing lists. It is written in an entertaining style with many anecdotes and tales of success.

#5761-X, paper, 208 pp., $9.65

Write to: HAYDEN BOOK COMPANY, INC.
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

When sending payment with order, residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Price is subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE NUMBER 103

SIGNAL GENERATOR AMPLIFIER

Our Model 603L is the ultimate in RF signal generator amplifiers. Just plug this low cost unit into any signal or sweep generator in its 0.8 to 1000 MHz range and this completely solid state unit will provide you with the maximum in power flexibility.

With a flat frequency response and 3 watts of linear Class A output (up to 5 watts saturated), the 603L will provide constant forward power, making it ideal for driving reactive or resistive loads.

Priced at $1895*, the versatility and usefulness of this outstanding power amplifier can best be demonstrated in your own applications.

For detailed specifications or a demonstration, please contact:

ENI
3000 Winton Road South
Rochester, New York 14623
Call: 716-473-6900 or
Telex: 97-8283 ENI ROC

* U.S.A.

ENI
The World's Leader in Power Amplifiers

CIRCLE NUMBER 102

(continued from page 161)

Magnetic cores

A 62-page PQ core bulletin and applications data book helps power supply designers to develop higher performance and lower cost switching supplies. TDK Corp. of America, El Segundo, CA

CIRCLE NO. 393

Coaxial adapters

Specifications, outline drawings, graphs and price information for coaxial and waveguide adapters, covering dc to 26.5 GHz, are presented in a four-page catalog. The Narda Microwave Corp., Plainview, NY

CIRCLE NO. 394

Wire-wrapping tools

Wire-wrapping tools and other electronic assembly tools and parts are featured in a 20-page catalog. Specifications and prices are included. O.K. Machine and Tool, Bronx, NY

CIRCLE NO. 395

Hose and couplings

A 56-page catalog describes Synflex hose, couplings and accessories for fluid power systems. The catalog includes a brief summary of thermoplastic hose technology. Eaton Corp. Synflex Div., Mantua, OH

CIRCLE NO. 396

Computer system

A powerful computer system, the V/32, that executes industry-standard 370 software without any reprogramming is described in a brochure. Two Pi Corp., Santa Clara, CA

CIRCLE NO. 397

Data logger

A data sheet describes the Micro280 data logger, an intelligent terminal controller. Micom Systems, Chatsworth, CA

CIRCLE NO. 398

Data-acquisition products

Transducers, amplifiers, filters, MUXs, references and a/d and d/a converters are described in a 28-page catalog. National Semiconductor, Santa Clara, CA

CIRCLE NO. 399

Solenoids

Linear high-performance solenoids are described in a 24-page handbook/catalog. The handbook section presents practical examples of solenoid selection in a problem/solution format. Electroid, Springfield, NJ

CIRCLE NO. 404

Minicomputers

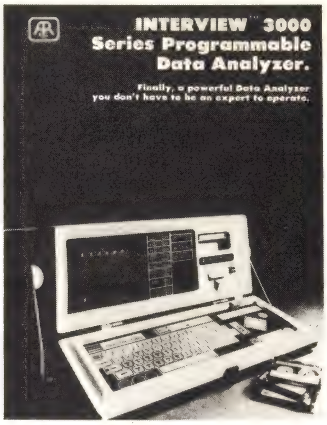
A 16-page minicomputer catalog describes the firm's hardware and software line. The catalog contains product photographs, configuration charts, pricing and ordering instructions. Educational Data Systems, Irvine, CA

CIRCLE NO. 405

Portable recorder

The BM-12 Standard, the smallest standard portable cassette in Sony's line, is highlighted in a brochure. Specifications and optional accessories are included. Sony Information Center, Business Products Div., Trenton, NJ

CIRCLE NO. 406


INTERVIEW 3000
Series Programmable
Data Analyzer.
Finally, a powerful Data Analyzer
you don't have to be an expert to operate.

Data analyzers

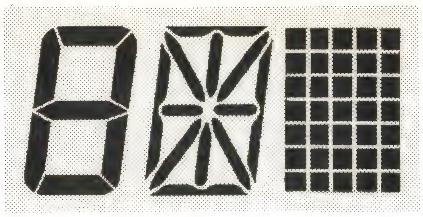
The 3000 Series programmable data analyzers are described in a catalog. Atlantic Research, Alexandria, VA

CIRCLE NO. 407

Pressure transducers

Dynamic, electrical, environmental and physical data on a series of miniature metal diaphragm pressure transducers are provided in a 12-page catalog. Outline drawings and schematics are included. Kulite Semiconductor Products, Ridgefield, NJ

CIRCLE NO. 408



Seiko Instruments Now Offers Custom LCD's

Seiko Instruments, Inc., subsidiary of Seiko watch manufacturer, is now offering custom numeric, alphanumeric, dot-matrix, and special format LCD's in a wide range of sizes and shapes.

Some typical applications are: toys, games, calculators, digital multi-meters, computer peripherals, consumer appliances, medical equipment, telephone add-on equipment, or any product requiring low power visual display.

The displays are competitively priced and yet are reported to incorporate state-of-the-art features including: extended temperature range, reduced response time, high visibility, and long life. Color Reflectors, which have good lamp effects, are also available.

For more information, contact:

Seiko Instruments, Inc.
2990 W. Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
213/530-3400

CIRCLE NUMBER 106

FOR JOB

OPPORTUNITIES
OPPORTUNITIES
OPPORTUNITIES
OPPORTUNITIES
OPPORTUNITIES
OPPORTUNITIES
OPPORTUNITIES
OPPORTUNITIES

TURN TO

Electronic Design's

RECRUITMENT SECTION

Application Notes

Fiber optics

"Everything You Need in Optical Communications" helps designers who want to select components to construct fiber-optic systems or those who want to upgrade an existing communications system. Valtec, West Boylston, MA

CIRCLE NO. 409

Pneumatic actuators

The function of the pneumatic actuator as a positioning, dispensing, deposition, vacuum-sensing, mixing and pumping device for providing motive force in applications such as computer peripherals, medical equipment and semiconductor processing equipment is explained in a bulletin. Airpot Corp., Norwalk, CT

CIRCLE NO. 410

Relays

How bounce-free mercury film Series W relays used in a modem circuit board permit the board to be mounted in any position is described in a four-page bulletin. Fifth Dimension, Princeton, NJ

CIRCLE NO. 411

Quartz crystals

The *Quartz Technology Manual*, 150 pages, contains comprehensive information on quartz crystal design and specification. Sentry Mfg. Co., Chickasha, OK

CIRCLE NO. 412

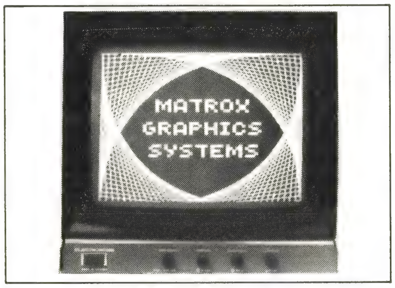
Thermistors

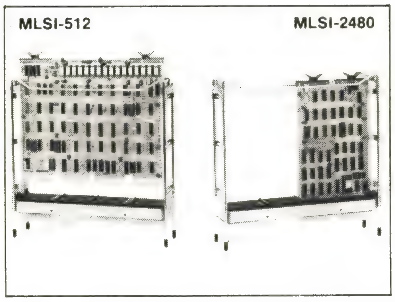
The Capsule Thermistor Course Booklet, 24 pages, gives a brief, technical insight into the What, Where and How's of thermistor sensors and sensor assemblies for use in temperature measurement, indication and control applications. Fenwal Electronics, Framingham, MA

CIRCLE NO. 413

matrox

PDP-11 and LSI-11 bus displays





MATROX has the most complete line of CRT display boards for DEC's PDP-11 and LSI-11 bus in the industry. We have alphanumerics; graphics; color; black and white; variable resolution; external/internal sync; 50/60 Hz; software and much, much more. Just plug the board in any PDP/LSI-11 bus connect video to any standard TV monitor, and presto, you have added a complete display to your system at a surprisingly low cost.

LSI-II BUS		
MLSI-2480	24 x 80 alphanumerics	$ 350*
MLSI-256	256 x 256 dot graphics	$ 650
MLSI-512 x 256	512 x 256 graphics	$ 850
MLSI-512	512 x 512 graphics	$1150
MLSI-1024	1024 x 256 graphics	$1150

PDP-II BUS		
MDC-2480	24 x 80 alphanumerics	$ 350
MDC-256	256 x 256 dot graphics	$ 650
MDC-512 x 256	512 x 256 graphics	$ 850
MDC-512	512 x 512 graphics	$1150
MDC-1024	1024 x 256 graphics	$1150

And we have other uP displays and display controllers. These include state of the art OEM alphanumeric LED displays, alphanumeric video RAM's and CRT graphics controllers. They come as complete, ready to use sub-systems (single chips, modules, PCB's). Many of them are plug-in compatible with other buses Multibus SBC-80, S-100, Exorciser, STD as well as custom design capability.

*100 quant.

matrox electronic systems

The Visible Solutions Company

5800 ANDOVER ROAD, MONTREAL, QUE. H4T 1H4
TEL.: (514) 481-6838
U.S. ONLY, TRIMEX BUILDING, MOOERS, N.Y. 12958

CIRCLE NUMBER 110

Electronic Design®

recruitment and classified ads

PLACE YOUR AD AT ONLY $65 PER COLUMN INCH IN

Electronic Design

YOU REACH ENGINEERS WITH TITLES LIKE THESE:

• Chief Engineer • Development Engineer • Design Engineer • Project Engineer • Electronic Engineer • Engineer-Supervisor • Section Leader • Staff Engineer • Systems Engineer • Test Engineer • Standards Engineer • Master Engineer

Total Qualified and Paid 112,000

Electronic Design RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING RATES

15% commission to recognized agencies supplying offset film negatives. 2% 10 days, net 30 days. Four column makeup. Column width 1-3/4" x 10"

SPACE	DIMENSIONS Wide Deep	COST
*One column inch	1-3/4" x 1"	$65.
1/8 page (1/2 col.)	1-3/4" x 5"	$322.
1/4 page (1 col.)	1-3/4" x 10" Vert. 3-1/2" x 5" Hor.	$644.
1/2 page (2 cols.)	3-1/2" x 10" Vert. 7" x 5" Hor.	$1,287.
3/4 page (3 cols.)	5-1/4" x 10"	$1,931.
1 page	7" x 10"	$2,574.

REVISED RECRUITMENT & CLASSIFIED RATES

	1X	4X	7X	13X	19X	26X	39X	52X
*Per Column Inch	$65	$63	$59	$54	$52	$50	$49	$48

LATE CLOSING DATES

Electronic Design is mailed every two weeks. Because of its timeliness, personnel recruitment advertising closes only two weeks before each issue's mailing date.

Issue Date	Closing Date	Mailing Date
February 1	**January 4**	January 18
February 15	**January 18**	February 1
March 1	**February 1**	February 15
March 15	**February 15**	February 29
March 29	**February 29**	March 14
April 12	**March 14**	March 28

HOW TO PLACE YOUR AD

CALL THE RECRUITMENT HOT LINE 201-843-0550 TELECOPIER EXT. 212

Camera-ready film (right reading negatives, emulsion side down) or camera-ready mechanicals must be received by deadline. Or, if you wish us to set your ad (typesetting is free) simply pick up the phone and call our RECRUITMENT HOT LINE — (201) 843-0550. Ask for:

Roberta Renard
RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING MANAGER
ELECTRONIC DESIGN
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, New Jersey 07662

BS/MS EE

If you're an aggressive engineer who wants to explore new business opportunities and develop new products for the industrial and the consumer control markets . . . contact General Electric.

We can offer true professional excitement to innovative engineers with up to 4 years microcomputer system design experience (hardware/software) including digital and analog circuit design.

We provide excellent salary, outstanding company benefits, and a strategic location with easy access to Boston . . . Hartford . . . and the many recreational/cultural pleasures of New England.

Send record of accomplishments and salary requirements to Employee Relations Department.

95 Hathaway St., Providence, R. I. 02907
An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Work with TI in Dallas on it's New Advanced CMOS Devices.

Career-wise, you won't find a better place for experienced Designers, Product & Process Engineers. Here's your chance to go with a winner.

You will get ahead faster with TI than with anybody else. Here's why:

1. You will have the opportunity to work on advanced CMOS devices now in development and phasing into high volume production.

2. You'll have state-of-the-art challenges of all kinds. TI is the technological leader in literally scores of product fields.

3. You are needed right now. Our project teams are seeking good professionals who can grab hold fast.

4. You will have a chance to prove how good you are. Everybody is evaluated regularly; there are no missing persons at TI. If you're good, you move up fast. No matter how long the people above you have been there.

Professional Requirements Desired
All positions require a technical degree with an advanced degree preferred, plus 2-5 years' experience in CMOS technology.

CMOS Design Engineers
Design and develop state-of-the-art digital and linear CMOS Microprocessor-oriented systems for data acquisition and telecom using advanced computer-aided design techniques, circuit and system analysis.

CMOS Product Engineers
Engineering responsibilities include new product introduction, customer interface, device characterization, yield improvement and cost reduction.

CMOS Process Engineers
Process positions require sustaining and advancing technologies such as self-aligned silicon and metal gate, ion implantation, photolithography, plasma etching, high pressure oxidation, CVD processes and metal depositions.

Send your resume in confidence to: Turner Hasty/P. O. Box 225012, M.S. 72, Dept. 21442/Dallas, TX 75265. Or call collect (214) 238-3369.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
An equal opportunity employer M/F

ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS

We're throwing new light on the future of optical fiber communications.

ITT Electro-Optical Products Division in Roanoke is at the leading edge of this revolutionary technology. Our accelerating R&D programs are creating challenging opportunities for innovative engineers and scientists. You'll find the atmosphere stimulating and the fiber optics equipment quite possibly the best anywhere.

Living in scenic western Virginia, you and your family will enjoy being within easy distance of the Blue Ridge and Appalachian Mountains' abundant recreational possibilities. The lifestyle in Roanoke is pleasant, the cost of living relatively low.

Current openings include:

Plant Engineer

BSME and 7 years experience in Plant Engineering. Will head up Plant Engineering Department for fiber and cable production. The individual should be familiar with fiber draw equipment, cable equipment and have some knowledge of micro-processors.

Senior Engineer

BSEE with 2-5 years experience with communication systems. Will perform system level design including definition of component trade-offs and cost performance trade-offs.

Senior Electronics Design Engineer

BSEE and 3 years experience. Wideband analog design, Phase-lock-loop experience, or TTL, CMOS, and CMOS Digital Design experience.

Senior Engineer

BS degree in Engineering or Physics and 2-5 years experience in design/management of communications systems. Will be responsible for design, analysis and project management of fiber optic systems.

Cable Engineer

BSME or BSEE and 2 years experience in wire and cable to participate in development and fabrication of glass fiber optic cables. Assignments will include design and fabrication of lightweight single multi-fiber low loss cables and evaluation of mechanical and environmental characteristics.

Applications Engineer

BSEE and 3 years experience in communications systems, with well developed writing skills and previous customer contact experience. Responsible for technical writing, project planning and job costing.

Test Engineer

BS in EE or Physics and 2-5 years test experience. Will be responsible for development of special tests and equipment, project engineering of tests and preparation of reports.

Project Engineer

BS degree in Engineering or Business and 3 years experience in management of electronics development contracts. Must be familiar with cost control, schedule control and proposal preparation.

Coupling Engineers

Engineers or scientists from an Associate to the Sr. Project level needed to perform development on all types of optical fiber coupling devices including fiber to fiber couples and associated electronics packing. Individuals should have experience with electro-optics, photo-microscopy, micro-mechanical, micro-optic packaging or optics engineering. Degrees required will be from an AS to a PhD in either Physics, Optics, EE or ME.

Packaging Engineer

BSME required. Mechanical design and packaging for electronics. Includes design of mechanical housings, PC board design and configuration, mechanical, structural and thermal analysis.

Glass Fiber Engineer

BS in Ceramics, Chemistry or Materials and 2 years experience. To participate in development of low loss optical waveguides. Specific assignments include glass fiber fabrication techniques, fiber coating and jacketing techniques and ultra-high strength techniques.

We offer excellent starting salaries, commensurate with education and experience, comprehensive benefits and generous relocation assistance.

Please forward detailed resume, including salary history in utmost confidence to:
Mr. Danny Fisher, Manager, Recruiting, ITT Electro-Optical Products Division,
P.O. Box 7065, Roanoke, Virginia 24019.

ITT Electro-Optical Products Division

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

CHALLENGING CAREER OPPORTUNITIES
ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, a world leader in the technology of high current particle accelerators, is seeking qualified electronics engineers to participate in the design of our new high intensity medium energy Proton Storage Ring. Successful candidates will contribute to the design, development, and implementation of a variety of advanced electronics components and systems for this challenging project. Positions exist in the following applications areas:

(1) high speed analog systems including operational circuits, wideband amplifiers, filters, phase-lock loops, fast feedback and control techniques, and magnetic device characterization:

(2) pulse power systems including waveform development, design of pulse line chargers and dischargers, pulse forming technique, pulse timing and control circuits, and protection circuits;

(3) radiofrequency systems including stabilized oscillators, rf amplifiers, broadband circuit impedance matching, cavity resonators, low power rf signal circuits, and rf scaler/counters. Frequency range of interest is 1 MHz to 1 GHz;

(4) digital systems including T^2L, ECL, and CMOS component circuits, sequential, and computational circuits, analog-to-digital interfaces, and conversion product utilization and display.

QUALIFICATIONS

- BS or MS in electrical/electronic engineering or equivalent experience.
- Strong ability in circuit analysis.
- Familiarity with a variety of test instrumentation (oscilloscopes, waveform generators, pulsers, spectrum analyzers, rf test devices, reflectometers, etc.) for measurement and qualification of electronic devices under development.
- Design experience in one or more of the above technical specialities.
- Ability to interact effectively with other electronic engineers and with physicists to establish appropriate system and device parameters and to refine designs as development progresses.
- Experience in the field of particle accelerators and storage rings or similar applications area (e.g. fusion engineering, energy storage systems, radar systems, pulse modulators, etc.) would be valuable.
- Recent electrical engineering graduates with strong academic records encouraged to apply.

The Laboratory is a multi-faceted national research and development facility operated by the University of California for the Department of Energy. We provide excellent working conditions and benefits, such as 24 days' annual vacation. Our location in the mountains of northern New Mexico offers a pleasing lifestyle in a setting of great natural beauty—a pollution-free environment; ample recreational activities; casual, uncrowded living; a superior public school system; and low taxes.

Send complete resume, in confidence, to:

Elmer Salazar
DIV 80-U
Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory
P.O. Box 1663
Los Alamos, New Mexico 87545

AN AFFIRMATIVE ACTION/EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER:
Women, Minorities, the Handicapped, and Veterans Urged to Apply
U.S. Citizenship Required.

University of California

LOS ALAMOS SCIENTIFIC LABORATORY

Big ads equal big savings

The regular
or ROP rate
for
Electronic Design's
full page
black and white unit
is
23% greater
than the
special rate for
recruitment advertising.
By using a full page,
advertisers get
important positioning,
frequent domination
of the spread —
and significant
cash savings.
Small-space classified
display ads
are a bargain, too,
but nothing
can match
full pages for
full impact.

Advanced Systems Development In

Fiber Optics CAD, Planning/Design

Right now, a number of exciting positions are available for professionals at Digital Equipment Corporation's Tewksbury, Massachusetts, facility — focal point of our Distributed and Mid-Range System Development. As the world's leading producer of interactive computer systems, Digital can provide you with state-of-the-art challenge, the growth opportunities of an industry leader and enough career satisfaction to last a lifetime.

Our Advanced Systems Development organization provides the technology base for future product thrust. We're looking for proven performers to join our efforts as key contributors/managers. Come help us develop Digital's Advanced Systems — now.

Principal Engineer — Fiber Optics

We need a leader to provide significant technical contributions for a small team of engineers and technicians performing research and product development in Fiber Optics. You must be able to deal effectively with outside vendors. This person will play a key role in determining Digital's future systems development. The successful candidate will probably possess a BS/MS in Engineering or Physics with expertise in electrical-optical, materials, and circuit design disciplines or equivalent experience. Experience with, or formal training in electro-optics is desired.

Principal Software Engineer — CAD

For this key position we seek someone to develop specifications and algorithms for new CAD systems to support Distributed and Mid-Range Systems developments. Special emphasis will be placed on logic simulation, placement and routing, and overall interaction of various systems. The VAX-11/780 will be used for most work. You will probably have an MS in CS/EE or equivalent with 5-8 years programming experience, with at least 3 years exposure to engineering CAD systems.

Engineering Manager/Consultant — Planning/Design

We seek a Manager of Technical Planning and Systems Engineering to develop and maintain metrics for minicomputer component technologies. You will be involved in a 5-10 year planning of technical requirements for our Mid-Range Systems. Responsibilities will include translating plans into Advanced Development projects for Distributed and Mid-Range Systems, and other corporate groups. You will also manage the initial phase of system definition and development. An MSEE/CS and an MBA or equivalent is required. 5-8 years experience in the computer industry with at least 2 years each in product planning and system design is desired.

Software Engineering Development Manager — Data Communications Software Development

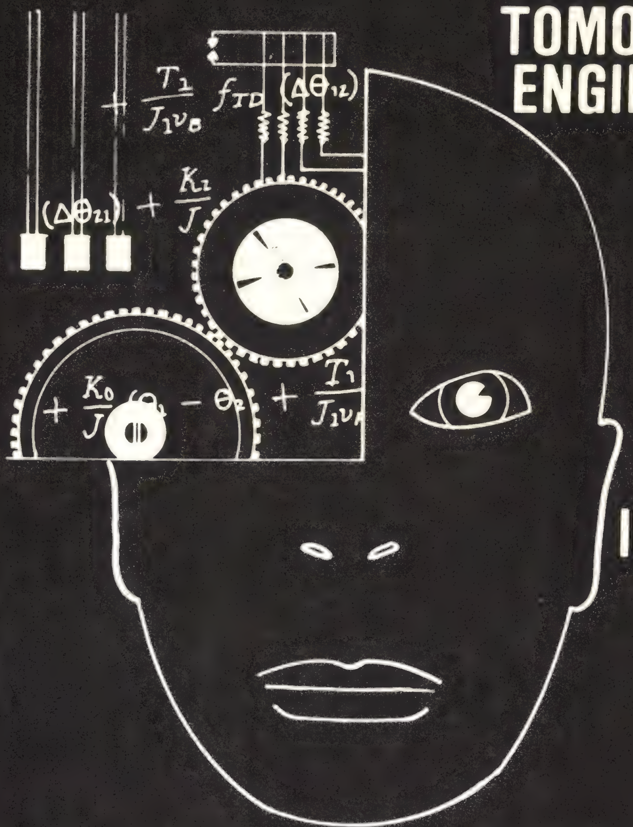
A major new hardware/software development program requires a line Software Manager capable of directing and coordinating efforts within a highly skilled, highly motivated group.

This position requires an individual with a working knowledge of current software quality and schedule control tools, and a good, solid technical foundation in data communications. Good written and oral communication skills are a prerequisite, as are a BS in a technical discipline or equivalent with a Master's degree preferred.

If you equate high visibility, technical challenge and fast pace with a great career opportunity, then these positions should interest you. Please forward your resume, including salary history, to Joe Hart, Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept. A0118 3835, 1925 Andover Street, Tewksbury, Massachusetts 01876. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f.

digital

IMAGINE TOMORROW'S ENGINEERING



GOULD IS THERE TODAY!

Our engineers designed, manufactured and delivered the Mk48 torpedo ... on time and under budget! We are currently applying our total systems responsibility concept to many challenging defense systems programs both above and below water. This will assure the United States superiority into the 1980's. Our rapid expansion has created openings for U.S. Citizens experienced in the areas below.

- STATISTICS/MODELING
- DTC/LCC
- INFRARED
- ACOUSTICS
- FIBER OPTICS
- SYSTEMS INTEGRATION
- OPERATIONS ANALYSIS
- COMPONENTS
- AERO-HYDRO DYNAMICS
- STRUCTURED SOFTWARE
- COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE
- RELIABILITY
- SIGNAL & DATA PROCESSING
- WARHEAD SYSTEMS
- TEST & EVALUATION
- NON-METALLIC MATERIALS
- SAFETY & HUMAN FACTORS
- ELECTRO/MECHANICAL DESIGN

We will offer you an excellent salary, complete benefits and the advancement potential you would expect from a rapidly growing Fortune 200 company.

For further information send letter of inquiry and/or resume to:

Kathy A. Shook
Gould Ocean Systems Division
P.O. Box 17044
Euclid, Ohio 44117
or call Collect: 216-486-8300 Ext. 313

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

GOULD

have a gripe?

let us know about it!

We'll help you put pressure on any company that makes promises in its ads ... then fails to deliver.

Electronic Design refuses to run advertisements deemed to be misleading or fraudulent.

ACCURACY is everybody's business. So if you have a gripe about a misstatement or inaccuracy in either editorial or advertising material in *Electronic Design* ... tell us about it. We'll do everything we can to find out what happened and see that it's corrected. Notify ...

Lucinda Mattera
Editor
Electronic Design
50 Essex Street
Rochelle Park, New Jersey 07662

What can a creative engineer get here and not everywhere else?

For starters, the R&D atmosphere of our campus-like facility in Southern California's San Fernando Valley.

Plus the fact that each Hughes Missile Systems project represents a synthesis of many technologies.

Then there's management by engineers, who understand the problem and appreciate your solutions.

And more: we'll purposely vary your assignments to keep you fresh and interested. Learning and growing.

Variety and job stability are both built into the Hughes backlog of over $4 billion of work to do on at least 1,500 different assignments. Many of the most interesting are here, where we're advancing communications, microwave technology, radar, and more.

Diversity? Right now, we need to fill all these jobs — and others — on our still-expanding technical staff:

Aerodynamicists
CAD for LSI
Circuit Design Engineers
Control System Engineers
Digital Systems Design Engineers
Electro-Optical Engineers
Electronic Packaging Engineers
Electronic Systems Engineers
Hybrid Specialists
LSI Design & Test Engineers
Mechanical Design Engineers
Microwave Engineers
Missile Systems Analysts
Missile Systems Software Designers
Operations Analysts, Weapons Systems
Product Engineers
Radar Systems Analysts
RF Engineers
RF & Microwave
Mechanical Systems Engineers
Scientific Programmers
Software Engineers

If you've earned one of those labels, and you might like to join us, please let us know. Worthwhile rewards are waiting. Mail your resume to:

Gary Jong
Hughes Aircraft Company
Missile Systems
Professional Employment Dept. DE-1
Fallbrook at Roscoe
Canoga Park, CA 91304

HUGHES

HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY
MISSILE SYSTEMS
U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED
Equal Opportunity M/F/HC Employer

ENGINEERING

SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

Exciting career opportunity for Professional Engineers with experience in digital signal processing and analog circuit and systems design. SPECTRAL DYNAMICS is growing and has the following immediate requirements.

TECHNICAL SERVICES ENGINEER

Prefer advanced degree in Mechanical, Electrical Engineering or Physics. Responsibilities will include; writing and presentation of technical papers, assisting Product/Applications Groups in technical presentations to customers and in new product definition, introduction and application, including conducting seminars. Experience in technical phases of environmental testing, signal processing and mechanical systems. Minimum 3 years in a related assignment.

SENIOR PROJECT ENGINEER (Analog Emphasis)

Prefer advanced degree in electronic or electrical engineering or equivalent and 3-5 years successful project management with emphasis on analog circuitry. Must have familiarity with active filters and phased lock loop circuitry.

SENIOR ELECTRONIC DESIGN ENGINEERS

Prefer BS Degree in Electronic Engineering or equivalent. Must have extensive work experience in the field of digital signal processing. Will provide detailed circuit design and requirements for testing during product development and production phase. Requires working knowledge of "state-of-the-art" devices and the ability to direct engineering personnel. Requires 5-7 years experience in a related assignment.

SENIOR DESIGN SPECIALIST

Prefer PhD in Electrical Engineering, Mathematics, Physics or equivalent. Will provide predesign guidance and design concepts for new electronic products, analyze and predict system performance, conduct feasibility studies and participate in technical support of proposal and quotation effects. Perform technical liaison with new and existing customers and prepare technical papers.

DESIGN SPECIALIST

Prefer advanced degree in electrical or electronics engineering or equivalent and 5-7 years related experience. Will perform analog and digital instrument design. Must be knowledgeable in analog circuits and filters. Will analyze and predict system performance, conduct feasibility studies and participate in technical support of proposal and quotation efforts. Will provide predesign guidance and design concepts for new products.

SENIOR PROJECT ENGINEER

Prefer Masters Degree in Electrical Engineering or equivalent and 3-5 years of successful project management. Will plan and organize development of a product from concept to delivery. Provide technical guidance in product definition and development, determine project budget and schedule requirements. Provide technical direction to program personnel and maintain control of project documentation requirements.

DESIGN ENGINEERS

Prefer BS Degree in Electronics or Electrical Engineering or equivalent. Perform design, evaluation and test of breadboarding circuits, collect, organize and evaluate data. Will assist in the determination of problem areas and recommend corrective action in existing systems. Requires 1-5 years experience in related assignments. Microprocessor hardware/programming experience helpful. Graduate work in signal processing desirable.

SALES/APPLICATIONS ENGINEER (Detroit Area - Local Interviews)

Well qualified instrument Sales/Applications Engineer to work with customers in developing new markets for spectrum analysis instruments, support field sales and provide inputs to design engineering. Prefer degree in Electronic Engineering or equivalent and extensive field sales experience. Familiarity with acoustic signal analysis and vibration monitoring/balancing instruments and systems required. Some structural dynamics experience preferred. Will be based in the Detroit area, some travel required.

SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Prefer BS Degree in Computer Science or equivalent. Requires knowledge of BASIC APL & PLZ programming. Define block and logic flow diagrams, prepare test and debug complete programs. Requires 1-3 years related experience and basic electrical engineering and mathematical skills.

Excellent salary and benefits package.
Please send resume, including salary history to:

SPECTRAL DYNAMICS
A Scientific-Atlanta Subsidiary
Department 1123
4075 Ruffin Rd., P.O. Box 671, San Diego, CA. 92112
(714) 268-7001
An Equal Opportunity Employer

SENIOR DESIGN ENGINEER

(Sophisticated Medical Field)

Our growth client located in the Finger Lakes region of N.Y.S. is reaching the outer limits in its field of sophisticated cardiac equipment.

If you have "hands-on experience" in both microcomputer software and hardware design plus real time programming expertise, digital circuitry design (component level), assembly language programming, 2 yrs. expertise in product development and posses at least a BSEE then we would like to hear from you.

Salary is wide open depending on experience. You would be a key person with a company whose management team is technically and managerially very competent and professional.

For more information, please call or write on a highly confidential basis, James L. Beckwith at 315-252-0642.

(Our client is an equal opportunity employer M/F)

BECKWITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.
303 Metcalf Plaza, Auburn, N. Y. 13021 phone (315) 252-0642

NATIONWIDE OPENINGS $20-40K

Electrical & Computer Engineers Hardware & Software, Microprocessor, Analog & Digital experience. Fee Paid-Send Resumes to Ken Zach Sanford Rose Assoc. of Cleveland 814 Superior Blds. Suite 2010 Cleveland, Ohio 44114 or Call Collect 216/696-3025

SOUTHERN & U.S. OPENINGS

PICK YOUR STATE AND POSITION. We have access to 2000 plants. Free resume assistance, confidential and no fees. Use our toll free number and call Joe Dorsett.

TOLL FREE 800 874-2407
LANDRUM PERSONNEL ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 1373, Pensacola, FL 32596
In Florida Call 904/434-2321

YOU REACH ENGINEERS WITH TITLES LIKE THESE:

- Chief Engineer
- Development Engineer
- Design Engineer
- Project Engineer
- Electronic Engineer
- Engineer-Supervisor
- Section Leader
- Staff Engineer
- Systems Engineer
- Test Engineer
- Standards Engineer
- Master Engineer

with **Electronic Design**

FLORIDA OPENINGS FOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Automation Industries Inc., Vitro Services Division, has openings for electronic engineers at Eglin Air Force Base on the beautiful gulf coast of Florida. Engineers will perform design and modification on one or more of the following systems: state-of-the-art radar simulators, digital systems, telemetry, video, and other range instrumentation. BSEE or MSEE required. For further information please write or forward resume to:

W.L. Hughes,
Employment Supervisor
AUTOMATION INDUSTRIES, INC.
VITRO SERVICES DIVISION
Eglin AFB, Florida 32542

REACH
THEM
WHERE
THEY
READ

Electronics engineers and engineering managers are a special breed. They are extremely loyal to their favorite technical magazines, and *Electronic Design* is their best read favorite—by far. It's the ideal platform for your recruitment message.

Electronic Design

BRINGS YOU
THE HIGHEST
NUMBER OF
QUALIFIED EOEM
ENGINEERS AND
ENGINEERING
MANAGERS
ANYWHERE
. . . AT THE
LOWEST COST
ANYWHERE!

the answer is clear.

Clear Lake, that is. If you'd rather be sailing, fishing, boating, or skiing, then you should be working for Ford Aerospace and Communications Corporation. We're located in the Clear Lake area, situated by Galveston Bay, just 25 miles from the Gulf of Mexico, known for excellent deep sea fishing. Around the lake there are numerous marinas and yacht basins that distinguish the area as the boating mecca of the Gulf Coast. And we're a comfortable distance from the big city—just 30 minutes from downtown Houston. Our career opportunities are equally attractive. As a leader in custom data processing systems for large-scale ground-based communications, command and control applications, we have immediate openings for experienced DIGITAL DESIGN, ANALOG DESIGN, MINICOMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERS and ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS for long-term assignments in our Space Shuttle support programs. We can offer highly competitive salaries and an outstanding benefits package, as well as excellent opportunities for advancement. What's more, Texas doesn't have a state income tax. So if you're looking for a career opportunity that won't interfere with your fishing, or if you want to get away from the big city for more than just a weekend, the answer is clear...Ford Aerospace & Communications Corporation. For more information CALL COLLECT or send a resume to Mr. John Brown, Space Information Systems Operation, P.O. Box 58487, Houston, Texas 77058, (713) 488-2783.

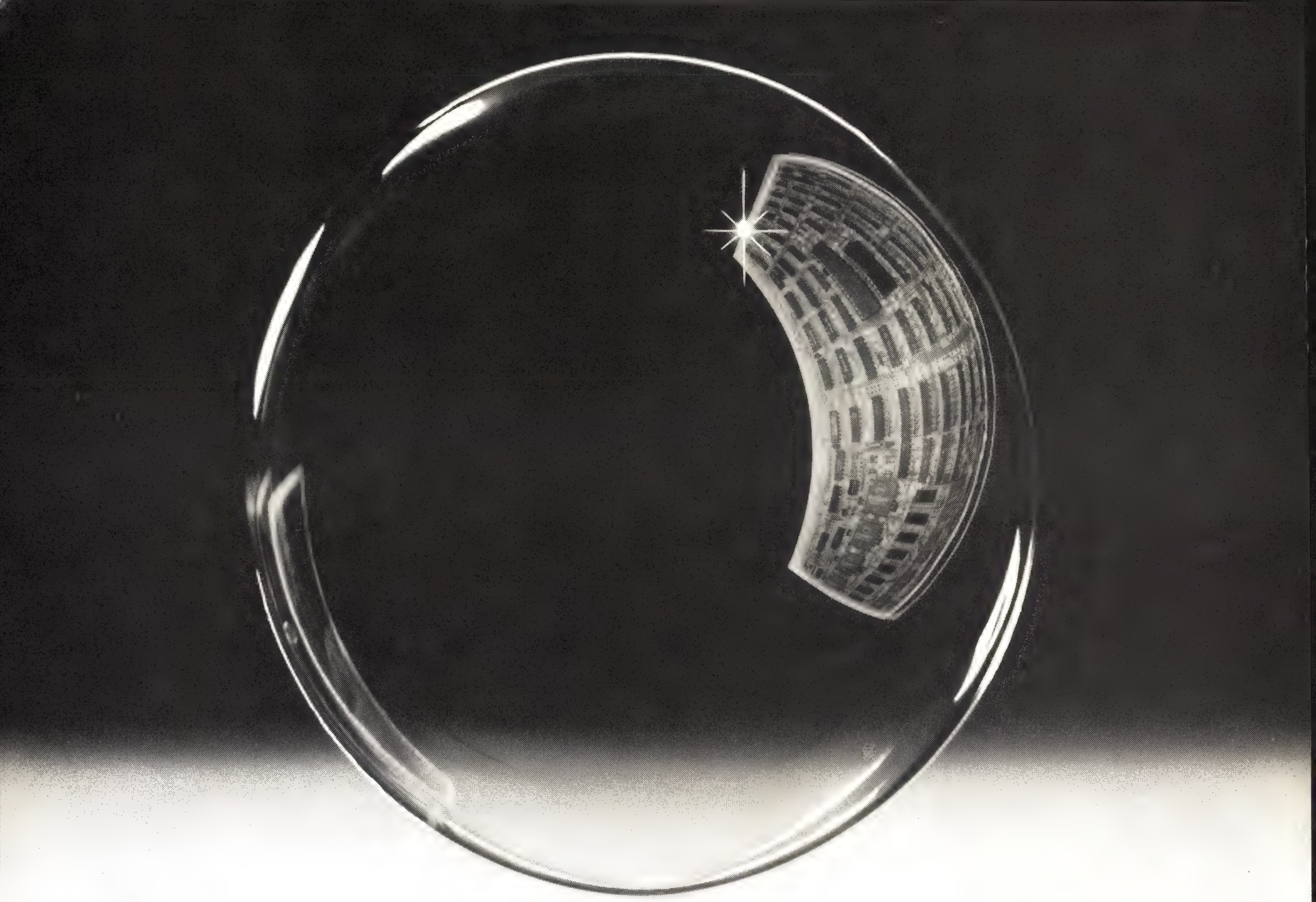
Ford

**Ford Aerospace &
Communications Corporation**

We are an equal opportunity employer, m/f.

SPECIAL LATE CLOSE

Recruitment advertisers have special "late close" privileges in *Electronic Design.* Each issue closes only 14 days before mailing date. Don't get lost in general newspapers . . . go where you'll find *experienced* engineers . . . You'll find them reading *Electronic Design!*



Plessey bubble memories

standard and custom-built

Now you can confidently incorporate magnetic bubble memories in your next product development: Plessey is fully equipped to design and produce to your spec. Or you can buy add-in bubble memory cards for your Intel SBC systems. Plessey has a range of compatible systems actually in production. Shouldn't you be talking to us now?

Here are some Plessey bubble memory pluses:

- Rugged, maintenance-free, non-volatile storage at a lower cost than CMOS + battery.
- More compact, more reliable and faster than disc or cassette.
- 64 k or 256 k byte Multibus* compatible cards.
- Software compatible.
- Low power requirement.

Reliable products from a specialist manufacturer with many years' experience of standard and custom-built memories — made from both magnetic and semiconductor devices.

Contact Plessey Microsystems sales office to discuss your needs for the future, or send for your copy of the Bubble Memory Systems literature folder.

PLESSEY
MICROSYSTEMS

Plessey Microsystems Limited, Water Lane, Towcester,
Northants NN12 7JN.
Telephone: Towcester (0327) 50312. Telex: 31628.

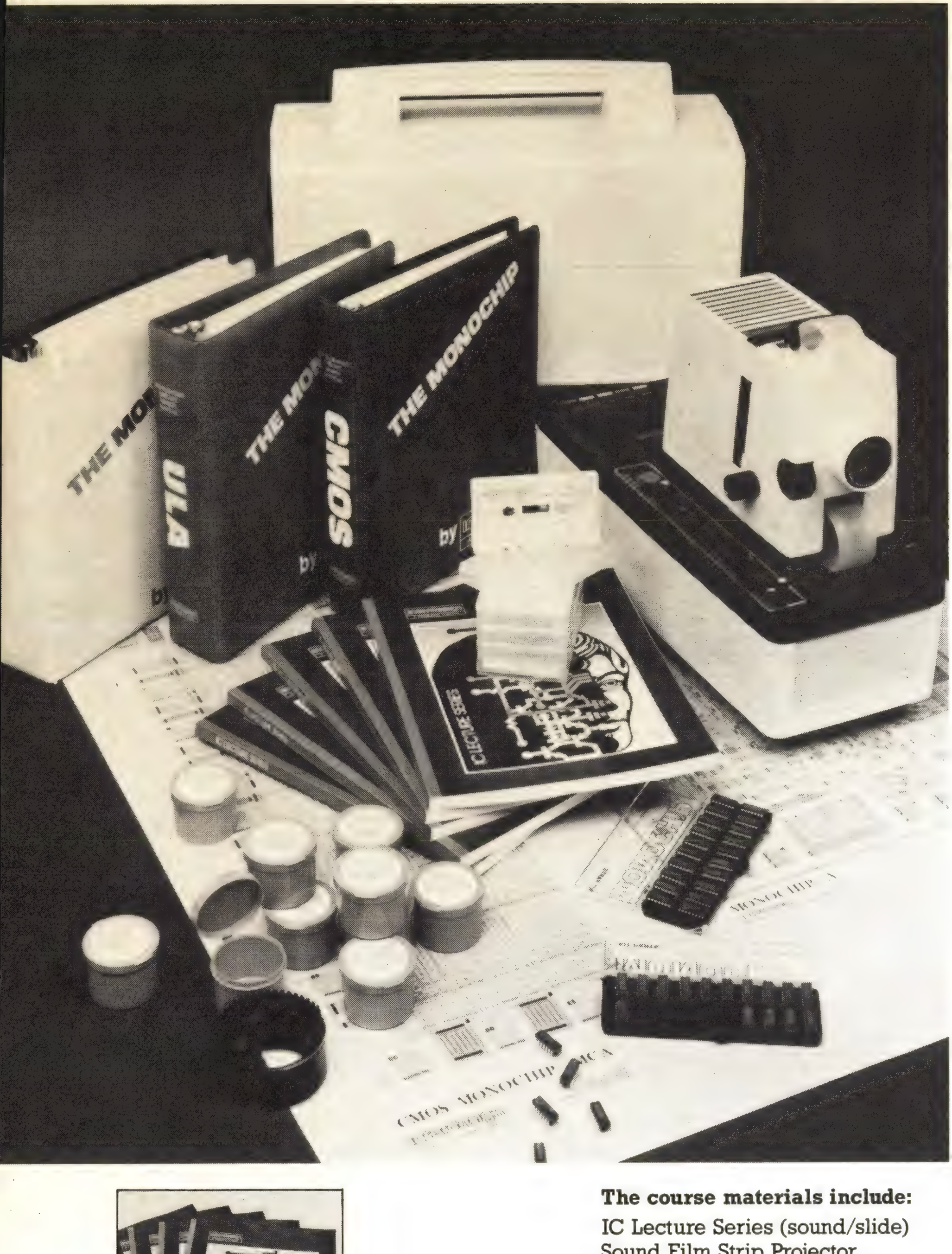
Plessey Microsystems Inc, 19546 Clubhouse Road,
Gaithersburg, Maryland 20760.
Telephone: (031) 948 2791. TWX: 710 828 9708
and at 1641 Kaiser Avenue, Irvine, California 92714.
TWX: 910 595 1930.

*Intel trademark.

CIRCLE NUMBER 21

0654 2 0123

In 4 weeks, you, too, can be designing custom IC's.



Just four weeks from now, you can be designing your first custom IC—and saving money and time.

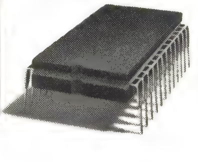
Interdesign's IC Design Course teaches you everything you need to know about IC design—from the basics to advanced state-of-the-art techniques. You'll learn how semiconductors work, what's behind the alphabet soup of NMOS, CMOS, I^2L, and the other families of semiconductor technology, and how to design linear and digital devices.

The course includes an audio-slide presentation (with projector), textbooks, design kits, and breadboard parts for linear and digital circuits. It's designed for individual or group study. The total cost for the course is just $975.

Once you've completed the course, you'll be ready to design your own IC's with our Monochip.™ With Monochip, you can have the advantages of custom IC's at a fraction of the cost and time required for full-custom development.

Call or write today for more information. Interdesign, 1255 Reamwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 734-8666.

Interdesign



Monochip.™ the semi-custom IC.

Thorough text serves as a handy reference when you start designing your own IC's.

The course materials include:

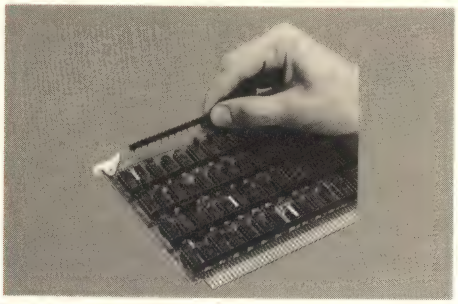
- IC Lecture Series (sound/slide)
- Sound Film Strip Projector
- IC Lecture Series Text (5 copies)
- Linear/NMOS Design Kit
- Bipolar Design Kit
- CMOS Design Manual

Interdesign is a Ferranti Company.

CIRCLE NUMBER 20

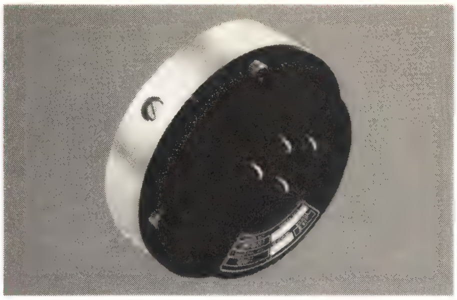
quick ads

New and current products
for the electronic designer
presented by their manufacturers.



Q/PAC ELEMENTS. Q/PAC™ power distribution elements obsolete decoupling capacitors, eliminate on-board power and ground traces and extra board layers. Q/PAC elements maximize packaging density; minimize signal interconnection problems. Capacitance values to 0.05 μf per inch; lengths to 16″. Contact Q/PAC product specialist at ROGERS CORPORATION, Chandler, AZ. 85224, (602) 963-4584. Europe: Mektron N.V., Gent, Belgium. JAPAN: Nippon Mektron, Tokyo.

Q/PAC ELEMENTS 151

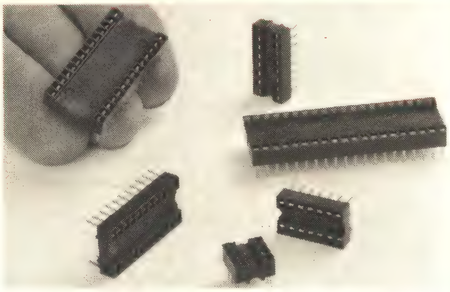


LOW COST PENDULUM CP17-0601-1 Provides vertical references for monitoring and control of pitch and roll angular displacements. Replaces expensive vertical gyros for many instrument and control system applications. Potentiometric output; hermetically sealed; fluid damped; range of ±45°; resolution less than 0.20°; linearity within 0.5; total error band of ±1% full scale. Wide range of models available. Humphrey Inc., 9212 Balboa Ave., San Diego, CA 92123 Phone (714) 565-6631.

LOW COST PENDULUM 152

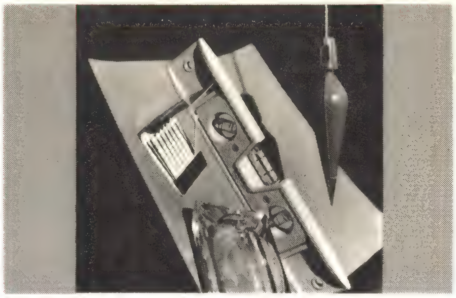
ADC 1106/MEM 1108 GREAT NEW COMBINATION. Operating in conjunction with Phoenix Data's ultra- high speed (100 MHZ), ADC 1106 - 100 A/D converter—very high resolution: 6-Bit Binary or 2's compliment: Accuracy ±0.75% ± ½ LSB—the MEM 1108 - 100/2560 Hi Speed Buffer Memory "8 bits wide" allows data blocks of 2560 data words to be accumulated, stored at 100 megawords per sec! Memory read out is a 4 megaword rate. "PHOENIX DATA, INC., 3384 W. OSBORN, PHOENIX, AZ. 85017.
PH. 602/278-8528.

A/D CONVERTER AND MEMORY 153



METHODE IC SOCKETS are end and side stackable for ultra-high density packaging. Sizes for all standard DIP packages are available on .300″, .400″ and .600″ centers. Anti-wicking contact design with stand-off makes soldering and clean up easy. Large ramped lead-in for simple assembly and field repairs. Insulators are glass filled nylon and contacts are tin-plated brass. Methode Electronics Inc. 1700 Hicks Road, Rolling Meadows, IL 60008, (312) 392-3500.

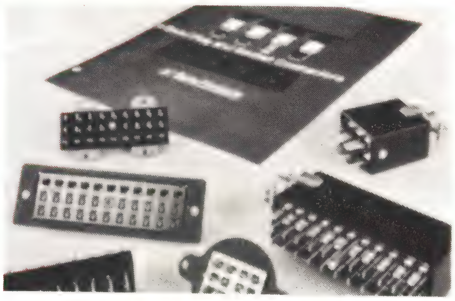
IC SOCKETS 154



StopSlip® Pads This new plastic presents an up to now unknown high friction with any other dry material. Parts are held absolutely firm against sliding or slipping. Parts can be easely lifted, but not slided. No adhesives or impregnations. Washable and reusable. No loss of adherence over! $50.-a sq. meter 1 mm thick. Also 2 mm heavy-duty. S.A.T.Inc., 357, Cottage Street, Springfield, MA 01104, (413) 788-6191, twx.....710-350-6466 Spirig CH8640 Rapperswil Switzerland tx 875400

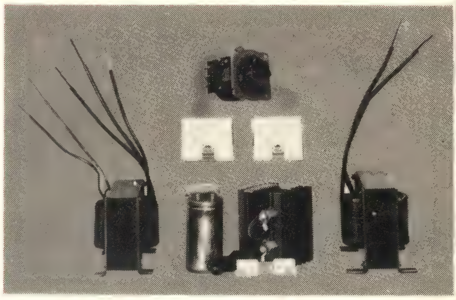
FREE SAMPLE ON ALL INQUIRIES

STOPSLIP 155



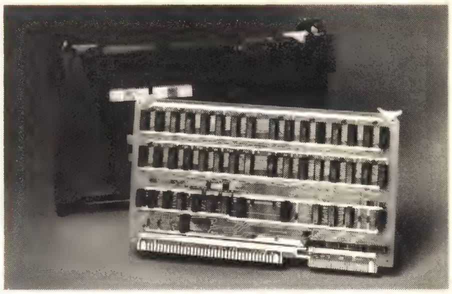
24-PAGES ON PLUGS Beau plug and socket connectors. Compared to Jones, there are many differences. Like standard pre-grounding connectors. The safety and resilience of thermoplastic backshells. All our plugs have uniform-float contacts for low resistance, and smooth, easy mating. And the widest choice of contact tails. Beau gives you more choices. More design advantages. More quality. Beau Products Div., Vernitron Corp., Box 10, Laconia, NH 03246, (603) 524-5101.

CONNECTORS 156



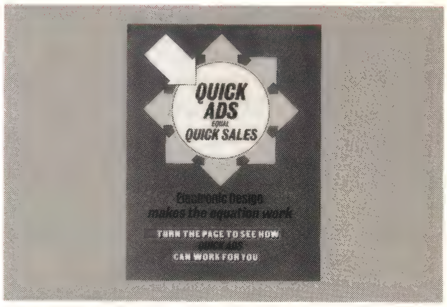
DC POWER SUPPLIES IN KIT FORM. Now available—major component groups as used in our standard production units. These can be incorporated into your consoles, plating benches and special configurations. Includes meters, silicon diodes mounted on adequate heat sinks, isolation transformers and stepless auto transformer voltage controls in a wide variety of DC outputs. Write for complete catalog of electroplating equipment. HBS EQUIPMENT DIVISION, DEPT. 535, 3000 Supply Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 726-3033

DC POWER SUPPLIES 157



CORE REPLACEMENT—STATIC RAM Multibus compatible, the ASC-1600 uses +5V at .74 amp for easy battery back-up. Up to 16K bytes per board, each 4K bank separately addressable. 440 ns cycle standard, 140 ns cycle optional. DMA, memory overlay and banking provisions. Eliminates refresh conflicts and extra power supplies. $795 QTY 1, $550 OEM QTY. Delivery 1 week ARO Alewife Systems Corp., 26 Otis St. Cambridge, Ma 02141 617-354-7337

STATIC RAM 158



QUICK ADS
EQUAL
QUICK SALES

Electronic Design
makes the equation work

TURN THE PAGE TO SEE HOW
QUICK ADS
CAN WORK FOR YOU

NEW CATALOG?

Tell us about it in

QUICK ADS

for quick response from your target audience.

Phone (201) 843-0550

159

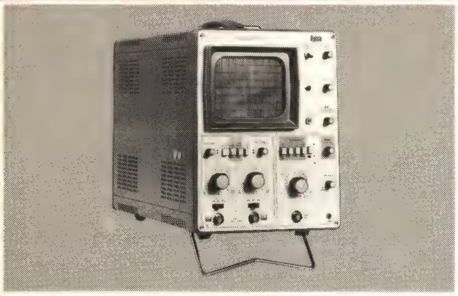
quick ads

New and current products
for the electronic designer
presented by their manufacturers.

1980 HAYDEN COMPUTER CALENDAR! Just a few copies are left of the only computer calendar available anywhere from anybody! Includes 14 full color original computer works of art, a complete program in BASIC for a perpetual calendar, computer anecdotes, easy-to-read and easy-to-use formats. #5179, $5.95.

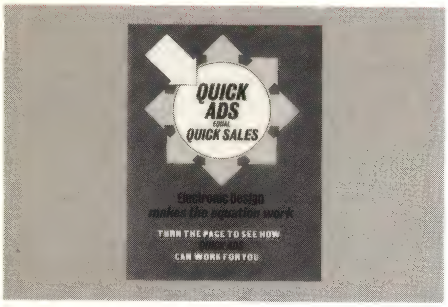
CIRCLE THE INFO RETRIEVAL NUMBER TO ORDER YOUR CALENDAR. Hayden Book Co., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662.

1980 CALENDAR **160**



APLAB 15MHz DUAL TRACE PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPE. APLAB 3131 Dual Trace DC to 15MHz (3dB) Triggered Oscilloscope has two fully calibrated 12 step vertical Attenuators from 5mV/cm to 20V/cm and a full triggered Timebase with 18 calibrated Sweep speeds, 5″ flat faced CRT with a full 10 cm × 8 cm graticule. Channel II Attenuator also acts as calibrated Horizontal Amplifier control in X-Y mode. 11″ H × 8½″ W x 15″ D. Weight 26 lbs. Operates on 110/220V AC 45-65Hz at 25W. Exstock Price: US$574, ELNAT ENTERPRISES, 11261 W. Wash. Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 390-6027 Telex: 691376

DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE **161**



NEW CATALOG?

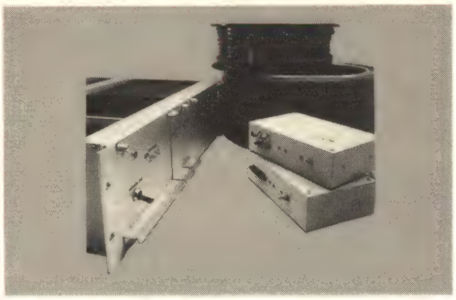
Tell us about it in

QUICK ADS

for quick response from your target audience.

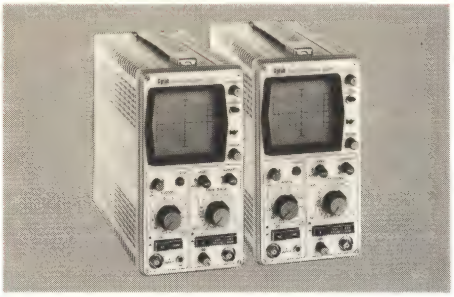
Phone (201) 843-0550

162



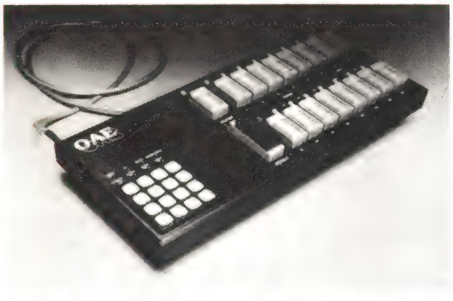
FIBEROPTIC CABLES, TRANSMISSION LINKS AND SYSTEMS. Communication cables for any application in any installation environment. Plug-compatible TTL and RS-232C modems. Multi-media systems for simultaneous video, voice and data communications. Field-proven optical components/integrated communications systems. Send for our free product brochure today. Valtec Corporation, Communication Fiberoptics, 99 Hartwell St., West Boylston, MA 01583, (617) 835-6082.

COMMUNICATION FIBEROPTICS **163**



APLAB 10MHz PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPE. APLAB 3030 Triggered Calibrated Scope 3″ CRT 1 KV Accelerated potential, DC 10 MHz Bandwidth 5mV/div to 20V/div sensitivity, 0.2 Sec/div to 0.5uSec/div. Sweep speeds 1,2,5 sequence. EXT X, 400mV/div, 1 MHz Bandwidth. 8-1/2″ H × 4-1/2″ W × 10-1/2″ D. Weight 10 lbs. Exstock Price: US$414, Immediate Delivery from: ELNAT ENTERPRISES, 11261 W Washington Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230. Telephone: (213) 390-6027 Telex: 691376

PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPE **164**

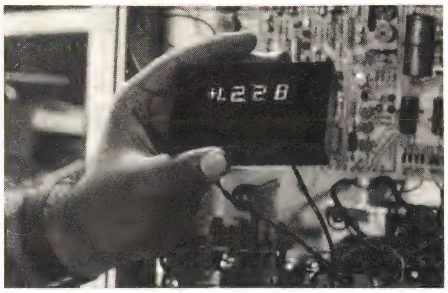


FAST 8048 BASED EPROM TESTER & DUPLICATOR screens marginal or damaged EPROMs as they are programmed. Simply touch the AUTO PROG key and the UPP-2700 will TEST-PROGRAM-VERIFY and TEST sixteen 2708's in less than 130 seconds! All EPROMs from 2704's thru 2732's may be both tested and programmed using plug-in firmware modules. Find out why 3 out of 4 manufacturers who try it buy it. Call the OAE HOTLINE (213) 240-0080 or TELEX 194773 - OLIVER ADVANCED ENGINEERING, INC., 676 W. Wilson Ave., Glendale, CA 91203.

EPROM TESTER & DUPLICATOR **165**

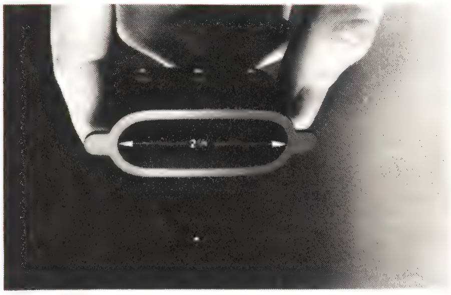
NEW SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY CATALOGS introduce the single and multiple output switching power supplies that break the switcher price barrier wide open! Top quality open-frame switching supplies with exceptional efficiency and compactness ...yet they are competitive in price with many frame linear supplies. MTBF well over 50,000 hrs.. Two-year Warranty. Meet UL and CSA standards. Power/Mate Corp., 514 South River St., Hackensack, NJ 07601 (201)440-3100.

POWER SUPPLY CATALOGS **166**



FLAT DPM MODEL 1021. 3-1/2 Digit Autozero, Auto polarity, 1/2″ LED display, 200mV/2V DC Range. Consumes only 150mA at 12V DC Signal Input (Electrically/Galvanically) isolated from power supply. Thus, many DPMs can work from the same DC supply. Plastic case enclosure size 2-1/4″ × 3-1/2″ × 3/4″. Exstock Price: US$55, Immediate Delivery from: ELNAT ENTERPRISES, 11261 W. Washington Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230. Telephone: (213) 390-6027 Telex: 691376

FLAT DPM MODEL 1021 **167**

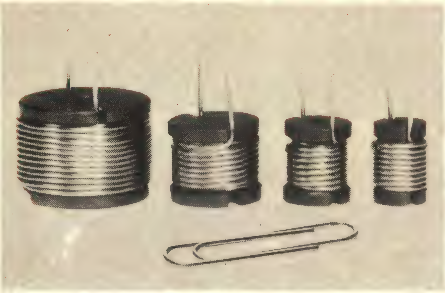


New "Big Boot" protects capacitors to 2-1/8″. Syntex now offers immediate delivery on production quantities of large-sized boots specially designed for today's larger capacitors. Also from Syntex: regular-sized capacitor boots, standard and custom-designed molded rubber and stamped parts. Fast service: one-day cost estimates; prototypes in three days. Call Ed Kirik, Jr. for details; (203) 367-8469. Syntex Rubber Corporation, P. O. Box 4006 (S-83), Bridgeport, CT 06607.

LARGE SIZE BOOTS **168**

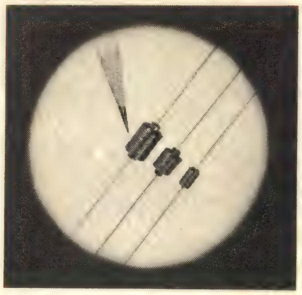
quick ads

New and current products
for the electronic designer
presented by their manufacturers.



POWER LINE CHOKES RL-1256 Series of chokes comes in a wide inductance and current range. High saturation flux density material make these coils ideal for use in switching regulated power supplies. Inductances range from 22 uH to 3900 uH and saturation currents up to 30.8 Amps. 1256-1 measures .550 x .778, 1256-2: .710 x .866, 1256-3: .945 x .946 and 1256-4: 1.380 x .985. Prices start at $.65 each (1,000 quantities) Renco Electronics, Inc. 240 Old Country Rd., Hicksville, NY 11801, (516) 938-0022.

POWER LINE CHOKES 169



LOW COST SUBMINIATURE RF CHOKES. Ideal for applications such as computers, filter networks, delay lines and transistor circuitry, Series 70F RF chokes are designed for reliable performance up to 3922 mA. Inductance values range from .1 uH to 500 mH. Over a million standard coils in stock; 100-page catalog on request. J.W. MILLER DIVISION, Bell Industries, 19070 Reyes Ave., Compton, CA 90221 (213) 537-5200.

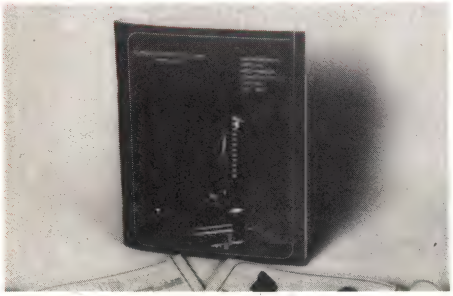
SUBMINIATURE RF CHOKES 172

THINK SYNC
The company to think about for synchronous motors (hysteresis and reluctance) is EAD. And for asynchronous, our induction motor line is equally performance-oriented. Sizes from 10 to 44. In sub-fractional to ½ hp. Most are UL recognized. All have high-quality ball bearing construction. Call for technical help, or send for literature. Eastern Air Devices, Dover, NH 03820, (603) 742-3330.

MOTORS 170

IL700 RESEARCH RADIOMETER for light measurement in the UV/VIS/IR; over 100 different detector-filter combinations (including "flat response"); fiber optics; laser power meter; L.E.D. luminous intensity detector; N.B.S. traceable calibrations; detectors for photoresist exposure systems. INTERNATIONAL LIGHT Dexter Industrial Green Newburyport Ma. 01950 617/465-5923 Telex 94-7135

RADIOMETERS 173



ELECTRO-OPTICAL-MECHANICAL CATALOG
What every Design Engineer should own ...F R E E! This new Catalog features page upon page of specifications and data for more than 400 modular components...exceptionally useful in Design...Development...Testing...Prototyping...Education. It's a valuable Electro-Optical-Mechanical reference and source catalog. Send for Catalog 06/07. Klinger Scientific Corp., 110-20 Jamaica Ave., Richmond Hill, N.Y. 11418.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CATALOG 171

For Product Samples For Special Offers use QUICK ADS and reach your prime audience Phone (201) 843-0550

174

Electronic Design

ELECTRONIC DESIGN'S function is:

- To aid progress in the electronics manufacturing industry by promoting good design.
- To give the electronic design engineer concepts and ideas that make his job easier and more productive.
- To provide a central source of timely electronics information.
- To promote communication among members of the electronics engineering community.

Want a subscription? ELECTRONIC DESIGN is circulated free of charge to those individuals in the United States and Western Europe who function in design and development engineering in companies that incorporate electronics in their end product and government or military agencies involved in electronics activities. For a free subscription, use the application form bound in the back of the magazine or write for an application form.

If you do not qualify, paid rates for a year's subscription (26 issues) are as follows: $35. U.S., Canada, Mexico, Central America. International annual subscription rates listed below include air delivery: $65. Europe; $100. Mideast, North Africa, South America, Japan; $130. Central and South Africa, New Zealand, Australia and all other Asia. Single copies (when available) may be purchased for $4. U.S., Canada, Mexico, Central America and $5. in all other countries. The GOLD BOOK (27th issue) may be purchased for $35. U.S., Canada, Mexico, and $45. all other countries.

If you change your address, send us an old mailing label and your new address; there is a card bound into the back of the magazine for this purpose. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for address change to become effective. You must requalify in order to continue receiving ELECTRONIC DESIGN free of charge.

The accuracy policy of ELECTRONIC DESIGN is:

- To make diligent efforts to ensure the accuracy of editorial matter.
- To publish prompt corrections whenever inaccuracies are brought to our attention. Corrections appear in "Reader Feedback."
- To encourage our readers as responsible members of our business community to report to us misleading or fraudulent advertising.
- To refuse any advertisement deemed to be misleading or fraudulent.

Individual article reprints and microfilm copies of complete annual volumes are available. Reprints cost $6.00 each, prepaid ($.50 for each additional copy of the same article), no matter how long the article. Microfilmed volumes cost $23 for 1976 (Vol. 24); $30 for 1973-75 (Vols. 21-23), varied prices for 1952-72 (Vols. 1-20). Prices may change. For further details and to place orders, contact Customer Services Dept. University Microfilms, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. (313) 761-4700.

Want to contact us? If you have any comments or wish to submit a manuscript or article outline, address your correspondence to:

Editor
ELECTRONIC DESIGN
50 Essex St.
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

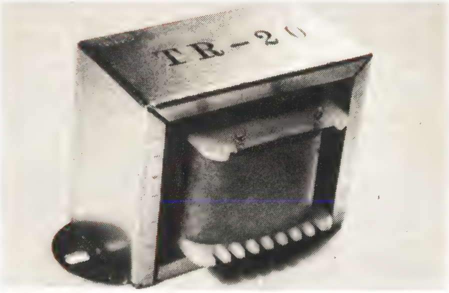
Electronic Design

Advertising Sales Staff
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
Eastern Regional Sales Manager:
Thomas P. Barth
Robert W. Gascoigne
Constance McKinley, Becky McAdams
Roberta Renard, Stan Tessler
Diana Andress, Carol Helton
Sales Assistants:
Deborah DiPilla, Francine Guerra
Dale Siegel, Betsy Tapp
50 Essex St.
(201) 843-0550
TWX: 710-990-5071
(HAYDENPUB ROPK)
Philadelphia
Thomas P. Barth
(201) 843-0550
Boston
M. E. "Casey" McKibben, Jr.
113 River St.
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 893-4441
Chicago 60611
Thomas P. Kavooras
Craig L. Pitcher
Sales Assistant:
Christine Perkins
200 East Ontario
(312) 337-0588
Cleveland
Thomas P. Kavooras
(312) 337-0588
Texas
Craig L. Pitcher
(312) 337-0588
Los Angeles 90045
Stanley I. Ehrenclou, Burt Underwood
Sales Assistant:
Betty Fargo
8939 South Sepulveda Blvd.
(213) 641-6544
San Francisco
Western Regional Sales Manager:
Robert A. Lukas
Neal Manning
Sales Assistant:
Barbara Slocum
1307 South Mary, Suite 212
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 736-6667
United Kingdom-Scandinavia
Constance McKinley
Germany
Annemarie McCalla
50 Essex St.
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
Phone: (201) 843-0550
Europe
W.J.M. Sanders
S.I.P.A.S.
Raadhuisstraat 24 - P.O. Box 25
1484 EN Graft-de-Ryp, Holland
Tel: 02997-1303 and 3660
Telex: 13039 SIPAS NL
Telegrams: SIPAS-Amsterdam
Annick Delouze
Promotion Presse Internationale
7 ter Cour des Petites Ecuries
75010 Paris, France
Telephone: 247-12-05
Robert M. Saidel
Technimedia International
Piazzale Cadorna 4,
20123 Milan, Italy
Tel: 80 16 46
Telex: 25897 Utidioma
Tokyo
Haruki Hirayama
EMS, Inc.
5th Floor, Lila Bldg.,
4-9-8 Roppongi
Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Phone: 402-4556
Cable: EMSINCPERIOD, Tokyo

ABP BPA

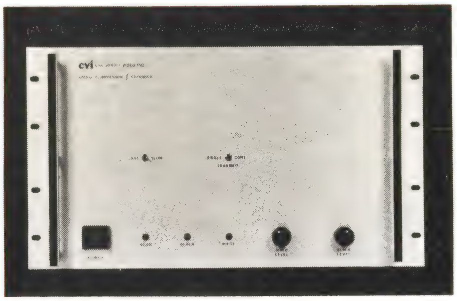
quick ads

New and current products for the electronic designer presented by their manufacturers.



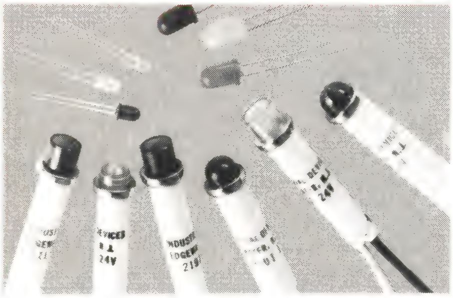
Transformers— industrial and commercial—are produced at our manufacturing facility in large quantities and at very reasonable prices. On special requirements we offer a firm quotation in a few days and deliver prototype quantities in a few weeks. We'll send the data sheet on our standard power transformers and specification form for customer-designed transformers upon request. Contact: Energy Electronic Products Corp., 6060 Manchester Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90045 (213)670-7880.

POWER TRANSFORMERS 175



MODEL 280 VIDEO TRANSCEIVER. Model 280 Transceiver allows video teleconferencing over normal, dial-up telephone lines, and combines three functions: freezes a single frame of video; converts the picture for transmission over audio channels; receives and reconverts these signals to conventional TV standards. Sends 256 × 256 picture elements in 35 seconds; 256 × 512 in 74 seconds. Full specifications on request. Colorado Video, Box 928, Boulder CO 80306 USA; phone 303/444-3972.

VIDEO TRANSCEIVER 176

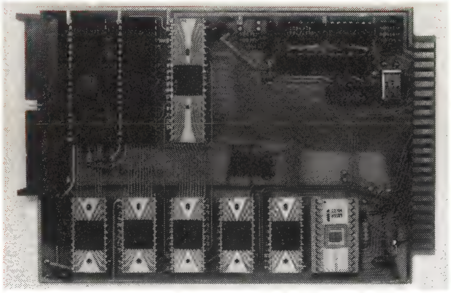


GET FREE SAMPLES of new Super-Brite LED indicator lights from Industrial Devices, Inc., Edgewater, N.J. 07020. Red, green, yellow, 100,000-hr. life. Low ac or dc power-drain, high reliability, shock-resistant. Fit 5/16" holes. Hemispheric or flat-top. Ideal for solid-state and battery. Off-the-shelf for 6, 12, 24 volts. Call Toll Free 800-526-0488. In N.J. call 201-224-4700

SAMPLE LED LIGHTS 177

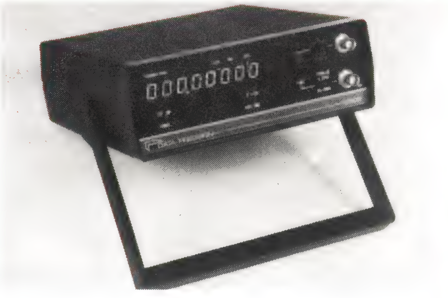
SINGLE AND DOUBLE POLE SWITCH/CIRCUIT BREAKERS Combination saves you money because it eliminates using individual switch, circuit breaker or fuse and light. You buy, stock, mount and wire only one component. Very high reliability with 50,000 cycles mechanical and 25,000 cycles at rated load. Six handle colors. Lighted version available. Current ratings from 3 amp thru 16 amp at 250 Vac (125 Vac). UL 1077 and other world-wide approvals. Single pole about $2.50 in production quantities. E-T-A Circuit Breakers, 7400 N. Croname Rd., Chicago, IL 60648 Tel. (312) 647-8303.

178



SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER $99.50* with 6800 MPU, 6850 serial I/O, 2 6820 parallel I/O (32 lines), 512 RAM, socket for 2708, 2716, EROM. Interface modules for industrial control, data acquisition, lab instrumentation, on 44 pin 4-1/2"×6-1/2" PCB's. RAM, ROM, CMOS RAM/battery, A/D, D/A, Driver/Sensor, Serial I/O, Parallel I/O, Counter/Timer, IEEE 488 GPIB, floppy controller. *OEM (500 piece) price. WINTEK Corp.—Phone (317) 742-8428. 1801 South Street, Lafayette, IN 47904.

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER 179



520MHz Frequency Counter—Only $449. Data Precision's new Model 5800 8 digit 520MHz lab/portable counter will satisfy virtually any measurement requirements in the sub-audio to UHF spectrum. Features direct-reading in MHz, two input channels: 1MΩ input impedance channel from 10Hz to 250MHz, 50Ω input channel from 5MHz to 520MHz, six selectable gate times to 0.1 sec., basic sensitivity is 10mV. DATA PRECISION, Electronics Avenue, Danvers, MA 01923, 800/343-8150, in Mass., 800/892-0528.

FREQUENCY COUNTER 180

Advertiser's Index

Advertiser	Page
AMD	144
AMP, Incorporated	71
Abbott Transistor Laboratories, Inc.	10
Acme Springs, Inc.	*120K
Acopian Corp.	129
Alco Electronic Products, Inc.	151
Alewife Systems Corp.	174
Ampex Memory Products	92
Amphenol North America division Bunker Ramo Corporation	124-125
Amptek Inc.	146
Aromat Corp.	64-65
Augat, Inc.	50-51
B & K Precision	22
Beau Prods., Div., Vernitron Corp.	174
Belden Corporation	126-127
Bentley-Harris Mfg. Co.	155
Bishop Graphics, Inc.	157
Boschert Associates	122-123
Bourns, Inc., Precision Div.,	Cover IV
Burroughs Corporation	179
Cambion	161
Canon, USA	147
Centralab Electronics Division of Globe-Union, Inc.	88-89
Clairex Electronics, A Division of Clairex Corporation	156
Clifton Precision	143
Colorado Video Inc.	177
Computer Automation, Inc.	6, 46
Concord Electronics Corporation	38
Custom Materials, Inc.	158
Data Precision Corporation	177
Datel Intersil	93, 102-103
DOSC, Inc.,	101
E-T-A Products Co. of America	177
Eastern Air Devices	176
Elec-Trol, Inc.	15
Electronic Instrument & Specialty Corp.,	134
Electronic Navigation Industries	162
Elnat Enterprises	175
Energy Electronic Products	177
Fairchild Systems Technology, A Division of Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation	18-19
Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. John	61
Gardner Research, Co.,	142
General Devices Co., Inc., Vent Rak Div.	136
General Instrument Corporation, Opto Electronics	49
General Magnetics	128
Gold Book, The	137
Gordos Arkansas, Inc.	37
Gould Inc., Instruments Division	57
Gould, Inc. Santa Clara Div.	8-9
Gralex Industries, Division of General Microwave Corp.	109
Grayhill, Inc.	132
H.B.S. Equipment	174
Harting	120L
Hayden Book Company, Inc.	*88, 129, *135, *142
Heinemann Electric Co.	180
Humphrey, Inc.	174
Hycom	145
IMC Magnetics Corporation	153
ITT Electro Optical	44-45
Industrial Devices Inc.	177
Intel Corporation	12-13, 80-81
Interdesign	173
International Light Inc.	176
Intersil	26-27
Janco Corp.	11
Johanson Manufacturing Corp.	39
Kepco, Inc.	25
Klinger Scientific Corp.	176
Laser Diode Labs, Inc.	138
Lear Siegler, Inc., Electronic Instrumentation Division	113
Lorain Products	16
Magnetics	137
Math Associates, Inc.,	158
Matrox Electronic Systems	163
Mepco/Electra, Inc.	4
Methode Electronics, Inc.	174
Micro Link Corp.	157
Midtex, Inc.	14
Miller, J.W., Div., Bell Industries	176
Mini-Circuits Laboratory, A Division of Scientific Components Corp.	2, Cover III
Monolithic Memories, Inc.	16B-C
MuRata Corporation of America	16A
Mostek Corp.	28-29
National Semiconductor Corporation	16E-H
Non-Linear Systems, Inc.	146, 160
Oliver Advanced Eng.	175
Ovenaire Division of Walker Kidde & Company, Inc.	159
Panasonic Electronic Components	Cover II
Panelgraphic Corp.,	159
Permag	137
Phoenix Data, Inc.	174
Philips Electronic Components and Materials	*120B, *120H
Photodyne, Inc.	107
Piezo Technology Inc.	139
Plessey Connectors LTD	*120
Plessey Microsystems	172
Power Dynamics Corp.,	143
Power/Mate Corp.	175
Power Tech, Inc.	175
Precision Filters	140
RCA	115
Renco Corporation	176
Reticon, EG&G	141
Rogers Corporation	55, 174
Sanyo Communications Products Div.	120
Seiko Instruments Inc.	163
Semtek	48
Siemens Corporation	135
Signal Transformer Co., Inc.	117
Silicon Systems, Inc.	133
Spectral Dynamics Corporation	154
Spirig	174
Sprague Electric Company	40
Susumu Co., Ltd.	70
Syntex Rubber Corp.	175
T & B/Ansley Corporation	63
TRW Cinch Connectors, a Division of TRW, Inc.	148-149
TRW-DSSG	152A-B
TRW/LSI Products	17, 20-21
Technipower, Inc., A Penril Division	32
Tektronix, Inc.	30-31, 43, 72-73, 120G
Telpar	108
Texas Instruments, Incorporated	130-131
Transco Products, Inc.	152
Unitrode Corporation	119
Valtec Corp.	175
Vectrol, Inc.	150
Victory Engineering Corp.	153
Wafios Inc.	87
Watanabe Instrument Co., of America	79
Waters Manufacturing, Inc.	156
Wavetek Indiana Incorporated	1
Wintek Corporation	177

Recruitment

Advertiser	Page
General Electric	164
Texas Instrument	164
ITT Electro Optical Prods Div.	165
Los Alamos Scientific Lab.	166
Digital Equipment Corp.	167
Gould	168
Hughes	169
Ford Aerospace	171
Spectral Dynamics	170

**Advertisers in International Edition* (marked *)

SEE US. EVERYWHERE.

ARE BRIGHT AND SHARP
SPAGHETTI $1.09
560 IF C(I)=0 THEN 610
LOUIS,JOHN J WANTED OFF/LARCENY
DOW/020675 SEX/M RAC/W POB/IL DOB/012148
AGE/26 HGT/509 WGT/170 HAI/BRO EYE/BLU
SKN/FAR FBI/012345A SOC/326401661 DLS/IL
DLN/W5306918353 DLY/78 SMT/TAT L ARM
ROSS EN RT KANKAKEE OCA/PD CHGO
MOTOROLA
ITEM3< 23>

Over 500,000 SELF-SCAN® displays in computers, word processors, cash registers, machine tools, typesetters...worldwide.

Burroughs sells more alphanumeric flat panel displays than all other manufacturers combined. The half million bright, crisp, SELF-SCAN panel displays in use today testify to the visual quality and reliability you can build into your next design.

Thin, lightweight SELF-SCAN gas plasma displays are available with optional microprocessor control. Easy to read even in high ambient light. Flicker and distortion-free, too.

All this for as low as 70 cents per character including drive electronics.

Build a bright future into your product. Make SELF-SCAN your first choice in displays. Send for specifications today. **Burroughs OEM Marketing**, Burroughs Place, Detroit, MI 48232, (313) 972-8031. In Europe, High Street, Rickmansworth Hertfordshire, England. Telephone 09237-70545.

Burroughs

CIRCLE NUMBER 107 FOR GENERAL INFORMATION

CIRCLE NUMBER 108 FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Heinemann has it. NOW!

Precision protection: 0.01-250A

Heinemann has it—in ratings. With the widest choice of current ratings in the industry, it's no wonder Heinemann is number 1 in OEM circuit breakers. Whatever you need in circuit protection, you'll find it in a Heinemann breaker—in a variety of voltage, current, and frequency ratings.

Heinemann has it—in styles. No one has more breaker styles than Heinemann. Whether you need one pole or six, time delays, or special internal circuits, Heinemann has what it takes. Our **Types J and AM** are the most popular OEM circuit breakers ever made. And you won't find a better E-frame magnetic breaker than our low-cost **CF Series**—at any price. The 3-pole **GH** breaker is UL-listed for 14,000A interrupting capacity at 480Vac and 10,000A at 250Vdc, while our **GJ Series** has an interrupting capacity of 18,000A at 240V 50/60 Hz and 25,000A at 65Vdc. For low-current requirements, we've got a direct replacement for those old-fashioned glass fuses and fuseholders—the resettable **Re-Cirk-It** protector. This inexpensive pushbutton breaker, available in current ratings to 15A, fits in the same panel space as conventional ⅝" cylindrical fuseholders.

Heinemann has it—in stock. The most popular circuit breakers are in stock for immediate shipment from our nationwide network of authorized Heinemann distributors. And our factory "Jet Line" program gets things moving fast on special-order models. Heinemann has what you need in a circuit breaker. To learn more, call our toll-free number **1-800-257-9590** or request Bulletin 305, our "Quick Guide to Overcurrent Protection."

The only independent manufacturer of fully-magnetic circuit breakers.

We serve you better.

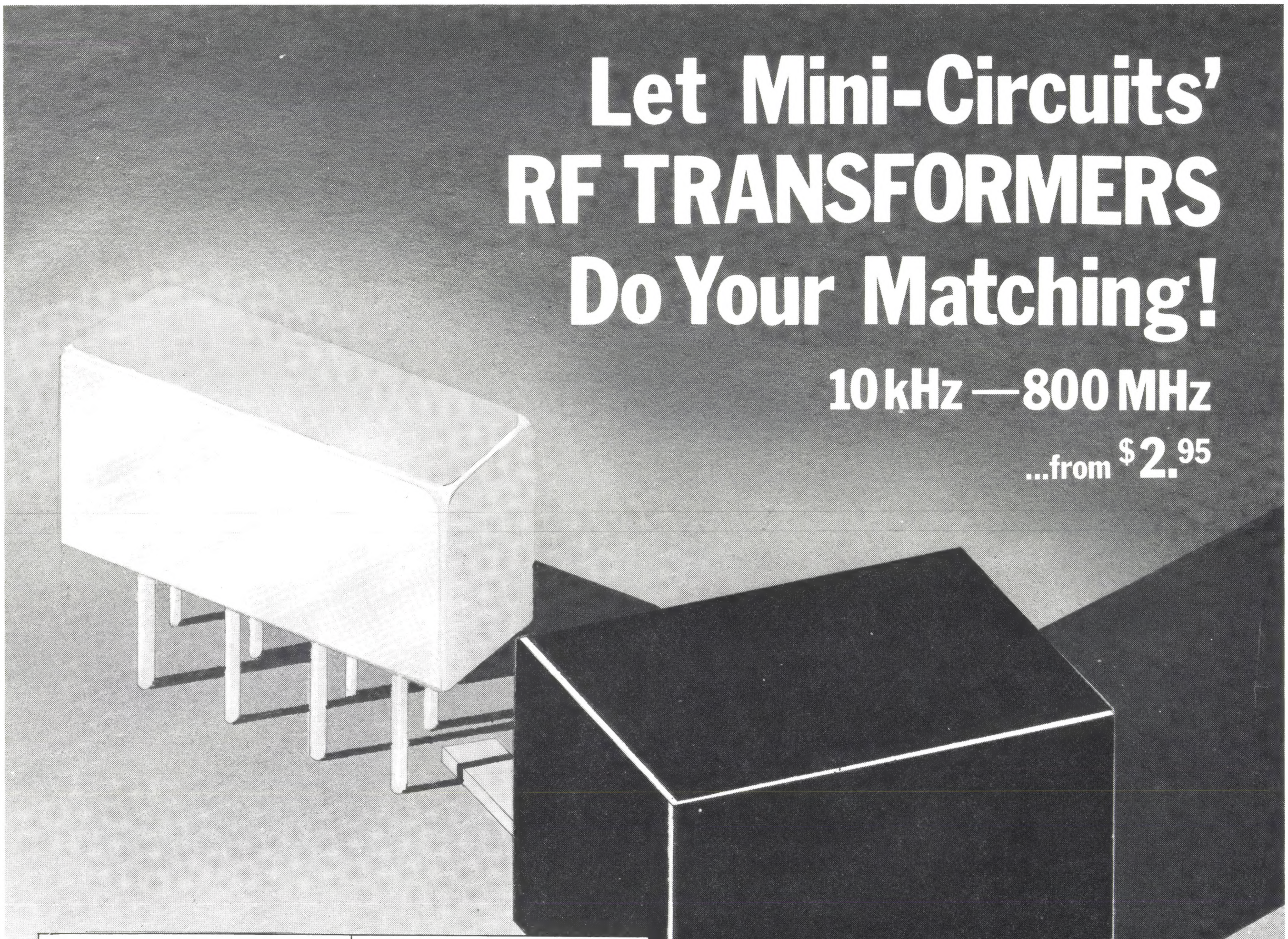
HEINEMANN
TRENTON, NJ 08650

© Heinemann

Heinemann worldwide: Factories in U.S.A., Canada, Europe, South Africa, and Australia.

7272

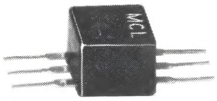
CIRCLE NUMBER 113



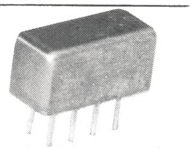
Let Mini-Circuits' RF TRANSFORMERS Do Your Matching!

10 kHz — 800 MHz

...from $2.95



Models T, TH (Plastic case)
(0.300" sq. × 0.230" high)



Model TMO (Metal case)
(.500" L × .230" W × .255" h)

DC ISOLATED PRIMARY & SECONDARY

Model No.	Imped. ratio	Freq. (MHz)	Price (10-49)
T1-1	1	.15-400	$2.95
TM01-1	1	.15-400	$4.95
● T1-1H	1	8-300	$4.95
T1.5-1	1.5	.1-300	$3.95
TM01.5-1	1.5	.1-300	$6.75
T2.5-6	2.5	.01-100	$3.95
TM02.5-6	2.5	.01-100	$6.45
T4-6	4	.02-200	$3.95
TM04-6	4	.02-200	$6.45
T9-1	9	.15-200	$3.45
TM09-1	9	.15-200	$6.45
● T9-1H	9	2-90	$5.45
T16-1	16	.3-120	$3.95
TM016-1	16	.3-120	$6.45
● T16-1H	16	7-85	$5.95

● Up to 100mA DC without saturation

CENTER-TAPPED DC ISOLATED PRIMARY & SECONDARY

Model No.	Imped. ratio	Freq. (MHz)	Price (10-49)
T1-1T	1	.05-200	$3.95
TM01-1T	1	.05-200	$6.45
T2-1T	2	.07-200	$4.25
TM02-1T	2	.07-200	$6.75
T2.5-6T	2.5	.01-100	$4.25
TM02.5-6T	2.5	.01-100	$6.75
T3-1T	3	.05-250	$3.95
TM03-1T	3	.05-250	$6.45
T4-1	4	.2-350	$2.95
TM04-1	4	.2-350	$4.95
● T4-1H	4	8-350	$4.95
T5-1T	5	.3-300	$4.25
TM05-1T	5	.3-300	$6.75
T13-1T	13	.3-120	$4.25
TM013-1T	13	.3-120	$6.75

UNBALANCED PRIMARY & SECONDARY

Model No.	Imped. ratio	Freq. (MHz)	Price (10-49)
T2-1	2	.025-600	$3.45
TM02-1	2	.025-600	$5.95
T3-1	3	.5-800	$4.25
TM03-1	3	.5-800	$6.95
T4-2	4	.2-600	$3.45
TM04-2	4	.2-600	$5.95
T8-1	8	.15-250	$3.45
TM08-1	3	.15-250	$5.95
T14-1	14	.2-150	$4.25
TM014-1	14	.2-150	$6.75

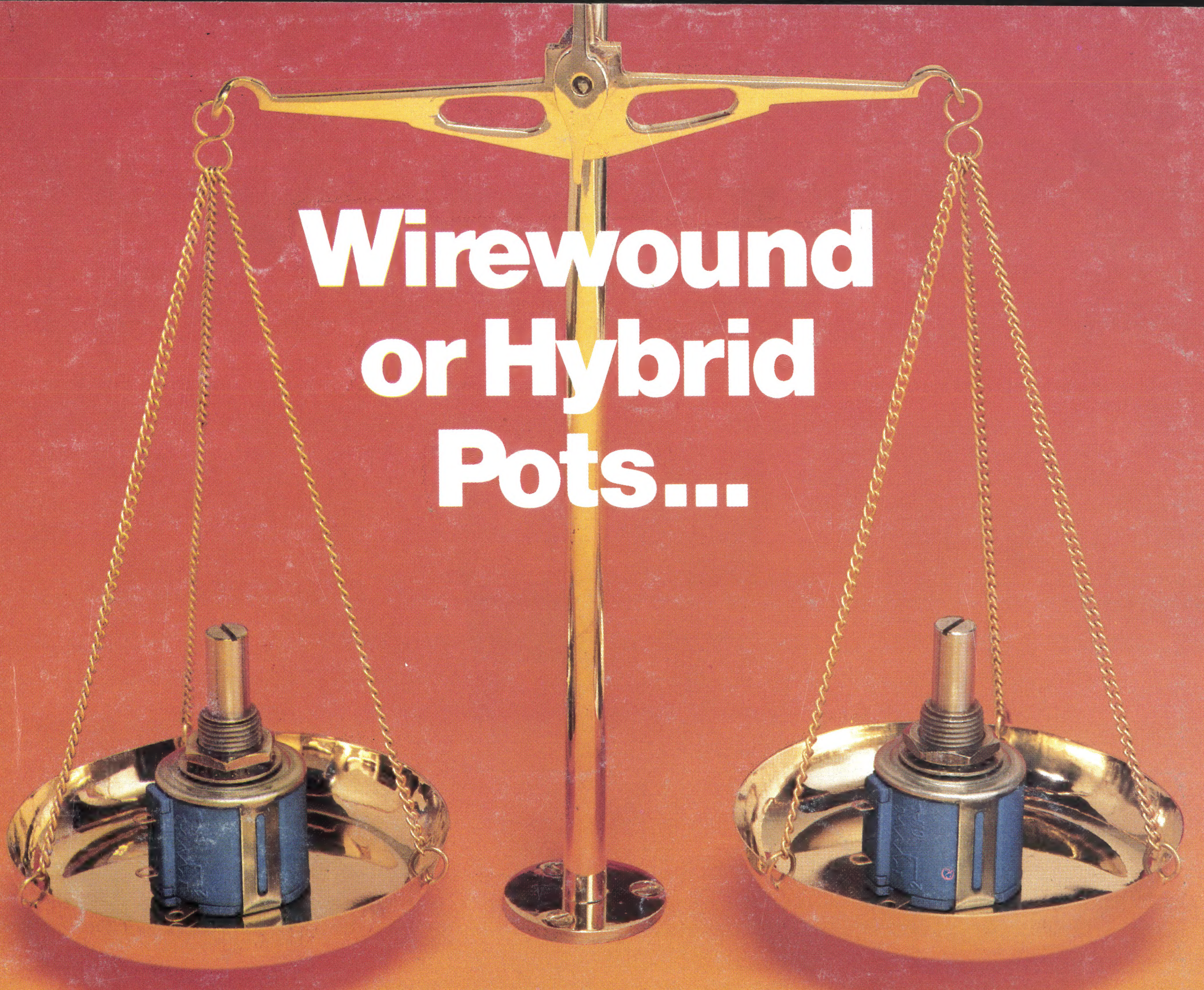
FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS, AND PERFORMANCE CURVES, REFER TO 1979-80 MICROWAVES' PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY pgs. 161 to 368 or 1979 EEM 2770 to 2974.

It's easy to transform impedance and reduce VSWR. Chose from 40 models, 12.5 to 800 ohms, 10 kHz to 800 MHz, ultra-low distortion (H models) balanced, unbalanced and center-tapped . . . immediate delivery . . . at prices that can't be matched, starting at $2.95

World's largest manufacturer of Double-Balanced Mixers

Mini-Circuits
MINI-CIRCUITS LABORATORY
A Division of Scientific Components Corp.

2625 East 14th Street
Brooklyn, New York 11235 (212) 769-0200
Domestic and International Telex 125460 International Telex 620156



Wirewound or Hybrid Pots...

Bourns gives you the choice.

Your choice of either wirewound or hybrid conductive plastic/wirewound elements: If your precision pot application requires a low tempco, tight linearity and excellent resistance stability, choose the Model 3540 wirewound potentiometer. If you **also** need extremely long operational life, infinite resolution and excellent output smoothness, choose the Model 3541 Hybritron® potentiometer. Both models are field-proven, 10-turn, ⅞" diameter precision potentiometers, with a range of resistance values to satisfy the most demanding applications.

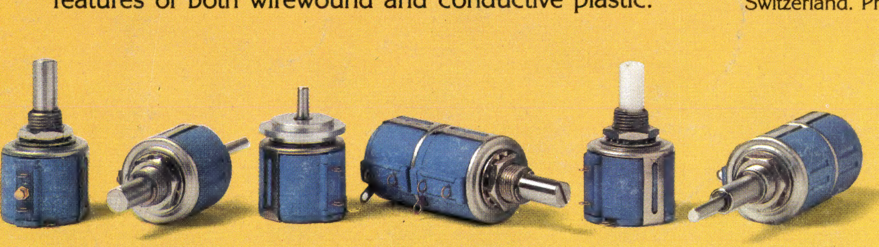
Wirewound — The Model 3540 pot offers very good stability of total resistance with time and temperature changes. Tempco is 50 ppm/°C maximum. Design concentricity permits linearities from our standard 0.25% down to 0.1% for special orders.

Hybrid — The Model 3541 pot features our exclusive Hybritron resistance element, combining the best features of both wirewound and conductive plastic. The Hybritron element — conductive plastic material on a wirewound mandrel — extends rotational life to 5 million shaft revolutions, provides essentially infinite resolution and output smoothness of 0.015% maximum. It's priced just slightly higher than the wirewound version.

Both the Model 3540 and 3541 pots are available with a variety of special electrical and mechanical options for additional design flexibility. Whether your choice is wirewound or hybrid, Bourns provides worldwide availability and fast delivery through your local distributor. For your specific requirement, call our design-experienced applications engineers today. Or, see us in EEM, Volume 2, pages 3775 and 3776.

PRECISIONS DIVISION, BOURNS, INC.,
1200 Columbia Avenue, Riverside, CA 92507.
Phone: 714 781-5122. TWX: 910 332-1252.

European Headquarters: Bourns AG, Zugerstrasse 74 6340 Baar, Switzerland. Phone: 042 33 33 33. Telex: 78722.



BOURNS®

For Immediate Application—Circle 130 For Future Application—Circle 230